



GREEN FAMILY HISTORY

By Alice Carey Boyd

2020

Table of Contents

Beulah Green	3
Green Ancestors	13
Bruff Ancestors	46
Frodgley Ancestors	48
Billingsley Ancestors	54
Stoke Ancestors	59
Taylor Ancestors	62
Phippes Ancestors	64
Davies Ancestors	65
Granger Ancestors	68
Siddowne Ancestors	75
Gibbons Ancestors	76
Southwicke Ancestors	79
Meredith Ancestors	80
Smith Ancestors	87
Woodhouse Ancestors	93
Mecham Ancestors	96
Thomas Ancestors	98
Bennett Ancestors	105
Nicholls Ancestors	115
Overton Ancestors	119
Vaughan Ancestors	121
Wattmer Ancestors	124
Newall Ancestors	132
Nashe Ancestors	136
Cooke Ancestors	138
Coke Ancestors	139
Richards Ancestors	139
Sturmey Ancestors	143
Garret Ancestors	146
Comber Ancestors	147
Hacket Ancestors	148
Burnish Ancestors	148
Clemson Ancestors	153
Wood Ancestors of Pattingham	159
Felton Ancestors	160
White Ancestors of Claverley	169
Foxall Ancestors	172
Hawes Ancestors	177
Kitson Ancestors	179
Potter Ancestors	179
White Ancestors of Gaydon	185
Woodfield Ancestors	190

Green Ancestors of Moreton Morell	195
Griffin Ancestors	196
Merce Ancestors	201
Cooles Ancestors	202
Wishaw Ancestors	203
Powell Ancestors	215
Mason Ancestors	215
Meadows Ancestors	217
Webley Ancestors	218
Turner Ancestors	229
Lye Ancestors	234
Deeme Ancestors	236
Collas Ancestors	236
Adams Ancestors	237
Warne Ancestors	237
May Ancestors	238
Rose Ancestors	243
White Ancestors of Watlington	251
Flight Ancestors	254
Hall Ancestors of Watlington	259
Woodhouse Ancestors of Pyrton	267
Costard Ancestors	278
Meyrick Ancestors	281
Cowley Ancestors	296
White Family of Kemble	303
Peere Ancestors	304
Partridge Ancestors	307
Earle Ancestors	311
George Ancestors	321
Corfield Ancestors	322
Francis Ancestors	333
Bridgen Ancestors	336
Cornes Ancestors	336
Doughty Ancestors	337
Dune Ancestors	340
Acton Ancestors	343
Mytton Ancestors	347
Pedigree Charts	353

Beulah Green

Childhood Memories

I was born in Payson, Nebo County, Utah on May 3, 1921. I was named Beulah, because my Dad's cousin was Beulah, and they thought it was a pretty name. I lived in Payson until I was six, then moved to Salt Lake City where we lived kitty-corner from Homer Durham and his family. My first memory was when I was about two. When we moved into the house in Payson we didn't have a table, so we sat around the big packing boxes on other boxes.

Uncle Keith and I ran away once, when he was three, and I was two. We ran away to a movie. We lived in the little town of Payson. My Dad was a conductor on the railroad. Uncle Keith would go and they all knew him. They'd say, "Hey, Keith, let's see you wiggle your scalp for us", and they'd give us a banana or some cookies, and then some guy would give us a sack for them. Then we decided to walk along some more, and we trailed along behind this family going into the show. They called out the police, beat the bushes, and had the Boy Scouts looking for us. When the theater closed, there we were asleep on the front row. We got heck for it.



As children, we played kick the can and croquet. We used to have a pulley tied to one tree, and we'd ride on the pulley to the neighbor's yard. We used to go sleigh riding and tobogganing. Uncle Keith got a toboggan for Christmas. We'd go roller skating, and we had plays. The whole street would get

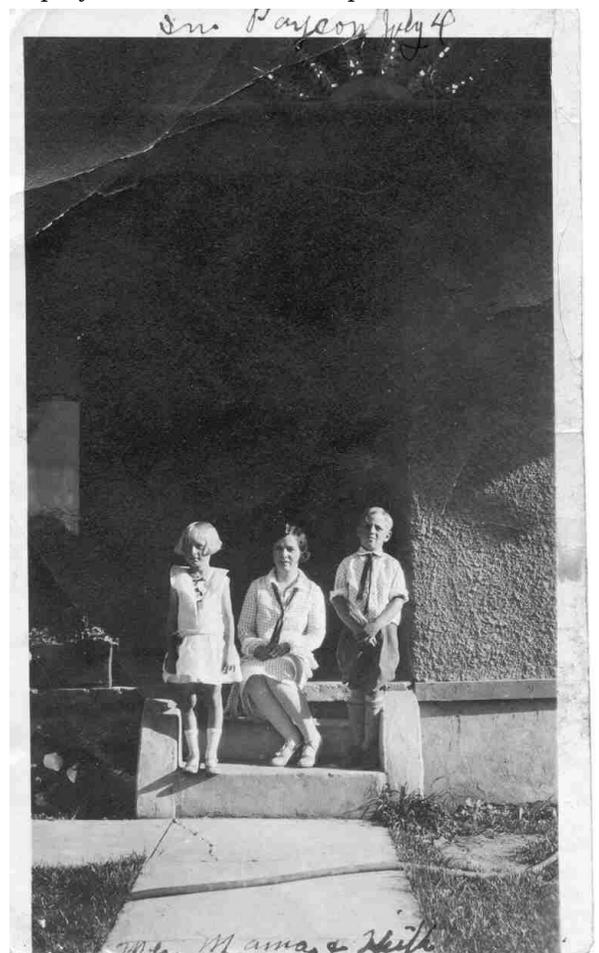


together and put on plays on someone's front porch. All the neighbors would pay a nickel or a penny to come and watch the play.

When we were small we used to be in the May Day

parade. They had a children's parade in Payson, and we'd get all dressed up and make a little float out of wagons, and things like that. That was fun.

I have two brothers, and two sisters. My chores were taking care of the other kids. I didn't get into a lot of trouble. I was the oldest sister, and I had to set the example. My Mom used to whack us with a fly swatter once in a while, but she was a mild-mannered woman. She got along all right with the kids. She saw that we behaved, and were polite. She was a good mother. I know in later life whenever I wondered what I should do with my children I always thought back to what she did.



Parents

My father was a conductor on the Orem Railroad, running from Salt Lake to Payson, when we were in Payson, Utah, and then he got a promotion to Chief Dispatcher. That's why we moved to Salt Lake. Dad was first a track walker, then he was a brakeman, then he was a conductor for the Orem Railroad, then he was Chief Dispatcher, and then he quit the Orem Railroad and worked for the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad, from Salt Lake to Denver, as a brakeman.



My Mom was very mild, a hard worker, nice looking, and because my Dad was gone so much, she did most of the raising of the whole family. My mother was a good cook. She used to cook stuffed veal birds, good ice cream, the best lemon pie you ever tasted, real good cream of tomato soup. On wash days she would go down in the basement— Salt Lake houses have basements, and instead of heating up the upstairs she would heat up the coal stove down in the basement, and heat water for the wash, and in the oven she would put bread and great big, huge beef pot pie, or beans. That was Monday's food. She worked in the Primary. She saw that all of us went to church. Dad became disinterested with the church after the war. He thought the Masons were more interesting, and he joined that.



My Dad would get mad, blow up, my mother would cry, and they would settle things around an oak table that we had, a big oak table, kind of a family meeting. My Dad loved to joke, and when he was happy there was no more pleasant person to be around, but when he was mad you'd just as well get out of the way. When we moved he'd get mad, and cuss because he couldn't get the coal stove and stovepipe out, and he would scatter soot all over, and Mama would shoo us all outside.



Mom and Dad, when my brother Keith and I were the only children, used to make a big thing about Christmas. When we lived in Payson, they brought in all the gifts, and Dad used to put an orange in the toe of our stocking, then some coal, and then a hair brush or two, and then some candy and nuts. One year he decided to have a joke. He went to a neighbor that had a white horse, and asked him if he could have a part of its tail. He stuck it in the front door. When we got up he told us that Santa Claus was in such a hurry he went out the door, got his beard caught in the door, and Dad had to get the lawn mower and cut it off. So we went all around the neighborhood showing the kids Santa Claus's beard.

Brothers and Sisters

My sister Lawana was born at home, and in those days the women stayed in bed for two weeks. The nurse that came there had gone to see "Pagan Love Song", and the gal in the movie was named Lawana, from the South Sea Islands. Grandma thought that was a pretty name.

Jean was named for a neighbor. Homer Durham's sister died of meningitis, and her name was Jean. Mama felt so bad about that, so they named the new baby Jean.

I don't know how Keith got his name. They just liked the name. For Tracy, they looked in all our yearbooks because by that time they were tired of finding names. By the time you have five kids you run out of names.

When we moved to Salt Lake, on Lake Street, we lived just about two blocks from Liberty Park, so we used to go over there and play and have lots of fun. The park at that time had the zoo and the park. Then we moved to Highland Park, to 1862 Clayborn Avenue, when I was about nine years old. I was baptized in the font in the Salt Lake Tabernacle. It was after that that we moved to Highland Park in a new brick house, and I grew up there in a neighborhood of young families, and we had lots of fun there. Then we lived there until during the Depression; my father had a problem with ulcers, so he went away to the VA Hospital. They used to go into the hospital for six month, and live on a cream diet. That was the cure for ulcers, and bland food. So he went away, and during that time, of course, there was no income, except their savings. So my Dad got scared and sold the new house, and we moved down into Granite Stake, which was 333 3rd East, in a little old house. My mother didn't like it. After a brand new house she was not satisfied, so she found another house, which was a big two-story home with a wraparound porch in front, and big, huge bedrooms upstairs. We lived there for four or five years. Then she found another house, on State Street, which was a brand new brick house that a man that owned a hardware store built for himself and his son—two identical houses. We lived there until I left home, and came down the coast.



Grandparents

Grandpa Green (*Charles Edward Green*) died when my father was fourteen years old. Dad told me that he was a strong man. He could lift a small ore car on his back. That was his great feat. I think he ran a saloon, but that was considered a respectable business in those days. He was well-liked.



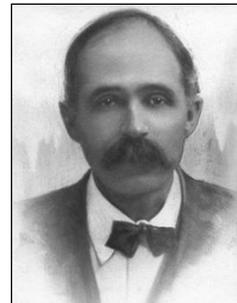
My Grandma Green (*Harriett Aston*), when Grandpa died, through some not too wise financial dealings, lost the farm, and most of her money, so she moved to Salt Lake and ran a boarding house. She was a little, tiny, dark-haired woman. She had this boarding house until she married one of the boarders, a Mr. Downs, later in life. All I can remember is that I'd go see her and Mr. Downs, and she'd always nibble on my ear, which I hated. She died of asthma, when I guess I was about ten years old, and that's about all I know about them.

I remember Grandma and Grandpa Haslam (*Alice Southam and Joshua Haslam*). We used to go out every summer on their farm, their big eighty-acre farm, and have lots of fun in this big sandstone house. It was about a block back from the road, and there was a creek, and you had to go over a little bridge on the creek to drive in your car, and open the gate because they had cattle. We used to swim in the creek. Every year all of Grandma and Grandpa Haslam's kids that could, would come about harvest time, which is July or August, and help get in the hay and wheat crop, and things like that. We'd have a big old family reunion. The



men and the boys would all sleep out on the haystack. The women would sleep in the big farmhouse which had five bedrooms upstairs, one bedroom down stairs, and all the girls would sleep out under a big, huge weeping willow tree on cots or beds. It was a lot of fun, because usually the men would play jokes on each other, and usually someone would lay their blankets and wake up in the morning and find out they'd been laying them on a hen's nest or something like that. All of my mother's sisters and daughter-in-laws used to get together and do all the cooking. Grandma Haslam was a real good cook, so we'd have a big time. While we were there the threshers would come to thresh the wheat, and we would have the big, long, harvest table with all the men and the threshers around it, and they would have all kinds of food—turkey, ham, chicken, beef, and lamb. It was a feast. Lots of pies and cakes, and they would cook all day long, and then feed the men at noon, then the threshers would go home, and we'd have our family supper. All the kids had to wait until they were through, then we got the second seating at the table. But there was always plenty of food to go around.

Grandpa Haslam (*Joshua Haslam*) was lots of fun. He was a little, small-size, gray-haired man with a toothbrush mustache. He used to eat peas on his knife. He would gather the peas up and eat them up across his knife. He was real good at it. Grandpa always drove a horse and a buggy, until they finally talked him into buying a car. It was a one-seater. I guess you would call it a convertible, roll-back top. He was riding along in this old Star, which was the brand of car, and a horse or something ran out and kind of frightened him. He ran off the road, down into what they call the bar pit, which the ditch alongside the road, pulling back on the steering wheel, yelling, "Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! Dang ya, whoa!" After that he would never drive.



Grandma Haslam (*Alice Southam*) was a counselor in the Relief Society, and she used to go out, while we were there on vacation, and do her visiting teaching in a horse and buggy with another lady. Grandma was a good cook and she always did quilting, and things like that. She was busy. She was a farm wife.



She raised vegetables and fruit and flowers in the front yard, and of course, Grandpa had the hay and the grain and the cows and pigs and the lambs and all that, all the cattle in the back. The house originally was about a twelve-bedroom house, and they tore down part of it and made what they call the granary, and they would store apples and grains and things like that. Then they had an underground cellar, which had steps down under a big mound of earth. It was about twenty feet long, and they would store their hams, and their cheeses, and their meats, and the things that had to be cold down under there. It was always interesting to go in and see all the food stored up for the winter.

Adolescence

When I was 16, during the summer, we went and took a course at the Deseret Gymnasium – “How to Knit”. I knitted Grandpa Green a barrel sweater (a sleeveless sweater). We also took swimming lessons in those long gray bathing suits that said “Deseret Gym” across the front – the ugliest things. They we’d go, and we’d have lunch at the Lion House cafeteria. We’d walk across the street to ZCMI and buy a lollipop, and come back and sit on the grass. About that time every day Heber J. Grant would get out of the car, and he’d walk clear across the grass, and come over and talk to us. He was tall, about 6’6” or 7”, with a long white beard and white hair. He was a real kind man. He’d ask, “And how are you lovely ladies today? And what are you doing? And how is your knitting? Have you learned to swim?” And then he’d go into his office.

In those days you could go on the bus and go downtown and wander all over, no problem. Then on Christmas Eve, the stores would stay open until midnight, and all the young kids would roam through the stores buying maybe one or two gifts, and having a ball, with the snow, and you could hear the Tabernacle Choir echoing between the buildings in downtown Salt Lake.

School

I went to Blaine Junior High School, then I went to Granite High School. President James Faust went there, and he was a football hero. His wife was Ruth Wright. She was president of the Junior class. She was real nice. I majored in English, and took trigonometry and solid geometry, and was in the Math Club. *(In the Granite High School yearbook for 1939, Beulah is listed as an English major, with Language Arts '38, '39, Pro Lita '39, Home Economics '39, Gamma Mu Sigma '39. Beulah's sister, Jean, says Beulah was the smart one in the family)*



Work

I wanted to go to college, but I became a secretary because Uncle Keith was going to be a doctor, and there wasn't money for both of us to go to college. I worked for the Veterans Administration as a secretary in the Adjudication Legal Award department, where they settled all the claims for disabled veterans. Then I worked for the Corps of Engineers. Then I taught for about nine months, teaching typing and shorthand. I won a shorthand contest and they decided I could be a good teacher. I was age 21. Then I went to Henager Business Junior College in Salt Lake City. I was at business college when Pearl Harbor happened. I felt sad, because all the guys in the Business College I knew went off in about a week. During the war I worked for the Engineers. It was kind of fun. We rode around in jeeps. During the war they used to have these fellows come from Wendover, and date the girls that were in Defense. One time Robert Stack on a group date with us, and spent the night bragging about all of the starlets he had dated.



My friend in the Corps of Engineers, Lee, and I made earrings out of seashells. We started making them for ourselves, and then others saw them, and wanted them. We were staying up every night until 3:00 a.m. making earrings.

Two girls and I went to Los Angeles once, and we went to Grauman's Chinese Theater to see a show. One of my girlfriends said, "Look, look!", and I turned around, and there was Cary Grant. He said hello, and I said "Hi." I wasn't really a movie fan.

Moving to California

I came to California when I was 25, so that Aunt Velda and Uncle Blondie could come here and go to school. I had the car, and they wanted to go to the University of California. I applied for jobs at the unemployment office in Oakland. I applied for four jobs, and got five offers. One was at the Berkeley Chief of Police as a secretary, one was at Children's Hospital, and two were banks. The other was a guy who heard about me. He had an insurance company. I took the job at Bank of America as a traveling secretary.



Marriage



In 1947 I was the traveling secretary for all eighteen branches, and I went to South Berkeley. They introduced me to all these guys and gals—the tellers, and they introduced me to Jim (*James Carey*). He said hello, and turned back and finished his work. I thought, well that's a happy married man with about three kids!

We knew each other for about two years before we started dating. The title company had a Christmas party, so all the girls at the bank wanted to go to the Christmas party. They said, “We want to go to the Christmas party.” I said, “Well, go ahead and go.” They said, “Well, if you ask Jim he'll take us.” I said, “I'm not

afraid of him. I'll go ask him.” So I asked him. So he took eight girls to the Christmas party. I noticed all night long I was talking to a lot of guys from the title company, and real estate people, and bank people, and he kept circling around the edge of this group. I thought, “Is he keeping track of all of us—all eight girls?” So then the party broke up, and we went home, and he took me home last, and said, “Would you like to go to a show?” I said sure. So then I walked in, and called one of the gals, and I said, “Guess who asked me for a date?” She said, “He never asks anyone for a date!”

We dated for about a year. I told him I was going back to Salt Lake, and he said, “No, you can't.”



One of the most memorable nights of my life was the night before my wedding, as we drove back from Walnut Creek to Berkeley. We almost got clobbered. A man turned left all of a sudden in front of us, and we just missed him. I thought we would be killed. I thought about my wedding dress, hanging in my room, and how my poor mother would have to take it down.

We were married August 20, 1950 at St. Joseph's Church in Berkeley, and then had our reception at the LDS Institute on LeConte Street. We moved into the upstairs of a new fourplex at 344 Key Blvd. in El Cerrito. We stayed there for a few months, then moved into a duplex.





Jim and Beulah's wedding - Herman Green, Alice Haslam Green, James Carey, Beulah Green, John Carey, Mary Hickey Carey

Raising a Family

Next we moved to a house on Liberty in El Cerrito, where Charlie was born. It was a lot of fun. He was my first child. One night he cried and I got up and walked into a wall. We picked his name from family and friends. Dad and I worked with a guy named Charles J. Contini. He was a nice guy. And we had Charles Edward Green, and Dad's father was John Joseph, so Charles Joseph. Jim took a sample of Charlie's baby hair, and checked it under a microscope to see if it would be straight or curly. Charlie's hair curled out, like a cloud all around his face.



Alice was born on January 17, 1955. Alice sent me to the hospital two weeks early with false labor, sitting up in the rocking chair all night long. Then she was born five minutes after the second trip. We got to the hospital, and they said, "Whoops, bring her in!" She was a real cute baby. In the hospital at Alta Bates, they had a demonstration on how to bathe a baby. One of the ladies said, "Hey, that's your baby!" I didn't even know my own baby. She had dark hair, and it looked like someone had just trimmed her hair, and her face looked like it was covered in cold cream when she was born. She almost froze to death the first two months. She cried all night. The little house didn't have good heat, so we put a heater in her room, and then she slept. We named her Alice Anne because Alice was Grandma Green and Grandma Southam's name. I said I wanted Alice. Jim didn't want Mary or Mae, so it was Anne for Auntie Anne. So she was Alice Anne.





February 7, 1956, on Jim's birthday, Raymond was born. He made his own mind up and was born in the front seat of the car, a black Buick. I went into labor, and made it into the car. Dad delivered him, and then carried me back into the house. He called the doctor, who asked him if he would like to cut the cord, or wait eight minutes for her to do it. He said, "I'll wait." His face was a pale shade of beige! They wouldn't let Raymond in the nursery at the hospital because he was born at home, so they put him in my room. He cried all night. Dad's best friends were Pat and Ray Hammond, so we named him Raymond Patrick. When he was little, his hair stuck straight up.

After he was born, we moved to a new house in Pleasant Hill, at 85 Beth Drive.



Mama (*Alice Haslam Green*) died in 1960 in Salt Lake. She had three hemorrhages, and on her death certificate it said arteriosclerosis. I flew back for the funeral.



Keith, Jean, Herman, Lawana, Beulah, and Tracy



Billy was born December 3, 1965. He was born with the Rh factor, meaning a complete change of blood at birth. I spent a lot of time on the couch, so he wouldn't be born too early, so I laid around so he wouldn't be born premature. He was the fourth baby, and had the Rh factor. So then they decided the Rh was getting too advanced, and they induced birth one month early. You know how little babies are dressed in the hospital in a little cap and gown. All Billy had was a diaper and washcloth because he was in a little isolette (an incubator). Everybody said, "Oh, he looks like he's laying at the beach." When he was little he had white hair and white skin and big blue eyes. He was named for the doctor when he was born, William Walton, so we named him William Robert.

We had outgrown our three-bedroom home on Beth Drive, so we moved to a four-bedroom colonial house at 10 Kilgo Court in Pleasant Hill in October of 1966.

My Dad died in 1971. He was living in Torrance, California. When Dad was retired from the railroad because they found he had cancer, had his cancer operation, then he went to work for the Veteran's Administration as a file clerk. That was the second job that he had, and he got to be chief file clerk. Then he said he was tired, and he retired from that. Then he couldn't stand retirement, and he went to work as a custodian for the school district in Salt Lake. He got older and got tired working and lifting heavy boxes, so he retired from that, and did handyman work for people around, and things like that. Finally after my mother died, which is 1960, he sold the house, and moved to Torrance and lived in my sister Jean's house while they were in Cocoa Beach, Florida. Then when they came back he moved in with my sister Lawana for a while, but he was getting a little forgetful, and he used to get up and eat during the middle of the night, and he caught the curtains on fire in the kitchen one night. So they decided he'd be better off in his own apartment, and he liked the independence. He lived there until they put him in a rest home. Then his circulation became worse and they put him in a convalescent home, and that's where he died—heart trouble, diabetes, and cancer.



College and Work

I stayed at home when the children were young. When Raymond was seven or eight, I went to Diablo Valley College for one or two years until I was pregnant with Billy. I took English, Psychology, Humanities, Apparel Design, Art, and Nutrition.

When Billy was seven, I went back to work. I worked at the fabric store, clerking and teaching sewing. Then I went to Mare Island as a secretary. Next I worked at the Naval Weapons Stations, doing secretarial work. I did reports on bombs and ammunition. Then I went to work for the library in Book Prep and Overdue Records. I retired in about 1982.

Church

I started going to the Pleasant Hill Ward at the Overlook chapel in Walnut Creek when Raymond was about one year old. Then we built a chapel in Pleasant Hill in 1963. The wards split, and I was in the Pleasant Hill II Ward. I have served as the Young Mens/Young Womens Secretary (they were combined then), then I was Homemaking Leader, then Relief Society First Assistant, then I worked in the Genealogy Library. Also, I taught Primary for about ten years. I was a Den Mother, then Den Leader, then Stake Scout Secretary. Then I was the coordinator for the missionaries' dinners, and the typer-upper for the ward bulletin. I was also a temple worker.

Travel

We went on a trip to pick up Raymond from his mission in Germany. We flew to London, then Shannon, Ireland, then Germany. Then we took the train to Munich, Austria, Switzerland, and saw the Swiss Temple, then a Rhine cruise, then the Black Forest, and a little of France, then Amsterdam.

We've also been to Hawaii. Charlie and Kim sent us. We also liked to go to Fort Bragg with the Nobrigas.

Advice to Family

Mind your Ps and Qs. Don't date until you're 16 at least. Eat your fruits and vegetables. Stay close to the church and do what they tell you.



Sources: Interview – Beulah and Alice, November 1988; video interview – Beulah and Alice, Bill, Ray, Michelle, Adam, Andrea and Darryl, November 1992; video interview – Beulah and Alice and Michelle; interview on Beulah's 81st birthday, May 2002 – Beulah, Alice, Darryl and Michelle.

GREEN ANCESTORS

Herman Green



Herman Elias Green was born 9 April 1895, in Pleasant Grove, Utah, Utah to Charles Edward Green and Harriet Ann Aston. He was the fifth child in the family of five boys and five girls. Only five of the children lived to adulthood: Curtis, Vera, Herman, Mabel and Leo.

The family lived on a farm on the east side of the Utah State Highway on the outskirts of Pleasant Grove. Charles worked as a farmer, and also hired out as teamster around Utah County. He was known for his great strength. Charles died at the age of 44 of a heart attack, when Herman was only 17 years old. His daughter, Lawana remembers: "My father's father died at about 43 on my Dad's 16th birthday. He was out currying a horse and died of a heart attack. My Dad had to quit school and run the farm till he went to France in World War I."

Herman met Alice Haslam at a dance in American Fork. Beulah recalls, "My Mom and Dad first met at a dance in American Fork, I think it was. My Dad didn't know how to dance, and he saw my mother – she was wearing a red hat, and he said, "I'm going to marry that girl." So he came over and asked if he could take her home. She let him take her home, and he asked her for a date. When he came she said she could see the buggy, and nothing pulling it. He had a little teeny, tiny horse pulling this big buggy! My mother told him she wouldn't go out with him unless he knew how to dance because she loved to dance. So he went and took dancing lessons and learned to dance, and his partner was a chair at a dance studio."



Herman joined the Army in World War I. He trained at Camp Kearny in San Diego, California, then shipped out for France in the latter part of 1918, as part of the 42nd or "Rainbow" Division. The Rainbow Division became one of the first sent to Europe in 1918 to support French troops in battles at Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, the Verdun Front, and Argonne. On 14 July 1918 the Division, acting as part of the 4th French Army, assisted in containing the final German offensive at the Battle of Champagne. The U.S. Army's first offensive occurred at St. Mihiel where upon hearing of the forthcoming attack the Germans ordered a partial withdrawal of troops, which was in progress when the U.S. Army attacked on 12 September 1918. Within four days, the U.S. and French troops brought the area under Allied control. Nearly two weeks later the Division participated in an attack at Meuse-Argonne, the purpose of which was to cut off the German Second Army. The German troops held onto the area until 4 November, when additional troops from the U.S. assisted in strengthening the Allied advance. On 11 November 1918, the Armistice was signed at Compiègne in France. *(from www.state.ne.us)*



His daughter Beulah remembered, "In World War I, Dad volunteered, went to Camp Kearny for his training, and helped train troops, and then he went to France. He was in the Rainbow Division until the war ended. He went back through Paris, came home, and as they were marching down the street in Salt Lake City, my mother and my Aunt Ruth were watching the parade. My mother said, "There he is!" Aunt Ruth ran out, grabbed Dad around the neck, knocked down a full line of soldiers, and embarrassed him." Herman married Alice on 24 April 1919 in Salt Lake City. His sister Mabel and Alice's sister Ruth were the witnesses at the wedding.

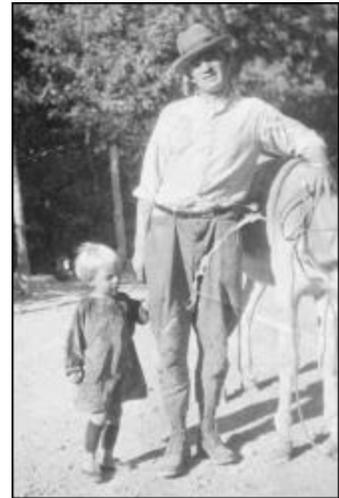
Green, Herman E.		1040651	White ^{1/2}
(Surname)	(Christian name)	(Army serial number)	(Race: White or colored)
Residence: Pleasant Grove Utah		UTAH	
(Street and house number)	(Town or city)	(County)	(State)
*Enlisted in	NG Salt Lake City Utah	May 4/17	-
†Born in	Pleasant Grove Utah	22 3/12 yrs	-
Organizations:	Btry D 1 Utah FA NG - (Btry D 145 FA) to disch		-
Grades:	Pvt 1cl Oct 17/17; Wag Feb 19/18; Corp July 2/18		
Engagements:	-		
Wounds or other injuries received in action:	None.		
‡Served overseas:	Aug 16/18 to Jan 4/19		
§Hon. disch.	Jan 24/19	on demobilization	-
Was reported	0	per cent disabled on date of discharge, in view of occupation.	-
Remarks:	-		

Form No. 724-1½, A. G. O. March 12, 1920. 3-7688

*Insert "R. A.", "N. G.", "E. R. C.", "N. A.", as case may be, followed by place and date of enlistment. †Give place of birth and date of birth, or age at enlistment. ‡Give dates of departure from and arrival in the United States. §Give date.

Herman Green military record

Herman worked for the railroad to support his family. "A well-used electric rail line ran through Pleasant Grove for thirty-two years, 1914-1946. The Salt Lake and Utah Railroad was unofficially called the "Orem" after- A. J. and W. C. Orem, who arranged the corporate financing to build the line. When the line was constructed as far as Provo, new, especially-built cars began running. They were dark-red, thirty-six passenger capacity cars, each divided into a freight compartment and two passenger compartments, smoking and non-smoking. Each car was heated, lighted, and powered by four 110 horsepower Westinghouse motors, which drew electricity from overhead cables. Several cars were usually hooked together. Thirty-eight passenger trains ran daily. A permanent schedule began on August 15, 1914, with seven daily stops, each way, made at Pleasant Grove. Travel time between Pleasant Grove and Salt Lake City was one hour and twenty-seven minutes. Ridership was lively before the family car became popular in the mid 1920s. During the Depression, and through WWII when gas was rationed, people again patronized the convenient rail system, which, due to its deterioration, was then referred to as "The Red Heifer" or "Leaping Lena". After the war when cars, trucks, and gasoline became plentiful and affordable, patronage drastically dropped and the rail line closed." (From www.plgrove.org)



Herman's daughter Beulah remembers, "My father was a conductor on the Orem Railroad, running from Salt Lake to Payson, when we were in Payson, Utah, and then he got a promotion to Chief Dispatcher. That's why we moved to Salt Lake. Dad was first a track walker, then he was a brakeman, then he was a conductor for the Orem Railroad, then he was Chief Dispatcher, and then he quit the Orem Railroad and worked for the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad, from Salt Lake to Denver, as a brakeman."

Herman had a lot of personality: "My Dad would get mad, blow up, my mother would cry, and they would settle things at an oak table that we had, a big oak table, kind of a family meeting. My Dad loved to joke, and when he was happy there was no more pleasant person to be around, but when he was mad you'd just as well get out of the way. When we moved he'd get mad, and cuss because he couldn't get the coal stove and stovepipe out, and he would scatter soot all over, and Mama would shoo us all outside."



Christmas was fun at the Green house: “Mom and Dad, when my brother Keith and I were the only children, used to make a big thing about Christmas. When we lived in Payson, they brought in all the gifts, and Dad used to put an orange in the toe of our stocking, then some coal, and then a hair brush or two, and then some candy and nuts. One year he decided to have a joke. He went to a neighbor that had a white horse, and asked him if he could have a part of its tail. He stuck it in the front door. When we got up he told us that Santa Claus was in such a hurry he went out the door, got his beard caught in the door, and Dad had to get the lawn mower and cut it off. So we went all around the neighborhood showing the kids Santa Claus's beard.”



Herman was a good singer. Beulah remembers, “My Dad loved to sing. He had a good voice, and he loved to whistle. When he was Chief Dispatcher, they had a radio hook-up with all the station agents, and he would sing and whistle. They would say, "It's getting dull around here, Herman. Sing us a song." So he'd sing. He sang songs from World War I, like "How You Gonna Keep Them Down on the Farm", and things like that.”

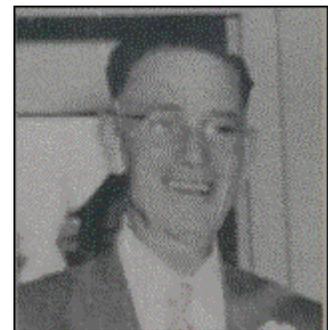
Herman's mother, Harriet Aston Green died in 1931 in Salt Lake City. She was buried next to Herman's father, Charles Green, in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

During the Depression Herman had a problem with ulcers: “During the Depression my father had a problem with ulcers, so he went away to the VA Hospital. They used to go into the hospital for six months, and live on a cream diet. That was the cure for ulcers, and bland food. So he went away and during that time, of course, there was no income, except their savings. So my Dad got scared and sold the new house, and we moved down into Granite Stake, which was Third East, and about 35th South, in a little old house. My mother didn't like it. After a brand new house she was not satisfied, so she found another house, which was a big two-story home with a wraparound porch in front, and big, huge bedrooms upstairs. We lived there for four or five years. Then she found another house, which was a brand new brick house that a man that owned a hardware store built for himself and his son – two identical houses. We lived there until I left home.” *(Beulah Green Carey)*

Herman quit working for the railroad when he was diagnosed with cancer. Beulah said, “When Dad was retired from the railroad because they found he had cancer, had his cancer operation, then he went to work for the Veteran's Administration as a file clerk. That was the second job that he had, and he got to be chief file clerk. Then he said he was tired, and he retired from that.”

Retirement wasn't enough to keep Herman busy: “Then he couldn't stand retirement, and he went to work as a custodian for the school district in Salt Lake. He got older and got tired of working and lifting heavy boxes, so he retired from that, and did handyman work for people around, and things like that.” *(Beulah Green Carey)*

Alice died in 1960, leaving Herman alone. Beulah remembers, “After my mother died he sold the house, and moved to Torrance and lived in my sister Jean's house while they were in Cocoa Beach, Florida. Then when they came back he moved in with my sister Lawana for a while, but he was getting a little forgetful, and he used to get up and eat during the middle of the night, and he caught the curtains on fire in the kitchen one night. So they decided he'd be better off in his own apartment, and he liked the independence. He lived there until they put him in a rest home. Then his circulation became worse and they put him in a convalescent home, and that's where he died of heart trouble, diabetes, and cancer.”



Herman died 16 January 1971 in Torrance, California, and was buried in Salt Lake City. He was the father of five children and grandfather of seventeen grandchildren.

CHARLES EDWARD GREEN

Charles Edward Green born 19 July 1867 in Pleasant Grove, the son of Samuel Green and Pamela Wishaw. He was the fifth child in the family. Samuel and Pamela had sixteen children born to them, with eight living to adulthood. Charles grew up in a two-story soft-rock house that his father built near the south and east walls of the then-abandoned Grove Fort. This home is now listed on the National Register of Historic Homes.



Charles married Harriet Ann Aston 11 December 1888 in Manti, San Pete, Utah.

MARRIAGE LICENSE.	
The People of the Territory of Utah, County of <u>Utah</u> To any Person legally authorized to solemnize Marriage, Greeting:	
You are hereby Authorized to Join in Holy Matrimony	
Mr. <u>Charles E. Green</u>	of <u>Pleasant Grove</u>
in the County of <u>Utah</u>	and Territory of Utah, of the age of <u>21</u> years, and
Miss <u>Harriet A. Aston</u>	of <u>Pleasant Grove</u>
in the County of <u>Utah</u>	and Territory of Utah, of the age of <u>19</u> years,
WITNESS my hand as Clerk of the Probate Court and the seal of said Court hereto affixed at my office in <u>Pleasant Grove</u> in said County, this <u>11</u> day of <u>December</u> 18 <u>88</u>	
<u>A. H. Pullen</u> Clerk of the Probate Court.	
By _____ Deputy.	
TERRITORY OF UTAH, } ss	
County of <u>Utah</u> } I hereby certify that on the <u>11</u> day of <u>December</u> in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and <u>Eighty Eight</u> at <u>Pleasant Grove</u> in said County. I the undersigned, a <u>Justice of the Peace</u> did join in the Holy Bonds of Matrimony, according to Law, <u>Charles E. Green</u> of the County of <u>Utah</u> Territory of Utah, and <u>Harriet A. Aston</u> of the County of <u>Utah</u> Territory of Utah. The nature of the ceremony was according to the rites of _____ and was a present mutual agreement of marriage between the parties for all time.	
We were Married as stated in this Certificate and are now Husband and Wife.	
Signed <u>Charles E. Green</u> Groom.	Signed <u>Harriet A. Aston</u> Bride.
In the Presence of <u>E. Cunningham</u> Witness.	<u>James O. Pullen</u> Justice of the Peace.
<u>Mary Walker</u> Witness.	
Filed for Record this _____ day of <u>Jan</u>	
<u>A. H. Pullen</u> Clerk of the Probate Court.	
By _____ Deputy.	

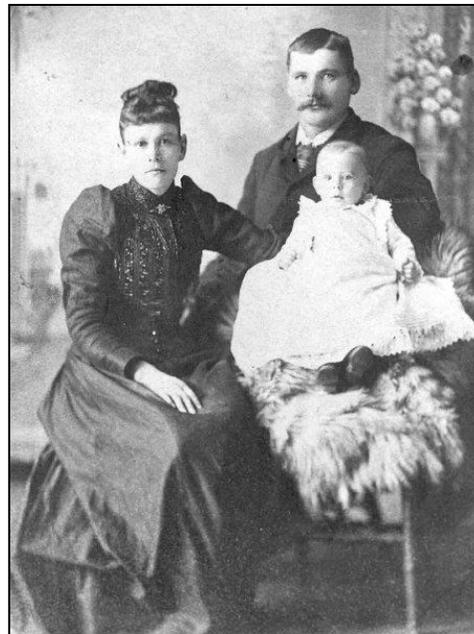
Marriage record for Charles Green and Harriet Aston in Utah County

Charles and Harriet had ten children: Vernice, Eliza, Curtis, Vera, Herman, Mable, Leo, Ella, Arvilla, and Frank. Only five — Curtis, Vera, Herman, Mable, and Leo — survived to adulthood.

The family lived on a farm on the east side of the Utah State Highway on the outskirts of Pleasant Grove. Charles worked as a farmer, and also hired out as teamster around Utah County. He was known for his great strength.

In the 1910 census the family is found in Salt Lake City, and Charles' occupation is listed as teamster.

Charles' granddaughter, Beulah Green Carey, remembers, "Grandpa Green died when my father (Herman) was seventeen years old. Dad told me that he was a strong man. He could lift a small ore car on his back. That was his great feat. I think he ran a saloon, but that was considered a respectable business in those days. He was well-liked."



PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS		MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH	
3 SEX Male 4 COLOR OR RACE White 5 SINGLE MARRIED WIDOWED OR DIVORCED Married		16 DATE OF DEATH Apr 14, 1912 (Month) (Day) (Year)	
6 DATE OF BIRTH July 15, 1867 (Month) (Day) (Year)		17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from _____, 191____, to _____, 191____,	
7 AGE 44 yrs. 8 mos. 21 ds.		18 that I last saw h. <u>live</u> on <u>Apr 7</u> , 191 <u>2</u> , and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at <u>7 A.</u> m.	
8 OCCUPATION (a) Trade, profession or particular kind of work: <u>Farmer</u> (b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer): _____		The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows: <u>Acute Heart Failure</u> <u>Cause unknown</u>	
9 BIRTHPLACE (State or country) <u>Pleasant Grove</u>		(Duration) _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds.	
PARENTS	10 NAME OF FATHER <u>Samuel Green</u>	Contributory <u>excessive cigarette smoking</u> <u>possibly in wife</u> (Duration) _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds.	
	11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (State or country) <u>England</u>	(Signed) <u>Herman M. Vance, M. D.</u> <u>Apr 11, 1912</u> (Address) <u>Pleasant Grove</u>	
	12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER <u>Rose Washburn</u>	* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or, in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS OF INJURY; and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL OR HOMICIDAL.	
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (State or country) <u>England</u>		18 LENGTH OF RESIDENCE (For Hospitals, Institutions, Transients, OR RECENT RESIDENTS) At place of death _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds. In the State _____ yrs. _____ mos. _____ ds.	
14 THE ABOVE IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE (Informant) <u>Joseph Green</u> (Address) <u>Pleasant Grove</u>		Where was disease contracted. If not at place of death? Former or usual residence: _____	
15 Filed <u>May 1</u> 191 <u>2</u> by <u>H. M. Vance</u> REGISTRAR		19 PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL <u>Pleasant Grove</u>	
21 REGISTERED NUMBER <u>19</u>		20 DATE OF BURIAL <u>Apr 13, 1912</u>	
22 LIC. NO. OF BURIAL PERMIT <u>19</u>		25 UNDERTAKER <u>E. W. Quinn Pleasant Grove</u>	

Death certificate for Charles Green in Pleasant Grove

Charles died before he reached his 45th birthday, of a heart attack. The end came suddenly as he was working with his horses in the corral. He died 10 April 1912, in Pleasant Grove, and was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CHARLES EDWARD GREEN AND HARRIET ANN ASTON

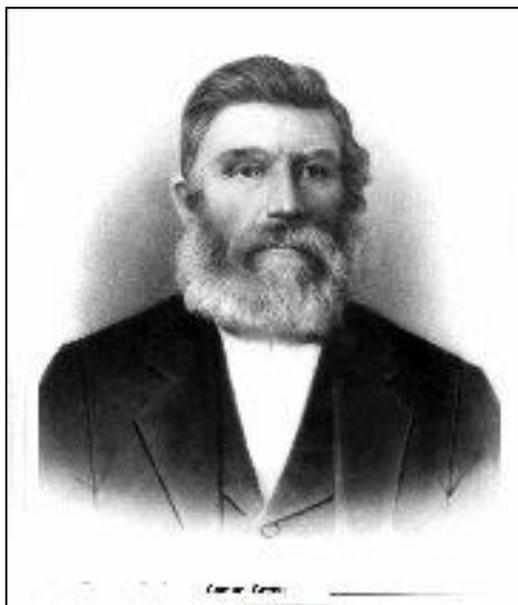
Charles Edward Green was born 19 July 1867 in Pleasant Grove, Utah. He was the son of Samuel Green and Pamela Wishaw. He married Harriet Ann Aston 11 December 1888 in the Manti Temple, Manti, San Pete, Utah. She was born 22 September 1870 in Gainsborough, Lincoln, Utah. Charles died 10 April 1912 in Pleasant Grove, Utah. He was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery. Harriet died 20 April 1931 in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Charles and Harriet had the following children:

1. **Vernice Samuel**, born 10 October 1889 in Pleasant Grove, Utah; died 15 February 1891 in Pleasant Grove;
2. **Eliza Pamela**, born 18 December 1890 in Pleasant Grove; died 15 February 1891 in Pleasant Grove;
3. **Curtis Charles**, born 21 March 1892 in Pleasant Grove; married Vera Ballinger 5 July 1911; died 12 January 1947;
4. **Vera Harriet**, born 11 November 1893 in Pleasant Grove; married Charles Willard Forbes in about 1914; died 26 February 1969;
5. **Herman Elias**, born 9 April 1895 in Pleasant Grove; married Alice Haslam 24 April 1919 in Salt Lake City; died 16 January 1971 in Torrance, Los Angeles, California;
6. **Mable Gertrude**, born 21 January 1898 in Pleasant Grove; married Harry G. Shelledy 23 January 1915;
7. **Leo E Green**, born 19 September 1899 in Pleasant Grove; married Leah Elliott 14 June 1920 in Salt Lake City; died 10 April 1967;
8. **Ella Lafern**, born 5 March 1901 in Pleasant Grove; died 19 May 1905 in Pleasant Grove;
9. **Arvilla Nettie**, born 12 January 1903 in Pleasant Grove; died 12 January 1903 in Pleasant Grove;
10. **Frank William**, born 9 December 1909 in Pleasant Grove; died 9 December 1909 in Pleasant Grove.

SOURCE: Personal information supplied by Herman Green; family group sheet submitted by Myrl Green Haight, citing Green family Bible; IGI.

SAMUEL GREEN



Samuel Green was born 28 October 1831 in Claverley, Shropshire, England, the son of William Henry Green and Mary Bennett. He was their first child. The town of Claverley is a beautiful town of half-timbered buildings. The parish church of Claverley is an ancient one, and has an interesting series of wall paintings of five pairs of knights on horseback, which dates back to about 1200. A Saxon font which dates to the late 7th century is found in the church, along with a Norman font. Claverley was owned by Leofric, Earl of Mercia, whose wife, Lady Godiva, is associated with the famous legend.

Other children, John, Mary, and Hannah were born in Claverley. William Henry worked as a laborer, so he had to move the family from town to town to find work. Melissa Green Manwill states in her history of William Henry Green: "*The Green family started shifting around to find employment, first in Gloucestershire and Staffordshire. At an early age Samuel and John shifted*

for themselves, seeking employment. Later they joined their father. William Henry and wife had already heard the missionaries and were anxious to have the two boys home with them so they could all embrace the gospel at the same time. They were all baptized on January 11, 1850. Mary Bennett was baptized in 1849." (*Life of John Green*) Samuel was 19 years old when he was baptized. Other records show that Mary Bennett Green was the first to be baptized, on 17 September 1849, then Samuel's sister Mary in 1849, then William on 28 October 1850, then Samuel and John on 5 November 1851.

In 1852 the family prepared to travel to Utah to gather with the Saints. The trip was eventful: "Arriving at Liverpool, William deposited 6,000 shillings to pay for their transportation to America. After making all arrangements, they were told that the sea was rough and dangerous and that no ships would sail before the middle of January. The only thing William could do was rent a small place and wait. The Green family was assigned to sail on the *Ellen Maria*, but the Captain informed them that only Samuel would be able to go. Having no desire to sail alone, Samuel sold his ticket to another passenger and he remained to travel with his dear family."

The Green family boarded the *Elvira Owen* in February 1853. The passenger list showed:

	Born	Age	Origin	
<i>Green, Mary</i>	1796	57	Worcester	
<i>Green, William</i>	1810	43	Worcester	Occupation: Labourer
<i>Note: BMR, p. 106</i>				
<i>Green, Samuel</i>	1832	21	Worcester	
<i>Green, John</i>	1835	18	Worcester	
<i>Green, Mary</i>	1839	14	Worcester	
<i>Green, Hannah</i>	1842	11	Worcester	

Address of the William Henry Green family, January 28, 1853, as recorded on the ship's register was: *M. Rowan, Worcester, Worcestershire, England.*

In the emigration records of Liverpool is found the following: *Wm. Green, age 43, served in the British Army in Company E, Address McRowan St. Watford, Worcester; Mary, his wife, age 57; Samuel, son, age 21; John son, age 18; Mary, daughter, age 14; Hannah, daughter, age 11.*

The *Millennial Star* reported: "Under the direction of Joseph W. Young, who had presided over the Preston Conference, a company of three hundred and forty-five Saints sailed from Liverpool on the fifteenth of February, 1853, on board the ship *Elvira Owen*. On the twenty-third of March, 1853, after a most speedy voyage lasting only thirty-six days, the *Elvira Owen* arrived at the bar at the mouth of the Mississippi River. Three births, three marriages and three deaths occurred during the voyage. There were a few cases of small-pox, which, however, it did not prove fatal, and the disease did not spread to any great extent. Captain Owen treated the Saints with much kindness, especially the sick, and a memorial, expressive of their gratitude for his fatherly conduct to all, was presented to him by the passengers. After being detained at the bar several days the *Elvira Owen* was towed up the river, and the emigrants landed in New Orleans on the thirty-first of March. Proceeding up the Mississippi River the emigrants arrived in Keokuk on the thirteenth of April, being two days short of two months from Liverpool, which was considered an extraordinarily rapid journey." (*Millennial Star*, Vol. XV, pp. 154, 288 and 361)

The next part of the voyage was difficult: "On March 23, 1853 after a speedy voyage, lasting only 36 days, the ship arrived at the bar at the mouth of the Mississippi. The trip across the vast span of water was far from being pleasant. The Green family, along with others, were frightened and seasick from the rocking of the ship and the violent waves dashing over the deck. Food and fresh water must be taken along. One pint of drinking water a day was allowed each person. All cooking was done in a

small room on deck, then the food had to be carried down the ship ladder to the family members below. There were daily prayers for guidance and safety.”

John Brown, the Church agent in charge of emigrating Saints welcomed the family: “*After being detained for several days, the vessel was towed up the River, landing in New Orleans the 31st day of March. Proceeding up the river they arrived at Keokuk on April 13, being two days short of being two months since leaving Liverpool. This was considered an extraordinarily rapid journey. While journeying, Brother John Brown told the Green family about the beautiful Utah Valley, with its groves of cottonwood trees and sparkling streams of fresh water. "It would be an ideal spot to call home", said Elder Brown. While making necessary preparations for the long trek across the Plains, the Green family pitched their tents at Montrose, Iowa. When everything was in readiness, they started the trek into the wilderness. The morning they left, the sun was shining full strength overhead. This was the morning of July 11, 1853. Some of the Company came under the provision of the Ten Pound Company, and some by the Perpetual Emigration Fund. The Greens came by the Ten Pound Company.*”

The company list for the Cyrus Wheelock Company shows:

*William Henry Green
Mary Bennett Green
John Green
Mary Green Jr.
Hannah Green*

A study of the passenger list of the ship "Elvira Owen" and that of the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company indicates that the 345 Saints who left Liverpool, England, February 12, 1853, stayed together as a whole and made up the bulk of the 396 members of the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company. The William Henry Green family made the journey, although the name of Samuel Green is not included in the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company passenger list. It is not known how Samuel Green reached the Great Salt Lake Valley. There is some evidence, however, that he did arrive with his family. (*History of the William Henry Green Family*)

The Company had “*17 horses, 2 mules, 216 oxen, 83 cows, 12 heifers, 52 wagons, and one carriage.*” The family walked the 1500 miles, and arrived in the Salt Lake Valley on October 16, 1853.

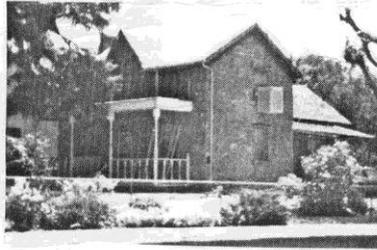
The family rested in Salt Lake for a short time, then traveled south to help settle Pleasant Grove, Utah. The Fort had just been completed, and the family lived inside the Fort in their covered wagon. Later a one-room house was built inside the Fort Square.

1855 was a difficult year: “*Mid-summer promised a bounteous harvest, but with the return of the crickets, coming in a cloud and eating every blade of green grass there was, discouragement ran high. By the time these pests were destroyed, the crops were also destroyed.*” The family lived on sego, thistle and red-root.

At 26 years old, Samuel Green married Pamela Wishaw, who was then 17 years old. They had sixteen children. Eight children grew to maturity: Samuel James, William Henry, Charles Edward, Mary Ella, Herman, Joseph Erving, Alfred Ray, and Susie Josephine. Samuel and Pamela built a two-story soft-rock house near the south and east walls of the then-abandoned Grove Fort. This home is now listed on the National Register of Historic Homes.



Site 35



264 E. 200 South

Samuel Green House

This well-preserved two-story soft-rock house was probably built c.1870 for Samuel and Pamela Wishaw Green. Samuel was born in England in 1831 and after converting to Mormonism came to the U.S., settling in Pleasant Grove in 1853. A farmer for many years, he later served as a field agent of Utah Sugar Company. He was also a member of the city council from 1888 to 1897. From the time of Samuel's death in 1910 through the 1940s, the house was owned by his daughter and son-in-law, Susan Josephine Green and Joseph H. Robison, and their family. The front porch was added in 1985. This house was listed in the National Register of Historical Places in 1987.

*A description of the Samuel Green home from
"Pleasant Grove Historic Walking Tour"*

The Samuel Green home has been designated as a National Historic Home. *It is "a two-story soft-rock vernacular house with a hall-parlor plan and a gable roof," built in about 1870. The house has a symmetrical three-bay facade with a central door flanked by 6/6 double-hung windows. It has a front porch that was added on in 1985, which was the only visible alteration to the house at the time of its designation as a landmark.*

Samuel Green's family became inadvertently involved in the Black Hawk War in 1863. William H. Seegmiller tells of the battle at Pleasant Grove, Utah: *"On the evening of April 12, 1863 we camped at Pleasant Grove, Utah County. We had been camped but a short time when a band of Indians, probably fifty, under the leadership of Little Soldier, came to our camp and inquired if we were Americans. We answered no, and he then asked if we knew where the Americans were camped; we told them that we did not know. They then said: "We find them." They passed on down the street towards the center of town. Some of Brigadier General Connor's command from Fort Douglas were in town...Soon we heard a loud report and learned that Connor's men had found out that the Indians were coming for them, and had shot a Howitzer, a small cannon, at them as they were turning south to where the soldiers were located. We were informed that the soldiers went to Samuel Green's house on the east side of the road and asked the people to leave, which they did in a hurry. The soldiers then went into the house, pulled their cannon in with them, pulled up some of the floor and got under it, leaving their wagons in the road and their mules and horses were in a corral on the west side of the street. The Indians dared not follow the troops into the house, but shot into it through the door and window, peppering the back wall with bullets. When the Indians saw they could not successfully rout the soldiers or kill them, they turned their attention to booty. But when the soldiers saw they were going to lose their horses they fired a charge of grape shot from their cannon into the corral at their animals, preferring to kill them to letting the Indians get them. They killed and maimed some; the Indians got those not hurt and loaded them with blankets and supplies, and struck for the mountains very much pleased with their success."* Some sources say this battle took place at the home of John Green, Samuel's brother.

Samuel Green was a hard-working man, and became one of the prosperous farmers of Pleasant Grove. *Timpanogos Town* describes Samuel Green as "a farmer who brought forth some of the biggest crops per acre in fertile Utah Valley". Samuel worked for the Utah Sugar Company as a Utah County field agent for many years. Samuel Green was an elected member of the Pleasant Grove City Council. He was ordained a High Priest and was an active Church member.

In *The History of William Henry Green* Samuel is described: "Those who remember Samuel Green recall him as a man who stood upright, had square shoulders, was of medium height and of slender appearance. His hair was heavy and ruddy brown. He wore a full beard and mustache. Samuel Green was a quiet man and a thinker, but not a conversationalist; two stories from out of his life describe his personality. At one time the family grocery account at the Pleasant Grove Mercantile was getting rather high in the mind of the proprietor, William L. Hayes. It was the custom for townfolk to charge the few items they had to buy at the store from one harvest season to another, and then settle the account as cattle "came off" the mountain or the yield of the farms was "in". The Green family followed this practice. William Hayes spoke with Samuel Green about the bill, to which Samuel replied, "I pay my bills." The other incident was a remark by one of Samuel Green's associates: "Sam Green doesn't say much, but he sure keeps up a hell of a thinking."

Samuel enjoyed becoming a grandfather: "Samuel Green and Pamela Wishaw enjoyed their family. They were hospitable and generous with their grandchildren. Grandpa Green is remembered as having favored little girls, probably because he lost so many of his own small daughters." (*History of William Henry Green*)

Pamela Wishaw Green died on January 10, 1907, when Samuel Green was 75 years old. His son, Joseph and his family moved in with him to care for him. "A family incident occurred when the family of Joseph Green was living at the Samuel Green home to care for the aged Grandfather. Their eldest son, a boy of about seven, became irked at something and announced he was going to run away from home. His absence did not cause his parents concern until nightfall; a neighborhood hunt did not locate the boy. Then Grandpa Green "thought like a boy" and looked under the granary. There he found the sleeping lad." (*History of William Henry Green*)

Samuel died when he was 78 years old: "On the day before his death, Susie Josephine Green Robison and her eight year-old son visited Samuel Green. While standing on a chair, the little boy recited "Little Orphan Annie" to his Grandpa, whereat the elderly gentleman tried unsuccessfully to find a nickel in his pocket. "Come tomorrow and I'll have a nickel for you," said Grandpa Green, but he was unable to keep his promise. At 7:20 a.m. on January 18, 1910, the 78 year-old man was sitting in a favored kitchen chair playing with his grandchildren when death came." (*History of William Henry Green*)

Samuel's obituary was printed in the Pleasant Grove News on January 21, 1910:

HONORED MAN DIES

[Samuel Green, one of the most] respected citizens of Pleasant Grove, died suddenly Thursday morning at 7:30 o'clock from asthma of the heart. His passing was most unexpected and singular. He had arisen early to see his son Joseph off on the rabbit hunt and was just in the act of laughing at the antics of his little grandson when the attack came on and in less than two minutes he was dead.

Samuel Green, the eldest son of William and Mary Green, was born in Shropshire, England, October 30, 1831. He came to Utah in 1853 and to Pleasant Grove, which has since been his home in 1854. Four years later he married Pamela Wishaw, and to them were born eighteen children, of which six sons and two daughters are still living, who, in addition to fifty-seven grandchildren and five great grandchildren make a posterity of seventy souls.

His public life may be said to begin in 1864 when he went back across the plains to the Missouri river to assist immigrants to Utah. He has been active in the building of his home city, having the distinction of representing his district in the city council for eight years, first with Mayor A.G. Keetch, two terms with Mayor Jos. E. Thorne and last with Mayor J.G. Bullock.

In all those years his official duties were ably discharged. Such was the quality of his private and his public life that to all men who knew him the name or word of Samuel Green stood as synonymous for justice and integrity. (Pleasant Grove News, 21 January 1910 on www.familysearch.org)

The Deseret Evening News, Tuesday, January 18, 1910, on page 8, carried the following:

SAMUEL GREEN ANSWERS SUDDEN SUMMONS

Samuel Green, one of Pleasant Grove's most prominent and respected citizens, died suddenly this morning a few minutes after 7 o'clock. He was in his usual health, and was sitting in his chair talking to his grandchildren when he was stricken with heart failure and expired at once.

He was born October 28, 1831, at Greatbridge, Shropshire, England, and came to Pleasant Grove in 1853 with his parents and their family. He has taken a prominent part in the development of the town ever since. For many years he was a member of the City Council. Of late years he was the agent of the Utah Sugar Company here. Six sons and two daughters survive him, besides many grandchildren. His wife died three years ago. The funeral will be held in the Tabernacle here on Thursday at 2:00 p.m.

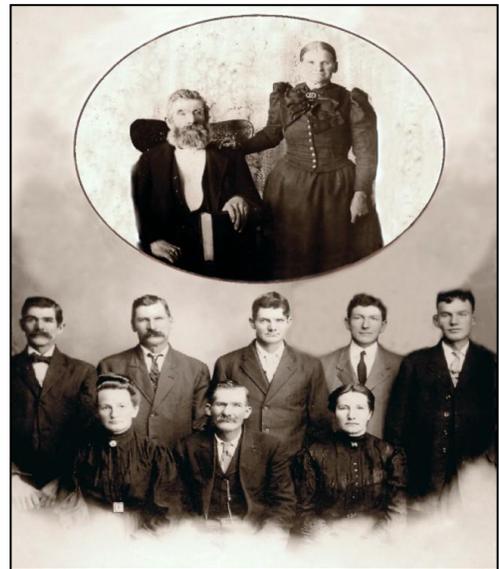
Samuel Green was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SAMUEL GREEN AND PAMELO WISHAW

The children of Samuel Green and Pamelo Wishaw

*They are identified as: Front row: Mary Ella, Samuel, Susie;
Back row: William H, Charles, Herman, Joseph Irving,
Alfred Ray*

Samuel Green was born 28 October 1831 in Claverley, Shropshire, England to William Henry Green and Mary Bennett. He married PAMELO WISHAW 28 August 1858 in Salt Lake City. She was born 14 April 1841 in Worcester, Worcester, England to James Frederick Wishaw and Maryann Meyrick. Pamelo was christened 27 January 1845 at St. Martin's Parish, Birmingham, Warwickshire, England. Samuel died 18 January 1910 in Pleasant Grove. Pamelo died 10 January 1907 in Pleasant Grove. Both are buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery. Samuel and Pamelo had the following children:



1. **Sarah Jane**, born 19 February 1860 in Pleasant Grove; died 22 November 1867;
2. **Samuel James**, born 19 February 1860 in Pleasant Grove; married Maria Josephine Holman 27 January 1881 in Salt Lake City; died 4 January 1933 in Pleasant Grove;
3. **George**, born 12 September 1861 in Pleasant Grove; died 12 January 1863;
4. **William Henry**, 26 November 1863 in Pleasant Grove; married Nettie Emmalue Richins 13 October 1892; died 12 April 1937 in Pleasant Grove;
5. **Charles Edward**, born 19 July 1867 in Pleasant Grove; married Harriet Ann Aston 11 December 1888 in Manti, San Pete, Utah; died 10 April 1912 in Pleasant Grove;
6. **John Frederick**, born 22 October 1868 in Pleasant Grove; died 22 October 1872;
7. **Mary Ella**, born 28 September 1869 in Pleasant Grove; married Mark Randolph Richins 24 November 1885 in Pleasant Grove; died 18 October 1945 in Salt Lake City;
8. **Herman**, born 9 April 1874 in Pleasant Grove; married Sadie Marrott 10 June 1896 in Pleasant Grove; died 27 September 1943 in Lehi, Utah, Utah. Herman spent his entire life in Pleasant Grove, Utah. After his marriage he purchased about twelve acres of land. He raised mainly

sugar beets, hay and grains. He was employed by the Utah-Idaho Sugar Company. He also served as the Pleasant Grove Water master for many years, and also served on the City Council.

9. **Joseph Irving**, born 22 October 1875 in Pleasant Grove; married Kate Tomilson 8 September 1897; died 25 Oct 1954 in Salt Lake City; 10. A baby girl, born 5 September 1876 in Pleasant Grove, who died the same day; 11. **Parley**, born 18 May 1878 in Pleasant Grove; died the same day; 12. **Penina**, born 18 May 1878 in Pleasant Grove; died 18 November 1878. 13. **Alfred Ray**, born 27 October 1879 in Pleasant Grove; married Mary Eliza Adams 19 June 1901 in Salt Lake City; died 25 December 1925 in Salt Lake City; 14. **Emma**, born 7 November 1880 in Pleasant Grove; died the same day; 15. **Susie Josephine**, born 24 August 1882 in Pleasant Grove; married Joseph Henry Robison 20 July 1899 in Provo, Utah, Utah; died 1 April 1940 in Pleasant Grove; 16. **Gracie**, born 5 September 1883 in Pleasant Grove; died the same day.

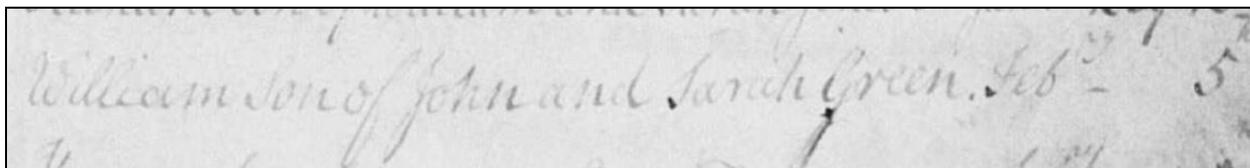
SOURCES: History of the William Henry Green Family; IGI; Diary of John Meyrick; Family Group sheet submitted by Myrl Green Haight, citing Green family Bible; parish record, St. Martin's parish, Birmingham, England (Pamelo).

WILLIAM HENRY GREEN

William Henry Green was born 1 January 1809 in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, England, the son of John Green and Sarah Meredith. He was christened in the parish of St. Bartholomew, Penn on 5 February 1809. Penn is described in the 1851 *History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire* as "Penn is a large parish, comprising 3890 acres, and the two townships and villages of Upper and Lower Penn, the former of which has 716 and the latter 226 inhabitants. The Duke of Sutherland is lord of the manor, and owner of a large portion of the soil. The rest belongs to the following resident freeholders, JW Sparrow, Esq, of Penn Hall; the Rev William Dalton, of Lloyd House; Robert Thacker, Esq, of Muchall Hall; Sidney Cartwright, Esq, of the Leasowes, and a few smaller owners. Upper or Over Penn is a large pleasant village on the Stourbridge road, two miles S by W of Wolverhampton, containing Penn Hall, and several other neat mansions, and commanding extensive prospects of the surrounding country. Lower Penn is a small irregularly built village, near the canal, two miles W of Upper Penn, and nearly four miles WSW of



Wolverhampton."



Baptism record for William Green in Penn: "William son of John and Sarah Green, Feb 5".

William's parents had an older son, John, who had died before William was born. No other children for John and Sarah have been found. At some point, the Green family moved back to the parish of Claverley, Shropshire, where John and Sarah had been married.

William's mother, Sarah, died in April of 1830 in Claverley. Later that year, William married Mary Bennett Thomason in on 20 July 1830 in Kingswinford, Staffordshire. A few weeks later, William's father, John, died in Claverley in August of 1830.

The parish register for Kingswinford shows:

William Green, of this parish, and Mary Thomason, of this parish, were married in this church by banns, with consent of _____ this twentieth day of July in the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty, by me, Edward Davies, Curate.

William Green, his mark

Mary Thomason

In the presence of: Ann Embry, William Bennett, his mark

Source: Kingswinford parish register, FHL# 435779

Mary was twelve years older than William at the time of her marriage, and had an seven-year-old daughter, Sarah. William was 21 years old when he married the 33 year-old Mary. They settled in the townland of Farmcott, in the parish of Claverley, Shropshire.

The Henson Walker Genealogy states: “*Although several years his senior, Mary proved to be a very capable and efficient helpmate. A small cottage of rough lumber located in the market town of Claverley, in the All Saints parish, was the first abode shared by William and Mary. William, a common laborer, earned his daily bread by the sweat of his brow. Mary, young and industrious, added comfort and refinement to their home and surrounding. In times of scarcity, even though William worked fourteen hours a day as a farm laborer, his income was small.*”

A son, Samuel, was born to them in 1831. Another boy, John, was born three years later, in 1834. A daughter, Mary, was born in 1838, followed by another girl, Hannah, in 1841. William's occupation is listed on his daughters' birth certificates as an agricultural labourer.

The family is found in the 1841 English census in the townland of Farmcott, in the parish of Claverley:

William Green, age 30, occupation: Ag. Lab., born in this county

Mary " , age 40, born in this county

Samuel " , age 9, born in this county

John " , age 6, born in this county

Mary " , age 3, born in this county

Hannah " , age 2 months, born in this county

Edward Bennett, age 40, occupation: Ag. Lab., born in this county

Eliza " , age 7, born in this county

Source: 1841 census, Claverly, FHL# 474583

It appears that Mary's brother, Edward was living with the Green family, along with his daughter, Eliza. Both Edward and William were agricultural laborers on the farm of Vincent Edwards, a yeoman farmer of Farmcott. The listing under Mr. Edwards' farm includes six agricultural laborers, one male servant, and two female servants. Altogether, six families are included under the Edward's farm, for a total of 26 people. The townland of Farmcott includes 191 people.

As the Green children grew they went to work to help support the family. At the age of five, daughter Mary attended the village school three months out of the year, and learned to read and write. At the age of nine, she worked three days a week, for 12-hour shifts at a cotton mill five miles away. Samuel and John found work in Gloucestershire and Staffordshire.

The greatest change in the family came in about 1849. The family came in contact with missionaries of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, and were baptized. Later, Samuel and John were baptized, 5 November 1851. Hannah's baptism date is unknown. *(Some family records place the Green family in the Studham or Kensworth branches in Hertfordshire. However, they are not found in the LDS branch records for that time, and these locations are a considerable distance from the other known homes of the Greens. There is a William Green in the branch, but he is recorded as being*

married to Susannah Hews Green. They had a young daughter, Amy. This family is shown as moving to Watford in November, 1853. There is also a Mary Green in the records, but she is not married. Source: LDS Record of Members, 1837-1858, Bedfordshire Conference, FHL# 086979. Also, the Green family is found still in Claverley parish in the 1851 census.)

The Green family appeared in the English census in Farmcote, Claverley parish in 1851, and an LDS missionary was staying with the family:

Wm Green, head, married, 42, Farm laborer, born Staffordshire, Penn
 Mary Green, wife, married, 54, Farm laborer wife, born Birmingham
 John Green, son, unmarried, 16, Farm servant, born Salop, Claverley
 Mary Green, daughter, unmarried, 13, " , "
 Hannah Green, daughter, unmarried, 10, " , "
 John Kelly, visitor, married, 26, Latter Day Saint Minister, born Scotland

Perhaps this is the missionary who baptized family members.

The family saved their money to come to Zion. In December of 1852 they left their little grey stone cottage on McRowan Street in Worcestershire to travel to Liverpool. "Arriving at Liverpool, William deposited six thousand shillings to pay for their transportation to America. After making all arrangements, they were told the sea was rough and dangerous and that no ships would sail until the middle of January, which was more than two weeks away. The only thing William could do was rent a small place and wait." (Henson Walker Genealogy)

The family was assigned to the *Ellen Maria*, but at the last moment the captain told them that only Samuel could go. He sold his ticket, and waited with the family. They prepared to sail on the *Golconda*, but were transferred to the *Elvira Owen*. They finally set sail on 15 February 1853. 345 Saints traveled under the leadership of Joseph W. Young. Excerpts from the journal of the *Elvira Owen* show:

William Green	43	24	Feb 22/53	/
Mary	57			/
Samuel	21			/
John	18			/
Mary	14			/
Hannah	11			/

Elvira Owen ship's passenger list for the Green family

William Henry Green	age 43	laborer
Mary Bennett Green	57	
Samuel Green	21	
John Green	18	
Mary Green	14	
Hannah Green	11	

The address of the William Henry Green family as recorded on the ship's register was: M. Rowan, Worcester, Worcestershire, England. "On Tuesday, February 15, 1853, under direction of Joseph W. Young, who presided over the Preston Conference, a company of 345 Saints, namely 261 adults, seven cabin passengers, and four cooks, sailed from Liverpool, England on board the ship "Elvira Owen", the sixty-fourth company of Saints." (Journal of the Elvira Owen)

The Millennial Star records: *"Under the direction of Joseph W. Young, who had presided over the Preston Conference, a company of three hundred and forty-five Saints sailed from Liverpool on the fifteenth of February, 1853, on board the ship Elvira Owen...On the twenty-third of March, 1853, after a most speedy voyage lasting only thirty-six days, the Elvira Owen arrived at the bar at the mouth of the Mississippi River. Three births, three marriages and three deaths occurred during the voyage. There were a few cases of small-pox, which, however, did not prove fatal, and the disease did not spread to any great extent. Captain Owen treated the Saints with much kindness, especially the sick, and a memorial, expressive of their gratitude for his fatherly conduct to all, was presented to him by the passengers. After being detained at the bar several days the Elvira Owen was towed up the river, and the emigrants landed in New Orleans on the thirty-first of March. Proceeding up the Mississippi River the emigrants arrived in Keokuk on the thirteenth of April, being two days short of two months from Liverpool, which was considered an extraordinarily rapid journey."* (Millennial Star, Vol. XV, pp. 154, 288 and 361, on the Mormon Immigration Index CD)

"On March 23, 1853 after a speedy voyage, lasting only 36 days, the ship arrived at the bar at the mouth of the Mississippi. The trip across the vast span of water was far from being pleasant. The Green family, along with others, were frightened and seasick from the rocking of the ship and the violent waves dashing over the deck. Food and fresh water must be taken along. One pint of drinking water a day was allowed each person. All cooking was done in a small room on deck, then the food had to be carried down the ship ladder to the family members below." (History of William Henry Green; Melissa Green Manwill) The Green's youngest daughter, Hannah, remembered that *"as they crossed the ocean the waves would rock the ship and how seasick some would get."* (The Family of William Henry Green; Joseph B. Robinson)

The ship arrived 13 April 1853. *"Waiting to welcome the Saints at the bar was Brother John Brown, the Church agent in charge of all Saints on their way to Utah. After being detained for several days, the vessel was towed up the River, landing in New Orleans the 31st day of March. Proceeding up the river they arrived at Keokuk on April 13, being two days short of being two months since leaving Liverpool. This was considered an extraordinarily rapid journey."* (History of William Henry Green; Melissa Green Manwill)

Keokuk, Iowa was the main outfitting point for the Saints. *"While making necessary preparations for the long trek across the Plains, the Green family pitched their tents at Montrose, Iowa."* (History of William Henry Green; Melissa Green Manwill) Montrose was just across the river from the beautiful and nearly deserted city of Nauvoo.

The family prepared to make the 1500-mile journey to the Salt Lake Valley. The Green family travelled with the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company, and was in the James Picton Ten Pound Company. The company left Keokuk on 3 June 1853.

"The James Picton Ten Pound Company, Members of the Joseph Davis Hundred:

William Henry Green

Mary Bennett Green

John Green

Mary Green Jr.

Hannah Green

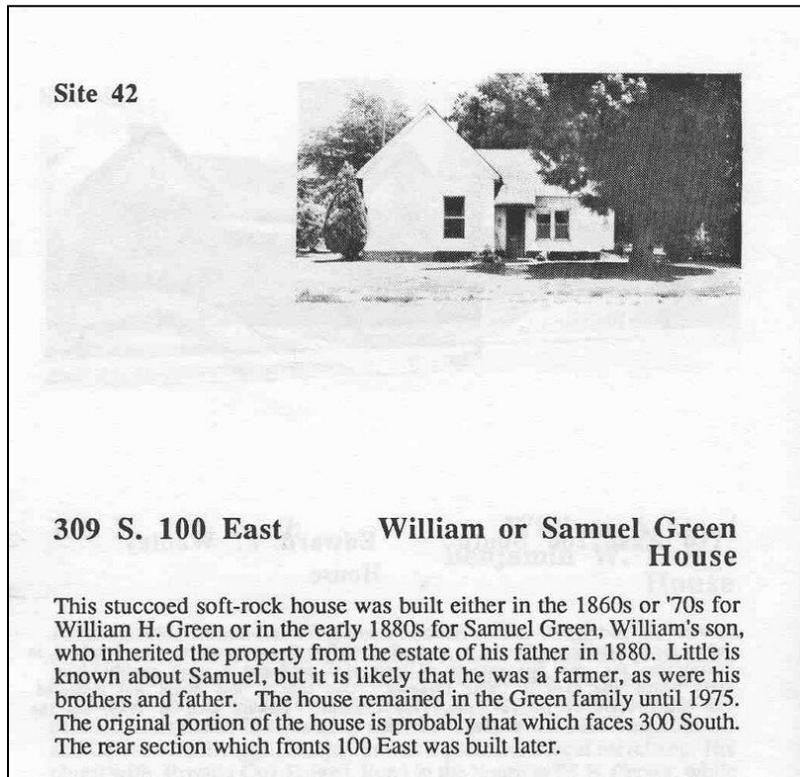
A study of the passenger list of the ship Elvira Owen and that of the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company indicates that the 345 Saints who left Liverpool, England, February 12, 1853, stayed together as a whole and made up the bulk of the 396 members of the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company. The William Henry Green family was one of those who made the continuous journey, although the name of Samuel Green is not included in the Cyrus H. Wheelock Company passenger list. It is not known how Samuel Green reached the Great Salt Lake Valley. There is some evidence, however, that he did arrive with his family." (History of the William Henry Green Family, 1970)

William was 44 years old, and Mary was 57 years old. A history of John Green talks about the challenges Mary faced: *"They had to walk the whole distance as there weren't enough wagons and*

oxen for them to ride. Their mother (Mary Bennett Green) was a very frail little lady and the trip was very hard on her. Her two sons, Samuel and John would put her on a cart and push her part of the way." (*Life of John Green*) The youngest daughter, Hannah, was only eleven years old, and remembered, "She told about the trip across the plains, how most of the people had to walk and how tired she would get being so small. She said many times she got under some of the bedding where she could not be seen, then she could ride. Food was very scarce, and there was sickness. It was a long weary road with many discouraging days for the company." (*The Family of William Henry Green; Joseph B. Robinson*) They arrived in the Salt Lake Valley on 16 October 1853. After a short rest, they traveled south to Pleasant Grove in their covered wagon.

In Pleasant Grove, the fort had just been completed. The Green family lived in their covered wagon, until a one room house could be built inside the fort square. This was a large one-room log cabin. A map of early Pleasant Grove showed the William Green family in Lot 1 on South Street. Opposite them, in Lot 1 on North Street, is a lot labeled "Bennett". It is not known if this was a relation of Mary's.

1855 was a difficult year for the Saints in Pleasant Grove. Crickets destroyed the crops. Mary and her daughters gathered sego, thistle and red roots to feed the family. William moved his family to a two-story soft rock home he built. (It is still standing, at 309 South 100 East in Pleasant Grove, and stayed in the Green family until 1975.) In a history of Hannah Green, she remembered that "after the family settled in Pleasant Grove, her older sister helped their mother in the house and the two older boys and she worked on the large farm with their father". (Quoted in the *History of the William Henry Green Family*, on file with the Daughters of Utah Pioneers)



Walking Tour of Pleasant Grove

William and Mary's children married and set up homes of their own. Mary married Bishop Henson Walker in 1856. John married Sarah Alexander the same year. Samuel married Pamela Wishaw in

1858. Hannah married George Meyrick in 1862. The 1860 census shows John, Samuel and William all living next to each other.

As the settlement of Pleasant Grove grew, William became the town herdsman. He was responsible for taking the cattle safely to and from pasture each morning and night. There were marauding Indians and would steal a calf or cow when they could. In the *History of William Henry Green* it states "*The Green family was industrious and became progressive farmers. They were extremely prompt and exact in every detail. An old friend of the family often told how as neighbors they could safely set their clock by William Henry Green taking his cows to the pasture.*" Another history says: "*William was a strong believer in the old saying, "Make hay while the sun shines", for in the spring he was up at 5 a.m. In the winter, six o'clock found him up working around his home.*" (*History of William Henry Green; Melissa Green Manwill*)

William must have been asked to care for additional plural wives. Records show a marriage to Mary Ann Simmons Harris 1 October 1864 in Salt Lake City, and Ellen Edmondson Kendall in 1866 in Salt Lake City. Ellen appears on the 1870 census with William and Mary.

12	143	Cabones Joseph	33	Man	Farmer	
13		Eliza	40	Wm	Keeping House	
14		George	13	Wm	at home	
15	144	Green William	42	Man	Farmer	300
16		Louisa	30	Wm	Keeping House	
17		Arthur	13	Wm	at home	
18		Charles	6	Wm	at home	
19		Tracy	5	Wm	at home	
20		Clara	3	Wm	at home	
21		William	1	Wm	at home	
22	145-143	Green William	60	Man	Farmer	
23		Mary	73	Wm	Keeping House	
24		Ellen	60	Wm	No Occupation	
25	146-144	Holman Rachel	35	Wm	Keeping House	
26		Rachel	19	Wm	at School	
27		Christina	10	Wm	at School	

1870 census, Pleasant Grove, Utah

Ellen Kendall Green died in 1872. Mary Bennett Green died on 9 July 1874, aged 78, and was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery. William married Joanna Richards Hicks 9 November 1874 in Salt Lake City.

"*William Henry was of a very jovial nature. He was of a medium build, with thin dark hair. He had a capacity for courageous faith. It is to the credit of the Green family that they met the test. He was a stalwart colonizer in the Pleasant Grove settlement. He helped the town grow toward a better life for its people. He had a span of mules, and one night he went into them without first talking to them. They became frightened and kicked him. He died from the effects of this accident.*" *History of William*

Henry Green; Melissa Green Manwill) William Henry died December 5, 1878, at the age of seventy, and was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

William left a will probated 27 January 1879:

In the Probate Court of the County of Utah Territory of Utah
In the matter of the Estate of } Certificate of Probate of Will
of William H Green deceased } and the Facts Found.
Territory of Utah }
County of Utah }
I Warren A Dusenberry Probate Judge of said County do
hereby certify:
That on the 27th day of January A.D. 1879 the annexed
instrument was admitted to Probate as the last will and tes-
tament of William H Green, deceased, and from the proof taken
and the examination had therein the said Court finds as
follows:
That said William H Green died on or about the 5th day
of December A.D. 1878 in the City of Pleasant Grove County
Territory of Utah;

Will of William Henry Green

In the Probate Court of the County of Utah Territory of Utah

In the matter of the Estate of William H Green deceased, Territory of Utah, County of Utah

I Warren A Dusenberry Probate Judge of said County do hereby certify:

That on the 27th day of January A.D. 1879 the annexed instrument was admitted to Probate as the last will and testament of William H Green, deceased, and from the proof taken and the examination had therein the said court finds as follows:

That said William H. Green died on or about the 5th day of December A.D. 1878 in the City of Pleasant Grove County and Territory of Utah:

That at the time of his death he was a resident of said Utah County, Territory of Utah:

That the said annexed will was duly executed by the said deceased in his lifetime in the City of Pleasant Grove, County and Territory aforesaid and signed by the said testator in the presence of Henry Greenhalgh, James Armistead, & William Marrott the subscribing witnesses hereto: also that he acknowledged the execution of the same in their presence and declared the same to be his last will and testament, and the said witnesses attested the same at his request in his presence and in the presence of each other.

That the said deceased at the time of executing said will was of the age of eighteen years and upwards, was of sound and disposing mind and not acting under restraint, undue influence or fraudulent misrepresentation nor in any respect incompetent to devise and bequeath his estate.

In witness whereof I have signed this certificate and caused the same to be attested by the Clerk of said Court, under the seal thereof this 27th day of January A.D. 1879

Warren A Dusenberry, Probate Judge

William H. Dusenberry Probate Clerk

Last Will and Testament of Wm H Green deceased

In the name of God Amen know all men by these presents, that I **William H. Green of Pleasant Grove City** in the County of Utah and Territory of Utah being in ill health, but of sound and

disposing mind and memory, do make, ordain and publish this my last will and testament, hereby revoking all former wills by me at any time heretofore made.

And as to my wordly estate, and all the property, real, personal, and mixed, of which I shall die seized and possessed or to which I shall be entitled at the time of my decease I devise bequeath, and dispose thereof in manner following, to wit:

First my will is that all my just debts and funeral expenses and other expenses necessarily incurred in the execution of this my will and testament shall by my executors herein after named be paid out of my estate as soon after my decease as shall by them be found convenient.

*Items, I give, devise and bequeath to **my beloved wife Johanna Hicks Green** as following, namely: Lot two in Block six area three acres be the same more or less. Also, the west part of lot one in Block five area 44/160 acres; situate and being in Pleasant Grove City survey of building lots: with the dwelling house thereon household furniture effects wares, and appurtenances thereunto belonging, with the Granary & barn, out houses, stables, canals, fences, and fencing materials, firewood, and all other improvements belonging to or in any manner pertaining to said lots. (Also fifty bushels of wheat and a sufficient amount of potatoes, carrots, and other vegetables for table use for one year) also two cows to be by her selected from those now on the premises with hay and fodder necessary to keep them one year, also two hogs, and all the poultry on the place. Also six 3/160 acres of meadow, located and described as follows: commencing 1025 chs south from the northeast corner of Sec. 31.T.e S. of R.2.E, then running west by south 91 chs then South 6.40 chs then East 9.25 chs, then South 6.70 chs to place of beginning.*

*(Also the following portion of my farm and pasture (the situation of said farm and pasture will be described more fully in my bequest to **my son John Green**) The portion here bequeathed to my said wife commences 5.60 chs. South from the N.E. corner of said farm, then running south 5.08 chs to old fence line then along said line 620 chs to R.R. then along the E. line of said R.R. 5.72, then E 6.88 chs. to place of beginning.*

Also two of my shares of the capital stock of the President Directors and Company of the Pleasant Grove Co. of The Institution which are of the fair value of \$50.00.

Also, all my stock of the President, Directors and Company of the Utah County Stock Associations which is of the fair value of \$22.00. Also, all my personal property not otherwise herein bequeathed be the same in money, gold, silver, note or debts due my estate I give to my said wife: and hereby order that she my beloved wife shall out of this portion or money pay or cause to be paid all the expenses of my funeral when orders issued by such executors herein after names (I would here mention that there is now due my but for which I have no notes \$35.00 from Mrs Bates of American Fork City and the same amount from F. Beers of Pleasant Grove City with the interest thereof).

*The real estate and the improvements thereon with the income rents issues and benefits thereof herein bequeathed to my said beloved wife Joanna Hick Green shall be for her use for and during the term of her natural life. And the rights reversion and remainder of said real estate and improvements here bequeathed to my said wife Joanna Hicks Green shall at the decease of my said beloved wife go to **my son Samuel Green** now living in Pleasant Grove City aforesaid.*

*I give and bequeath to **my son Samuel Green** 8 154/160 ac of meadow land located and described as follows, viz: commencing 1025 chs south and 1380 chs East by North from the north west corner of Sec 31; Township 5 acres of Range 2 East then running South 1020 then East by south 8.30 chs then North 10.35 chs then west by south 8.30 chs to the place of beginning all in the Northwest quarter of Sec 32 Township Souths of Range 2 East. Also the rights, titles, interest, reversion and remainder of the real estate and the improvements thereon, herein described and bequeathed to my beloved wife Joanna Hicks Green from and after the death of my said wife: to have and to hold the same unto my said son Samuel Green and to his heirs forever.*

Also two of my shares of the capital stock of the President, Directors and Company of the Pleasant Grove Co. of the Institution which are of the fair value of \$50.00, also my old wagon I give, devise and

bequeath to **my son John Green** now living at Mona Juab Co. & the lands described as follows, viz commencing 10.25 chs south from the north west corner of Sec 32 Township 5 south of Range 2 East then running south 6.15 chs then East 7.50 chs then North 7.20: then west by south 7.53 chs to the place of beginning area 5 40/160 acres; also my farm and pasture, less the portion herein before bequeathed to my beloved wife Joanna H Green which farm and pasture is located and described as follows: commencing 1.87 chs South and 3.15 chs East from the corner of Sec 29 Township 5 South of Range 2 E. then running South 86.00 chs, then East 10.62 ½ chs, then North 16.00 chs, then west 10.62 ½ chs, to the place of beginning area 17 acres: all in the township 5.R.2. E; to have and to hold unto the said John Green and to his heirs forever.

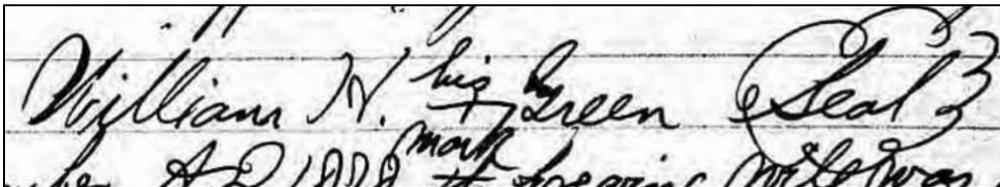
I give and devise to **my daughter Mary G Walker** two of my share of the capital stock on the President Directors and Co of the Pleasant Grove Co of the Institution which are of the fair value of \$50.00, also one cow and one heifer.

I give and devise to **my daughter Hannah G Meyrick** two of my share of the capital stock on the President Directors and Co of the Pleasant Grove Co of the Institution which are of the fair value of \$50.00, also all my stock of the President Directors of the Provo M Company the amount of which is about one hundred and fifty dollars be the same more or less with the profits, benefits, and income thereof unto the said Hannah G Meyrick and to her heirs forever.

My express will is that my mules, harness, wagon, mowing machine, horse rake, and farming implements of all kinds also the livestock and the grain and other produce not herein before in this my will bequeathed shall be sold by my executors herein after named in such manner as they shall deem best, and the proceeds as thereof after paying all liabilities and expenses incurred in the execution of this my will shall go to **my said daughter Mary Green Walker** for her sole use and benefit.

I hereby make, constitute and appoint my friends Henry Greenhalgh, James Armistead and William Marrott of said city of Pleasant Grove the executors of this my last will and testament, with authority to act, with giving any bond, undertaking or security of any kind and in case of the death or inability to act from any cause of either of them the other two shall have the right and power to select and appoint another to fill the vacancy thus created. And lastly my express will and meaning is that if any difference dispute question or controversy shall be moved, arise or happen concerning any gift, bequest, matter or thing in this my will given and bequeathed expensed or contained, that then no suit or suits in law on equity or otherwise shall be brought, commenced or presented for or concerning the same, but the same shall be referred wholly to the award, order and determination of my executors above mentioned.

(In testimony whereof, I the said William H. Green have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my seal this 14th day of November A.D. 1879.

A rectangular box containing a handwritten signature in cursive that reads "William H. Green" and a circular seal to the right of the signature. Below the signature, there is some faint, partially legible text that appears to say "the AD 1879" and "the bearing of the seal".

William H. Green, his mark

On this 14th day of November AD. 1879 the foregoing will was read to the said William H. Green, and executed by him, in the presence of us and of each other, and declared by the said William H Green to be his last will and testament and we subscribe our names a witnesses thereto, at his request, and in his presence and of each other

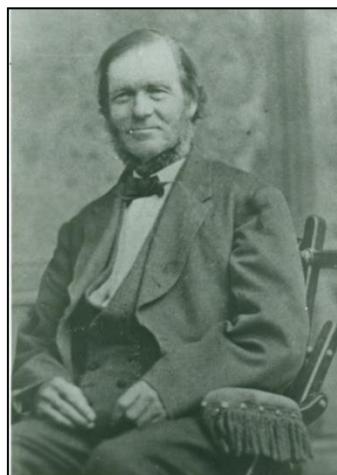
Henry Greenhalgh

James Armistead

William Marrott

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM HENRY GREEN AND MARY BENNETT

William Henry Green was born 1 January 1809 in Wolverhampton, Stafford, England, to John Green and Sarah Meredith. He was christened 5 February 1809 in Penn, Stafford, England. William Henry married (1) MARY BENNETT (THOMASON) 20 July 1830 in Kingswinford, Staffordshire, (2) Mary Ann Simmons Harris 1 October 1864 in Salt Lake City, (3) Ellen Edmondson Kendall in 1866 in Salt Lake City, and (4) Joanna Richards Hicks 9 November 1874 in Salt Lake City. Mary Bennett was christened 22 August 1796 in St. Phillips, Birmingham, Warwickshire to William and Elizabeth Bennett. She was raised in the area around Bridgnorth, Shropshire. She married (1) Samuel Thomason 12 April 1819 in Kidderminster, Worcestershire, then (2) William Henry Green. William and Mary were married just after William's mother died, and only a few short weeks before his father died. He was the only surviving child of his father. William and Mary emigrated to Utah in 1853. William Henry died 5 December 1878 in Pleasant Grove, Utah, Utah and was buried there. Mary died 9 July 1874 in Pleasant Grove and was buried there. William Henry and Mary had the following children:



*1. **Samuel**, born 28 October 1831 in Claverley, Shropshire, England; married Pamelo Wishaw 28 August 1858 in Salt Lake City; died 18 January 1910 in Pleasant Grove; 2. **John**, 23 November 1834 in Claverley; married Sarah Malinda Alexander 27 May 1856; died 16 November 1908 in Mona, Juab, Utah; 3. **Mary**, 19 February 1838 in Claverley; married Henson Walker 3 July 1856 in Salt Lake City; died 4 January 1906 in Pleasant Grove; 4. **Hannah**, born 15 March 1841 in Claverley; married George William Meyrick about 1862; died 13 June 1919 in Salina, Sevier, Utah.

Prior to her marriage to William Henry Green, Mary was married to Samuel Thomason, and had a daughter:

1. **Sarah** (Thomason), christened 26 May 1822 in Bobbington, Staffordshire; married Thomas Crowther 7 May 1849 in Dudley, Worcestershire; died 6 March 1855 near St. Louis, Missouri.

SOURCES: History of the William Henry Green Family; Henson Walker Family History; IGI; "History of William Henry Green" by Melissa Green Manwill; The Family of William Henry Green; Joseph B. Robinson; Ancestral File, Family History Library; St. Phillips parish register, Birmingham; Quatt parish register, FHL# 501467; Kingswinford parish register, FHL# 435779; Kidderminster parish register, FHL# 435266; National Burial Index; 1841 English census.

MARY BENNETT

Mary Bennett's birth and childhood have been a bit of a mystery. Family records indicate that she was born 7 November 1796 in Bridgnorth, Shropshire, England to William and Elizabeth Bennett (*History of the William Henry Green Family*). No christening record exists for her in Bridgnorth. Other cited birth dates are 7 November 1799 in Stafford or Cagerock, Staffordshire (*Family group sheet filed in SL Family History Library, no sources cited*); 1796 in Bridgnorth, Shropshire to Edward and Elizabeth Bennett (*Henson Walker Genealogy*); 7 November 1796 in Birmingham, Warwickshire, England to William Bennett and Elizabeth White, and christened 22 August 1796 in St. Phillip's Parish, Birmingham, Warwickshire (*Ancestral File*). During her lifetime, Mary Bennett Green was sealed to her parents, William and Elizabeth Bennett

(5 December 1862), and so we know that we must search for Mary, daughter of William and Elizabeth.

The Quatt parish registers show the following entries for William and Elizabeth Bennett:

Thomas, son of William and Elizabeth Bennett, privately baptized at Birmingham, brought to church April 1, 1803.

William, son of William and Elizabeth Bennett, baptized December 14, 1807.

Source: Quatt parish register (FHL# 501467)

This provides an important link. The IGI shows a name extraction record for:

Mary Bennett, christened 22 August 1796 at St. Phillips parish, Birmingham, the daughter of William and Elizabeth Bennett.

The 1851 English census also lists Mary's birthplace as Birmingham.

It appears that William Bennett moved to Birmingham, married Elizabeth White, had several children, and then moved to the parish of Quatt in 1803. The parish of Quatt is just south of Bridgnorth, and it is likely that Mary grew up there. Quatt also borders on the parish of Claverley, where Mary and her husband, William Henry Green, had their four children between 1831 and 1841. Other children for William and Elizabeth Bennett are found in Birmingham:

Edward, son of William and Elizabeth Bennett, christened 30 September 1793 in St. Philips, Birmingham.

Elizabeth, daughter of William and Elizabeth Bennett, christened 9 April 1798 in St Phillips, Birmingham.

William, son of William and Elizabeth Bennett, christened 17 August 1801 in St. Phillip, Birmingham.

Source: St. Philips parish register (FHL# 813713); IGI.

These dates show that a brother, Edward, was born in Birmingham in 1793, and then Mary was born in Birmingham in 1796, followed by a sister, Elizabeth in 1798, and brothers, William in 1801 (who may have died), and Thomas before April 1803. The family moved to Quatt, where Thomas was formally christened in April of 1803, and then another brother, William, was born in 1807. Mary and her siblings grew up in Quatt, just south of Bridgnorth, which she gave as her birthplace. William Bennett married Elizabeth White 23 May 1793 in St. Martins, Birmingham.

Mary Bennett and William Henry Green were supposedly married in 1829. No marriage record has been found for Mary Bennett and William Henry Green, but a birth certificate for their daughter, Mary, gives us some clues to find this marriage. Mary Bennett is listed as Mary Green, formerly Thomason. A search was made for a Mary Bennett marrying a Mr. Thomason.

REGISTRATION DISTRICT Bridgnorth								
1838		BIRTH in the Sub-district of Worfield			in the County of Salop			
Columns:-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
No.	When and where born	Name, if any	Sex	Name and surname of father	Name, surname and maiden surname of mother	Occupation of father	Signature, description and residence of informant	When registered
24	26 th Decr 1838 Farmcott Parish of Claverley	Mary	Girl	William Green	Mary Green formerly Thomason	Quaker Labourer	Mark of Mary Green Mother Farmcott Claverley	April 1838

Birth certificate for William and Mary's daughter, Mary

A marriage record is found for Mary Bennett and Samuel Thomason in Kidderminster, Worcestershire, England:

Samuel Thomason, of this parish, a bachelor, and Mary Bennett, of this parish, a spinster were married in this church by banns, with consent of _____ this twelfth day of April in the year one thousand eight hundred and nineteen, by me, T. Cook Larch.

This marriage was solemnized between us: Samuel Thomason, his mark

Mary Bennett

In the presence of: Elizabeth Maddox

Edward Bennett

Source: Kidderminster parish register, FHL# 435266

Edward Bennett, Mary's oldest brother, acted as a witness to this marriage. The parish of Kidderminster is about ten miles southeast of Claverly. This is the first marriage for Mary. Samuel and Mary moved to Bobbington, and had a daughter, Sarah, christened 26 May 1822 in Bobbington, Staffordshire. Bobbington is a parish which borders Claverly on the southeast. No other children are found in the Bobbington parish register for Samuel and Mary. Samuel must have died, and Mary married William Green in Kingswinford:

William Green, of this parish, and Mary Thomason, of this parish, were married in this church by banns, with consent of _____ this twentieth day of July in the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty, by me, Edward Davies, Curate.

William Green, his mark

Mary Thomason

In the presence of: Ann Embry, William Bennett, his mark

Source: Kingswinford parish register, FHL# 435779

Mary's younger brother, William Bennett, acted as a witness for this marriage. Mary Bennett was 33 years old when she married William Henry Green, who was 21 years old. She had a seven year-old daughter, Sarah.

They settled in the townland of Farmcott, in the parish of Claverley, Shropshire. The Henson Walker Genealogy states: "Although several years his senior, Mary proved to be a very capable and efficient helpmate. A small cottage of rough lumber located in the market town of Claverley, in the All Saints parish, was the first abode shared by William and Mary. William, a common laborer, earned his daily bread by the sweat of his brow. Mary, young and industrious, added comfort and refinement to their home and surrounding. In times of scarcity, even though William worked fourteen hours a day as a farm laborer, his income was small." A son, Samuel, was born to them in 1831. Another boy, John, was born three years later, in 1834. A daughter, Mary, was born in 1838, followed by another girl, Hannah, in 1841. William's occupation is listed on his daughters' birth certificates as an agricultural labourer.

REGISTRATION DISTRICT Bridgnorth									
1841 BIRTH in the Sub-district of Worfield in the County of Salop									
Columns:-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No.	When and where born	Name, if any	Sex	Name and surname of father	Name, surname and maiden surname of mother	Occupation of father	Signature, description and residence of informant	When registered	Signature regist
225	March 15 th 1841 Farmcott Claverley	Hannah Girl	Girl	William Green	Mary Green formerly Bennett	agricultl Labourer	March Mary Green Wife Farmcott	March 25 th 1841	Wm C Rege

Hannah Green's birth certificate

The Green family are found on the 1841 census in the townland of Farmcott, in the parish of Claverley:

William Green, age 30, occupation: Ag. Lab

Mary " , age 40

Samuel " , age 9

John " , age 6

Mary " , age 3

Hannah " , age 2 months

Edward Bennett, age 40, occupation: Ag. Lab

Eliza " , age 7

Source: 1841 census, Claverley, FHL# 474583

It appears that Mary's brother, Edward is living with the Green family, along with his daughter, Eliza. Both Edward and William are agricultural laborers on the farm of Vincent Edwards, a yeoman farmer of Farmcott. The listing under Mr. Edwards' farm includes six agricultural laborers, one male servant, and two female servants. Altogether, six families are included under the Vincent's farm, for a total of 26 people. The townland of Farmcott includes 191 people. Sarah Thomason is not listed with the Green family. She would have been 19 years old, and was most likely working away from home.

As the Green children grew they went to work to help support the family. At the age of five, daughter Mary attended the village school three months out of the year, and learned to read and write. At the

age of nine, she worked three days a week, for 12 hour shifts at a cotton mill five miles away. Samuel and John found work in Gloucestershire and Staffordshire.

The greatest change in the family came in about 1849. They came in contact with missionaries of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, and were baptized. Mary Bennett Green was the first to be baptized, on 17 September 1849, then daughter Mary in 1849, then William on 28 October 1850. Later, Samuel and John were baptized, 5 November 1851. Hannah's baptism date is unknown. *(Some family records place the Green family in the Studham or Kensworth branches in Hertfordshire. However, they are not found in the LDS branch records for that time, and these locations are a considerable distance from the other known homes of the Greens. There is a William Green in the branch, but he is recorded as being married to Susannah Hews Green. They had a young daughter, Amy. This family is shown as moving to Watford in November, 1853. There is also a Mary Green in the records, but she is not married. Source: LDS Record of Members, 1837-1858, Bedfordshire Conference, FHL# 086979)*

Mary Bennett Green's daughter, Sarah Thomason, was also baptized. She married Thomas Crowther 7 May 1849 in Dudley, Worcestershire. They had a daughter, Mary Ann, in 1851, and a son, Francis, in 1853. Both were born in Staffordshire. Francis died at one year old. The Crowther family emigrated to America, and in 1855 is found in St. Louis, Missouri. Sarah died soon after giving birth to a son, who also died, on 4 March 1855 near St. Louis. Sarah is buried near St. Louis. Samuel and his young daughter, Mary Ann, continued to Utah. Mary Ann died in 1934 in Manti, Utah. *(Source: Ancestral File)*

In an *Autobiographical Sketch of Thomas Crowther*, Sarah's husband tells about his conversion and their life together: *"I went from one sect to another but I still felt an aken void. I seemed to be hunting something that none of the religious sect had got. About this time I was 22 years of age when I quit farmer's service and went into Staffordshire and worked at blast furnaces, that is manufacturing of iron. I continued to work at this business the remainder of the time I stayed in England. When I was about 26 years of age I married a young woman by the name of Sarah Thompson. About the time that we got married I went and paid a visit to my mother-in-law. When for the first time my eyes beheld the Book of Mormon. This was about 1849. There happened to be a Mormon Elder at her home, by the name of Thomas Shelly, he presented me with a copy of the Book of Mormon which I took home with me and read it through, and truly I thought I had found the pearl of great price. My father and mother-in-law had already been baptized into the Church of Jesus Christ of Later-day Saints, and had two of their children healed in a miraculous manner. They were both healed by the power of God, which caused quite a stir in the neighborhood. Several joined the church there about this time, and as I stated I read the Book of Mormon through and was very much interested in the little light that I had gained through reading that precious record. It caused me to long for more. I was not long in hunting up the place where the Latter-day Saints held their meetings, and the first or second time I went to see them, one elder spoke in Tongues and another interpreted the Tongue. The substance of it was, that branch should grow and prosper and many should be added to the church. I shall never forget the sensation that came over me at that time, for I was satisfied that these men spoke by the power of God. I saw that prophecy fulfilled to the very letter.*

In the next three months there were 44 added to that branch, myself and wife included among them. We were baptized Oct. 13th, 1850, into the Tipton Branch of the Birmingham Conference, By Elder George Hill, President of that branch.

In 1853, three years after joining the Church, myself and wife agreed to save out of my wages ten shillings a week, equal to \$2.50, as we had a great desire to gather with the Church in America. We carried out our plan for six months, then by selling our furniture we had enough to pay our way to Saint Louis, Missouri, USA. We had one little girl named Mary Ann, three and a half years old. We lost one little boy who lived twelve weeks, named Francis. It was the counsel for all Latter-day Saints who could pay their way to St. Louis, Missouri, to do so, for they could get an outfit there to cross the plains easier than they could in England.

On November 13th, 1854, we embarked on a ship, the Clara Wheeler, a sailing vessel, bound for New Orleans, Louisiana, with 421 Saints on board. We were almost wrecked on the Irish channel for a day and night, was towed back into the River Mersey, Liverpool, and had to wait two weeks for favorable winds. President of the mission, Franklin D. Richards, came to our ship and told us if we would fast and pray, and keep the commandments of God, we should have favorable winds and a prosperous journey across the ocean. This we did and the next day the wind turned in our favor and we started again. In five weeks we landed in New Orleans safe, in fulfillment of Apostle Richards's promise. That was January 1st, 1855.

A steamboat was chartered to take us up the Mississippi River immediately and we landed at St. Louis, January 10th, 1855. The next day I met a former acquaintance, one Richard Jewkes, who had preceded me from the Tipton Branch. He came and took me, my wife and child to his abode, five miles distant, a place called the Grovois. We stayed with him as long as we remained in that part. I dug coal and made some money. The 4th of March 1855, my wife gave birth to a boy baby that was dead when he has born. Two days after, she died, and was buried at a place called the County Farm. This was sad indeed, leaving me and the little girl to make our way to Zion.

At Sweet Water a false alarm of an Indian raid gave us quite a scare. We were wonderfully blessed. At this place my wife that is dead visited me, put her arms round my neck, told me many things I have seen come to pass since that time. She looked so beautiful. When I asked her of how it was in the sphere where she moved, she signified she was not at liberty to tell. I knew she was dead, and where she was buried. At this point I was aroused by the false alarm. On arriving at Salt Lake City, I walked immediately to Pleasant Grove, forty miles south, and visited my wife's parents, who had emigrated three years previous. I stayed there and worked until the October conference, which I attended. I left Mary Ann with her grandparents and went with this John Weston to Cedar City, Iron County, Utah." (Autobiographical Sketch of Thomas Crowter on familysearch.org)

The Green family appears in the English census in Farmcote, Claverley parish in 1851, and an LDS missionary was staying with the family:

*Wm Green, head, married, 42, Farm laborer, born Staffordshire, Penn
Mary Green, wife, married, 54, Farm laborer wife, born Birmingham
John Green, son, unmarried, 16, Farm servant, born Salop, Blaverley
Mary Green, daughter, unmarried, 13, ", "
Hannah Green, daughter, unmarried, 10, ", "
John Kelly, visitor, married, 26, Latter Day Saint Minister, born Scotland*

The Green family found work in the cotton mills. Thirteen year-old Mary learned to run the cording and spinning machine, and make and pack quilt batts for shipment to other countries. The family saved their money to come to Zion. In December of 1852 they left their little grey stone cottage on McRowan Street in Worcestershire to travel to Liverpool.

"Arriving at Liverpool, William deposited six thousand shillings to pay for their transportation to America. After making all arrangements, they were told the sea was rough and dangerous and that no ships would sail until the middle of January, which was more than two weeks away. The only thing William could do was rent a small place and wait." (Henson Walker Genealogy)

The family was assigned to the *Ellen Maria*, but at the last moment the captain told them that only Samuel could go. He sold his ticket, and waited with the family. They prepared to sail on the *Golconda*, but were transferred to the *Elvira Owen*. They finally set sail on 12 February 1853. 345 Saints traveled under the leadership of Joseph W. Young. Mary Green remembered "*Mother Green always had a story to tell about when she was a little girl back in England.*" (Henson Walker Genealogy)

Mary Bennett Green was listed as being 57 years old when she crossed the ocean. After seven weeks the ship landed at New Orleans, on 31 March 1853. They took a boat up the Mississippi River to St. Louis. They traveled to Montrose, Iowa, and prepared to cross the plains. On the morning of 3 June 1853, Cyrus Wheelock led a company of 321 Saints and 32 wagons. The family walked almost the entire distance of 1500 miles to the Salt Lake Valley. A history of John Green talks about the challenges Mary faced: *"They had to walk the whole distance as there weren't enough wagons and oxen for them to ride. Their mother (Mary Bennett Green) was a very frail little lady and the trip was very hard on her. Her two sons, Samuel and John would put her on a cart and push her part of the way."* (*Life of John Green*) After a short rest, they traveled south to Pleasant Grove in their covered wagon.

In Pleasant Grove, the fort had just been completed. The Green family lived in their covered wagon, until a one room house could be built inside the fort square. This was a large one-room log cabin. A map of early Pleasant Grove showed the William Green family in Lot 1 on South Street. Opposite them, in Lot 1 on North Street, is a lot labeled "Bennett". It is not known if this was a relation of Mary's.

1855 was a difficult year for the Saints in Pleasant Grove. Crickets destroyed the crops. Mary and her daughters gathered sego, thistle and red roots to feed the family. William moved his family to a two-story soft rock home he built. (It is still standing, at 309 South 100 East in Pleasant Grove, and stayed in the Green family until 1975.) In a history of Hannah Green, she remembered that *"after the family settled in Pleasant Grove, her older sister helped their mother in the house and the two older boys and she worked on the large farm with their father"*. (*Quoted in the History of the William Henry Green Family, on file with the Daughters of Utah Pioneers*)

William and Mary's children married and set up homes of their own. Mary married Bishop Henson Walker in 1856. John married Sarah Alexander the same year. Samuel married Pamela Wishaw in 1858. Hannah married George Meyrick in 1862.

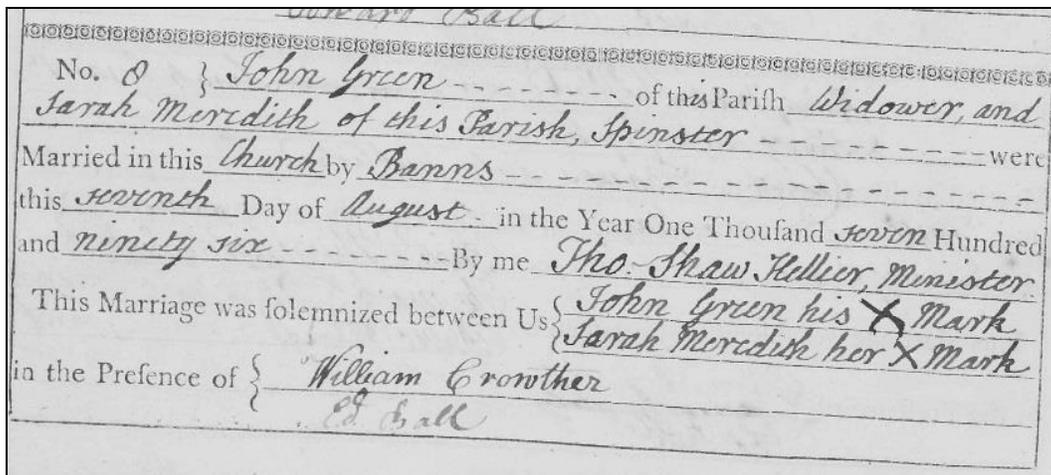
Mary Bennett Green was endowed 27 May 1856, and sealed to her parents, William and Elizabeth Bennett, on 5 December 1862. She and William were sealed to each other on the same day, 5 December 1862, in the Endowment House.

William farmed his land, and the family was considered industrious and hard-working. William and Mary enjoyed having their family around them, and the grandchildren who joined the family. In a biography of her daughter, Mary, is a description of Mary Bennett Green's last years: *"Many happy hours Mary spent visiting with her mother, when time would permit. She loved to walk through the garden and converse with her mother beneath the sheltering branches of the trees, planted by her father. Twenty one years had slipped away since they had left their native land to seek a new home in Zion. With unfaltering love in their hearts for God and His holy laws, they had braved severe hardships and experiences, but each task had added strength and courage to their weary souls. Now Mother Green's eyes were growing dimmer, her step more insecure and slow. July 6, 1874, baby Perry's arrival added sunshine to the Walker home, only to be darkened somewhat three days later, when Mary's mother passed to the great beyond at the advanced age of 78."* (*Henson Walker Genealogy*)

Mary Bennett Green died on 9 July 1874, aged 78, and was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN GREEN AND SARAH MEREDITH

John Green is believed to be the son of William Green and Esther Bruff, christened 16 April 1770 in Trysull, Stafford, England. John Green married, and became a widower. He then married Sarah Meredith on 7 August 1796 in Claverley. The register reads:



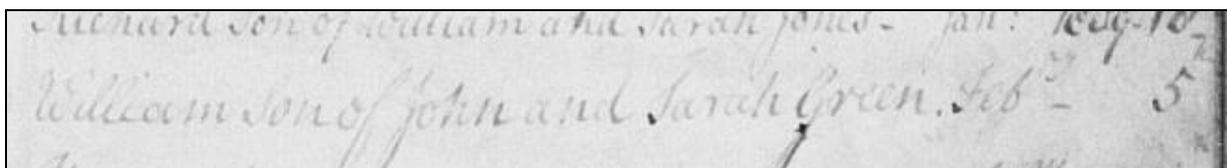
August 7 1796

John Green, widower and Sarah Meredith, spinster by Thos. Shaw Hellier, Minister
 Witnesses: William Crowther, Edw. Ball

The History of Claverley gives this interesting information about the marriage: "Thomas Shaw, L.L.B., assumed the name of Hellier 1786 (Shaw-Hellier of Wombourn) was also incumbent of St. John's Wolverhampton and of Tipton, signed the register once in 47 years. He paid to act in his stead curates and officiating monisters John Marsh, Richard Dovey, Henry Bromwich, Joseph Morris, and John Glover." The one time he signed the register was at the marriage of John Green and Sarah Meredith.

Sarah was christened 22 September 1760 in Worfield, the daughter of Thomas and Sarah Meredith. She had an illegitimate son prior to her marriage. He was James Redey, christened 7 May 1788 in Claverley. John and Sarah then married and had two sons. Sarah was buried on 4 April 1830 in Claverley. John was buried a few months later, on 7 August 1830 in Small Heath, Claverley.

John and Sarah had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 10 November 1799 in Claverley; buried 23 December 1800 in Claverley; *2. **William Henry**, born 1 January 1809 in Wolverhampton, Stafford; christened in February 1809 in Penn, Stafford; married Mary Bennett Thomason on 20 July 1830 in Kingswinford, Staffordshire; died 5 December 1878 in Pleasant Grove, Utah; buried in Pleasant Grove.

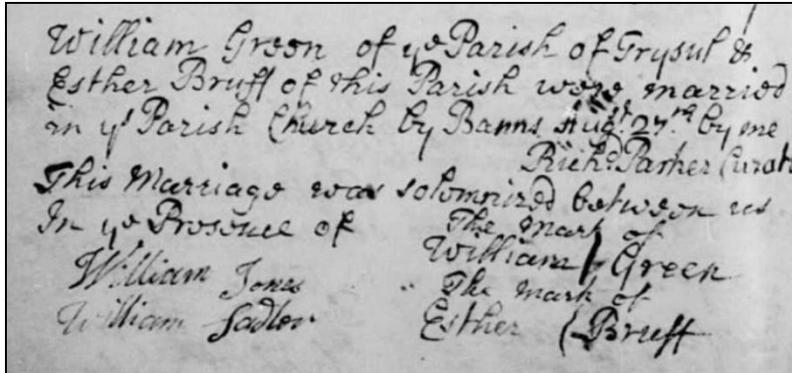


William Henry Green baptism in the Penn parish register:
 "William son of John and Sarah Green Feb 5th" 1809

SOURCES: Claverley parish register; History of the William Henry Green Family, IGI: National Burial Index; Trysull parish register, FHL# 1040886; IGI; Penn parish register on findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM GREEN AND ESTHER BRUFF

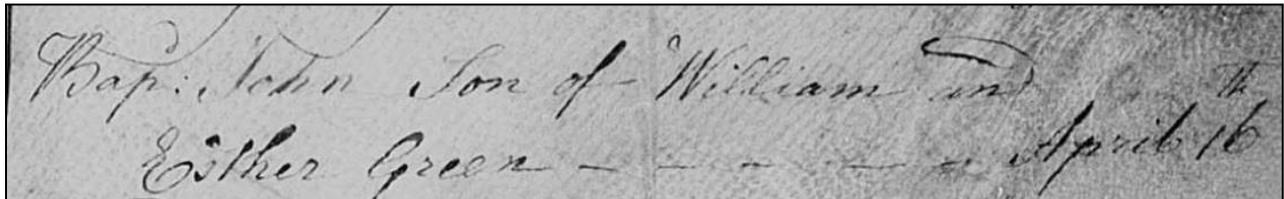
William Green was christened 28 August 1723 in Trysull, the son of John and Elizabeth Green. He married Esther Bruff 27 August 1764 in Trysull.



Marriage record for William Green and Esther Bruff in Wombourne

He was listed in the marriage record as being of Trysull. She was christened 23 May 1748 in Wombourn, Staffordshire, the daughter of Sarah Bruff.

William and Esther had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 28 March 1767 in Trysull; *2. **John**, christened 16 April 1770 in Trysull.

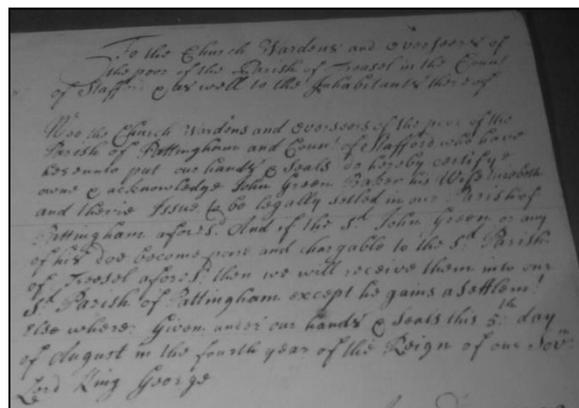


Baptism record for John Green in Trysull:
 "Bap. John Son of William and Esther Green ---April 16th" 1770

SOURCES: Trysull parish register, FHL# 1040886; Wombourn parish register FHL# 1517739.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN GREEN AND ELIZABETH FRODGLY

John Green was born in about 1678 of Pattingham, Staffordshire, most likely the son of Thomas and Elizabeth Green. He married Elizabeth in about 1710. John was a baker by occupation. A settlement certificate exists for John and Elizabeth's move from Pattingham to Trysull in 1718:



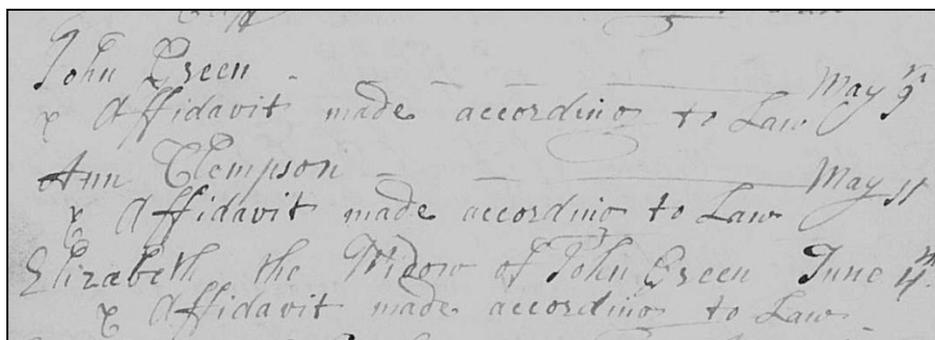
John and Elizabeth Green settlement certificate

To the church wardens & overseers of the poor of the parish of Treasel in the County of Stafford, & as well to the inhabitants thereof,

We the church wardens & overseers of the poor of the parish of Pattingham and County of Stafford who have hereunto put our hands & seals do hereby certify & owne & acknowledge John Green, baker, his wife Elizabeth and their issue to be legally settled in our parish of Pattingham aforesaid. And if the said John Green or any of his doe become pore and chargeable to the said parish of Treasel aforesaid then we will receive them into our said parish of Pattingham except he gains a settlement else where. Given under our hands & seals this 5th day of August in the fourth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord King George.

Signed & delivered in the presence of Ffrancis Taylor, Samuel White, William Dovey, churchwardens

The settlement certificate showed that they moved from Pattingham to Trysull in 1718, yet all of their children were christened in Trysull from 1712 on. Perhaps Trysull was their family parish, and they returned to have the children christened. In 1718, they settled in the hamlet of Seisdon, parish of Trysull. John died and was buried 9 May 1730 in Trysull. Elizabeth "widow of John Green" died and was buried less than a month later, on 4 June 1730 on Trysull, leaving young orphaned children.



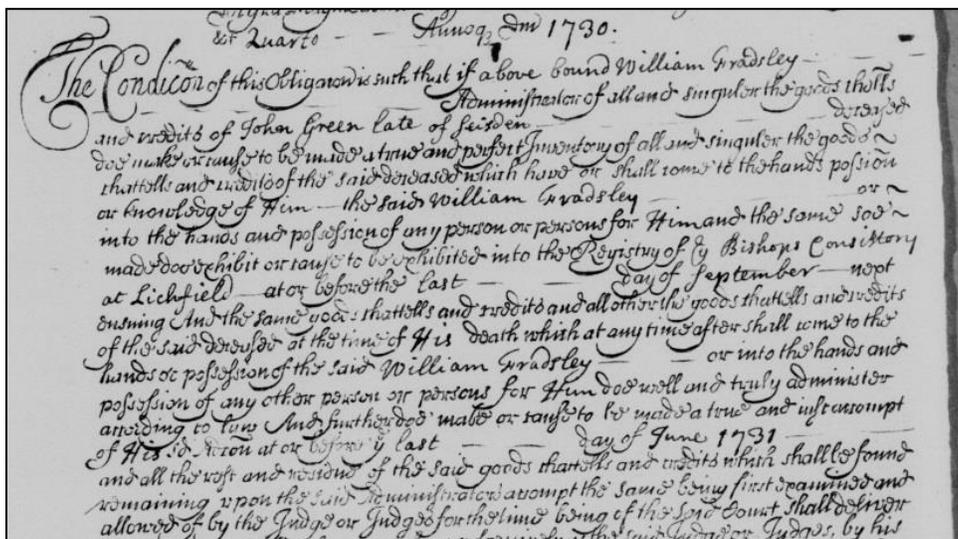
John Green
& Affidavit made according to Law May 9th

Ann Clempson
& Affidavit made according to Law May 11th

Elizabeth the Widow of John Green June 17th
& Affidavit made according to Law

Burial records from the Trysull parish register for John and Elizabeth Green

John died without a will, so an administration was created in behalf of John Green, late of Seisdon, on 18 June 1730, naming William Fradsley, butcher, of Pattingham in the County of Staffordshire, as their guardian.



et Quarto - - Annoq; Dom 1730.

The Condition of this Obligation is such that if above bound William Fradsley -
Administrator of all and singular the goods chattels
and credits of John Green late of Seisdon
doe make or cause to be made a true and perfect Inventory of all and singular the goods
chattels and credits of the said deceased which have or shall come to the hands possession
or knowledge of Him - the said William Fradsley
into the hands and possession of any person or persons for Him and the same soe
made doe exhibit or cause to be exhibited into the Registry of the Bishops Consistory
at Lichfield - at or before the last - day of September - next
ending And the same goods chattels and credits and all other the goods chattels and credits
of the said deceased at the time of His death which at any time after shall come to the
hands or possession of the said William Fradsley - or into the hands and
possession of any other person or persons for Him doe well and truly administer
according to law And further doe make or cause to be made a true and exact receipt
of the said mony at or before the last - day of June 1731
and all the rest and residues of the said goods chattels and credits which shall be found
remaining upon the said Administration except the same being first drawn and
allowed of by the Judge or Judges for the time being of the said Court shall be
allowed of by the Judge or Judges for the time being of the said Court by his

Administration for John Green 1730

The next document, in Latin, said that Thomas and John Green of Seisdon appeared personally before the court as children of Elizabeth Green, widow, deceased. Both were minor children. At this time, Thomas was not yet eighteen years old, and John was sixteen years old. William Fradsley was named as guardian for "Johannis, Richardi, Wm, Ffrancis, Elizabethe et Marie" the children of Elizabeth Green.

Comparuit personae Thomas Green et al^{is} Joh^{is} Green nup^{er} -
 do Seisdon in^o Com^o Staff^o Good^o et Lich^o Dioc^o ad h^{ab} luc^o
 ab intestato decessisse atq^{ue} Eliz^{am} Green. Viduam et ad istud t^{em}por^{is} d^{omi}ni^o
 antequam onus ad nos ven^{iret} decessisset in se anephas^e d^{omi}ni^o
 h^{ab} ab intestato decessisset leg^{is} fuisse et esse filium naturalium et
 legitimum et natu^m maximum d^{omi}ni^o d^{omi}ni^o ab aliam ~~et~~ septemdecim
 annorum attigisse vero viginti et unius annorum nondum
 complevisse Quare sic fuit Gulielmum Fradsley in Tutorum et
 Curatorum ad Lites sibi assignari ad Administrandum Bona^{ta} et d^{omi}ni^o
 ad ejus opus et usum et durante ejus minoritate d^{omi}ni^o Gulielm^o
 Fradsley personae comparantes onus q^{ue} d^{omi}ni^o et Curatoris
 in ~~et~~ executor^{is} anephas^e d^{omi}ni^o assignavit p^{ro} Gulielm^o Gulielmum

Guardianship for the children of John and Elizabeth Green, 1730

An inventory was created on 14 May 1730, after John had died, but while Mary was still living.

An Inventory of all the Singular y^e Goods & Chattels of
 John Green late of Seisdon in y^e County of Stafford Bachel^r
 taken & apprais^d by us whose Names are under written y^e
 fourteenth Day of May Annoy^o Reg^{is} 1730

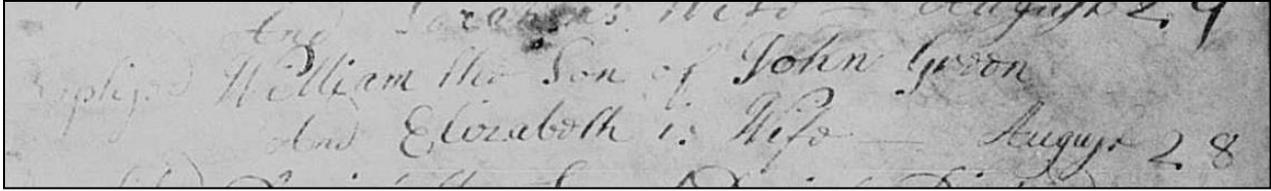
Imp ^{er}	A Ware of y ^e Table & Bricks & such things	4	10	0
	Two Cows	6	10	0
	Three Pigs	2	15	0
	Two sheep & Ground	1	10	0
	Much	0	08	0
Imp ^{er} Thomas at Seisdon	A Dresser of Drawers & Butterpan	0	1	0
	Two Boxes 14 Shells at y ^e a piece - some filled with a gun a Tankard & other old bottles	4	00	0
	Two Books & Books a Kettle a Silvering Kettle	2	10	0
	3 Books & some a Saffron Spoon & 2 Pens			
	Two Irons about y ^e fire & 2 Pots & Spits & Tring	4	2	0
	Two & a Spare grate in y ^e Parlour	2	2	0
	A Clock in y ^e Chamber	2	2	0
	Two Tables & some Chairs some stools & Chairs	0	14	0
	A Leather Trunk & a Pair of Shells & Trunk	0	12	0
	2 Trunks & 2 Boxes & some other			
Imp ^{er} Thomas	In y ^e Parlour a Linnen Closet	0	14	0
	A Chest & some Trunks			
Imp ^{er} Chambers	Some feather Beds w th y ^e Appurtenances	1	2	0
	Two Beds & Trunks a Chest & several Boxes	2	10	0
	2 Trunks & 2 Boxes & 10 y ^e of y ^e same	6	00	0
	22 y ^e of y ^e same & 10 y ^e of y ^e same	1	01	0
	Two Trunks & 2 Boxes & 10 y ^e of y ^e same	0	14	0
Imp ^{er} Kitchen	Two Tables & some other	3	10	0
	Some Trunks & some other	3	02	0
Imp ^{er} Chamber	Some Trunks & some other	1	12	0

Inventory for John Green, 1730

An inventory of all & singular ye good & chattells of John Green late of Seisdon in ye County of Stafford, baker, taken & appraised by us whose names are under written ye ffourteenth day of May Anno Dei 1730.

Imprimis, a mare & ye sadle & bridle & such things 4-10-0
Two cows 6-10-0
Ffive pigs 2-15-0
Peas upon ye ground 1-10-0
Muck 0-08-0
In ye house at Seisdon: a dresser of drawers & pewter panne 1-001-0
The pewter 14 dishes at 4s a piece, some plates, a fflagon, a gun, a tankard & other old pewter 4-00-0
The brass, 3 pots, 3 ketles, 2 warming pans, 3 candlesticks, a basting spoon & 2 pans 2-10-0
The irons about ye ffire & 3 pots, 3 spits, 2 dripping pans & a spare grate in ye parlour 2-5-0
A clock & case 2-5-0
Two tables, 3 join chairs, some stools & chairs 0-14-0
A lanthorn, tin pans, a pair of bellows, 2 pails, 2 ganns, 2 doz trenchers & noggins 0-14-0
In ye parlour, an oval table, a livery cupboard, a chest & some pictures 0-14-0
In ye chambers, ffive feather beds with ye appurtenances 15-0-0
Two chests, 2 trunks, a coffer & several boxes 2-10-8
Ye linen, 8 pr of ffine sheets & 10 pr of coarse 6-00-0
22 ffine napkins & 18 coarse 1-01-0
Table cloths, pillowbiers & towels 0-15-8
In ye kitchne & buttery, tubs, barrels, a churn, cheesvats, sieves, searces, kneading tubs & such things 3-10-0
Houshold pvision & some old books & odd things 3-05-0
A great wheel & 30 lb of yarn 1-15-0
In ye house by ye heath side in ye parlour, a pr of bedsteads & hangings, a chest livery cupboard, a table, a coffer & a trunk 1-06-6
In ye little parlour, two pair of bedsteads 0-17-0
In ye brewhouse, a ffurnace, a marmer a mortar & pestil 0-17-0
A spitt, a dripping pan, a chair & 2 shelves 0-04-0
In ye chambers, 3 featherbeds, ffive bolsters & 4 pr bedsteads 1-18-0
Nine coffers, a wheel & some old armour 1-00-0
Ffive pewter dishes, 2 plates & 11 trenchers 0-08-00
In ye millhouse, a mill & a cheeseppress 0-04-6
In ye workhouse, a pair of bedsteads, 2 coffers, 2 tables, two fforms & many trumpery things & impliments of husbandry 1-20-0
Money owing for bread & other small debts 13-19-3
Money upon a mortgage 105-10-0
Money in his pocket & wearing apparel 05-00-0
Things fforgotten & out of sight 00-02-0
Total 196-08-1
Ffrancis Taylor
Joseph Stokes

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 26 June 1712 in Trysull; 2. **John**, christened 1 May 1714 in Trysull; 3. **Francis** (male), named in administration of father in 1730; 4. **Richard**, christened 3 April 1718 in Trysull 5. **Elizabeth**, (twin) christened 2 October 1720 in Trysull; 6. **Marey**, (twin) christened 2 October 1720 in Trysull; *7. **William**, christened 29 August 1723 in Trysull; married Esther Bruff 27 August 1764 in Trysull.



*Baptism record for William Green in the Trysull parish register:
"Baptised William the Son of John Green and Elizabeth is Wife - August 28" 1723*

Who was William Fradgley, and what was his relationship to John and Elizabeth Green? He is called William Fradsley within John Green's administration, but signs the document as William Fradgley. His signature matches the signature of William Fradgley in his will of 1757. William Fradgley, butcher, of Pattingham mentions wife Frances, daughter Mary the wife of William Wheeler, daughter Jane, daughter Anne, and son John, also brother-in-law Richard Trantor. William was buried 9 October 1755 in Pattingham. There are christening records in Pattingham for the children of William and Frances Frodgley: William (1727), Mary (1728), Jane (1730), Ann (1733), Margret (1740), and John (1744). It is possible that William was Elizabeth's brother. The name is shown in the Pattingham register as Fradgley, Frodgley, Froddesley, and Freddesley.

The only William Fradgley christened in or near Pattingham was William Frodgley, christened 26 May 1676 in Wellington, the son of William and Jane Frodgley. Wellington is a Shropshire parish about fifteen miles north of Pattingham. This William did have a sister Elizabeth, christened 10 August 1678 in Wellington. It seems likely that this is our Elizabeth.

SOURCE: Trysull parish register FHL# 1040886; IGI; administration and inventory for John Green, 1730, on findmypast.co.uk..

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ELIZABETH GREEN

No christening record has been found for John Green in Pattingham or surrounding parishes, but the only family having children in the right time period were Thomas and Elizabeth Green of Pattingham. Thomas was born in about 1660 of Pattingham.

Thomas died and was buried 12 August 1683 in Pattingham.

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **John**, born about 1678 of Pattingham; married Elizabeth Frodgley; buried 9 May 1730 in Trysull; 2. **Mary**, christened 5 September 1680 in Pattingham; 3. **Joan**, christened 5 November 1682 in Pattingham.

SOURCE: Pattingham parish register.

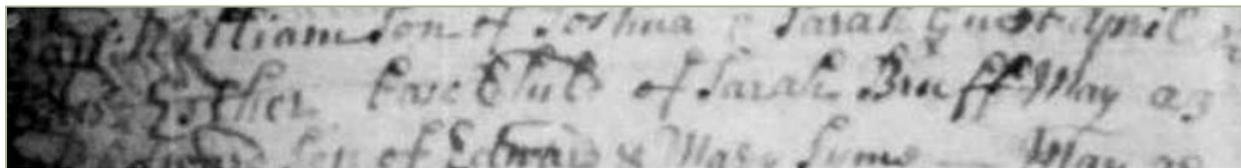
BRUFF ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SARAH BRUFF

Sarah Bruff was christened 10 November 1720 in Tettenhall, the daughter of Richard Bruff and Esther Taylor.

Sarah had the following child:

*1. **Esther**, christened 23 May 1748 in Wombourne; married William Green 27 August 1764 in Wombourne.

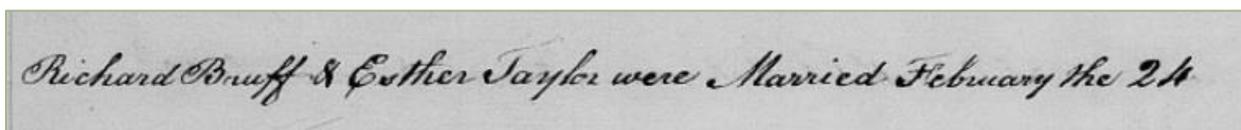


Baptism record for Esther Bruff in Wombourne: "Esther base child of Sarah Bruff May 23"

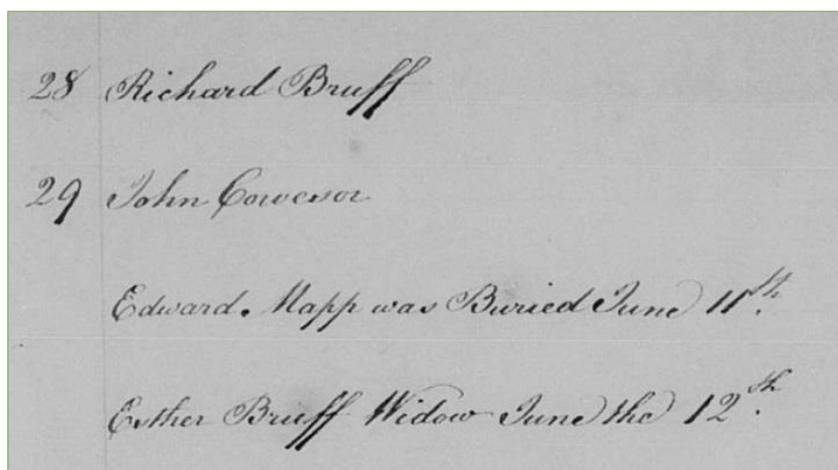
SOURCE: Wombourne parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD BRUFF AND ESTHER TAYLOR

Richard Bruff married Esther Taylor 24 February 1719 in Tettenhall, Staffordshire, England. Esther was christened 7 May 1699 in Tettenhall, the daughter of John Taylor and Sarah Davies. (Esther is shown as Hester at her christening and Esther at her marriage.)



Richard died 28 May 1729 in Tettenhall. Esther died less than a month later on 12 June 1729. They left three orphaned daughters.



Burial records for Richard and Esther Bruff in Tettenhall

Richard and Esther had the following children: *1. **Sarah**, christened 10 November 1720 in Tettenhall; (mother of Esther Bruff); 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 25 January 1723 in Tettenhall; 3. **Anne**, christened 28 June 1727 in Tettenhall.

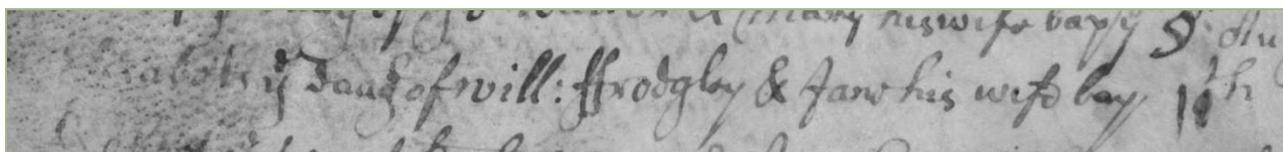
SOURCE: IGI; Tettenhall parish register.

FRODGLEY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND JANE FRODGLEY

William Frodgley was born in about 1650 of Wellington, Shropshire. He married Jane. The name is shown as Frodgley, Fradgley, Fradsley, Frodsley and Froddesley in parish registers.

William and Jane had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 26 May 1676 in Wellington; married Frances; occupation - butcher; buried 9 October 1755 in Pattingham, Staffordshire; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 10 August 1678 in Wellington; married John Green; his occupation - baker; buried 4 June 1730 in Trysull, Staffordshire; 3. **Mary**, christened 18 March 1683 in Wellington.



*Baptism record for Elizabeth Frodgley in Wellington:
"Elizabeth ye daughter of Will: Ffrodgley & Jane his wife bap 10th"*

SOURCES: Wellington parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; Trysull parish register; Pattingham parish register.

The Frodgleys appeared in the Wellington parish register at William's baptism in 1676, and no Frodgleys are found in the Wellington parish register before that. Wellington was a market town. In 1676, a census showed a total of 1,544 adults. Perhaps William Frodgley the father was also a butcher, and moved to Wellington from one of the surrounding parishes.

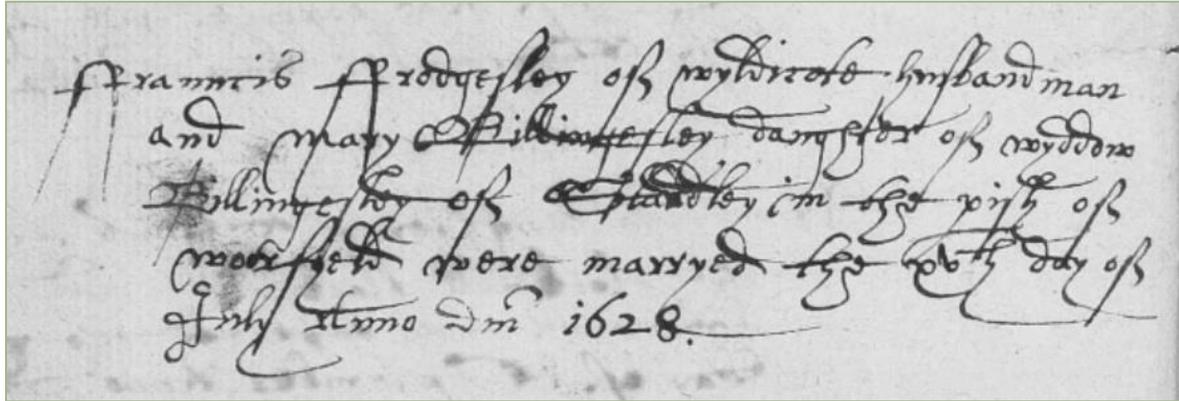
Frodgley is not a very common name. There were Frodgley families in the nearby parishes of Albrighton (13 miles away from Wellington), Worfield (15 miles away), Claverley (18 miles away), Alveley (22 miles away), and Tettenhall (19 miles away).

By the process of elimination, the only good possibility for our William Frodgley of Wellington is William, the son of Francis and Mary Frodgley. He was christened in 1632, making him about 44 years old at the birth of his son William in 1676. Since William and Jane only had three recorded children, it is possible that he was older at his marriage.

SOURCES: Albrighton parish register; Claverley parish register; Tettenhall parish register; Alveley parish register; Worfield parish register; will of William Frodsley, 1664.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FRANCIS FRODGLEY AND MARY BILLINGSLEY

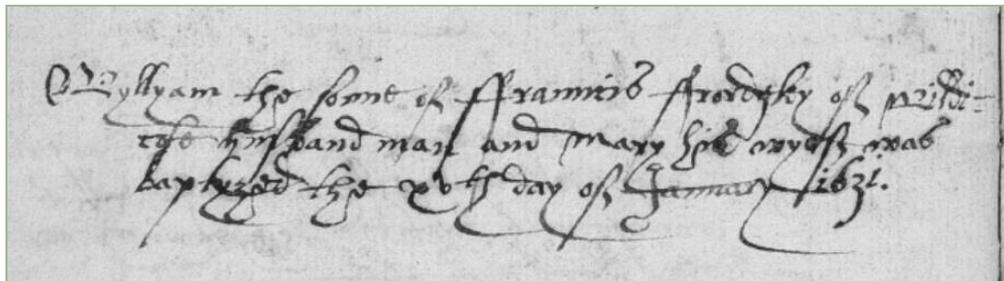
Francis Frodgley was christened in Albrighton, Shropshire 22 June 1583, the son of Roger Frodgeley and Agnes Stoke. Francis Froddgley of Wyldicote, husbandman married Mary Billingsley, daughter of Widdow Billingsley of Standley in the parish of Woorfyeld (Worfield) 15 July 1628 in Albrighton.



Marriage record for Francis Frodgley and Mary Billingsley in Albrighton: "*Francis Frodgesley of Wyldicote husbandman and Mary Billingesley daughter of Wyddow Billingesley of Standley in the parish of Woorfyeld were married the xvth day of July Anno Dm 1628.*"

Francis died and was buried 13 September 1640 in Albrighton.

Francis and Mary had these children: 1. **Elyzabeth**, christened 25 October 1629 in Albrighton; *2. **Wyllyam**, christened 15 January 1632 in Albrighton; married Jane; 3. **John**, christened 12 October 1634 in Albrighton; 4. **Anne**, christened 20 November 1636 in Albrighton; buried 30 March 1639 in Albrighton; 5. **Thomas**, christened 27 November 1638 in Albrighton; buried 14 April 1639 in Albrighton; 6. **Hannah**, christened 14 May 1640 in Albrighton.



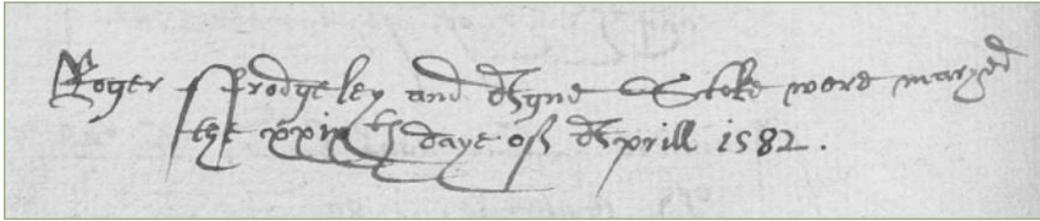
Baptism record for William Frodgley in Albrighton: "*Wyllyam the sonne of Francis Frodglye of Wildicote husband man and Mary his wyef was baptyzed the xvth day of January 1631.*"

SOURCES: Albrighton parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER FRODGELEY AND AGNES STOKE

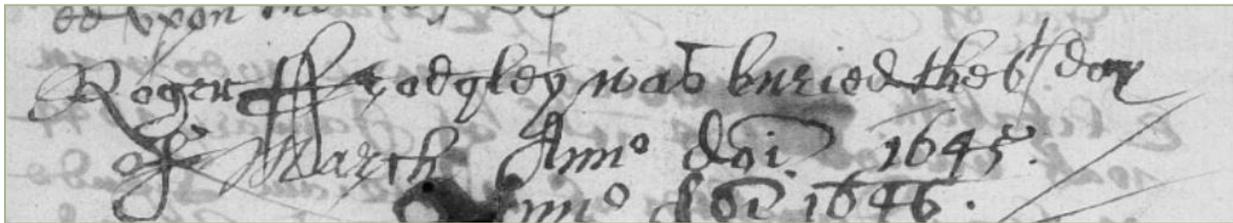
Roger Frodgeley was born in about 1560 of Albrighton, likely the son of Peter and Agnes Frodgeley. Roger married Agnes Stoke 29 April 1582 in Albrighton. Agnes was the daughter of John and

Margery Stoke of Albrighton. Roger is mentioned in the will of John Stoke of Wyldicote in 1599 as his "sonne in lawe".



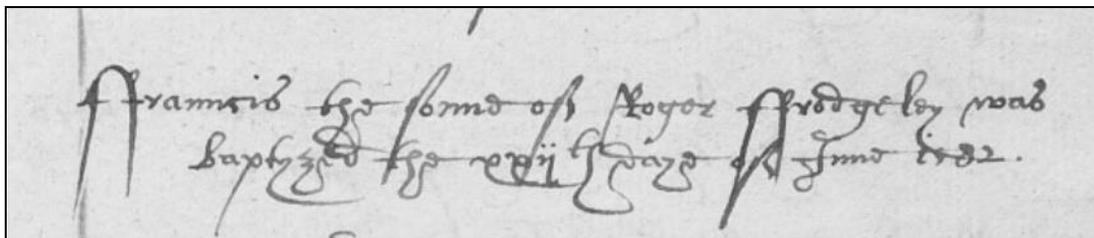
*Marriage record for Roger Frodgeley and Agnes Stoke in Albrighton:
"Roger Frodgeley and Agne Stoke were maryed the xxix daye of Aprill 1582."*

Roger Frodgeley was buried 6 March 1645 in Albrighton.



*Burial record for Roger Frodgeley in Albrighton:
"Roger Frodgeley was buried the 6th day of March Anno Dni 1645"*

Roger and Agnes had the following children: *1. **Francis**, christened 22 June 1583 in Albrighton; married Mary Billingsley 15 July 1628 in Albrighton; buried 13 September 1640 in Albrighton; 2. **Alice**, christened 24 May 1584 in Albrighton; 3. **Elyzabeth**, christened 26 December 1585 in Albrighton; 4. **Roger**, christened 5 September 1591 in Albrighton; 5. **Humfrey**, christened 9 December 1593 in Albrighton; buried 10 December 1593 in Albrighton; 6. **Thomas**, christened the same day, 9 December 1593 in Albrighton; buried 20 December 1593 in Albrighton; 7. **Margerye**, christened 1 June 1596 in Albrighton.



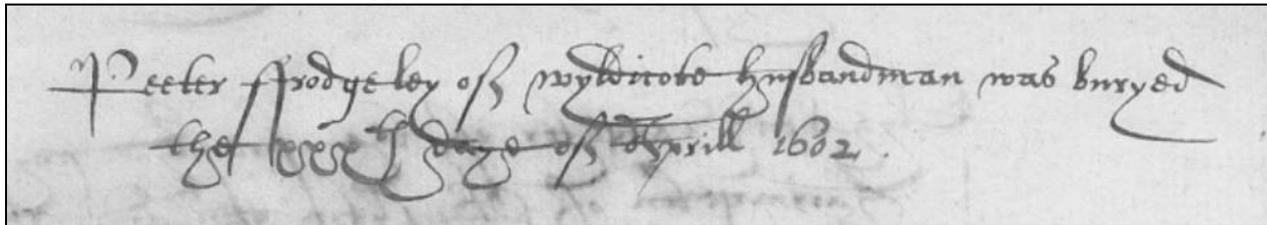
Baptism record for Francis Frodgeley in Albrighton: "Francis the sonne of Roger Frodgeley was baptized the xxijth daye of June 1582"

SOURCES: Albrighton parish register; will of John Stoke of Wildicote, 1599.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF PETER AND AGNES FRODGLEY

Peter Frodgley was born in about 1530 of Albrighton. He married Agnes. Peter was a husbandman of Wyldicote in the parish of Albrighton.

Peter died and was buried 30 April 1602 in Albrighton.



*Burial record for Peter Frodgley in Albrighton:
"Peeter Frodgleley of Wyldicote husbandman was buried the xxxth daye of Aprill 1602"*

Peter and Agnes were likely the parents of these children, mostly born before the parish register began: *1. **Roger**, born in about 1560 of Albrighton; married Agnes Stoke 29 April 1582 in Albrighton; buried 6 March 1645 in Albrighton; 2. **Alice**, christened 24 August 1567 in Albrighton; married Robert Russell.

SOURCES: Albrighton parish register.

In earlier records:

In the 1524 Lay Subsidy for Wildicote, no Frodgleys are listed, The listed families include the Stoke, Flecher, Wegge, and Clerke families. There is an entry for William Frodesley in the townland of Kinslow in the nearby parish of Worfield, about two miles from Wildicote:

"Willm Frodesley viii.Li.-iiii s"

William Frodesley is still listed in Kinglow in 1525 in the Lay Subsidy.

In *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3*, the family of William Froddysley is listed in the townland of Stanlow, only 0.2 miles from Kingslow:

"William Froddysley, Alice, Sibyl, uxor eius, Margery, Ellen, Agnes, Thomas, John, John, William, John, Elizabeth, Joyce, Edmund, Joan, Frances, Peter, Roger"

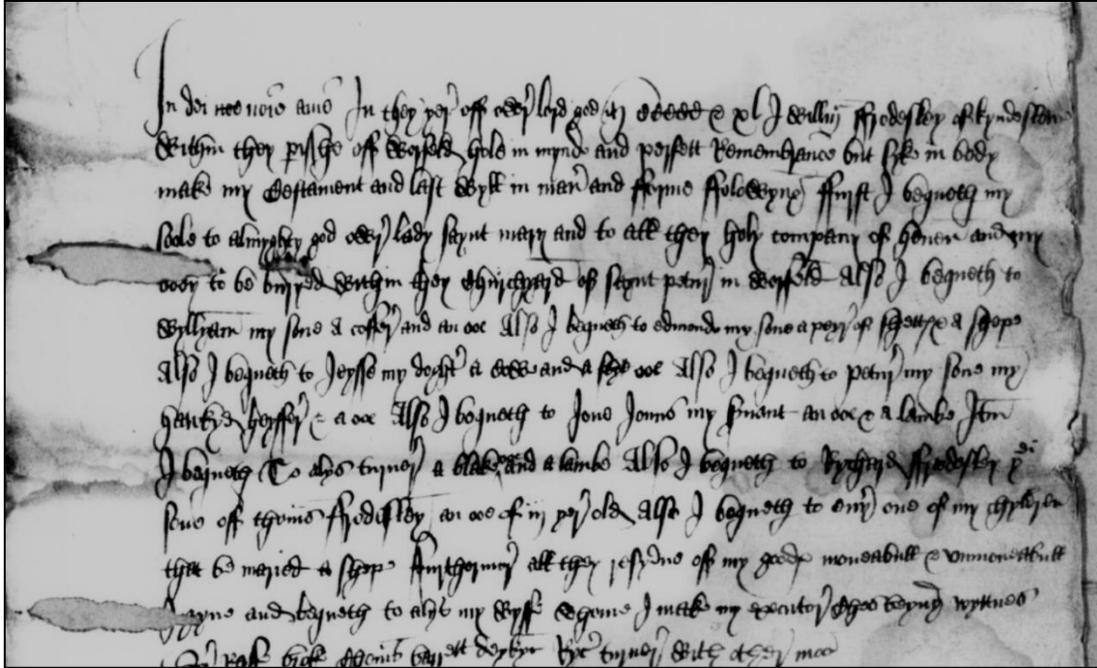
This early census showed the head of family, his current and any former wives, living and dead - Alice and Sibyl, and all of their children, living and dead. The entry doesn't identify which children were from which mother. This current wife is often listed first, and since Peter was one of the last-born children, Alice may be his mother. Peter did have a daughter named Alice.

The Peter listed at the end of the children is likely our Peter, who was born in about 1530, so was a young child at the time of this this census.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALICE FRODDYSLEY

William Froddysley was born in about 1490 in Worfield. He married Sibyl, then Alice.

William died in about 1540, leaving a will:

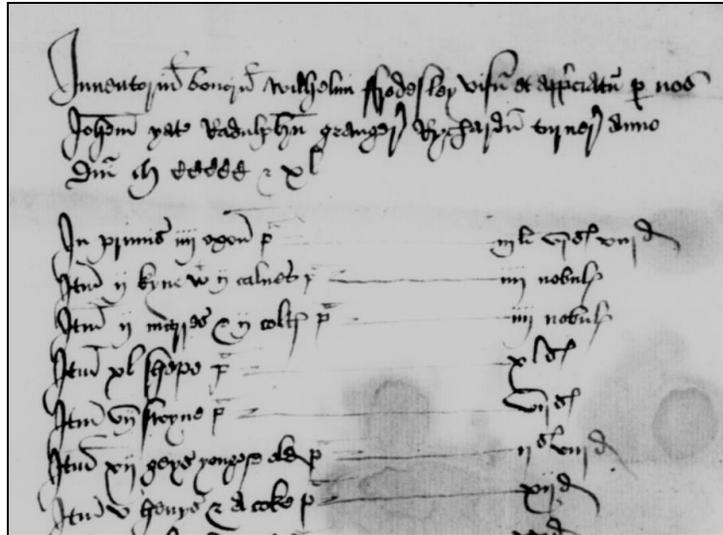


Will of William Froddesley of Kingslow, 1540

Will of William Frodesley, Worfield, proven 16 Sept 1540

*In dei hae nove anno In they yere of our Lord God M XXXXX & VL I Willm Ffrodlesley of Kyndeslowe within they pishe off Worfeld hole in mynde and perfett remembrance but syke in body make my testament and last wyll in manner and fforme ffolowynge ffirst I bequeth my sole to almighty God our lady Saynt Mary and to all they holy company of heaven and my body to be buried within they churchyard of Saynt Petyr in Worfeld. Also I bequeth to **Wylliam my sone** a coffer and an ooe. Also I bequeth to **Edmonde my sone** a peyr of shettes & a shepe. Also I bequeth to **Jeyssse my doghter** a cobbe and a shep ooe. Also I bequeth to **Petyr my sone** my henkye heyffer & a ooe. Also I bequeth to **Jone Jonns** my servant – an ooe & lambe. Item I bequeth to **Alys Byner** a blake ooe and a lambe. Also I bequeth **Rychard Ffrodlesley** the sone off **Thoms Ffrodlesley** one ooe of iij yere old. Also I bequeth to any one of my children that be married a shepe. Anytheymore all they residue off my goods moveabull & unmoveabull I gyve and bequeth to **Alys my wyffe** whome I make my executor. These being wyttnes Sy Rasse Rob Agonis Bassett Ric Tyney with these.*

An inventory was created for William:



Inventory for William Frodsley, 1540

Inventory in bonorum Wilhelmi Ffrodesley visu et apperdtu p nod Johem Yate Radulphi Granger Rychardus Tyney Anno Dm M XXXXX & XL.

- Imprimus iiij oxon p – iiij ijs viijd*
- Item ij kyne with calves p – iiij nobuls*
- Item ij mayres & ij coltes p – iiij nobules*
- Item xl shepe p – xld*
- Item vij swine p - Ijs iijd*
- Item xij geys yonge & old p – ij l iijd*
- Item a heny & a coke p – xijd*
- Item a stale of bees p – xxd*
- Item corne in the fold & in the howsse p – iiij nobules*
- Item a wayne yowke chenys gy
stes – iij d*
- Item a grett panne p – iijd*
- Item ij lyttull panne p – iid*
- Item iij pottes and a posnett p – iijd*
- Item a chafer p – xd*
- Item ij chafyng dysshes p – xxd*
- Item ij peces of pewter p – iii d viijs*
- Item ij coverlets p – iiij*
- Item a dbble canvasse p – id*
- Item xij peyr of shetes p – xvid*
- Item ij mattres - - ijd*
- Item bord clothes & towels p – iijl iijd*
- Item payment belonging to his bake p – vd*
- Item stoles trenchers bordes fformes & other thenegs p – xxd*
- Item lomes presse & vessels p – iijl iiijd*
- Item ij coffers & a chest – iijd*
- Item a ffryeng panne p – ijd*
- Item a skelet p – iiijd*
- Item a grydyron & a plate p – ijd*
- Item a ax a byll a gacset & other yron wares p – xijd*
- Item ij gacsets a peyr of cubpps a peyr of cardes – vid*

Suma totals xiiij xix l iij d

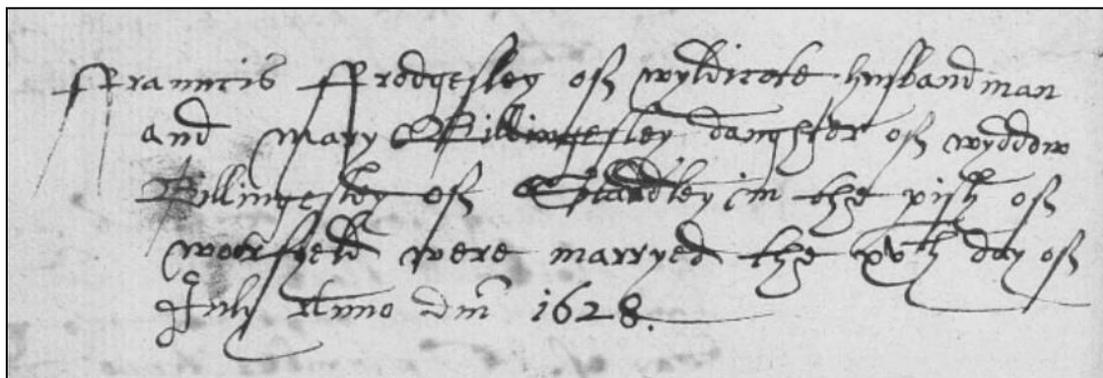
William had the following children: 1. **Margery**; 2. **Ellen**; 3. **Agnes**; 4. **Thomas**; 5. **John**, may have died young; 6. **John**, may have died young; 7. **William**, mentioned in father's will of 1540; 8. **John**; 9. **Elizabeth**; 10. **Joyce**, mentioned in father's will of 1540; 11. **Edmund**, mentioned in father's will of 1540; 12. **Joan**; 13. **Frances**; *14. **Peter**, born about 1530; mentioned in father's will of 1540; married Agnes; buried 30 April 1602 in Albrighton; 15. **Roger**

SOURCES: 1524 Lay Subsidy for Shropshire; 1525 Lay Subsidy for Shropshire; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

BILLINGSLEY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNE BILLINGSLEY

Mary Billingsley married Francis Frodgle of Wildicote on 15 July 1628 in Albrighton, Shropshire.



Marriage record for Francis Frodgesley and Mary Billingsley in Albrighton: "Francis Frodgesley of Wyldicote husbandman and Mary Billingesley daughter of Wyddow Billingesley of Standley in the parish of Worefyeld were marryed the xvth day of July Anno Dm 1628"

Mary Billingsley was christened 21 August 1603 in Worfield, Shropshire, the daughter of William and Anne Billingsley of Stanlowe townland. William died in 1609, leaving his wife Anne a widow. His daughter Mary married Francis Frodgle when she was 25 years old.

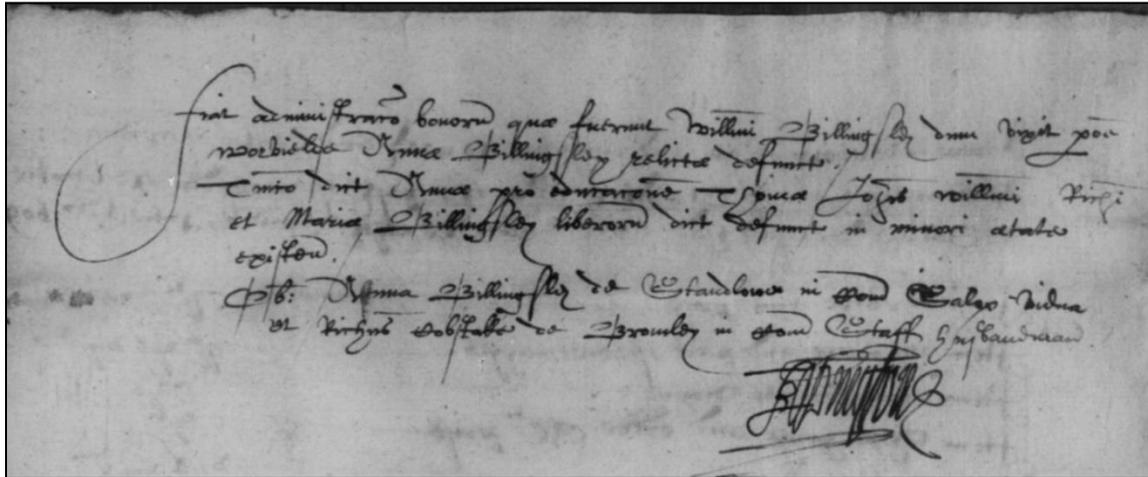
There are several Billingsley families in Worfield. Mary's family are identified with Stanlowe (Standley or Standlowe). William's parents were also William and Anne, also of Stanlowe.

William Billingsley was born in about 1560 in Worfield, the son of William and Anne Billingsley of Stanlowe, Worfield. He married Anne. William was a husbandman like his father, in the townland of Stanlowe.

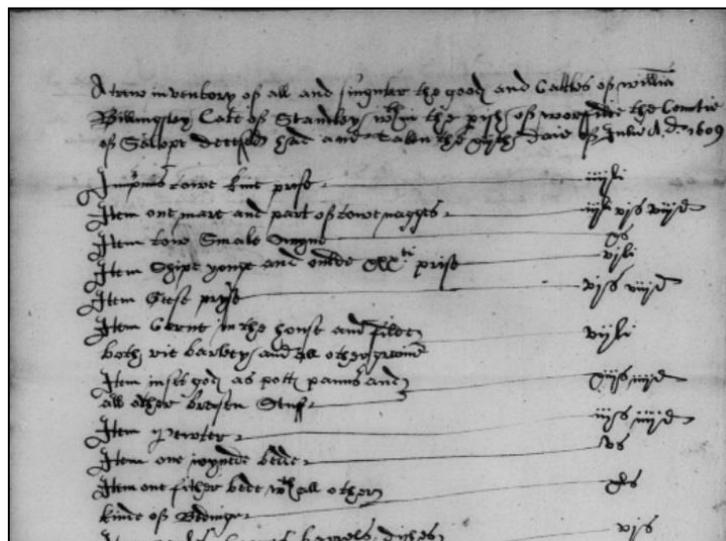
Both Williams are mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll for 1596: *"Kingslow and Stanloe - The townships...present that William Billingsley senior and William Billingsley junior milled grain at a*

mill other than the lord's mill against the custom". They were fined two shillings.

William died in 1609, leaving an administration and an inventory. The administration, proven 26 July 1609, names his widow, Anne, and children Thomas, John, William, Richard, and Mary. The inventory lists those who have borrowed money from William, including "William Billingsley of Standlow, his father".



Administration for William Billingsley, 1609: "Administration for William Billingsley who lived in the parish of Worfield for Anna Billingsley widow of the deceased. Anna is named administrator for minor children Thoma, Johis, Willmi, Rich: et Mariae Billingsley"



Inventory for William Billingsley, 1609

An inventory was created for William:

A true inventory of all and singular the goods and cattles of Willim Billingsley of Standley within the parish of Worfield the Countie of Salope deceased had and taken the xiiijth daie of Julie A.D. 1609

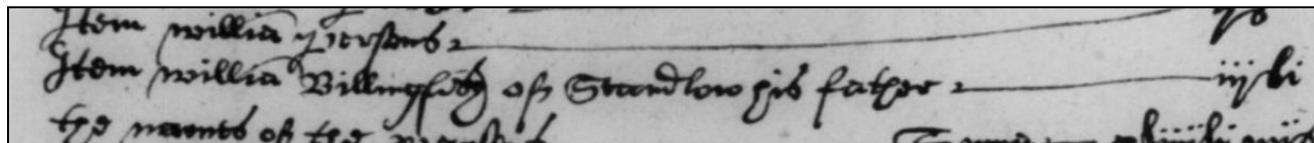
Imprimis towe kine prise – iiijli
Item one mare and part of towe nagges –iiijli xjs viijd
Item tow small oxyne – xs
Item shipe yonge and oulde prise – vjli
Item geese pryse – xjs viijd
Item corne in the house and filde both rie barley and all other graine– vijli
Item inset goods as pottes panes and all other brasen stuff – xiijs iiijd
Item pewter – iijs iiijd
Item one joynede bedde – vs
Item one fither bede withal other kinde of bedinge – xls
Item payles loomes, barreles, dishes, and all other treenen ware – xjs
Item one pease of potgeals – xijs
Item tow coffers – vjs viijd
Item plough cart and all other things belonging to husbandree – xxiijs iiijd
Item a ston and haulfe of woole – xxxs
Item hempe in the house and upon the grounde – iijs iiijd
Item the mucke or donge – xs
Item his wearing apparel – xxs
Item his purse and girdle & money in his purs – vs

Debts owing him:

Imprimis Jhon Barber of Chesterton – iiijli xs
Item the sayd Jhon upon specualltion – xli
Item Willim Bradney of Acleton – xs
Item Richard Joken of Acleton – xs
Item the William Billingsley of Broughton – ix
Item Gilbert Parler – xls
Item Willim Persons – ijs
Item William Billingsley of Standlow his father – iiijli
Somma – xliiiijli vijs

The names of the prayzers

George Wightwicke clerke
Roger Baker



Inventory for William Billingsley, 1609 - mention of his father William

William and Anne had the following children: 1. **William**, buried 21 September 1592 in Worfield; 2. **John**, christened 27 January 1593 in Worfield; 3. **William**, christened 26 October 1595 in Worfield; 4. **Richard**, christened 14 May 1598 in Worfield; *5. **Mary**, christened 21 August 1603 in Worfield.

SOURCES: Worfield parish register; Alberton parish register; administration and inventory for William Billingsley of Standlowe, Worfield, 1609.

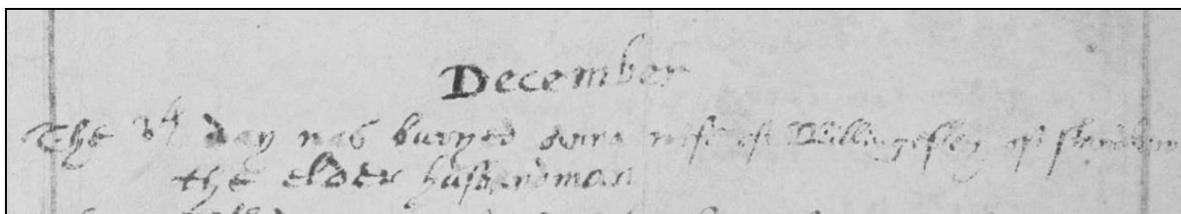
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNE BILLINGSLEY

William Billingsley was born in about 1530 of Stanlow townland in the parish of Worfield, most likely the son of Richard and Margaret Billingsley. He married Anne. William was a husbandman in Standlow.

William was appointed an ale taster in 1574: "*William Byllingsley of Standlowe and John Crogenton of Newton, jurors, are appointed ale tasters for the coming year.*" (Worfield Court Roll 1574)

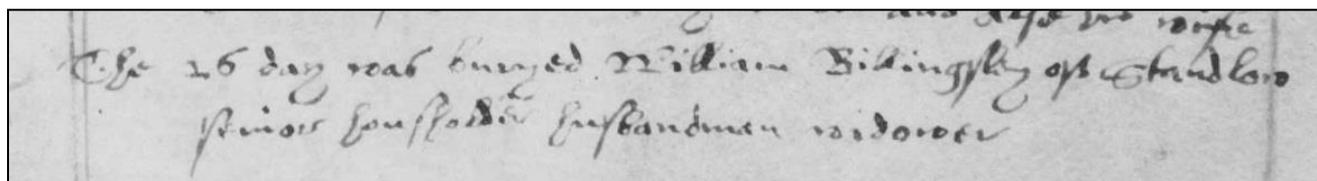
William was mentioned in *The Lost Villages of Worfield*: "It is the 23rd day of September in 1584 and the Frankpledge Court is being held in Worfield. All the townships are presenting the petty crimes of their inhabitants. One has not cut a tree across the River Worfe, several have played bowls (definitely not allowed), another has allowed drinking in their house at the time of the divine service, and so it goes on, the delicious trivia which is the stuff of everyday life. Ackleton presents its list of miscreants: John Hytchcokes left wood on the Queen's highway to Bridgnorth at Leggers Wall fine 2d John Shepherde overstocked the common with sheep over his allowed number - 4d John Pratt and Roger Catstrey also overstocked the common - fine 4d John Chester, Roger Smythe, **William Billingsley**, Richard Chapman, Anna Bradborn widow, and Stephen Smythe, all put their animals in the grain field of Aculton while the grain was being carried and were fined 6d. You can picture the scene. The corn has been cut and left in stooks ready to be taken to the barn. Perhaps someone had not been very quick in getting the job done and others, who were running short of fodder had little choice but to put them in the grain field. Perhaps, John Chester et al were making a point, that whoever was responsible should get out of bed earlier and get the job done. Either way, I bet the cattle and sheep made a mess of the corn and I can imagine that the air was pretty blue in Ackleton that day." (*The Lost Villages of Worfield* on www.sharehistory.org)

Anne died and was buried 5 December 1609 in Worfield, the same year that her son William died.



Burial record for Anne Billingsley in Worfield: "*The 5th day was buryed Anna wife of Billingesley of Standlow the elder husbandman*"

William died and was buried the next year, 26 August 1610 in Worfield.



Burial record for William Billingsley in Worfield: "*The 26 day was buryed William Billingsley of Standlow seinor housholder husbandman widower*"

William and Anne had the following children: *1. **William**, born in about 1563 in Worfield; married Anne, died 1809 in Worfield; 2. **Humphrey**, buried 2 December 1573 in Worfield.

SOURCES: Worfield parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND MARGARET BILLINGSLEY

Richard Billingsley was born about 1490. He married Margaret.

A census was taken in the Archdeaconry of Stafford in 1532 and 1533. This census lists the head of household, their current and former spouses, and all children living and dead. No Billingsleys are listed in Stanlow, but one Billingsley family is found in the nearby townland of Rendelford in the parish of Worfield. This is the family of Richard Billingsley:

"Richard Belengeley, Margaret, uxor eius, Richard, Thomas, William, Margaret, Agnes, Margery"

This list shows Richard, his wife Margaret, and their children.

Richard is listed in 1524 and 1525 in the townland of Bromley in the Lay Subsidy for Worfield:

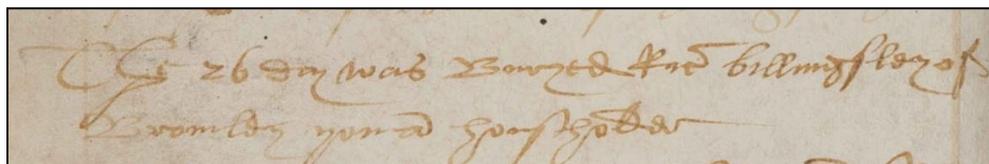
Ric Byllyngesley g. vi.Li.-iii.s

Richard is mentioned in the Worfield Court Rolls.

"Rindleford and Bromley. The townships there present that Richard Billingsley (2d) attacked Roger Baker; the same Roger (2d) attacked the said Richard in return; and that Roger Catstree (2d) attacked the said Roger Baker, and that John Hitchcocks (annulled by the court) attacked John Baker; therefore they are in mercy." (View of Frankpledge Worfield 1518/9) Richard Billingsley also is listed as a juror in the same document.

Richard Billingsley and Roger Baker were the only two occupants listed in Bromley in 1525, so were near neighbors.

Richard died and was buried 26 September 1587 in Worfield.



*Burial record for Richard Billingsley in Worfield:
"The 26 day was buried Ric Billingsley of Bromley yoman housholder"*

Richard and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **Thomas**; *3. **William**; 4. **Margaret**; 5. **Agnes**; 6. **Margery**

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3; Frankpledge Worfield 1518/9 on www.sharehistory.org; Lay Subsidy for Shropshire, 1524 - Bromley.



Worfield

Earlier Billingsleys:

Richard's parents are not known, but several Billingsleys are listed in the Worfield Court Roll for 1446:

*"Ale tasters - Present that Rober Bruggend (4d) brewed once and broke the assize. John Rowelowe (4d) brewed once, Robert le Sond (4d) brewed once, Richard Bere (4d) brewed once, John Turner brewed once (4d), **John Billyngsley** (4d) brewed once, John Smyth (4d) brewed once, John Hull (4d) brewed once, Dominus Bonamy (4d) brewed once, **Roger Billyngsley** (4d) brewed once,...And present that all the above brewed and broke the assize each and everyone is in mercy."*

*"Asterhull Ewyk and the Sonde present that Giles Hyde unjustly took two yards of russel cloth from **John Billingsley**."*

"Ale tasters - The ale tasters present that John Catstre (4d) brewed once, Richard Billingsley (4d) brewed once...and they broke the assize."

"To this court came William Barowe (8d), Matilda Billyngsley (8d) and Henry Wever (8d) and they gave to the lord a fine to brew until the Feast of the Michaelmas next".

Billingsleys are also found in the Worfield Court Roll for 1422:

*"Presentation of ale tasters ameracements - John Bullok (4d), **John Byllingsley** (4d) brewed once, Henry Barker (4d) brewed once..."*

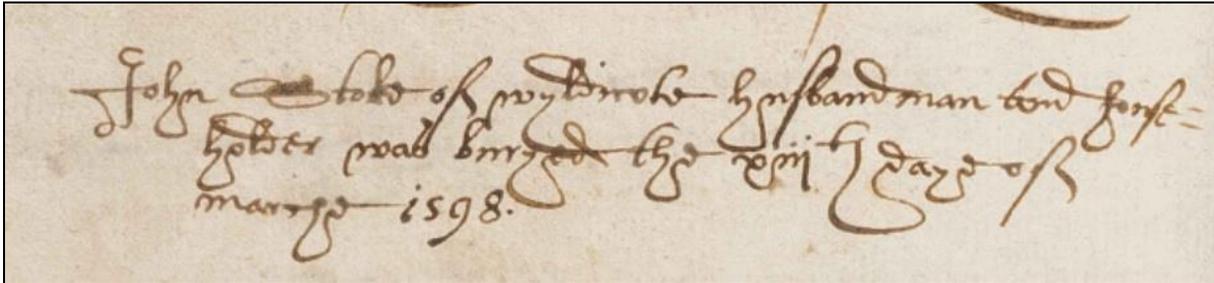
SOURCES: Worfield Court Roll 1447; Worfield Court Roll 1422.

STOKE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARGERY STOKE

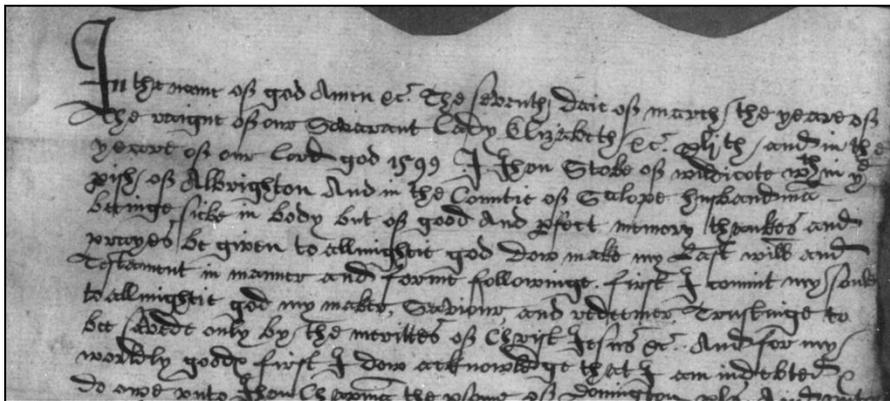
John Stoke was born in about 1530 of Albrighton, Shropshire. He married Margery.

John died and was buried 13 March 1598 in Albrighton.



Burial record for John Stoke in Albrighton: "John Stoke of Wyldicote husbandman and householder was buried the xiiijth daye of Marche 1598"

John let a will dated 26 March 1599.



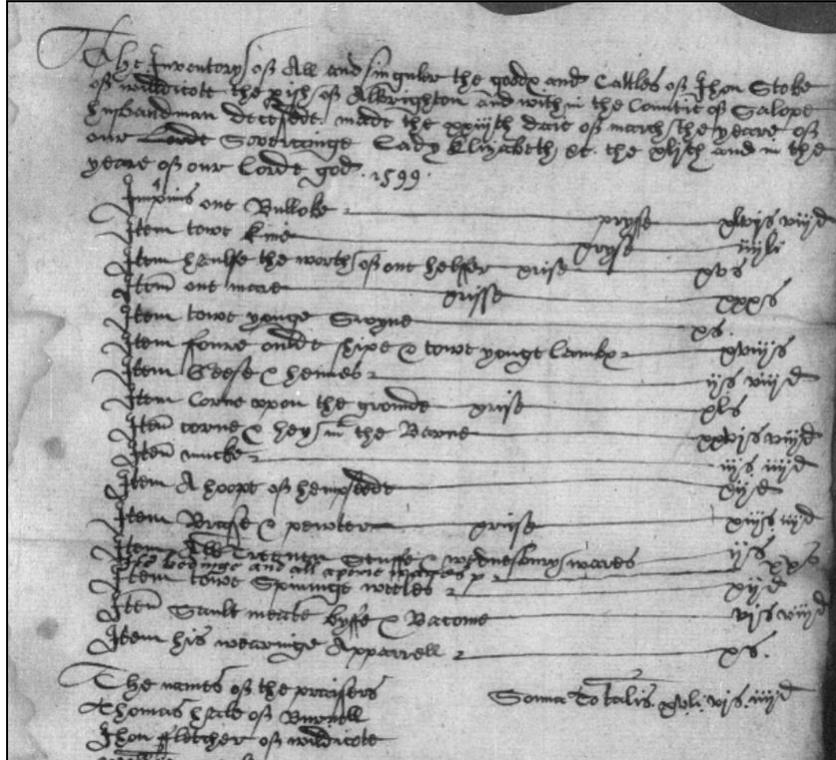
Will of John Stoke of Albrighton, 1599

Will of John Stoke of Albrighton, probated 26 March 1599

In the name of God Amen the seventh daie of March the year of the raigne of our Soveavnt Lady Elizabeth and in the year of our Lord God 1599 I Jhon Stoke of Wildicote within the parish of Albrighton And in the Countie of Salope husbandman beinge sicke in body but of good and perfect memory thanks and prayes be given to Allmightie God dow make my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge First I commit my soule to Allmightie God my maker, savior and redeemer, trusting to bee savede only by the merittes of Christ Jesus. And for my worldly goods first I dow acknowledge that I am indebted & do owe unto Jhon Chapman the parsonne of Donnington. And unto **my sonne William** what I promised at his mariage 20tie markes. And for my debtrs first **Roger Fredgley my sonne in lawe** oth mee visvij which I freely do forgive. Item Jhon Barney of Albrighton gentlemn oweth mee xxxs which **my sonne Jhon Stoke** assigned unto mee. I give unto **my Brother William** one Stryke of rye corne. Item I will that **my sonne Thomas** have his one halfe of all goods moveable & unmoveable which weare assigned unto him at the tyme of his mariage

in full satisfaction for his childe parte. Item I give unto **my towne sonnes at London John Stoke and Richard Stoke** eyther of them one shipe. All the rest of my goodes and cattles my debtes payde legasses and my funeral expences and bequethes discharged I give and bequeth unto **Margery my wyffe** whom I make ordaine appoint my executrix to see that this my last will and testament bee truly and executed.

In the presence of William Harrington gentle. George Wightwicke clerke with dyvers others.



Inventory for John Stoke, 1599

An inventory was created for John Stoke:

The inventory of all and singuler the goodes and cattles of Jhon Stoke of Wildicote the parish of Albrighton and within the Countie of Salope husbandman deceased made the xxiiijth daie of March the yeare of our Lade Soverainge Lady Elizabeth. The xlith and in the yeare of our Lorde God 1599.

- Imprimis one Bulloke - pryse - xlvijs viijd
- Item towne kine - pryse - iiijls
- Item haulfe the worth of one helffer - prise - xvss
- Item one mare - prisse - xxxs
- Item towne yonge swine - xs
- Item foure ould shipe & towne yonge lambes - xviijs
- Item geese & hennes - ijs viijd
- Item corne upon the grounde - prise - xls
- Item corne & hey in the barne - xxvijs viijd
- Item mucke - ijs iiijd
- Item a hoope of hempfeede - xijd

Item all treenen stuffe & wednesbury wares – ijs
The bodinge and all aperie wares – xxs
Item towe spinninge weeles – xijd
Item sault meate byffe & baconne – vjs viijd
Item his wearing apparel – xs
Somma totalis xvli vis iiijd

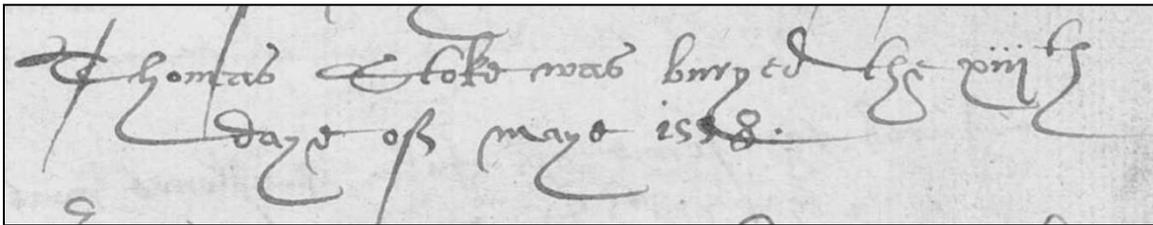
The names of the praisers
Thomas Eate of Burwell
Jhon Fletcher of Wildicote
William Stoke
Roger Fredgley

John and Margery had the following children: *1. **Agnes**, born in about 1560 of Albrighton; married Roger Frodgley 29 April 1582 in Albrighton; 2. **John**; 3. **William**; 4. **Thomas**; 5. **Richard**

SOURCE: Albrighton parish register; will of John Stoke, 1599.

Earlier Stokes in Albrighton:

Thomas Stoke was buried 13 May 1558 in Albrighton. He is likely John's father.



*Burial record for Thomas Stoke in Albrighton:
"Thomas Stoke was buried the xiiijth daye of Maye 1558"*

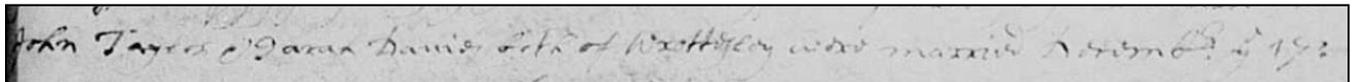
Only one Stoke family is listed in the Lay Subsidy of 1525 in Wildicote:

"Thomas Stoke xl.s - xii.d"

TAYLOR ANCESTORS

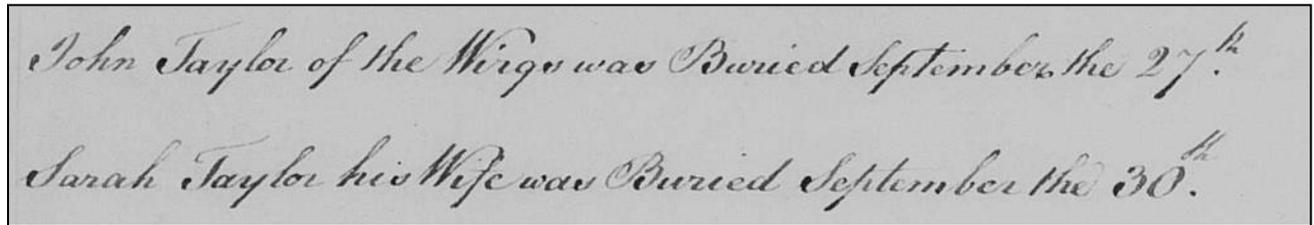
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN TAYLOR AND SARAH DAVIES

John Taylor was born in about 1670, of Kinsley Wood in the parish of Tettenhall, Staffordshire. He married Sarah Davies 17 December 1691 in Tettenhall, Staffordshire.



Marriage record for John Taylor and Sarah Davies in Tettenhall: "John Taylor & Sarah Davies both of Wrottsley were married December the 17th" 1691.

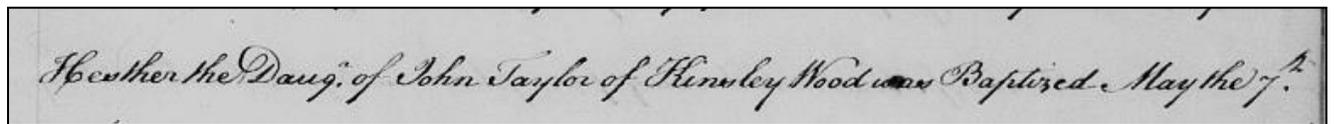
Sarah was christened 7 February 1668 in Tettenhall, the daughter of John Davies and Mary Granger. John died and was buried 27 September 1724. He is listed as John Taylor "of the Werggs", a townland in Tettenhall. The Wergs are described as "*the land had not been cleared from the forest, and the valley of the Penk, which flows through the Wergs, was at that time a dense forest, infested by criminals and wild animals*". Werg is an old Anglo-Saxon word for wolf. Sarah died just three days later 30 September 1724 in Tettenhall.



John Taylor of the Wergs was Buried September the 27th.
Sarah Taylor his Wife was Buried September the 30th.

Burial record for John and Sarah Taylor in the Tettenhall parish register.

John and Sarah had the following children: *1. **Esther** (or Hester), christened 7 May 1699 in Tettenhall, married Richard Bruff 24 February 1719 in Tettenhall; 2. **William**, christened 16 March 1700 in Tettenhall.



Hester the Daug^r of John Taylor of Kinsley Wood was Baptized May the 7th.

Baptism of Hester Taylor in the Tettenhall parish register: "Hester the Daughter of John Taylor of Kinsley Wood was Baptized May the 7th". 1699

SOURCE: IGI; Tettenhall parish register.

THE ANCESTRY OF JOHN TAYLOR

There is no christening record for John Taylor in Tettenhall parish, but there are only two Taylor families having children during the right time period. They are the families of Samuel Taylor of Tettenhall, and John Taylor of the Wergs. Either could be John's father.

Samuel Taylor married Anne, and had the following children:

1. **William**, christened 6 March 1663 in Tettenhall, "of ye Wergs"; 2. **Anne**, christened 10 September 1665 in Tettenhall, "of Tetnall"; 3. **Mary**, christened 10 December 1668 in Tettenhall, "of Tettenhall"; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 15 March 1673 in Tettenhall, "of Tettenhall"; 5. **Samuel**, christened 30 November 1677 in Tettenhall, "of Tettenhall".

Anne, wife of Samuel Taylor, died and was buried 26 April 1696 in Tettenhall. Samuel "*of Pentford, Senr.*" died and was buried 3 February 1715 in Tettenhall.

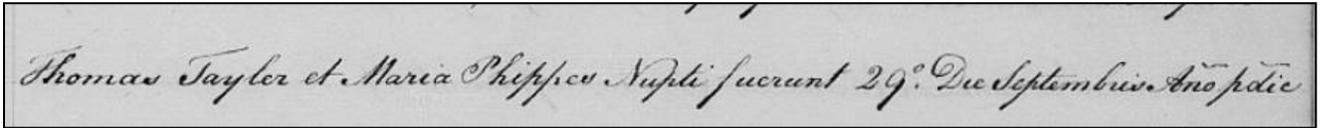
John Taylor had the following children:

1. **Anne**, christened 21 March 1666 in Tettenhall; "of the Wergs"; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 5 July 1674 in Tettenhall; "of the Wergs".

Margaret Tayler, widow of the Wergs, died and was buried 25 January 1710 in Tettenhall. She is most likely John's wife, as she is of the Wergs and is the only possible Taylor widow at the time.

Both Samuel and John of the Wergs are the sons of Thomas and Mary Taylor.

Thomas Tayler was born about 1610 of Tettenhall. He married Mary Phippes 29 September 1631 in Tettenhall. Mary is the daughter of Richard Phippes, and was christened 27 March 1602 in Tettenhall.

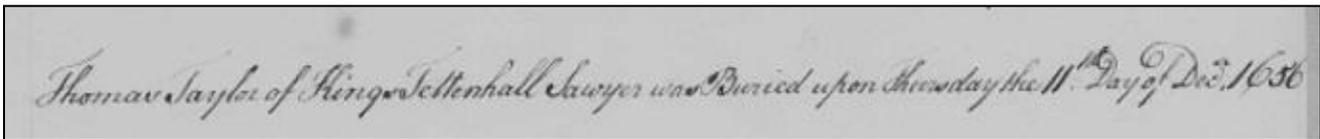


Thomas Taylor et Maria Phippes Nupti fuerunt 29^o Die Septembris. Anno pdic

Marriage record for Thomas Taylor and Mary Phippes in Tettenhall

Thomas and Mary had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 25 November 1632 in Tettenhall; married Margaret; 2. **Anna**, christened 2 February 1634 in Tettenhall; *3. **Samuel**, christened 15 December 1639 in Tettenhall; married Anne; 4. **William**, christened 20 February 1642 in Tettenhall; 5. **Richard**, christened 25 June 1646 in Tettenhall; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 4 April 1653 in Tettenhall.

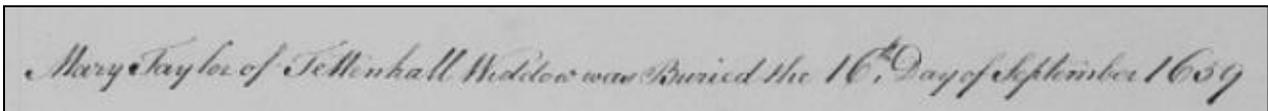
Thomas "of Kings Tettenhall, sawyer" died 11 December 1656 in Tettenhall.



Thomas Taylor of Kings Tettenhall Sawyer was Buried upon Thursday the 11th Day of Dec. 1656

Thomas Taylor burial record in the Tettenhall parish register: "Thomas Taylor of Kings Tettenhall Sawyer was buried upon Thursday the 11th day of Dec 1656.

Mary, as a widow of Tettenhall, died and was buried 16 September 1659 in Tettenhall.



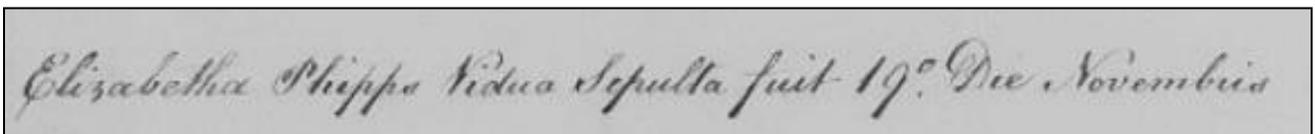
Mary Taylor of Tettenhall Widdow was Buried the 16th Day of September 1659

Mary Taylor burial record in Tettenhall: "Mary Taylor of Tettenhall widdow was buried the 16th day of September 1659."

PHIPPES ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELIZABETH PHIPPES

Richard Phippes married Elizabeth. Elizabeth, as a widow, died and was buried 19 November 1646 in Tettenhall.

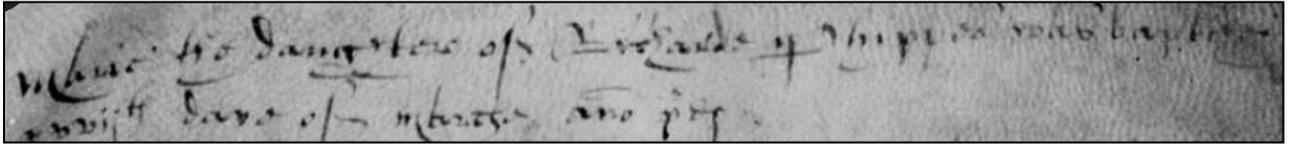


Elizabetha Phippes Vidua Sepulta fuit 19^o Die Novembris

Burial record for Elizabeth Phippes in Tettenhall

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children:

- *1. **Marie**, christened 27 March 1602 in Tettenhall; married Thomas Tayler 29 September 1631 in Tettenhall.
2. **John**, christened October 1604 in Tettenhall;
3. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 February 1606 in Tettenhall;
4. **Margreate**, christened 15 March 1608 in Tettenhall;
5. **Richard** and **Thomas**, christened 22 September 1616 in Tettenhall.



Burial record for Mary Phippes in Tettenhall: "Marie the daughter of Richarde Phippes was baptized the xxviiith daye of March".

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register.

Possible Phippes ancestors are found in early Tettenhall records in the Wergs:

In 37 Henry VI (1459), the following tenants appear:

William Fypper

In 38 Henry VI (1450), the following tenants appear:

John Felypps

In 10 Henry VIII (1518)

John Phippen

In *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3*, the family of William Fypton is found, with wife Agnes and children Roger, Joan, John, Richard, William and Margery.

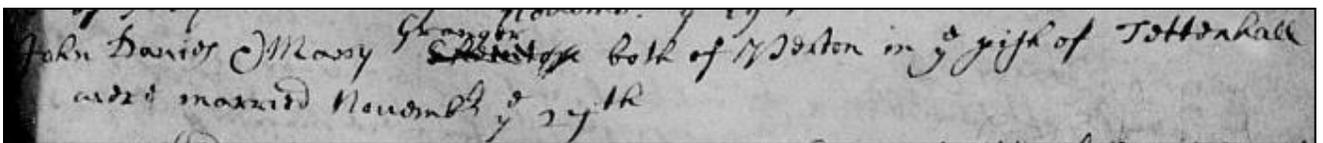
William Fypton, Agnes, uxor eius, Roger, Joan, John, Richard, William, Margery.

SOURCES: A History of the Parish of Tettenhall in the County of Staffordshire, James P. Jones; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

DAVIES ANCESTORS

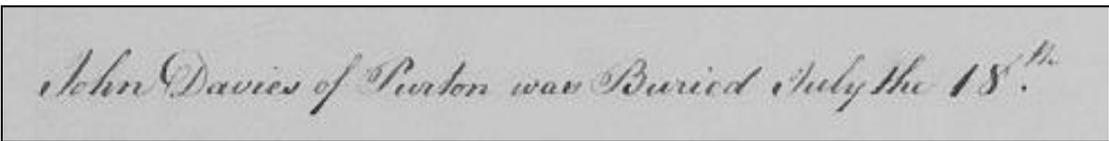
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN DAVIES AND MARY GRANGER

John Davies was christened 12 April 1641 in Tettenhall, Staffordshire, England, the son of John Davies and Mary Gibbons. He married Mary Granger 27 November 1667 in Tettenhall.



Marriage record of John Davies and Mary Granger in Tettenhall: "John Davies & Mary Granger both of Perton in ye p'ish of Tettenhall were married November ye 27th"

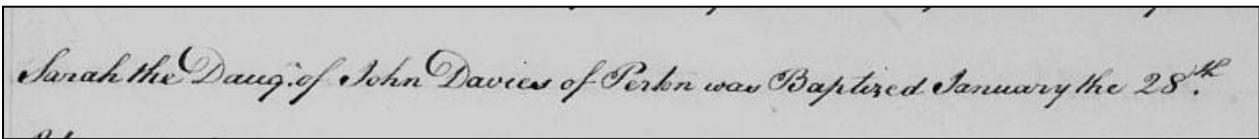
Mary was christened 4 December 1642 in Tettenhall, the daughter of Robert Granger and Catherine Siddowne. John is shown as being of the townland of Purton in the parish of Tettenhall at the christenings of his children. John "of Purton" died and was buried 18 July 1691 in Tettenhall.



John Davies of Purton was Buried July the 18th.

Burial record of John Davies in Tettenhall

John and Mary had the following children: 1. **Andrew**, christened 9 December 1666 in Tettenhall; *2. **Sarah**, christened 7 February 1668 in Tettenhall; married John Taylor 17 December 1691 in Tettenhall; buried 30 September 1724 in Tettenhall; 3. **Edward**, christened 22 September 1670 in Tettenhall; "of Purton", married Mary Gibbons 1 February 1702 in Tettenhall; 4. **John**, christened 3 September 1671 in Tettenhall; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 March 1672 in Tettenhall; 6. **Rebeckah**, christened 29 July 1675 in Tettenhall; 7. **Richard**, christened 3 May 1677 in Tettenhall; 8. **Dorothy**, christened 20 February 1679 in Tettenhall; married Joseph Whitehouse 23 June 1700 in Tettenhall; 9. **Sarah**, christened 28 January 1682 in Tettenhall; 10. **Silvanus**, christened 22 January 1684 in Tettenhall; married Grace Faulkner 2 November 1725 in Tettenhall; buried 1742 in Tettenhall.



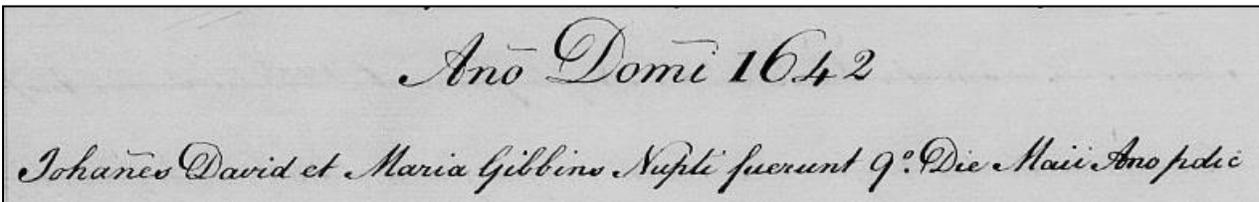
Sarah the Daug. of John Davies of Purton was Baptized January the 28th.

Sarah Davies' baptism in the Tettenhall parish register

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN DAVIES AND MARY GIBBONS

John Davies was born in about 1622 of Tettenhall. He married Mary Gibbons 9 Mar 1642 in Tettenhall, and they were both "of Perton".



Anō Domī 1642
Johannes David et Maria Gibbins Nupti fuerunt 9^o Die Maii Anō pdic

Marriage record of John Davies and Mary Gibbons in Tettenhall

Mary was most likely the daughter of Steven Gibbons and Marie Southwicke of Tettenhall, as they were the only Gibbons family having children in the right time period. John died and was buried 8 March 1655 in Tettenhall. At his death, he is shown as "John Davis, of Penford, husbandman".

John Davies of Penford Husbandman was Buried upon Saturday the 8.th Day of March 1655

Burial record for John Davies in Tettenhall

John and Mary had the following child:

*1. **John**, christened 12 April 1641 in Tettenhall; married Mary Granger 27 November 1667 in Tettenhall; buried 18 July 1691 in Tettenhall.

Johannes filius Johanes Davies et Maria uxoris Baptizatus fuit 12.^o Die Aprilis

John Davies' baptism in the Tettenhall parish register: "John son of John Davies and Mary his wife was baptized the 12th day of April".

John had an illegitimate child:

2. **Richard**, christened 31 December 1641 in Tettenhall - "*Richardus, stupri poles Johanna*".

Richardus filius Stupri poles Johanna Davies Baptizatus fuit Ultimo Die Decembris

Richard Davies' baptism in the Tettenhall parish register: "Richard illegitimate son of John Davies baptized the last day of December"

John next married Isabella Newall 4 July 1647 in Tettenhall. Isabella died 20 July 1653 in Tettenhall.

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF MORRIS AND CATHERINA DAVIES

No christening record has been found for John Davies, but only one Davies family has children in Tettenhall parish in the right time period. This is the family of Morris and Catherina Davies. Morris Davies was born in about 1580. Morris died and was buried 25 November 1643 in Tettenhall. Catherine died about one month later, on 28 December 1643 in Tettenhall.

Moricium Davis Sepultus fuit 25.^o Die Novembris

Catherina Davis Vidua Sepulta fuit 28.^o Die Decembris. Anno pdic

Burial records for Morris and Catherine Davies in Tettenhall

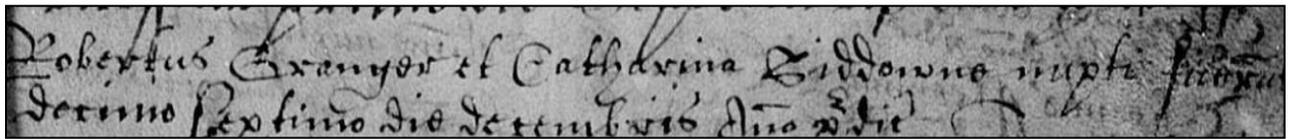
Morris and Catherina had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 December 1605 in Tettenhall; 2. **Alice**, christened 5 June 1608 in Tettenhall; 3. **Katheraine**, christened 24 November 1610 in Tettenhall; 4. **Marie**, christened 4 July 1613 in Tettenhall; 5. **Joane**, christened 6 January 1615 in Tettenhall; 6. **George**, christened 8 May 1618 in Tettenhall; 7. **Anne**, christened 19 February 1620 in Tettenhall as "*Anne ap David*"; *8. **John**, born about 1622 in Tettenhall; married Mary Gibbons 9 Mar 1642 in Tettenhall; buried 8 March 1655 in Tettenhall; 9. **Cicilia**, christened 30 November 1623 in Tettenhall as "*Cicilia filia Morris David*".

SOURCES: *Tettenhall parish register; www.findmypast.com.*

GRANGER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT GRANGER AND CATHARINE SIDDOWNNE

Robert Granger was born in about 1600 of Trysull, Staffordshire, the son of John and Jane Granger. He married Catharine Siddowne 17 December 1629 in Tettenhall.



Marriage record of Robert Granger and Catharine Siddowne in Tettenhall

Catharine was christened 15 December 1602 in Tettenhall, the daughter of Richard Siddowne.

Robert and Catherine were mentioned in *A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain*: "Granger, of Tettenhall Wood, co. Stafford, a family traceable there as far back as the parochial registers extend." The entry mentions "Robert Granger of Tettenhall Regis, co. Stafford, Yeoman, m. 17 December, 1629" and "Catherine, dau. of Richard Siddown, Compton".

Robert died, leaving a will dated 20 February 1683/4:

*"In the name of God, Amen, ye twentieth day of Ffebruary 1683/4, I, **Robert Granger** of Perton in the parish of Tettenhall in ye county of Stafford, yeoman, being of good, sound, perfect health and memory (prayed be to God for it) do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following: that is to say, I bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God, my creator, trusting through ye only merits and mediation of Jesus Christ my Saviour and only Redeemer to be made an inheritor of everlasting life. And I comment my body to ye earth whereof it was made, to be decently buried at the discretion of my executors hereafter nominated and appointed. And concerning my worldly estate, I do dispose of it as followeth: First, I doe give and bequeath unto **my first son Robert Granger** one shilling. Item, I give to **my second son John Granger** one shilling. Item, I give to **my son in law John Davis** one shilling. Item, I give to **my daughter Dorothy Low** one shilling. Item, I give to **my daughter Joan Burbett** one shilling. Item, I give to **Katherine Granger my dear and loving wife** ye land which I purchased in Tettenhall ...ye things during her natural life and after her decease to my son Robert and his heirs forever. Item, I give to my said loving wife all ye rest of my goods cattel and chattels to dispose of according as she shall think. I hereby make and appoint my said wife my sole executrix of this my last will and testament. In witness thereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal on ye day above written."*

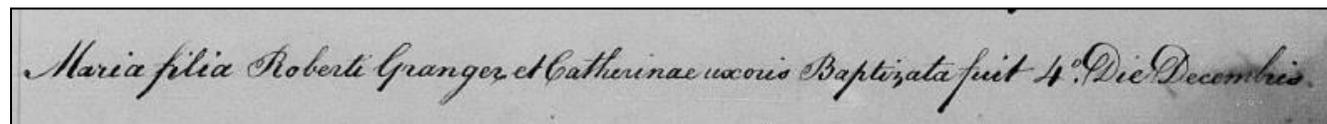
Robert Gardner "of Purton" was buried 28 February 1683/4 in Tettenhall. Richard's will was proven 24 April 1684.

Catharine died and was buried 20 March 1684. At the time of her burial, she was shown as "of Purton, widow". Purton is a townland in the parish of Tettenhall. Catharine left a will dated 20 February 1684:

*"In the name of God, amen, the twentieth day of February 1684, I Catharen Granger of Perton in the parish of Tetenall and county of Stafford, widdoe, being somethinge weak of boday but of sound and perfecte memory praised bee God, do make and ordayne this my present testament and last will in manner and forme following: First, I commend my soule into the handes of Almighty God, my creator hoping ..through the merites and mediation of Jesus Christ my redeemer and only Saviour to be made an inheritour of eternall life and my body I commit to the earth whereof it was made to be decently interred in Christian buriall at the discretion of my executrix hereafter named, and as for an conserning my worldly goods wherewith it has pleased God to bless mee, wich I doe hereby give and devise and dispose of the same in manner and forme following, that is to say: First, I give and bequeath to **my daughter Dorithy Loe** six pounds to bee paide by my executrix hereafter named within the space of one yeare after my desese. Item, I give and bequeath to **my grandchild John Boorbet** five pounds to be paide to him at the age of one and twenty by my executrix hereafter named. Item, I give and bequeath to **my grandchild John Boorbet** one halfe boarded bed and feather beed and all other things thereunto belonging now standing in the dwelling place of mee and the rest of my goodes, chatteles and cattel my funerall expenses being paide and discharged I give to **my daughter Jone Boorbet** who I make the sole executrix of this my last will and testament desiring her to see my will herein faithfully performed.*

*Sealed in the presence of
Mary Davis
John Davis
David Turner"*

Robert and Catharine had the following children: 1. **Robert**, christened 30 March 1630 of Tettenhall; married 1) Anne Wolryche in 1658, who died 2 November 1672 in Tettenhall, then 2) Sarah Wheeler; buried 22 May 1714 in Tettenhall, "of Compton" at the time of burial. Sarah was buried 30 September 1727 in Tettenhall; 2. **John**, christened 19 February 1631 in Tettenhall; 3. **Robert** (male), christened 23 March 1633 in Tettenhall; 4. **Jocosa** (female), christened 17 July 1636 in Tettenhall; 5. **Dorothea**, christened 19 August 1638 in Tettenhall; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 October 1640 in Tettenhall; buried 24 July 1642 in Tettenhall; *7. **Mary**, christened 4 December 1642 in Tettenhall; married John Davies 27 November 1667 in Tettenhall; 8. **Johanna**, christened 13 August 1646 in Tettenhall.



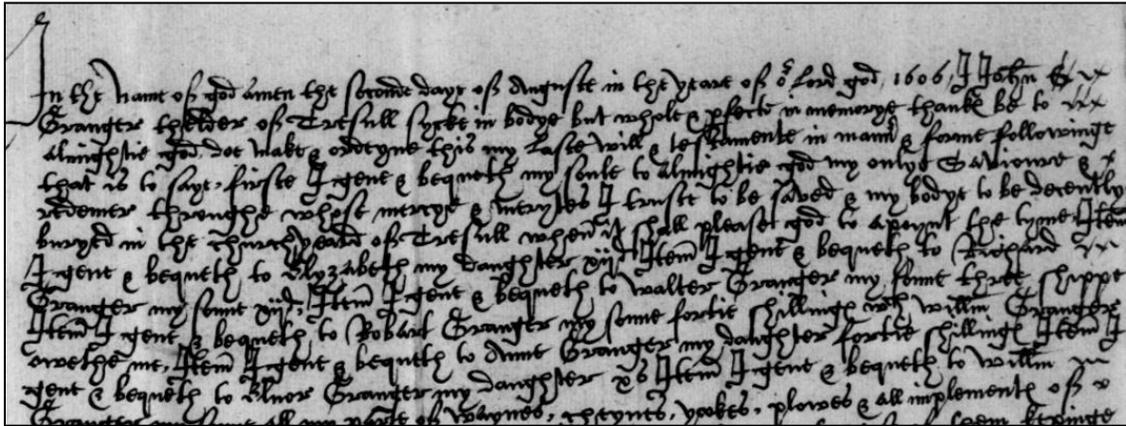
Mary Granger's baptism in the Tettenhall parish register.

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register; A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain, John Bernard Burke; will of Robert Granger; will of Katherine Granger; www.findmypast.com; will of father John Granger, 1606 on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JANE GRANGER

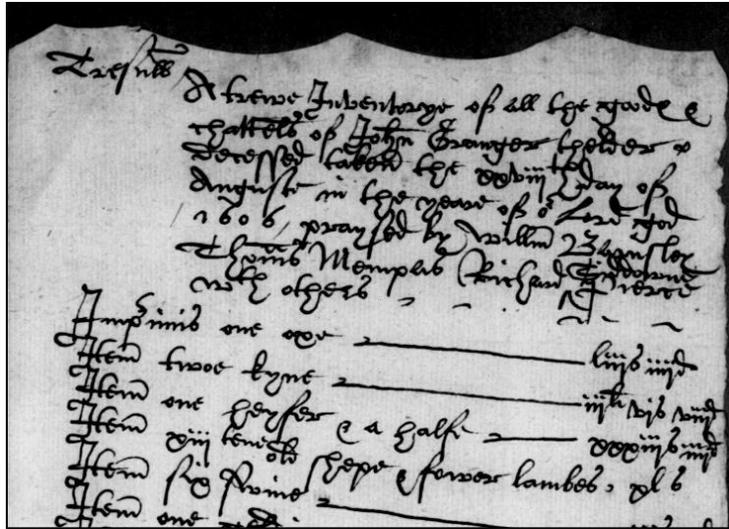
John Granger was born in about 1560 of Trysull, the son of John Granger and Joyce Wightwicke. He married Jane. John died and was buried 18 August 1606 in Trysull. Jane died and was buried 10 December 1612 in Trysull as "Jane Granger widd".

John left a will written in August 1606, and proven 18 May 1607. In his will he mentions daughter Elyzabeth, son Richard, son Walter, son Robart, daughter Anne, daughter Elnor, son William, wife Jane, grandson Richard (son of Richard), and granddaughter Jane (daughter of William). The probate documents include an inventory of John's property which includes kyne, a heifer and a calf, a ewe and lambes, geese, crops in the ground and in the barn, brass and pewter, money, and furniture. The inventory is signed by Richard Siddowne, as well as William Branther and Thomas Memphis.



John Granger's will of 1606

*“In the name of God amen, the seconded daye of Auguste in the yeare of our Lord God 1606, I **John Granger** the elder of Trysull, weake in bodye but whole and perfect in memoyre thanks be to almighty God, doe make and ordayne this my laste will and testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to say, firste I geve and bequeath my soule to Almighty God my only Saviour and Redeemer..(upon) whose mercy and merytes I truste to be saved and my bodye to be decently buried in the churchyard of Tresull when it shall please God to apoynt the tyme. Item I geve and bequeth to **Elyzabeth** my daughter xxd. Item I geve and bequeath to **Richard Granger** my sonne xxd, Item I geve and bequeath to **Walter Granger** my sonne these xxd. Item I geve and bequeath to **Robart Granger** my sonne fortie shillings that **Willm Granger** oweth me. Item I geve and bequeath to Anne Granger my daughter fortie shillings. Item I geve and bequeath to Elnor Granger my daughter xd. Item I geve and bequeath to **Willm Granger** my sonne all my parte of whynes, ageynts, tooles, plowes and all implements of husbandry so that my will and minde is that **Jane** my wife have the use of then keeping them in repayre to use betwent them as I have done duringe her lyfe. Item I geve and bequeath to **Richard sonne of Richard Granger** my sonne fower xxx Item I geve and bequeath to Jane daughter of my sonne Willm two lambes dette owing unto me Balse Howythe of Pattingham xiv, Raynold Harper of Womborne xiv, all the reste of my goode and cattells my dette beinge payd, my bodye beinge decently buried and funeral expenses discharged, I geven and bequeath to **Jane my wellbeloved wife** her beinge good to **Walter my sonne**. Item I make and ordeyne **Jane** my wyffe my sole executor of this my laste will and testament thereby to performe it. Item I make Willm Barnsley and Thomas Memphis my overseers to be aydinge to my sayd wyfe in pforming this my last will and testament these beinge witnesse Humphrey Aston and Thomas Henton of Tresull”*



Inventory for John Granger of Trysull, 1606

A trewe inventorye of all the goods & chattels of John Granger the elder, decessed, taken the xxviiiith day of August in the yeare of our Lord God 1606, prayesd by William Bransler, Thomas Mempas, Richard Siddowne, present with others:

*Imprimis one oxe liijs iiijd
 Item twoe kyne iij vis viijd
 Item one heifer & a calfe xxxiiijd iijd
 Item xiii tene old shepe & fower lambes xls
 Item six swine xiijs iiijd
 Item one gelding xxvis iifd
 Item geese & pultree iifs
 Item corne in the barne xxxiijs iiijd
 Item corne on the ground xxs
 Item brasse & pewter xxs
 Item hey in the barne xxs
 Item bedding & all coprie ware xls
 Item wooll in the house xs
 Item hempe & flax & yearow vs
 Item all trewe wooden vessels iijs iiijd
 Item ___ about the house iijs iiijd
 Item horses cobbarte & other iron stuffe ijs vjd
 Item the vesell of the dead xxs
 Item money in the house xs
 Item tables, forms, chayres, & cubbords & all other things unpraysedvs
 Summa totals xxjt viijs xd*

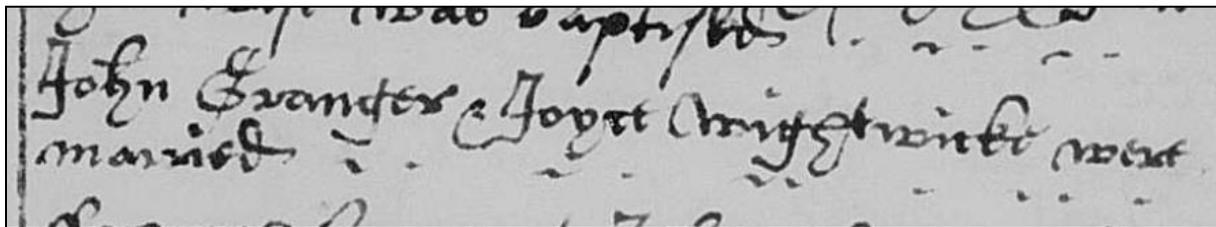
John and Jane had children:

1. **Elyzabeth**; 2. **Richard**; 3. **Walter** - in John's will, Jane is admonished to be good to "Walter my sonne"; *4. **Robert**, born about 1600 of Trysull; married Catherine Siddowne, daughter of Richard Siddowne 17 December 1629 in Tettenhall; occupation: yeoman "of Purton"; buried 28 February 1683/4 in Tettenhall; will dated 20 February 1683/4; 5. **Anne**; 6. **Elnor**; 7 **William**

SOURCES: Trysull parish register; Will of John Granger, 1606; Tettenhall parish register.

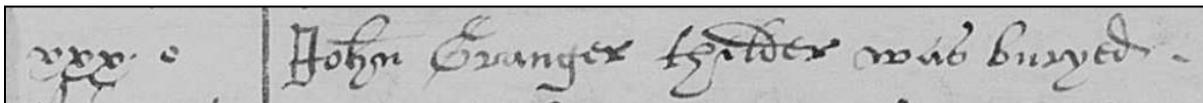
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN GRANGER AND JOYCE WIGHTWICKE

John Granger was born in about 1540 of Trysull, the son of John Granger. He married Joyce Wightwicke 20 November 1580 in Trysull.



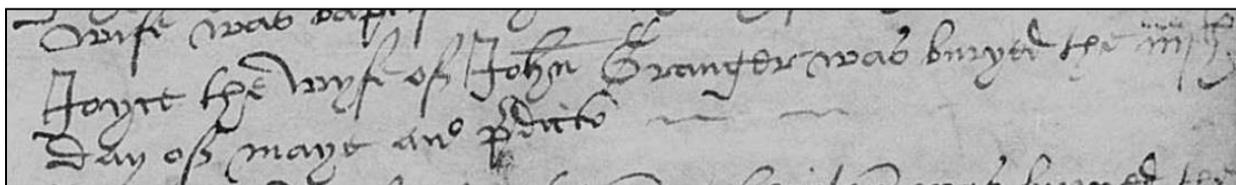
Marriage record of John Granger and Joyce Wightwicke in Trysull (This record was extracted as Joyce Wright in the index)

John "ye elder" died and was buried 30 January 1595 in Trysull.

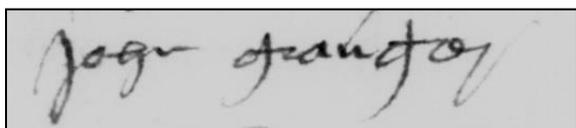


Burial record for John Granger in Trysull: "John Granger the elder was buried"

Joyce "the wife of John Gardner" died and was buried 4 May 1605 in Trysull.



Burial record for Joyce Granger in Trysull



John Granger's signature from his brother Thomas Granger's will, 1566

John and Joyce had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1560 of Trysull; married Jane; buried 18 August 1606 in Trysull; will dated August 1606; 2. **Thomas**, married Elnor; 3. **Symon**, buried 22 December 1606 as "Symon sonne of John Granger the elder".

SOURCE: Trysull parish register; will of John Granger, 1606.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ALICE GRANGER

John Granger was born in about 1506 of Trysull. He married Alice, then Elizabeth. John and his family were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3*. This list includes a listing of families in Trysull, and includes the head of household, his current and former wives, and children. This listing was taken for the "Capell of Tresyll the Tysday in Wytson Week" or the Tuesday of Whit Sunday week. Whit Sunday occurs about seven weeks after Easter and commemorates the day of Pentecost. The listing for Grangers in Trysull shows:

*John Granger, Elizabeth, Alice uxores eius, Richard, John, John, Thomas, Ellen, Catherine, Robert, William, Richard, Hugh, Mary
Richard Granger, Elizabeth, uxor eius, John, Elizabeth, Humphrey*

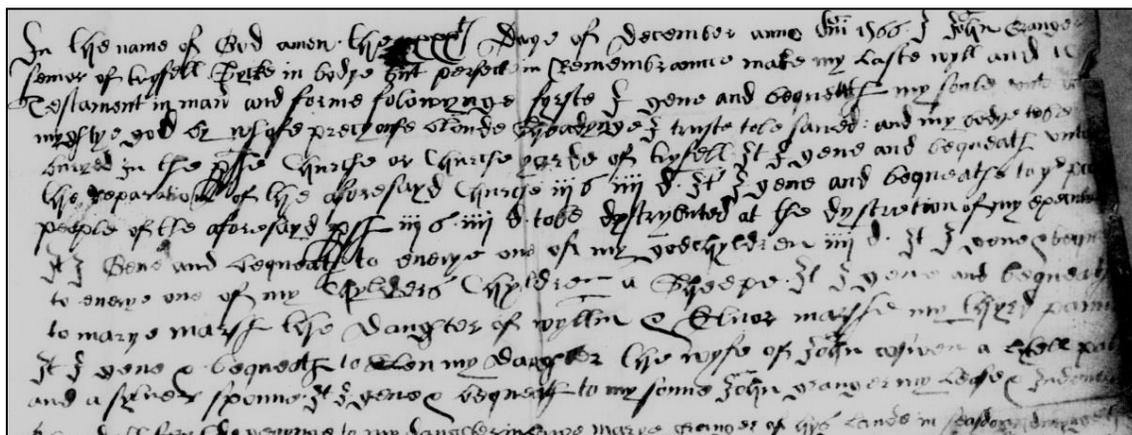
No other Grangers are listed in Trysull in the *List of Families*. The listing generally lists the current wife first, then previous wives, and the listing of two children named John may indicate that one died young. The adjacent listing for Richard Granger may be for John's father, as Richard Granger of Trysull left a will dated 1546, and the will index lists John Granger "*filius*" or son as the executor for the will.

John is mentioned in a history of Trysull in a discussion of the patronage of the church: "*On a vacancy in 1555, however, John Grainger and John Shenton, both of Trysull, presented, the prior and convent of Dudly having made a grant of that turn shortly before the Dissolution.*" (*A History of Wombourne, Bobbington and Trysull*)

John died and was buried 29 January 1566/7 of Trysull, leaving a will dated 30 December 1566.

In his will, John Granger senior mentions:

*"To every one of my grandchildren a sheepe"
"I geve and bequeath to Elen my daughter the wife of John"
"I geve and bequeath to my sonne John Granger my lease"
"I geve and bequeath to my daughter in law Marye Granger the house that my sonne John Granger dwelleth now in and the house that John Danton dwelleth now in"
"Sonne Thomas Granger late deceased, husbnde of the aforesaid Marye Granger"
"Sonne in law William Marshe"*



Will of John Granger 1566

29 Jan 1566/7 John Granger Trysull dated 30 Dec 1566

*In the name of God Amen, the xxxth daye of December anno domini 1566, I **John Granger Senior** of Trysell, sycke in bodye but perfect in remembrance make my laste wyll and testament in maner and forme folowyng, first I geve and bequeath my soule unto allmyghtye God by whose presence, bloude sheadyng I truste to be saved and my bodye to be buried in the pishe churche or churche yarde of Trysell. Item, I geve and bequeath unto the reparation of the aforesaid churche iijd iiij. Item, I geve and bequeath to ye poore people of the aforesaid pishe iijd iiij to be dystributed a the discretion of my executors. Item I geve and bequeath to everye one of my godchildren iij. Item, I geve & bequeath to **Marye Marshe the daughter of Wyllm & Elnor Marshe** my byge panne. Item, I geve & bequeath to **Elen my daughter the wife of John Sherwyn** a lytell pot and a sylver sponne. Item I geve & bequeath to **my sonne John Granger** my lease & indenture of Candall for the gevyng to **my daughter in lawe Marye Granger** of his lande in Season including the lease of the aforesaid Candell feylde as goode and to be appointed out at the dystretion of Francys Cooke of Womborn, John Sherwyn of Chamwythe, Wyllm Samsone of Pattyngham and Roger Sansome of the hyll. Item I geve and bequeath to my daughter in lawe Marye Granger the house that my sonne John Granger dwelleth nowe in and somme lande as lyeth with by the house that John Danton dwelleth now in clearyng no parte nor parcel of my house nor lande in Trysell with the lease of the aforesaid house & lande lyeing in Season appyzed paying therefore to my sonne John Granger and to his heys xxd yearly. Item, I geve and bequeath to **my servants Thomas Allett & Richard Taylor** ij sheepe. Item I geve and bequeath to Anne Littleles a sheepe. Item I geve and bequeath to my daughter in lawe Marye Granger and to her children equallye to be devyded amongst them the one halfe of my goods ungeven. If she nor anye of her chylddren nor anye other manor of pson nor psons do not chalenge nor cleame anye part or parcel of my goods by anye bargayne byll of covenant, s deade of gyfte or by anye pson made heretofore to **my sonne Thomas Granger late deceased** husbände of the aforesayde Marye Granger. Item I geve and bequeath the rest of my goods both moveable & unmoveable beyng ungeven and unbequeathed to my sonne John Granger, Wyllm Marshe & John Sherwyn equally & to be devyded amongst them. Item, I ordayne & make John Granger my sonne, Wyllm Marshe & John Sherwyn my sonne in lawe and Marye Granger my daughter in lawe my five executors and Henrye Pratte & John Mempas my overseers to see thys my last wyll and testament pformed theyse beyng witnesses John Mollatt, clearke, John Pker, Wyllm Sansome of Pattyngham, Francys Cooke, John Granger, junior with others.*

Detts that the aforesaid John Granger doth owe: Imprimus to Wyllm Harper xij

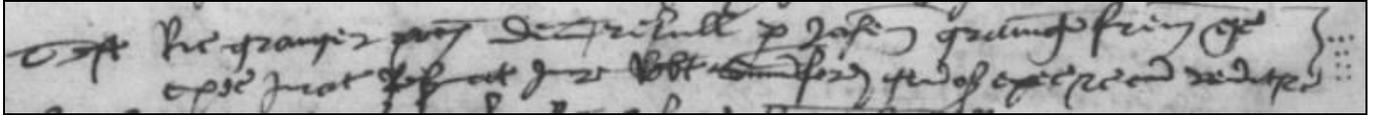
Deats that are owyng to the aforesaid John Granger: Imprimus Rychard Shenton late deceased

The list of 1532-3 doesn't show which of the Granger children belonged to which mother. John had the following children: 1. **Richard**; 2. **John**, may have died young; *3. **John**, born in about 1540; married Joyce Wightwick 20 November 1580 in Trysull; buried 30 January 1595; 4. **Thomas**, married Mary; buried 1566 in Trysull; left will dated 15 April 1566, proven 24 September 1566. The will mentions *daughter Sybbelye, sonne Humfre, Mary my wyffe, my father, John Granger, and also John Granger the sonne of John Granger, my brother John, Thomas Allate my fathers servant, brother John Granger and cozen William Granger*; 5. **Ellen**; 6. **Catherine**; 7. **Robert**; 8. **William**; 9. **Richard**; 10. **Hugh**; 11. **Mary**

SOURCE: Trysull parish register; will of John Granger, 1566; will of Thomas Granger, 1566; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD FOR RICHARD AND ELIZABETH GRANGER

An earlier Granger will is found in the Lichfield will index for **Richard Granger** of Trysull on 27 January 1546/7.



Will index for Richard Granger in the Lichfield Will Index, showing John Granger filius as the executor

Richard and his family are listed in Trysull in A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3, with wife Elizabeth, and names their children as John, Elizabeth, and Humphrey.

Richard Granger, Elizabeth, uxor eius, John, Elizabeth, Humphrey

Richard and Elizabeth were born in about 1475. They had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1506; married 1) Alice, 2) Elizabeth; buried 29 January 1566/7 in Trysull. 2. **Elizabeth**; 3. **Humphrey**

SOURCES: Lichfield Will Index; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

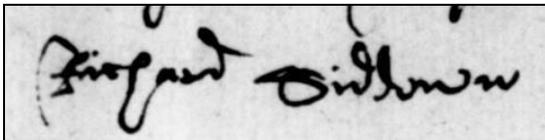
SIDDOWNE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND CATHERINE SIDDOWNE

Richard Siddowne was born in about 1580 of Tettenhall. He married Catherine. Richard is mentioned in a rent roll for the manor of Tettenhall Regis in 1604:

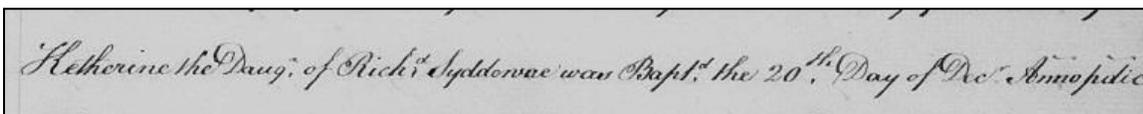
These pay at St. Mary Day: Rich. Siddown of ye Mill 0 10

He is also mentioned in *A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain* as the father of Catherine who married Robert Granger: "Catherine, dau. of Richard Siddown, Compton".



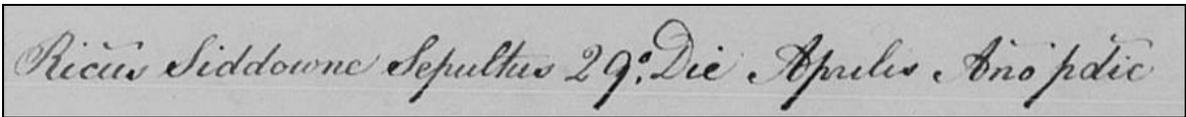
Signature of Richard Siddowne on inventory for John Granger 1606

Richard and Catherine had the following child: *1. **Catherine**, christened 15 December 1602 in Tettenhall; married Robert Granger 17 December 1629 in Tettenhall; 2. **Elenor**, married Jacobus Clemson 3 August 1629 in Tettenhall.



Catherine Siddowne's baptism record in the Tettenhall parish register

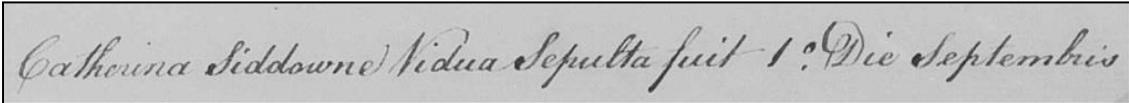
Richard Siddowne was buried 29 April 1634 in Tettenhall.



Richard Siddowne Sepultus 29^o Die Aprilis Anno pdic

Richard Siddowne's burial record in the Tettenhall parish register

Catherine Siddowne, died as a widow, and was buried 1 September 1642 in Tettenhall.



Catherina Siddowne Vidua Sepulta fuit 1^o Die Septembris

Catherine Siddowne's burial record in the Tettenhall parish register

There are no Siddowns listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3* in Tettenhall, but they are found about eight miles away in Wednesbury. The census was taken in the "Paroche of Weddysbere on Pacion Sounday".

William Sedown, Elizabeth, uxor eius, Agnes, Richard, Joyce, Elizabeth, Joan, Alice, Nicholas.

Laurence Sedown, a "syngullmen" was also listed separately in Wednesbury.

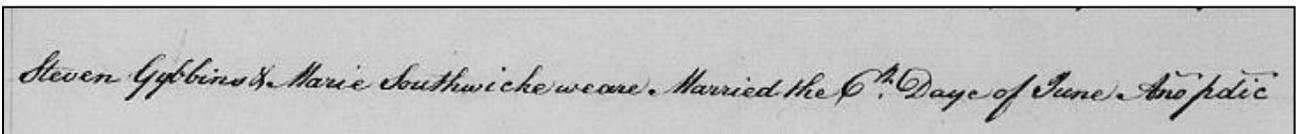
These are the only Siddowns/Sedowns listed in the Stafford area.

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register; A History of the Parish of Tettenhall in the County of Staffordshire, James P. Jones; A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain, John Bernard Burke; www.findmypast.com; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

GIBBONS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF STEVEN GIBBONS AND MARIE SOUTHWICKE

Steven Gibbons was most likely the son of Steven Gibbons and Margerie Granger of Trysull, Staffordshire, as they were the only Gibbons family having children in the area in the right time period. Steven (junior) married Marie Southwicke 6 June 1610 in Tettenhall.



Steven Gibbins & Marie Southwicke were Married the 6th Daye of June Anno pdic

Steven Gibbons and Marie Southwick marriage in the Tettenhall parish register

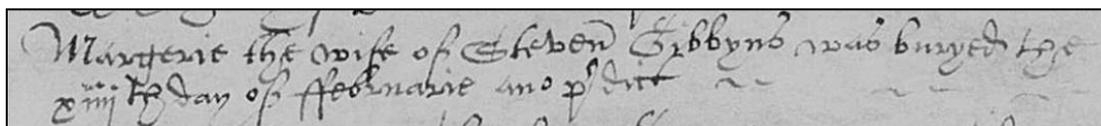
Steven must have died between about 1620 and 1627, as he is not mentioned in his father's will.

Steven and Marie had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 27 February 1613 in Tettenhall, Staffordshire; married Mary Granger June 1637 in Trysull; *2. **Mary**, born in about 1620 of Tettenhall; married John Davies 9 Mar 1642 in Tettenhall.

SOURCE: Tettenhall parish register; Trysull parish register; www.findmypast.com.

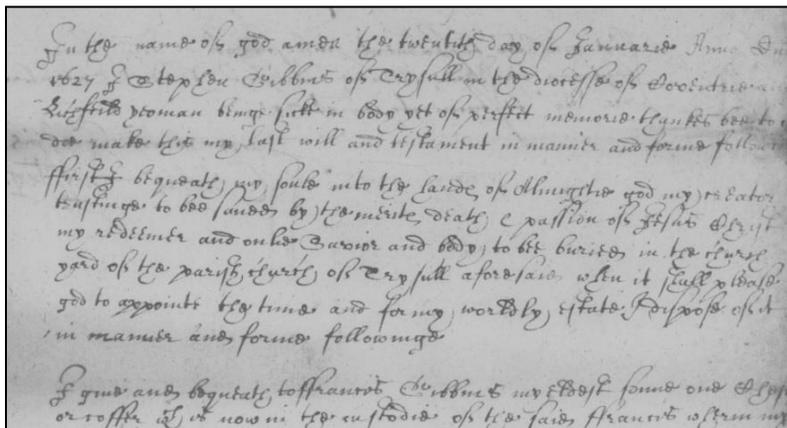
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF STEVEN GIBBONS AND MARGERIE GRANGER

Steven Gibbons was born between 1558 and 1562 of Trysull. Steven married Margerie Granger 21 January 1579 in Trysull. He was a yeoman farmer. Margerie, wife of Steven Gibbys, was buried 14 February 1603 in Trysull. Steven married next 2) Mary.



Burial record of Margerie Gibbons in the Trysull parish register

Steven left a will written 20 January 1627 and proven 15 July 1634.



Will of Stephen Gibbons, proven 1634

Will of Stephen Gibbons of Trysull, 15 July 1634

In the name of God amen the twentieth day of Januarie Anno Dmi 1627 I Stephen Gibbins of Trysull in the Diocesse of Coventrie and Lichfeild yeoman beinge sicke in body yet of perfect memorie thanks bee to God doe make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge First I bequeath my soule into the hands of Almightye God my creator trusting to bee saved by the merites deathe & passion of Jesus Christ my redeemer and onlie Savior and body to bee buried in the church yard of the parish church of Trysull aforesaid when it shall please God to appointe the time and for my worldly estate I dispose of it in manner and forme followinge

I give and bequeath to Frances Gibbons my eldest sonne one chest or coffer which is now in the custodie of the said Frances wherin my evidences and writings are

Item I give unto Thomas Gibbons my sonne twelve pence.

Item I give unto Margerie Wodmore my daughter twelve pence.

Item I give unto Katherne Gibbins my daughter twelve pence.

Item I give unto Elizabeth the daughter of Francis Gibbins one ewe sheepe.

Item I give unto William Gibbins my yongest sonn all the rest of my sheepe the bed and furniture wheron I lye with the table board with hall.

Item I give unto Stephen Gibbins my grandchild and Amy his syster twelve pence a peece.

Item I give unto Katherene Burrowes twelve pence

Item the rest of my goods not bequeathes my debtes and funeral expences discharged I give and bequeath to Mary my beloved wife and William Gibbins my said yongest sonn to bee equally divided between them. And I doe herby make ordaine constitute and appoint Mary my beloved wife my sole executrix intreating her to see this my last will and testament pformed.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Francis Gibbens

Willm Davyes

Tho Barnsley

Stephen and Margerie had the following children: 1. **Frannces**, christened 9 October 1580 in Trysull, Staffordshire; married Jane; buried 31 May 1642 in Trysull; 2. **Margerie**, christened 11 February 1582 in Trysull; 3. **Elyzabeth**, christened 6 March 1585 in Trysull; 4. **ughe**, christened 3 February 1587 in Trysull; 5. **Thomas**, christened 10 March 1588 in Trysull; buried 1 September 1589 in Trysull; 6. **Katheryn**, christened 19 July 1590 in Trysull; *7. **Steven**, born in about 1592 of Trysull; married Marie Southwicke 6 June 1610 in Tettenhall, Staffordshire; 8. **Thomas**, born in 1595 of Trysull; 9. **Margarett**, christened 23 April 1598 in Trysull; buried 11 May 1598 in Trysull; 10. **William**, born in about 1600 of Trysull; 11. **Margared**, born in about 1602 of Trysull; married Mr. Wodmore.

SOURCE: Trysull parish register; will of Stephen Gibbons, 1634.

EARLIER GIBBONS:

Stephen Gybbyns of Trysull left a will proven in 1558.



Will of Stephen Gybbyns, 1558

The will lists:

William my sonne

Rychard my sonne

John my sonne

John Worwood my sonne in lawe

Elyzabeth Worwood daughter to John Worwood

Ales Worwood, doughter

The parish register for Trysull began in 1558, but the pages before 1572 are torn and difficult to read. The image below is from the torn part of the register shows an entry for:

September ij Steven Gi

This is most likely the burial register for Stephen Gibbons on 2 September 1558 in Trysull.



Since there were no other Gibbons family in the early records, Steven (born circa 1560) is likely the grandchild of Stephen Gybbyns, and the son of William, Rychard, or John. Steven may not have been born before his grandfather's will was written, as he is not named in the will of 1558. John Gibbins is shown in the burial register in 1590, along with his wife Jonne, who was buried in 1585. No baptismal records are found for the children of William, Rychard or John in the Trysull parish register. Rychard and William are not found in burials in the Trysull parish register which shows burials from 1570 on. John would seem to be the most likely father for Stephen (1560).

Stephen and Elizabeth must have been born in about 1490. Stephen was the son of John and Alice Gibbons of Trysull, who were likely born in the mid-1400s.

Stephen and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Agnes**; *2. **John**; mentioned in father's will of 1558; married Jonne; buried 30 July 1585 in Trysull; 3. **Alice**, married John Worwood; mentioned in father's will of 1558; 4. **Elizabeth**; 5. **William**; mentioned in father's will of 1558; 6. **Richard**; mentioned in father's will of 1558.

SOURCES: Will of Stephen Gybbyns, 1558; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

JOHN AND ALICE GEBYNS

John and Alice Gebyns were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3* in Trysull.

Stephen Gebyns, Elizabeth, uxor eius, Agnes, John, Alice, Elizabeth, William, Richard, John, Alice, parentes.

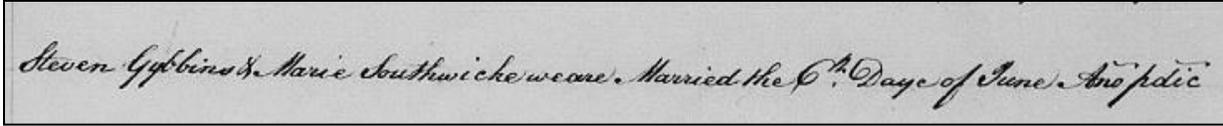
They are listed as "*parentes*" or parents of Stephen Gebyns in Trysull. They may be living with Stephen and his family, or they may be his deceased parents. They are not listed as a separate household. Stephen was born in about 1475, so John and Alice were born in about 1450 of Trysull.

John and Alice had the following child: *1. **Stephen**, born in about 1475 of Trysull; married Elizabeth; died in about 1558 in Trysull; left a will written 17 September 1558, proven 24 January 1558/9.

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3.

SOUTHWICKE ANCESTORS

Marie Southwicke married Steven Gibbons 6 June 1610 in Tettenhall. There is no christening record for Marie, as the Tettenhall parish register starts in 1602. Marie was most likely born in about 1590. Two men were possible fathers for Marie - Walter Southwick and Henry Southwick.



Steven Gibbons and Marie Southwick marriage in the Tettenhall parish register

Southwicks in Tettenhall in the early 1600s:

Walter Southwick left a will written 26 February 1612 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury:

Will of Walter Southwicke, yeoman of Tettenhall

In his will he mentions:

Daughter Margaret, left legacy by grandmother Elizabeth Clemson

Daughter Margerie, wife of Robert Sherwyn

Daughter Mary Ansome, my eldest daughter

Edward Southwick is owed "sixe poundes thirteen shillings fower pence"

Executors William Gibbins of Sedgley, yeoman and Robert Sherwyn of Trisell

Since Marie Southwicke Gibbins is not mentioned in Walter's will, she is most likely not his daughter, and is likely Henry's daughter.

In 1651, Thomas Southwicke, yeoman of Tettenhall left a will in the PCC naming his wife Anne, brother John, brother Henry, and a bequest from his father Henry. Marie may be a sister. Some sources on FamilySearch list Henry's father as Thomas, born about 1550, and died before 1598, but the sources are not specified.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY SOUTHWICK

Henry Southwick was born in about 1570 of Tettenhall. He is found in a 1604 of copyholders in the manor of Tettenhall Regis. Henry died and was buried 13 January 1634 in Tettenhall.

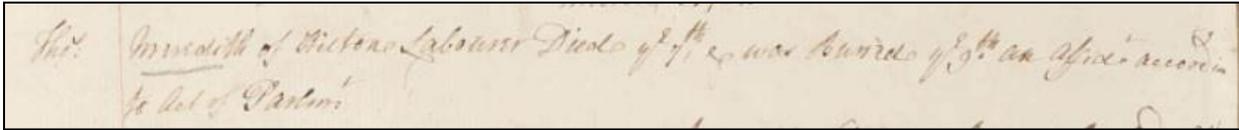
Henry had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, married Anne Perry 25 June 1635 in Tettenhall; occupation: yeoman; died 11 May 1650 in Tettenhall; left will proven 18 February 1651; *2. **Marie**, born about 1590; married Steven Gybbons 6 June 1610 in Tettenhall; 3. **Henry**, married Elizabeth Lane 7 Feb 1629 in Tettenhall; had son Thomas; 4. **John**, christened 1604 in Tettenhall; had son Thomas, and at least two daughters.

SOURCES: Tettenhall parish register; will of Thomas Southwick, 1651, PCC; A History of the Parish of Tettenhall: in the County of Stafford.

MEREDITH ANCESTORS

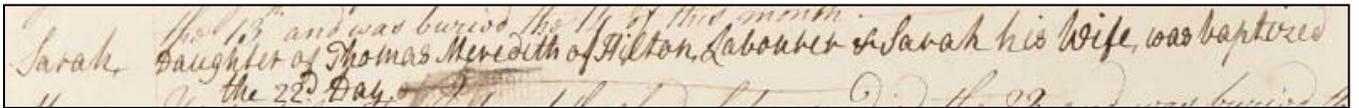
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS MEREDITH AND SARAH MECHAM

Thomas Meredith was born 21 November 1728 in Worfield, christened 1 January 1729 in Worfield, Shropshire, England, the son of James Meredith and Elizabeth Thomas: "*Thomas son of James Meredith of Hilton, labourer, and Elizabeth his wife was born November ye 21st and baptized ye 1st of ye month*". Thomas is listed in the parish register as a laborer of Hilton in the parish of Worfield. He married Sarah Mecham 6 May 1756 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton, Staffordshire. Sarah was christened 4 August 1735 in Wolverhampton, the daughter of Benjamin Mecham. Thomas died 7 March 1762 in Worfield, and was buried 9 March 1762 in Worfield.



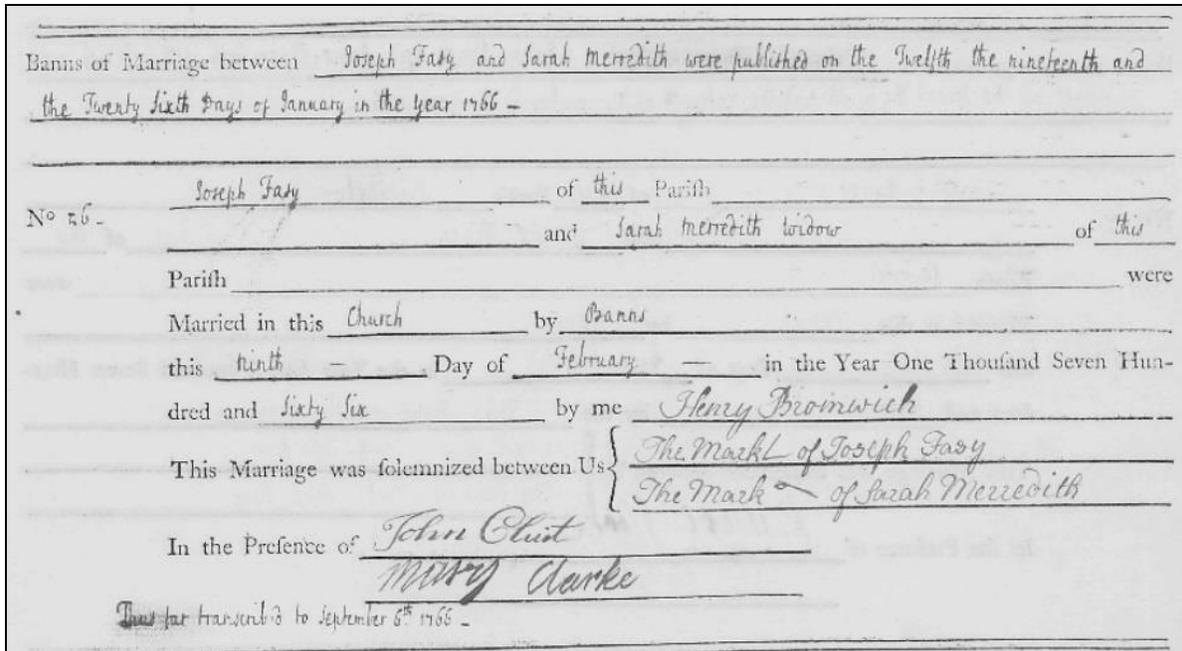
Thomas Meredith's burial in the Worfield parish register: "Thos. Meredith of Hiltone, Labourer Died ye 7th & was buried ye 9th, an afid. accord in to Act of Parlim".

Thomas and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 22 February 1757 in Worfield: "*Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Meredith of Hilton, labourer, and Sarah his wife was born ye 14th and baptized ye 22nd*"; 2. **James**, christened 16 April 1759 in Worfield: "*James son of Thomas Meredith of Hilton, labourer, and Sarah his wife was born March ye 19th and baptized ye 16th day of April 1759*"; *3. **Sarah**, christened 22 September 1760 in Worfield: "*Sarah daughter of Thomas Meredith of Hilton, labourer, and Sarah his wife was baptized ye 22nd day*"; married John Green 7 August 1796 in Claverley; buried 4 April 1830 in Claverley. daughter of Benjamin Mecham. Thomas died 7 March 1762 in Worfield, and was buried 9 March 1762 in Worfield.



Sarah Meredith's baptism in the Worfield parish register

Sarah married again four years after Thomas' death: "*Joseph Fasy of this parish and Sarah Meredith widow of this parish were married in this church by banns this ninth day of February in the year one thousand seven hundred and sixty six*". They are shown as "of Stanlow" in their children's christenings.



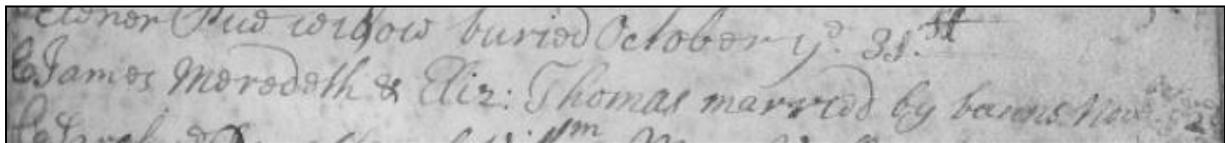
Joseph and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 9 December 1770 in Worfield; buried 3 February 1772 in Worfield; 2. **Anne**, christened 4 March 1773 in Worfield; 3. **Maria**, christened 14 November 1777 in Worfield.

Sarah (Phesey) of Claverley was buried 4 March 1816 in Worfield. She is shown as being 84 years old. Joseph (Phazey) of Claverley was buried 5 May 1827 in Worfield.

SOURCES: IGI; Claverley parish register; Worfield parish register, FHS#510686; St. Peter's Wolverhampton parish register online at www.wolverhamptonhistory.org.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES MEREDITH AND ELIZABETH THOMAS

James Meredith was christened 17 May 1703 in Wombourn, Staffordshire, the son of William and Margaret Meredith. He is listed in the parish register as a laborer or husbandman of Hilton in the parish of Worfield. He married Elizabeth Thomas 2 November 1727 in Claverley, Shropshire, England.



*The marriage of James Meredith and Elizabeth Thomas in the Claverley parish register
"James Meredith & Eliz: Thomas married by banns November 2d"*

Elizabeth was the daughter of James and Elizabeth Thomas, and was christened 26 January 1702 in Claverley. James died 18 April 1738, and was buried 20 April 1738 in Worfield.

James Meredith's burial in the Worfield parish register

James and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born 21 Nov 1728 in Worfield; christened 1 January 1729 in Worfield; married Sarah Mecham 6 May 1756 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton, Staffordshire; died 7 March 1762; buried 9 March 1762 in Worfield. 2. **John**, born 10 December 1731 in Worfield (of Hilton); christened 25 December 1731 in Worfield; married Anne Meredith 5 May 1756 in Worfield; 3. **James**, born 7 November 1735 in Worfield; christened 23 November 1735 in Worfield; married Phaby Poiner 12 May 1757 in Worfield; 4. **Ann**, born 25 February 1737 in Worfield (of Hilton); christened 26 March 1737 in Worfield; died 19 December 1738; buried 21 December 1738 in Worfield. At the time of Ann's death, she is listed as the daughter of Elizabeth Meredith, widow of Hilton. James Meredith, her father, died in April of that year.

Thomas Meredith's baptism in the Worfield parish register

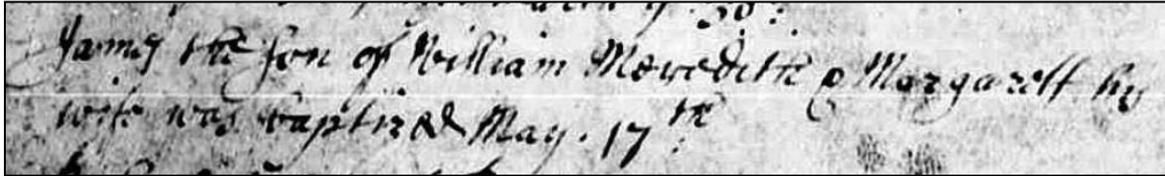
SOURCES: IGI; Claverley parish register; Worfield parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND MARGARET MEREDITH

William Meredith was christened 11 October 1674 in Wombourn, Staffordshire, England, the son of William and Joan Meredith. He married Margaret. William died and was buried 31 October 1712 in Bobbington.

Burial record for William Meredith in the Bobbington parish register: "William Meredith was buried October 31st"

William and Margaret had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 29 May 1699 in Bobbington; buried 10 November 1709 in Wombourn; 2. **John**, christened 4 April 1701 in Bobbington; *3. **James**, christened 17 May 1703 in Bobbington, Shropshire, England; married Elizabeth Thomas 2 November 1727; died 18 April 1738 in Worfield; buried 20 April 1738 in Worfield; 4. **Mary**, christened 8 June 1707 in Bobbington; buried 25 March 1708 in Bobbington; 5. **Thomas**, christened 14 February 1708 in Bobbington.



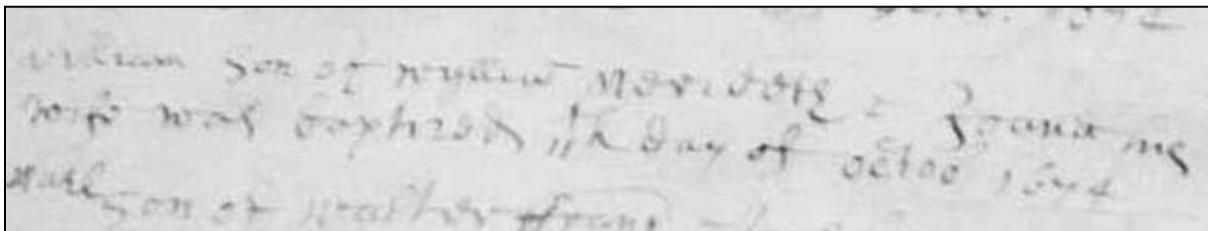
Baptism record for James Meredith in the Bobbington parish register

SOURCES: IGI; Wombourn parish register; Bobbington parish register; www.familysearch.org.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND JOAN MEREDITH

William Meredith was christened 29 April 1649 in Wombourn, the son of William and Elizabeth Meredith. He married Joan. William and Joan Meredith had the following children:

*1.**William**, christened 11 October 1674 in Wombourn; married Margaret; 2. (Child, gender unknown), christened 17 December 1676 in Wombourn.

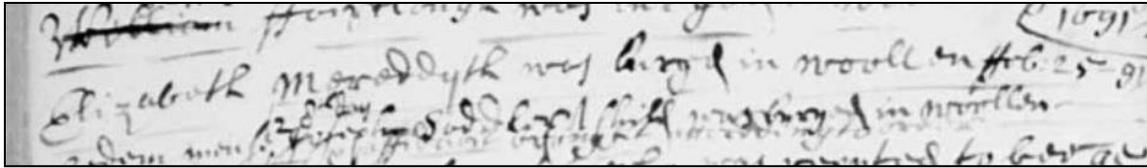


Baptism record for William Meredith in the Wombourn parish register

SOURCES: IGI; www.familysearch.org; Wombourn parish register on www.findmypast.com.

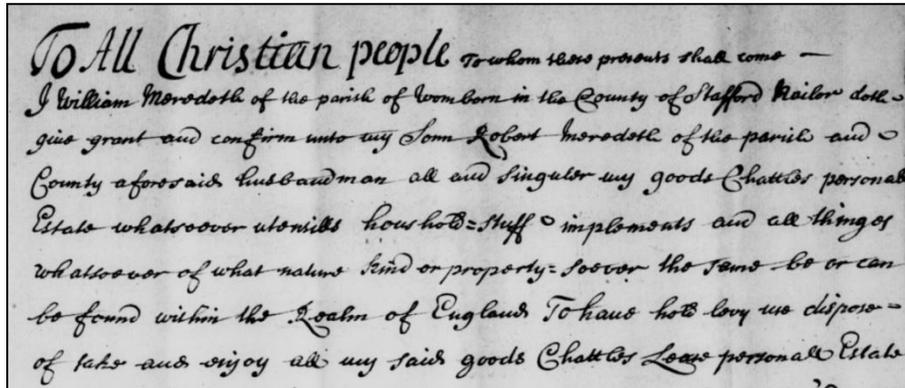
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH MEREDITH

William Meredith was born in about 1620 of Wombourn. He married Elizabeth. William was a husbandman and nailor. Elizabeth died and was buried 25 February 1691 in Wombourn.



Burial record for Elizabeth Meredith in Wombourn:
"Elizabeth Meredyth was buried in woollen on ffeb 25 91"

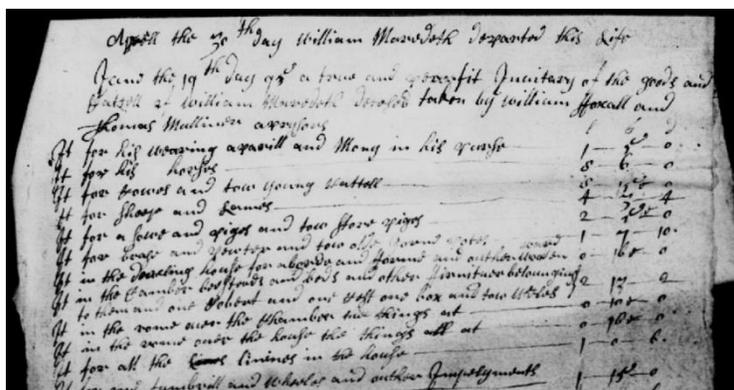
William died and was buried 1692 in Wombourn. He left a will dated 21 February 1692 and proven 21 June 1695.



Will of William Meredith, 1695

To All Christian people to whom these presents shall come – I William Meredeth of the parish of Womborn in the County of Stafford Nailor doth give, grant, and confirm unto my Sonn Robert Meredeth of this parish and County aforesaid, husbandman all and singular my goods, chattles, personall estate whatsoever, utensils, household stuff, implements and all thinges whatsoever of what nature, kind or property soever the same be or can be found within the realm of England, to have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take and enjoy all my said goods, chattles, lease, personall estate, household stuff and implements and all other the premises afores'd unto the said Robert Meredeth his executors, heirs and assignes from henceforth forever without any manner of claim, challenge or demand whatsoever or by any person or persons whatsoever only excepted the use of the same goods and chattles for my said life, and after my decease then to my said Sonn Robert Meredeth, paying unto the rest of my said children one shilling a piece. And I the said William Meredeth for myself and my exors or assignes doth covenant, promise, and grant to and with my said Sonn Robert his exors, heirs or assignes shall have all and singular my goods, chattles, cattle, lease, implements and all other thinges under the exeptions above mentioned vix, the use of the goods and chattels for my naturall life and at my death to the rest of my said children one shilling a piece which is the true intent and meaning of me the said Wm Meredeth. In witness whereof I have put my hand and seal this 21 day of February in the fourth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord and Lady King William and Queen Mary and in the year of our Lord God 1692. Sealed and deliver'd and quiet possession given. Witness John Meredeth. Signed, sealed and delivered in the p'sence of John Meredeth, Mary Tymmis, George White

William also had an inventory:



Aprill the 30th day William Maredeth departed this life. June the 19th day 93 a true and perefite inventory of the goods and catell of William Maredeth decesed taken by William Ffoxall and Thomas Mulliner aprysors.

Item, for his wearing aparill and mony in his purse 1-5-0

Item, for his horses 8-6-0

Item, for coves and tow young cattell 8-15-0

Item, for sheep and lames 4-0-0

Item for a sowe and piges and tow fore piges 2-1-0

Item, for brase and pewter and tow olde gorne potes 1-7-10

Item, in the dwelling house for a borde and forme and author wooden ward 0-16-0

Item, in the chamber bedsteads and beds and other ffurniture belonging to them and one chest and one box and tow stules 2-13-2

Item, in the rome over the chamber the things at 0-10-0

Item in the rome over the house the things all at 1-10-0

Item for all the linines in the house 1-0-0

Item for one tumbrell and wheeles and author implements of husbandry 1-15-0

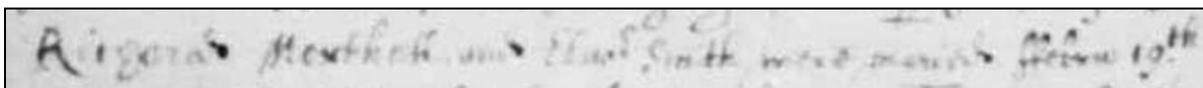
Item for all other things forgotten 0-0-6

William and Elizabeth Meredith had the following children: 1. **Robert**, mentioned in father's will of 1696; *2.**William**, christened 29 April 1649 in Wombourn; married Joan; 3. **Mary**, buried 1654 in Wombourn; 4. **Jane**, christened 24 June 1654 in Wombourn; 5. **Elizabeth**, born 12 April 1657 in Wombourn; christened 13 April 1657 in Wombourn; 6. **Izabell**, christened 30 October 1659 in Wombourn.

SOURCES: www.familysearch.org; Wombourn parish register on www.findmypast.com; will of William Meredith, 1695, on findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD MEREDITH AND ELNOR SMITH

Richard Meredith is likely the father of William Meredith of Wombourn, as his is the only Meredith family having children in the parish in the right time period. He married Elnor Smith 19 February 1609 in Wombourn.



Marriage record for Richard Meredith and Elnor Smith in Wombourn

Elnor was christened 17 April 1588 in Wombourn, the daughter of John Smith.

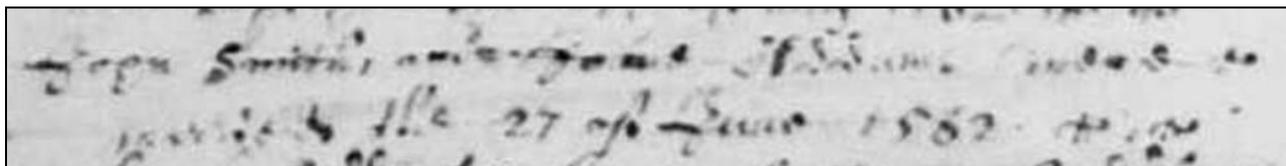
William and Elnor had the following children: 1. **Robert**, married Ann; buried 11 April 1698 in Wombourn "of Orton"; *2. **William**, born about 1620; married Elizabeth; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 25 August 1621 in Wombourn, "of Orton".

SOURCES: www.familysearch.org; Wombourn parish register on www.findmypast.org.

SMITH ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN SMITH AND MARGARET ADDAMS

John Smith was born in about 1560 of Wombourn, Staffordshire, the son of John Smyth and Anne. John married Margaret Addams 27 June 1582 in Wombourn, and his occupation was yeoman.

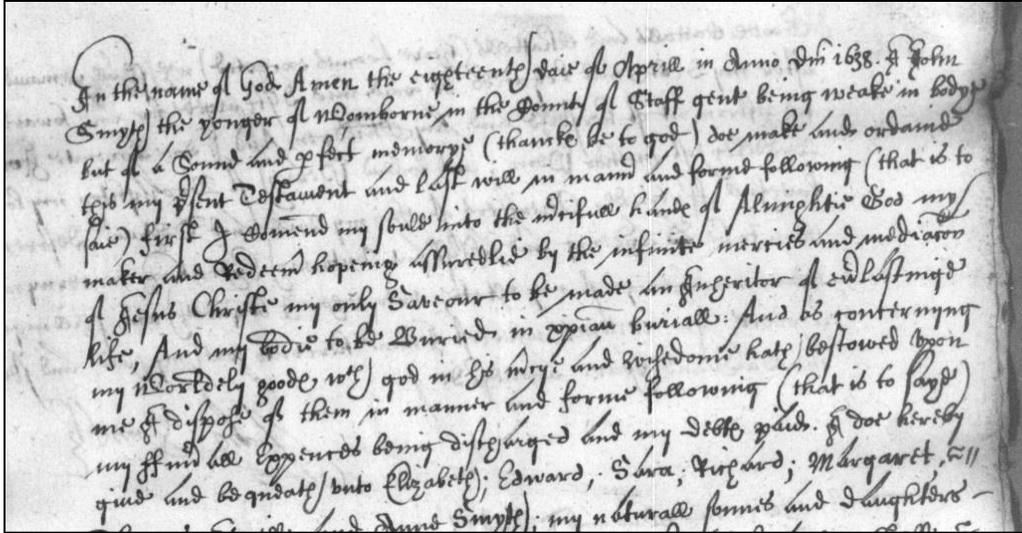


Marriage record for John Smith and Margaret Addams in Wombourn:

"John Smith, Margaret Addams were married the 27 of June 1582"

In A History of Staffordshire, it is mentioned that "John Smith had 130 sheep and lambs worth £53 in 1638". He also had a windmill: "There was a windmill in Blakeley field south of Wombourne in 1612; it was held by John Smith and was known as Hills mill in 1635. It was evidently rebuilt on the same or a nearby site west of Green Hill by Edward Smith before 1655." In 1637 "John Smith of Womborne" was a churchwarden.

John died and was buried 23 June 1638 in Worfield. He left a will, written 18 April 1638, and proven 11 September 1638. In his will he is shown as "John Smyth the yonger of Womborn".

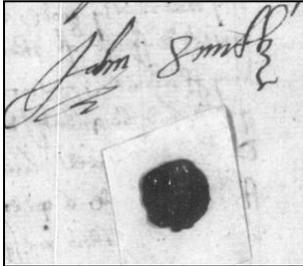


Will of John Smith, junior

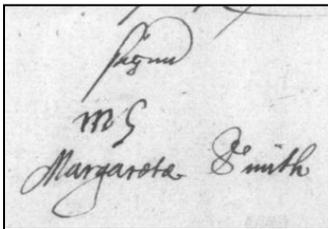
In the name of God Amen the eighteenth daie of April in Anno Dom 1638, I **John Smyth the yonger of Womborne** in the County of Staff, gent, being weake in bodye but of a sound mind a pfect memory (thanks be to God) do make and ordaine this my last psent testament and last will in mannre and forme following (that is to saie), first I commend my soule into the mercifull hande of Almightye God my maker and Redeemer hoping assuredlie by the infinite mercies and mediator of Jesus Christ my only Saviour to be made an inheritor of everlasting life. And my bodie to be buried in Christian buriale. And as concerning my worldly goods what God in his mercie and wisdom hath bestowed upon me & dispose of them in manner and forme following (that is to saye) my ffinal expences being discharged and my debts paid, I doe hereby give and bequeath unto **Elizabeth, Edward, Sara, Richard,, Margaret, Thomas, Ithiel, and Anne Smyth my naturall sonnes and daughters** ffortie pounds a peece, to be given unto them respectively as they shall accomplish their respective ages of twentie five yeares. And if it shall soe please God that any of my said children shall decease before they shall accomlishe their said ages or age of twentie five yeares than an such case happening my will is that the person or persons of him, her or them soe deceaseing shall e and remaine to the rest of my children to bee equallie devided amongst them. Item I give unto **my daughter Mary & wife of John Walson** eight pounds to be paid unto her when one yeare next after my decease. Item, I give unto **Margaret Watson daughter of the saide John and Margaret his wife** eight pounds. Item I give unto **my sonne John Smyth** twentie pounds. Item I will and devise unto **my loving wife Margaret Smyth** all my lande and tenements with the appurtances situate lying and being in the parish of Wombourne aforesaid being in mortgage unto Ithiell Smart. For the paymt of a certain some of money for and during the terms of eight yeares next ensuing after my decease and she shall continue a widdowe and doe duly paie yearly unto the said Mr. Smarte the rent charged upon the said lande and tenements, and doe allow duely payment unto **John Smyth the elder and Anne his wife my ffather and mother** their annuities during their naturall lives and the life of the survivor of them for thei mainenance and livelehoods. And I doe make and ordaine my saide wife soe executor of this my last will and testament desireing her truly to performe the same in all things according to my true intent and meaning unto whom I give and bequeathe all the remainder of goods, cattels and chattells (heire loomes excepted) which shall remaine after my debts and legacies be paid and discharged for and towarde bhe pferment of herself and my children. And I doe appointe John Bradeley of Nether Penn, and William Perry of Broughton my loving faithfull ffreinde overseers of this my will and testament desireing them to be dutiful and ___ unto my executrix concerning the overseeing of my estate unto whom I bequeath ten shillings a peece. In wittnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand and seale the daie and yeare abovesaide.

John Smith

Witnesses to this will and testament
Edward Smith
John Watson

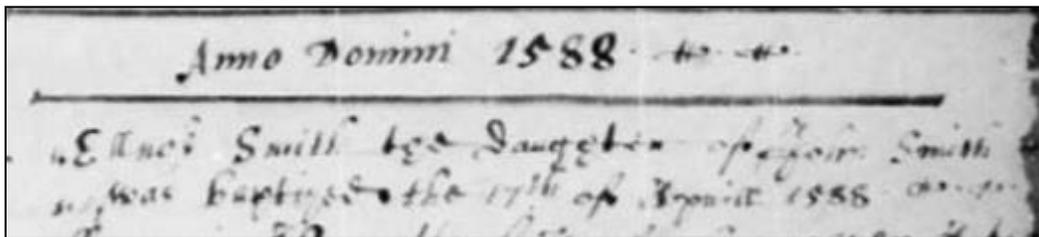


John Smith's signature on his will



Margaret Smith's signature on an administration

John and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Elnor**, christened 17 April 1588 in Wombourn; married Richard Meredith 19 February 1609 in Wombourn; not named in father's will, must have died between the birth of her last child in 1621 and her father's will in 1638; 2. **Edward**, christened 6 November 1589 in Wombourn; buried 13 December 1589 in Wombourn; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 11 November 1590 in Wombourn; 4. **Edward**, christened 2 September 1592 in Wombourn; 5. **Katherine**, christened 13 September 1594 in Wombourn; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 November 1596 in Wombourn; mentioned in father's will of 1638; 7. **Richard**, christened 14 September 1598 in Wombourn; mentioned in father's will of 1638; 8. **Margaret**, christened 29 March 1600 in Wombourn; mentioned in father's will of 1638; 9. **Robert**, christened 6 August 1602 in Wombourn; 10. **Mary**, mentioned in father's will as the wife of John Watson; 11. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1638; 12. **Sara**, mentioned in father's will of 1638; 13. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1638; 14. **Ithiel** (male), mentioned in father's will of 1638, probably named for the vicar, Ithiel Smart; 15. **Anne**, mentioned in father's will of 1638.



Baptism record for Elnor Smith in Wombourn:
"Elnor Smith the daughter of John Smith was baptized the 17th of April 1588"

*SOURCES: Wombourn parish register on www.findmypast.com; www.familysearch.org; will of John Smith, junior on www.findmypast.co.uk; *A History of Staffordshire*.*

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ANNE SMYTH

John Smyth was born in about 1540 of Wombourn, Staffordshire, the son of Robert and Margaret Smyth. He married Anne. John and Anne had the following child:

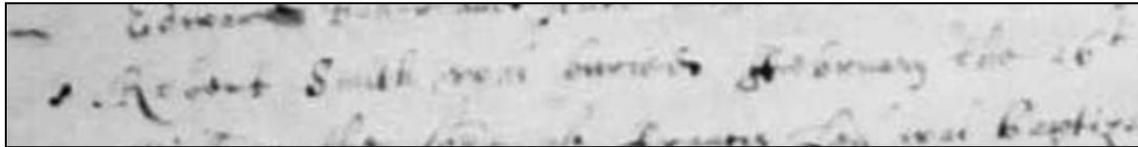
*1. **John**, born in about 1560; married Margaret Addams 27 June 1582 in Wombourn; died and was buried 23 June 1638 in Worfield, leaving a will.

SOURCES: Worfield parish register; will of John Smith, junior on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT SMYTH AND MARGARETT WOODHOUSE

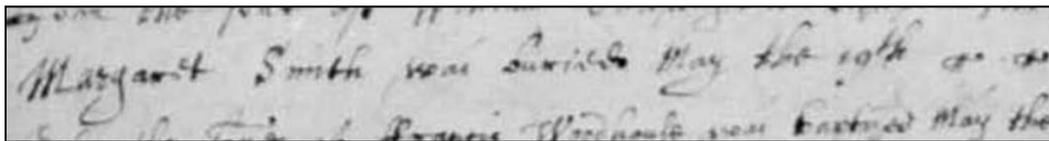
Robert Smyth was born in about 1520 of Wombourn. He married Margaret Woodhouse. Margaret was born in about 1520 of Wombourn, the daughter of Walter and Joan Woodhouse.

Robert died and was buried 16 February 1592/3, leaving a will written 6 February 1592, and proven 9 April 1593.



Burial record for Robert Smyth in Wombourn

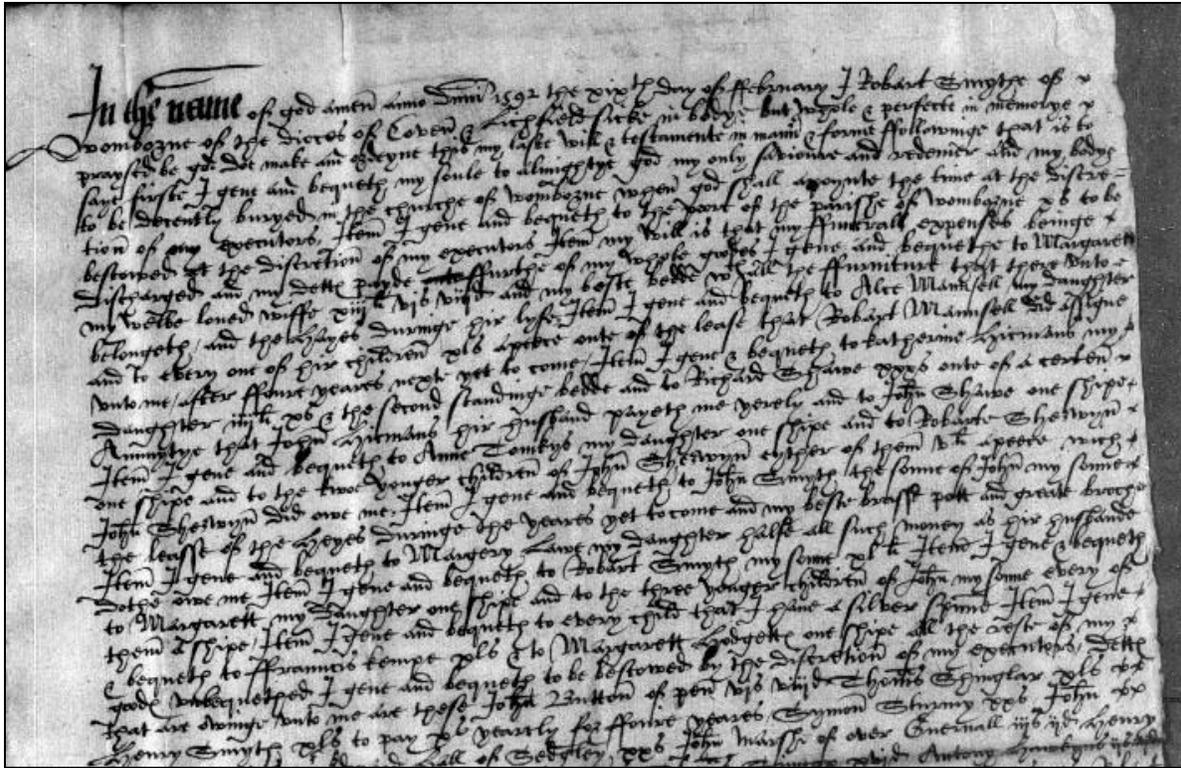
Margaret died and was buried 19 May 1594 in Wombourn.



Burial record for Margaret Smith in Wombourn



Wombourn



Will of Robert Smyth, 1592

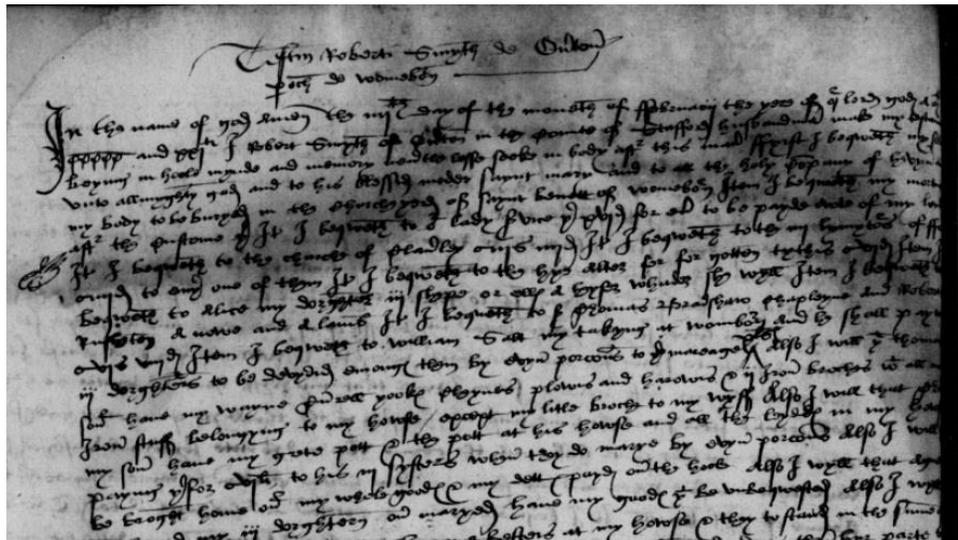
In the name of God Amen Anno Domini 1592 the 19 day of Ffebruary, I **Robart Smythe** of **Womborne** of the dioces of Coventry & Lichfield, sicke in bodye but whole & perfecte in memorye prayed be to God, doe make and ordeyne this my laste will & testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to saye, firste I geve and beueth my soule to Almightye God my only Savioure and redeemer and my bodye to be decently buried in the churche of Womborne when God shall apoynte the time at the discretion of my executors. Item my will is that my ffunerall expenses beinge discharged and my detts payde further of my whole goodes. I geve and bequeathe to **Margarett my welbeloved wife** thirteen pounds and my beste bedde with all the ffurniture that there unto belongeth and the _____ during hir lyfe. Item I geve and bequethe to **Alice Mannsell my daughter** and to every one of hir children cid apiece unto of age lease that Robart Mannsell did signe imtp after ffoure years next yet to come. Item I geve & bequeath to **Katherine Hirmans my daughter** xxx & the second standing bedde and to **Richard Shawe** xxxd unto of a certen annuytye that **John Hirmans** hir husband payeth me yerely and to **John Shawe** one shipe. Item I geve and bequeath to **Anne Tomkys my daughter** one shipe and to **Robart Sherwyn** one shipe and to the two yonger children of **John Sherwyn** eyther of them xx apiece and **John Sherwyn** did owe me. Item I geve and beueth to **John Smyth the sonne of John my sonne** the lease of the heyes during the yeares yet to come and my best brasse pott and greate brooche. Item I geve and bequeath to **Margery Lawe my daughter** halfe all sure money as hir husbände doth owe me. Item I geve and bequeath to **Robart Smyth my sonne** xxx. Item I geve & bequeath to **Margarett my daughter** one shipe and to the three yonger children of **John my sonne** every of them a shipe. Item I geve and bequeath to every child that I have a silver spoone. Item I geve & bequeath to **Ffrancis Kempe** xld & to **Margarett Hodgette** one shipe all the rest of my goods unbequethed. I geve and bequeath to be bestowed by the discretion of my overseers detts that are owinge unto me are these – **John Button** of Pen xxx. **Thomas Shinglar** xxx. **Henry Smyth** xxx to pay xx yearely for ffoure yeares. **Symon Sturmy** xxx. **John Masse** xxx, **Mr Edward Hall** of Sedgley xxx **John Marsh** of Over Gornall xxx, **Henry Michell Naylor** xxx, **Humfrey Burnett** xxx **Thomas Simson** xxx, **Antony Hawkyns** xxx, **Richard Lawe** xxx **Henry Smyth** xxx, **William Smyth** xxx, **Dabie Jonnes** xxx, **Robart Mannsell** xxx **John Hirmans** xxx. Detts that I doe owe to **Richard Pratt** my

sonne in law xx. Item I make & ordeyne **John Smyth my sonne** and **Robert Smyth my sonne** my whole executors of this my laste will and testament to see it trewly pformed. Item I make my overseers **Edward Woodhouse** and **Humfrey Smyth** my brother, these being witnesses **Humfrey Aston**, clerk, **Edward Woodhouse**, **John Hirmans**, **John Smyth** & **Robart Smyth** with others.

Robert and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Elynor**, mentioned in grandmother's will of 1562; 2. **Alice**; married Robert Mannsell in January 1570 in Wombourn; 3. **Katherine**, married John Hirmans; 4. **Anne**, married Mr. Tomkys; *5. **John**, born about 1540; married Anne; 6. **Margery**, married Richard Lawe 16 February 1589 in Wombourn; 7. **Robart**, occupation: yeoman; married Alice Hotchkin in 1587 in Wombourn; had a son, John (1592); will proven 12 May 1601; 8. **Margarett**

Robert also mentions his brother **Humfrey Smyth** his brother in his will. Humfrey had children Edward (1570), John (1572), John (1573), Richard (1574) and Elizabeth (1574).

SOURCES: Will of Robert Smyth on www.findmypast.co.uk



Will of Robert Smythe of Orton, 1522

In the name of God Amen, the iiijth day of the moneth of ffebruary, the yere of our Lord God 1522, I **Robert Smyth of Orton** in the counse of Stafford, husbandman, make my testament beyng in hole mynde and memory nonthelesse seeke in body, after this manner, ffyrst I bequeath my sole unto Allmyghty God, and to his blessed mother Saynt Mary, and to all the holy host of hevyn and my body to be buried in the church yerd of Saynt Bennedict of Womborn. Item, I bequeath my mortal goods after the custome. Item, I bequeath to our Lady ye Virgin that xvid for of to be payde out of my ... Item, I bequeath to the poore of Plandley iij s iij d. Item, I bequeath to ... my ... of ff ... iiij d to any one of them. Item, I bequeath to the hye alter for for gotten tythes xvjd. Item, I bequeath to **Alice my daughter** iij shepe or else a heifer which she wyll. Item, I bequethe to **R___** a ewe and a lamb. Item, I bequethe to **Thomas Bradshaw** chapleyne and **Robert Ovys** iij d. Item, I bequeath to **William Salt** my taking at Womborn and he shall paye my iij doghters to be devyded amongst them by evyn porcons to ... Also I will that **Thomas my sone** have my wayne ... yoke pleynes, plowes and harrowes & ij iron broches with all my iron stuff belongyng to my howse except my little brochs to my wyff. Also I will that **Thomas my son** have my grete pott & the pott at his howse and all the leydds in my ...payng ysfor oyth to his iij systers when they do marye by evyn porcons. Also I will be brought home out my

whole goods & my detts payd of the hoole. Also I wyll that **Agnes my wyff** and my iij daughters when maryed have my goods that be unbequethed. Also I wyll **Maude my daughter** have her owne besters at my howse & they to .. in the same pte. Also I wyll that if itt happen that any of my children do dye then her parte shal go to my two other children. Any if any two dye I wyll that bothe the pts go to the ... a prest to synge for all ... sowles in the church of Womborn. And if it so happen that they dye all as it please God that then the halfe of that goods to remayne to the making of our Ladye she harrer if they do make it. If nott to remayne to the pste & ffor the pformance of this my present testament well and truly to be pformed and kept. I make for my executors Thomas Bradshaw, Robert Crose & Thomas my son. These beying witness Robert Banastes now presatt at Womborn, Stephen Wodhouse & humfry ffehall and dyvers others, being at Orton ye day and the yere above sayde.

SOURCE: Will of Robert Smythe, 1522, on findmypast.co.uk; Wombourn parish register; will of William Smith, 1581; will of Joan Wodhows, 1562.

WOODHOUSE ANCESTORS

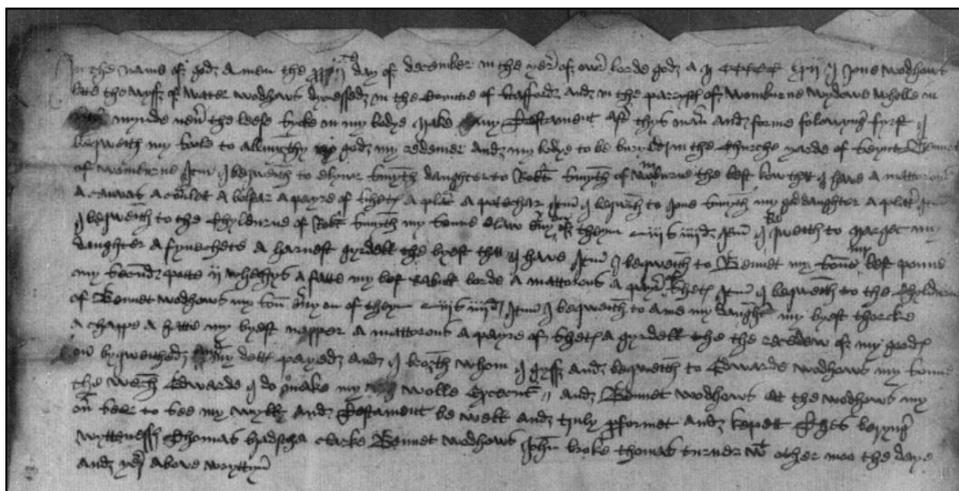
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WALTER AND JOAN WOODHOUSE

Walter Woodhouse was born in about 1490 of Wombourn, Staffordshire. He married Joan. Walter and Joan and their family were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3* in Wombourn:

Walter Wodhows, Joan, uxor eius, Alice, Isabel, John, John, Margaret, Humphrey, Edward.

This listing shows Walter, Joan his wife, and their children Alice, Isabel, John, another John, Margaret, Humphrey and Edward. The list shows all children, living or dead, so the first John most likely died as a child. The census was taken in Wombourn as the "*Paroche of Wombum the Tysday on Wytson Weyk*" in 1532, or the Tuesday of Whit Sunday week.

Walter died before 1562. Joan died in about 1563, leaving a will dated 23 Dec 1562, proven 30 Nov 1563:

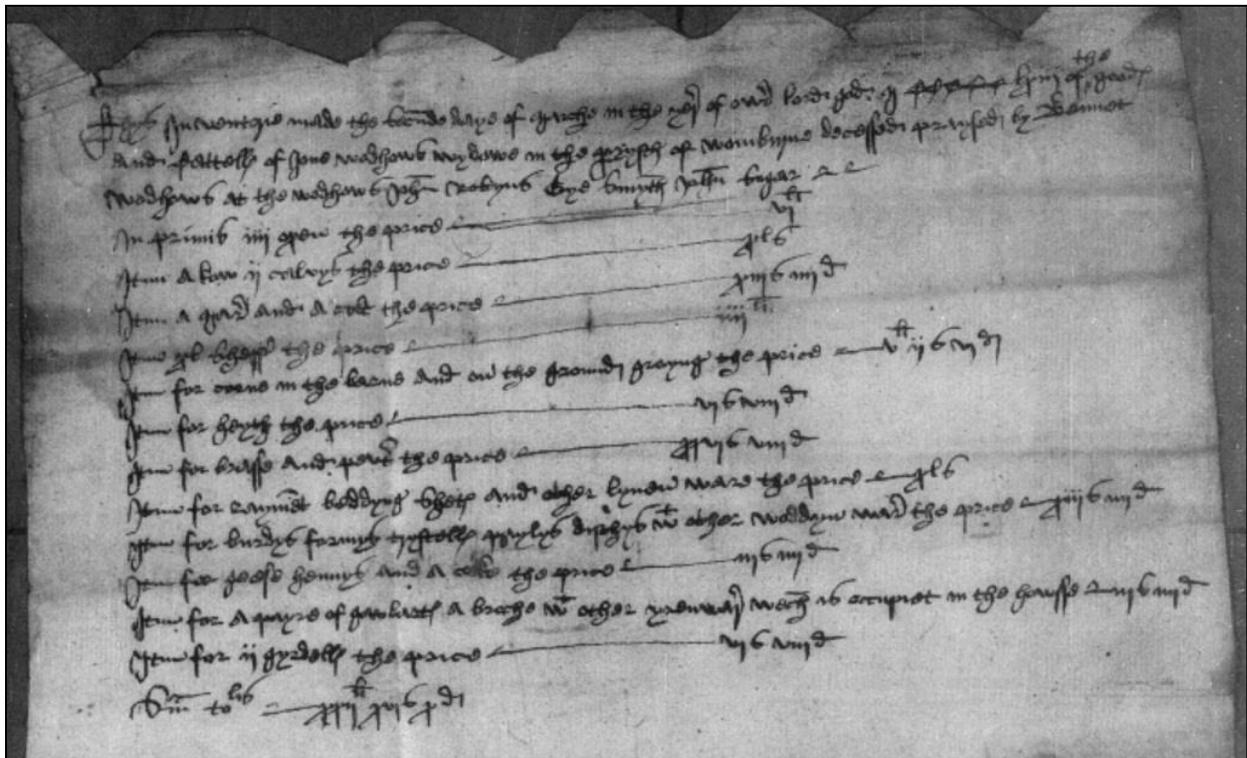


Will of Joan Wodhows of Wombourne, dated 23 Dec 1562, proven 30 Nov 1563

In the name of God, Amen, the xiiiith day of December in the yer of our Lorde God xxxxxxij, I Jone Wodhows late the wyffe of Walter Wodhows dycessed, in the countie of Stafford, and in the parysh of Womburne, widow, wholle in mynde non the leese sikke on my bodye make my testament as thys

maner and forme folowyng, first I bequeath my soole to Allmyghty God, my redemer, and my bodye to be buried in the churche yard of Seynt Bennet of Womburne. Item, I bequeath to Elynor Smyth daughter to Robt Smyth of Womburne the best kow that I gave a matter in, a canvas, a covlett, a bolster, a payre of sheep, a plat or _____. Item, I bequeath to Jone Smyth my goddaughter a plat. Item, I bequeath to the childerne of Robt Smyth my sonne in law, every of them xiijs iiijd. Item, I bequeath to Marget my daughter a synehete, a garnest jyrwelt, the byest that I have. Item, I bequeath to Bennet my sone, my best panne, my second potte, ij wheespys, a fatte, my best _____ borde, a mattosone, a payre of shets. Item, I bequeath to the children of Bennet Wodhows my son every one of them xiijs iiijd. Item, I bequeath to Anne my daughter my byest thoroake, a sheppe, a fatte, my byest napper, a malttersone, a payre of sheip, a jyrwelt, the resedue of my goods un byqueathed, and my detts payed, and I _____ whom I gyffe and bequeath to Edwarde Wodhows my sonne the rest. Edwarde I do make my wolle executor, and Bennet Wodhows at the Wodhows my over seer to see my wyll and testament be well and truly pformed and kept, these beyng wytnesse Thomas Hadsar, Clarke, Bennet Wodhows, John Broke, Thomas Turner with others mad the daye and yer above wryttyn.

Joan also left an inventory:



Inventory of Joan Wsdhows

Thys inventorie made the seconded daye of Marche in the yer of our Lorde God xxxxxxiiij of the goods and cattells of Jone Wodhows wydowe in the pyrish of Womburne, decessed, praysed by Bennet Wodhows at the Wodhows, John Robyns, John Sugar

Imprimis, iiij oxen the prised

Item, a kow, ij calvys the prised

Item, a horse and a colt the prised

Item, the sheppe the prised

Item, for corne in the barne and on the grounde groyng the prised vijs viijd

Item, for heyth the prised

Item, for brasse and pewter the prised

Item, for coverlet, beddyng, shets and other lynen ware the prised xls

Item, for burdys formys vsells , ___ ___ with other woddyn ware the prised xiijs iiijd

Item, for geese, hennys and a calfe the prise iijs iiijd

Item, for a payre of ___, a brohe with other yrenwere ___ in the howsse xijs iiijd

Item, for ij gyrdelle the prise xijs viijd

Walter and Joan had the following children: 1. **Alice**; 2. **Isabel**; 3. **John** (may have died young)
4. **John**; *5. **Margaret**, born in about 1520 of Wombourn; married Robert Smyth; mentioned in mother's will of 1562; buried 19 May 1594 in Wombourn; 6. **Humfrey**, married Yssabell; died in 1557, leaving a will naming wife Yssabell, Edward his brother, and Walter his father.
7. **Edward**, born in about 1530; married Margaret; mentioned in mother's will of 1562; died 26 August 1610 in Wombourn, left a will dated 3 April 1611; 8. **Bennet** (Benedict), married Joyce; mentioned in mother's will of 1562; died in 1572, leaving a will mentioning Joyce his wife, sons Humfrey, Walter, Edward, John, and Thomas, his godson Robert Smith, and Robert Smith and Edward Woodhowse as witnesses to the will; 9. **Anne**, mentioned in mother's will of 1562.

SOURCES: Will of Joan Wodhows of Wombourn, 1562 on findmypast.co.uk; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3; will of Edward Woodhouse, 1611; will of Humfrey Woodhouse, 1557.

THE WOODHOUSE FAMILY OF WOMBOURN

The Woodhouse family has a long history in Wombourn: "*The estate which takes its name from the house known as The Wodehouse originated between 1176 and 1189 when the lord of Wombourne, William son of Guy de Offini, granted William the cook land in Wombourne formerly held by Roger Brown. Between 1194 and 1206 the tenant in chief, Ralph de Somery, granted William the cook two assarts, one bordering the fields of Wombourne and the other adjoining the present Wodehouse Road. In or before 1206 William's son Nicholas acquired from Bernard of Frankley, lord of Trysull, another assart in Wombourne or in Wombourne or Trysull. Between 1224 and 1241 Alan or Orton, lord of Wombourne, granted or confirmed to Nicholas an assart on 'Ouhul', the later Owen Hill, which Nicholas had enclosed. All three grants were in return for cash payments and money rents. Nicholas was succeeded by his son William some time between 1241 and 1243. William, known as William Wood, married Sibyl, daughter of Walter of Bradley, lord of Bradley in Bilston; he acquired more land in Wombourne and bought freedom from suit of court at Trysull. He was still alive in 1272 and was succeeded by his son Walter, who became known as Walter Woodhouse (de la Wodehouse or atte Wodehouse). Walter was succeeded by his son Thomas, probably before 1290. Thomas's son William succeeded him, apparently between 1313 and 1315. William's son William had evidently succeeded by 1336.*

The descent is then obscure. In the 1320s and 1330s there were at least three or four households of the Woodhouse family in Wombourne. A Thomas Woodhouse occurs in 1379 and 1384. A Thomas Woodhouse the younger is found in 1391, in 1401, when he was described as of Orton, and in 1403; he was probably the Thomas Woodhouse who was alive in 1438. A John Woodhouse, son of the late Thomas Woodhouse, occurs in 1442 and, as John Woodhouse of the Wodehouse, in 1457. He was succeeded in 1523 by his son Stephen (d. 1527 or 1528). The Wodehouse then passed to Stephen's son Benedict. Benedict died in 1586 and was succeeded by his son Walter (d. 1610). Walter was followed by his son Francis (d. 1643) and he by his son John (d. 1651)." (A History of Wombourne, Bobbington and Trysull) The house passed out of the family in the early 1700s.

The family of Stephen Woodhouse is the only other Woodhouse family found in the 1532 census known as *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3*.

Stephen Wodhows, Margaret, Alice, uxores eius, John, Elizabeth, Joan, Henry, Philip, William, Benet, Joan, John.

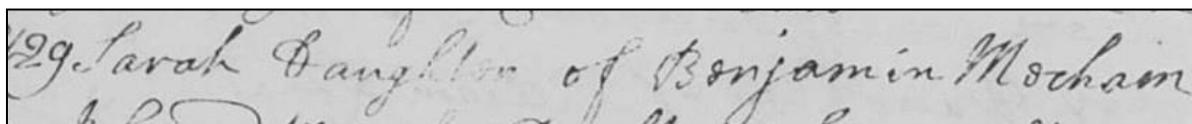
The entry shows Stephen, his current and deceased wives Margaret and Alice, and his children. This is possibly the Stephen mentioned in the history above. If so, then Stephen died after 1532. Stephen inherited the Wodehouse. Walter's entry is not adjacent to Stephen's, but they are both in the same small town (there were 33 families listed in the town), and are the only Woodhouse families. Perhaps Walter was a cousin or younger brother.

MECHAM ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF BENJAMIN MECHAM

Benjamin Mecham was born in about 1695 of Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, England.

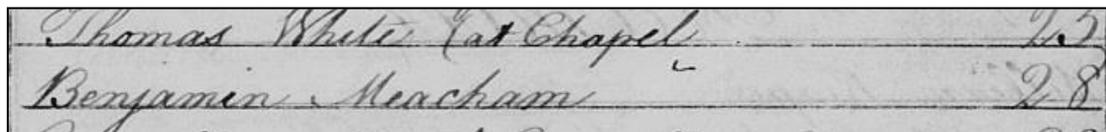
Benjamin had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 9 September 1722 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 2. **John**, christened 14 May 1724 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 3. **Benjamin**, christened 19 February 1725 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; buried 26 December 1734 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 31 October 1727 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 5. **Frances**, (daughter), christened 2 August 1729 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; buried 16 August 1729 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 6. **Mary**, christened 20 March 1731 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 7. **Joseph**, christened 26 May 1733 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; buried 11 July 1733 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; *8. **Sarah**, christened 4 August 1735 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; married Thomas Meredith 6 May 1756 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 9. **Michael**, buried 16 September 1738 in St. Peter's Wolverhampton; 10. **Benjamin**, who must have been born after the first son, Benjamin, died in 1734; married Ann Morris 5 December 1769.



29 Sarah Daughter of Benjamin Mecham

Baptism record for Sarah Mecham in St. Peter's, Wolverhampton

Benjamin Meacham died and was buried 28 October 1782 in St. Peter, Wolverhampton.



Thomas White (at Chapel) 28
Benjamin Meacham 28

Burial record for Benjamin Mecham in St. Peter, Wolverhampton

SOURCES: FamilySeach.org; St. Peter's Wolverhampton parish register at www.findmypast.co.uk, and online at <http://www.wolverhamptonhistory.org.uk/resources/indexes>.

THE MEACHAMS OF WOLVERHAMPTON

No christening record has been found in Wolverhampton or nearby parishes for Benjamin Mecham. There were other Mechams having children in the same time period as Benjamin, and some of these may be his brothers. Benjamin's children are born in the 1720s and 1730. John Mecham has children in Wolverhampton in the 1720s. Samuel Mecham has a child in the 1730s. Joseph, Richard and Edward (married Mary Beeby in 1742) Mecham have children in the 1740s. Anne Mecham has an illegitimate child born in 1717. Edward Mecham married Elizabeth Walker in 1726. There do seem to be many unrecorded births, and Wolverhampton had many dissenting churches. Perhaps the Mechams are recorded in one on these.

The name Meacham is also recorded in the Wolverhampton parish records as Mecham, Meecham, Meechan, Mechan, Micham, Mechum, Mechan, Machin, Mekin, Meakin, Metcham, and Meetcham.

There are two Mecham families who could be potential parents for Benjamin:

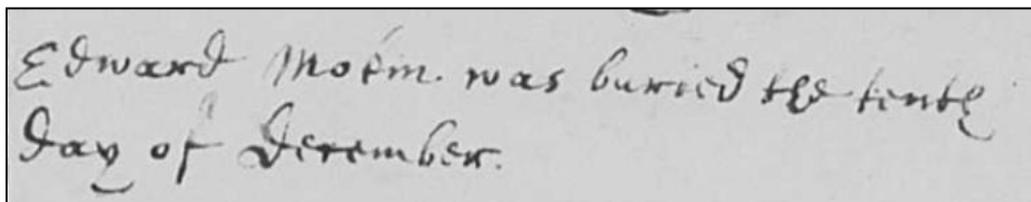
William Mecham, shoemaker, married Jane Ashwood in 28 January 1688. William and Jane had the following children: 1. Mary, christened 20 May 1691 in Wolverhampton; 2. John, christened 6 April 1693 in Wolverhampton. William died and was buried 1 December 1695 in Wolverhampton.

John Mecham, laborer, married Margery Adams 14 January 1677 in Wolverhampton. John and Margery had the following children: 1. Elizabeth, christened 18 June 1682 in Wolverhampton; 2. Sarah, christened 26 March 1685 in Wolverhampton; 3. John, christened 10 November 1687 in Wolverhampton; died 1687 in Wolverhampton; 4. Margaret, christened 16 February 1690 in Wolverhampton; 5. Ann, christened 21 January 1693 in Wolverhampton; 6. John, christened 28 November 1695 in Wolverhampton.; 7. Edward, christened 3 November 1700 in Wolverhampton; married Elizabeth Walker 27 December 1726 in Wolverhampton, St. Peter. John died 23 September 1727 in Wolverhampton. Margery died 28 November 1729 in Wolverhampton.

Both William and John are sons of Edward Mecham, shown as "*of this towne*", who was a tailor. Edward married Sara Lawrence 3 August 1636 in Wolverhampton.

Edward and Sara had the following children: 1. Edward, buried 21 February 1638 in Wolverhampton; 2. Edward, christened 13 April 1641 in Wolverhampton; 3. William, christened 30 March 1644 in Wolverhampton; married Jane Ashwood 1688; buried 1695. 4. Richard, christened 8 November 1646 in Wolverhampton; 5. John, christened 19 July 1650 in Wolverhampton; married Margery Adams 1677 in Wolverhampton; died 1727 in Wolverhampton.

Edward, the father, died and was buried 10 December 1654 in Wolverhampton.



Edward Mechin. was buried the tenth
day of December.

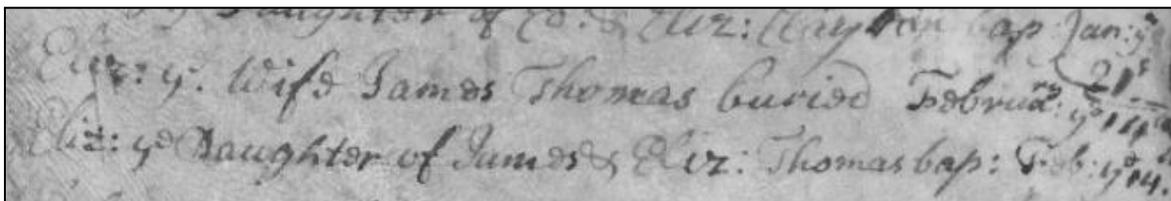
Edward Mecham's burial record in the St. Peter Wolverhampton parish register: "Edward Mekin was buried the tenth day of December".

SOURCE: St. Peter's Wolverhampton parish register online at <http://www.wolverhamptonhistory.org.uk/resources/indexes>

THOMAS ANCESTORS

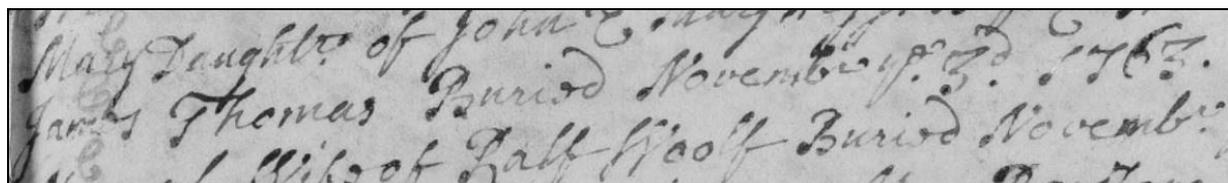
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES AND ELIZABETH THOMAS

James Thomas was christened 19 November 1677 in Claverley, the son of Thomas and Anne Thomas. He married Elizabeth. She was buried 14 February 1727 in Claverley, after giving birth to their daughter Elizabeth.



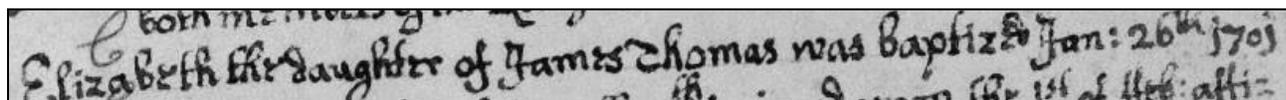
*Burial record for Elizabeth Thomas and baptism for her newborn baby Elizabeth in Claverley:
"Eliz: ye Wife James Thomas buried February ye 14th
Eliz: ye daughter of James & Eliz: Thomas bap: Feb ye 14th"*

James died and was buried 3 November 1763 in Claverley.



Burial record for James Thomas in Claverley: "James Thomas buried November ye 3d 1763"

James and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 12 February 1694 in Claverley; 2. **James**, christened 31 December 1695 in Claverley; 3. **Samuel**, christened 17 October 1697 in Claverley; 4. **Sarah**, christened 12 October 1699 in Claverley; *5. **Elizabeth**, christened 26 January 1701/2 in Claverley; married James Meredith 2 November 1727 in Claverley; 6. **Mary**, christened 20 February 1703 in Claverley; 7. **Anne**, christened 8 May 1706 in Claverley; 8. **Samuel**, christened 5 February 1708 in Claverley; 9. **Anne**, christened 30 September 1711 in Claverley; 10. **Margaret**, christened 3 August 1714 in Claverley; buried 22 January 1715 in Claverley; 11. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 February 1727 in Claverley; buried 13 April 1730 in Claverley

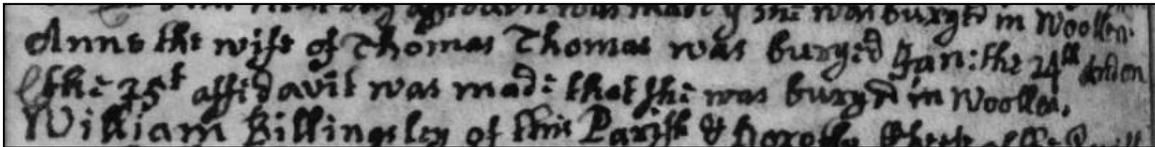


Baptism record for Elizabeth Thomas in Claverley

SOURCES: IGI; Claverley parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ANNE THOMAS

Thomas Thomas of Heathton was christened 11 June 1643 in Claverley, the son of William and Anne Thomas. He married Anne. She died and was buried 24 January 1699 in Claverley.



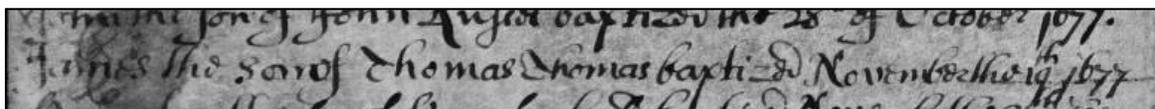
Burial for Anne Thomas in Claverley: "Anne the wife of Thomas Thomas was buryed Jan: the 24th and on the 25th affidavit was made that she was buryed in woollen."

Thomas was buried 1 April 1727 in Claverley.



Burial record for Thomas Thomas in Claverley

Thomas and Anne had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 27 October 1668 in Claverley; 2. **Anne**, christened 20 Feb 1670 in Claverley; married Mr. Gillbert; 3. **Sarah**, christened 12 January 1673 in Claverley; married Mr. Bird; 4. **Rebecca**, christened 11 July 1675 in Claverley; buried 29 September 1675 in Claverley; *5. **James**, christened 19 November 1677 in Claverley; married Elizabeth. 6. **Moses**, christened 30 April 1680 in Claverley; 7. **Moses**, christened 20 November 1682 in Claverley; 8. **Joseph**, christened 1690 in Heathton, Claverley.

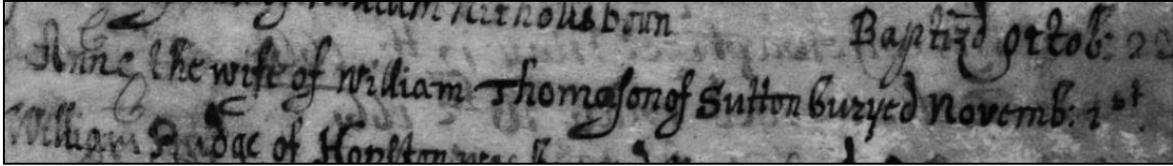


SOURCES: IGI, Claverley parish register, will of Thomas Thomas.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ANNE THOMAS

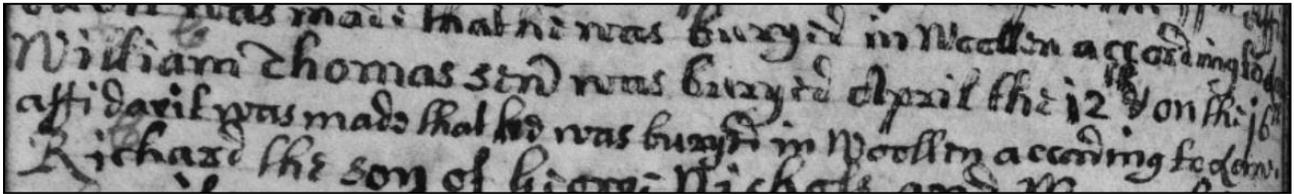
William, the son of Thomas Thomas (or Tomason) was christened 11 September 1603 in Claverley. He married Anne.

Anne died and was buried 1 November 1660 in Claverley, "of Sutton".



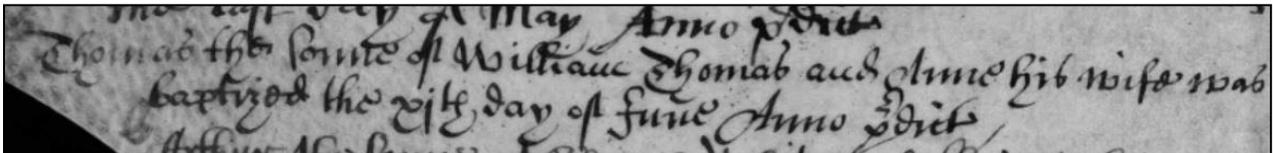
*Burial record for Anne Thomas in Claverley:
"Anne the wife of William Thomason of Sutton buried Novemb 1st"*

William died and was buried 12 April 1694 in Claverley.



Burial record for William Thomas in Claverley: "William Thomason was buried April the 12th on the 16th affidavit was made that he was buried in woollen according to law"

William and Anne Thomas had the following children: 1. **Frances**, buried 16 June 1625 in Claverley; 2. **Thomas**, christened 20 October 1630 in Claverley; 3. **William**, christened 23 February 1637 in Claverley; buried 3 August 1684 in Claverley; 4. **Anne**, christened 21 April 1639 in Claverley; *5. **Thomas**, christened 11 June 1643 in Claverley; **John**, christened 24 February 1645 in Claverley.



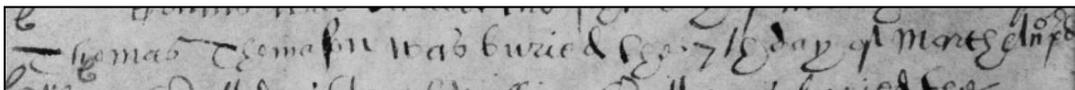
Baptism record for Thomas Thomas in Claverley: "Thomas the sonne of William Thomas and Anne his wife was baptized the xith day of June Anno predicto"

SOURCES: IGI, Claverley parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS THOMAS

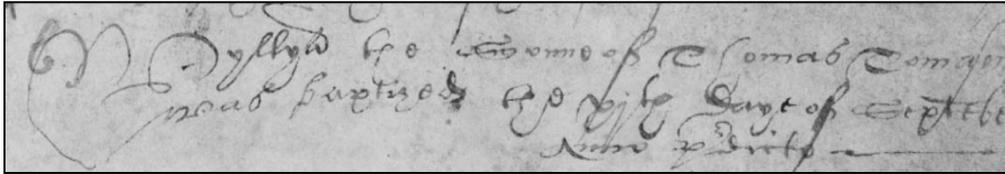
Thomas Thomas (or Tomason) was born in about 1580 of Claverley. He was most likely the son of William Thomas, a carpenter of Claverley.

Thomas was buried 7 March 1631 in Claverley.



*Burial record for Thomas Thomas in Claverley:
"Thomas Thomason was buried the 7th day of March ano pd"*

Thomas had the following children: *1. **William**, christened 11 September 1603 in Claverley, and married Anne; buried 12 April 1694 in Claverley; 2. **Jane**, christened 28 September 1606 in Claverley; 3. **Richard**, christened 15 August 1609 in Claverley; 4. **John**, christened 25 March 1610 in Claverley; 5. **Robert**, christened 20 March 1612 in Claverley.

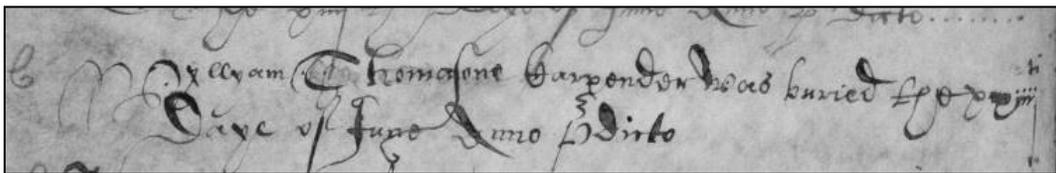


*Baptism record for William Thomas in Claverley:
"Wylliam the sonne of Thomas Tomason was baptized the xith daye of Septeber anno p'dicto"*

SOURCES: IGI, Claverley parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM THOMAS

William Thomas was born in about 1530 of Claverley. His occupation is listed as a carpenter in the Claverley parish records. William was buried 24 June 1602 in Claverley.



Wylliam Thomason carpender was buried the xxiiiiith daye of June Anno Dom 1602

William had the following children: 1. **An**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1558; 2. **Ane**, christened 20 April 1568 in Claverley; 3. **Jane**, christened 20 April 1571 in Claverley; 4. **Robert**, christened 12 January 1573 in Claverley; 5. **William**, christened 30 May 1576 in Claverley; buried 20 May 1587 in Claverley; *6. **Thomas**, born in about 1580, of Claverley; buried 7 March 1631 in Claverley; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 May 1595 in Claverley.

SOURCES: IGI, Claverley parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ANNYS THOMAS

Thomas Thomas was born in about 1500 of Claverley. He married Annys or Agnes.

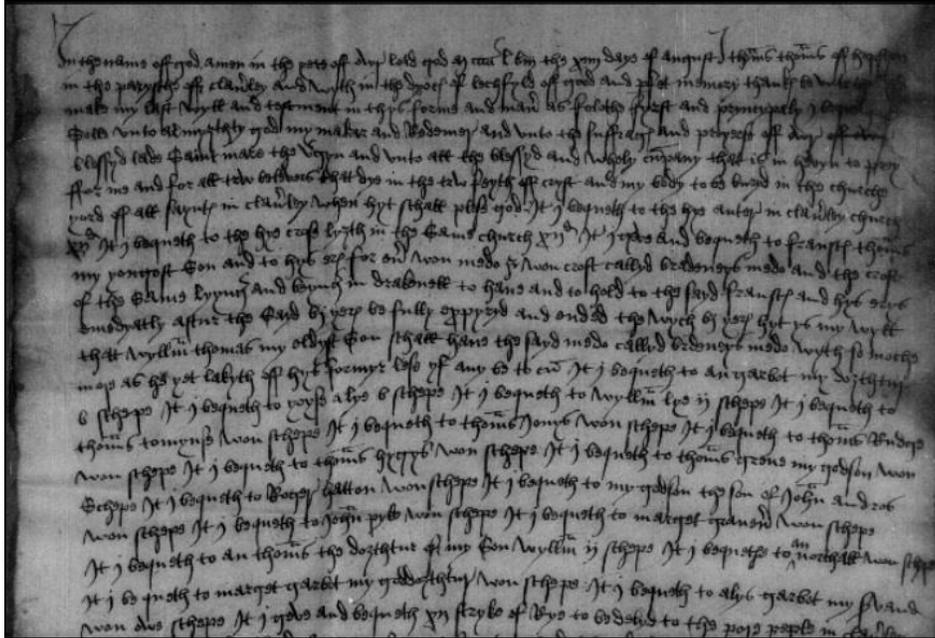
Thomas and his family are found in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3* in Bobbington. The entry shows Thomas, his wife Agnes and son William. There is also an adjacent entry for the family of Richard Thomas, including his wife Sibyl, and their children, and the name of Sibyl's deceased spouse Richard Clemson. This may be Thomas' parents or an older brother.

Thomas Thomas, Agnes, uxor eius, William

Richard Thomas, Sibyl, uxor eius, William, Humphrey, John, Agnes, Alice, Robert, Thomas,

**Richard Clemson sp'us.*

Thomas left a will proven 19 October 1558 in Claverley. In the will he mentioned wife Annys, eldest son William, youngest son Frances, children An, Rychard, Humfrey, John and Margery.



Will of Thomas Thomas of Claverley, 1558

*In the name of God Amen, in the yere of Aur Lord God Agust being the xvi daye of August, I Thomas Thomas of Heathton in the paryshe of Claverley and wyth in the dyoces of Lechfyld, off good and pset memory, thanks be unto God, make my last wyll and testament in thys forme and maner as folothe, first and pryncypaly I bequeath to the blessyd lade Saint Mare the Vgyn and unto all the blessyd and holy company that is in hevyn to pray ffor me and for all the belevers that dye in the trew feyth off Cryst, and my body to be buryd in the churche yard off All Sayntes in Claverley wen hyt shall plesse God. Item, I bequeath to the hye alter in Claverley church xiid. Item, I bequeath to the hye crosse lying in the same church xijd. Item, I geve and bequeath to **Franses Thomas** my youngest son and to hys heires forever won medo near Avoncroft callyd Bradeney's medo and the croft of the same lying and beyng in Drakenell to have and to hold to the sayd Franses and his erys emedyatly after the sayd bj yere be fully appryd and ended the with bj yere. Hyt ys my wyll that **Wyllm Thomas my eldyest son** shall have the sayd medo callyd Brdenesys medo with so mothe more as he yet takyth off hys formye lese yf any be to end. Item, I bequeath to **An Garbot** my daughter a shepe. Item, I bequeath to Joyse Alys a shepe. Item, I bequeath to Wyllm Lye ij shepe. Item, I beqeth to Thomas TomyNSE won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Thomas Jonys won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Thomas Rudge won shepe. Item I bequeath to Thomas Hygys won shepe. Item, I bequeath to **Thomas Grene my godson** won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Roger Hatton won shepe. Item, I bequeath to my godson the son of John Andros won shepe. I bequeath to John Pyle won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Marget Granend won shepe. Item, I bequeath to **An Thomas the daughter of my son Wyllm** ij shepe. Item, I bequethe to An Northall won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Marget Garbot my goddaughter won shepe. Item, I bequeath to Alys Garbot my servand won ewe shepe. Item, I geve and bequeath xij stryke of rye to be delyverd to the pore peple in Claverley parysh poryst by the dyscrecyon of my executrix and the overseer of my wyll endy howse halfe a stryke and to be delyverd within won month after my desese, ___ and hyt is my wyll that my wyffe shall not take in to dwell with hyr no son in law now beyng or in tynny's to end may be forgurtyng of my children levying but if she plesse to bargaen with any of hur owne house to be at hur pleasure: all the resedue of my goods and catells un bequethyd y beyng ___ whome my detts payd and my legacys delyveryd with all ordinary fese discharged I geve and bequeath the won halfe of them to **Annys my wyfe** whom I make my sole executrix and the other halfe to my **chylidren unmarried Ryc, Humfrey, John, Frances and Margere** my chevys exceptyd for my ers and my sayd goods to be indifferently devydyd by the syrth of the overseer of my last wyll and testmet with other indifferent men takyn to hym as he shall thynke mete and the sayd goods to be*

delyveryd to the children when they be maryd or off lawfull age to discharge ther mother therof but hyt ys my wyll that my chyldren shall be kept on my whole goods ondevydyd hent they or any of them wyll that my chyldren shall be kept on my whole goods ondevyded hent they or any of them have dyschargyd ther mother or to be maryd and yf any of them demand ther part before they be maryd y wyll that they shall be of lawfull age to be maryd. And then to put hur in a sureanse the she may be in a sureanse no lognur to be charge wyth ther kepyng and of the sayd goodes and yf hyt plesse God to call away any of my chyldren before the tyme that they shall be delyvryd to them that then hyt ys my wyll that hys or ther pte shall remayne amongst the others wyll any of them being indifferently devydyd.

Item, I owe to Mastur Edward Luson iijh. Item, I owe to Roger Clemson iijh. Item, I owe to Rog Hynys xd.

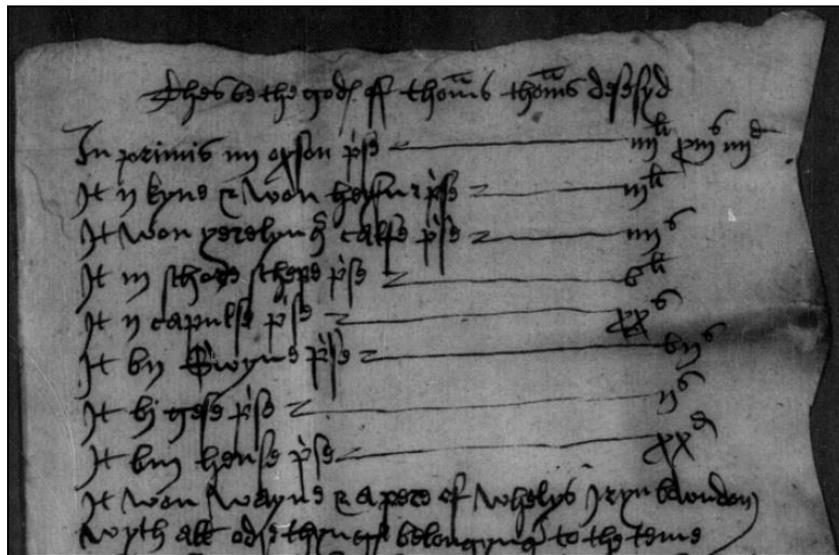
Item I owe to Frances Pyrry xxd if therof he ys payd a stryke of rye of iijd & a halfe hyd of ijd

Item I owe to Wyllm Burway xxd & ther of he ys payd a stryke of rye of iijd

Item, Ryc. Wayne Wryrths of Hampton owyth me xxd && therof ys payd xd

Thes be wytness to thys my last wyll & testament – Rober Hynys, Wyllm Thomas. Hymffrey Hall with others

Thomas also left an inventory:



Inventory of Thomas Thomas, 1558

Inventory of Thomas Thomas

Thes be the goods of Thomas Thomas desesyd

Imprimis, my oxson pse iiijl xiiijd iiijh

Item, ij kyne & won heyfur pse iijl

Item, won yerelyng calfe pse iiijd

Item, iij shere shepe pse xl

Item, ij capulse pse xyd

Item, iij swyne pse iijd

Item, ij gese pse ijd

Item, iij hense pse xxh

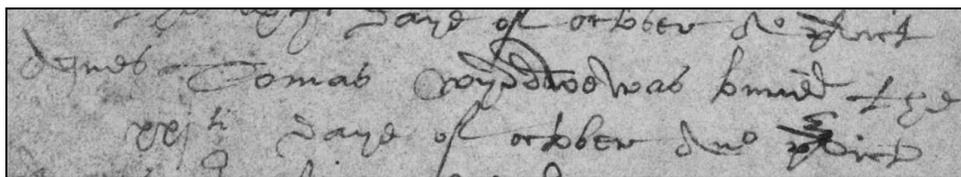
Item, won wayne & a pere of whelys iryn bounden wyth all other things belonging to the teme as well iryn stose as wodstufse pse xxd iiijh

Item, won pott & won pan pse xiiijh iiijd

Item iij ___ pse ijs iijd

Item won basen & won shafyng dyshes ijd iijs
Item, ij pece of pewter pse xd
Item, a tandysty bed pse ijd iiijd
Item, won wych & won trowsth pse ijd
Item, won wetyng fatt & iiij ale comys pse ijd iijs
Item, won talle burd & ij paylys & a chere xd
Item, won broche & a pere of coberts and a fyre ___ & a pere of pothobys xd
Item, ij coverlet & a canvas pse xiiij iiijd
Item won fedurbed & won flatbed xiiij iijs
Item, iiij bolsture pse iijs
Item a pere of sheets & won table cloths pse xiiij iijs
Item, ij towels pse ijs
Item, the corne in the barne pse xl
Thes be the presers off the sayd goods
Thomas Rudge, Roger Hygys
John Alye, Geoffrey Gatt, with others

Annys died and was buried 21 October 1576 in Claverley: "Agnes Tomas wyddoe was buried the xxi daye of October 1576".



Burial record for Annys Thomas in Claverley

Thomas and Annys had the following children: 1. **William**, born in about 1530 of Claverley; mentioned in father's will of 1558; buried 24 June 1602 in Claverley; 2. **An**, married Mr. Garbot; mentioned in father's will of 1558; 3. **Rychard**, mentioned in father's will of 1558; buried 20 May 1605 in Claverley; 4. **Humfrey**, mentioned in father's will of 1558; 5. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1558; 6. **Margere**, mentioned in father's will of 1558; 7. **Francis**, mentioned in father's will of 1558.

SOURCE: Lichfield and Coventry wills index on www.findmypast.co.uk; will of Thomas Thomas, 1558 on www.findmypast.co.uk; Claverley parish register; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3.

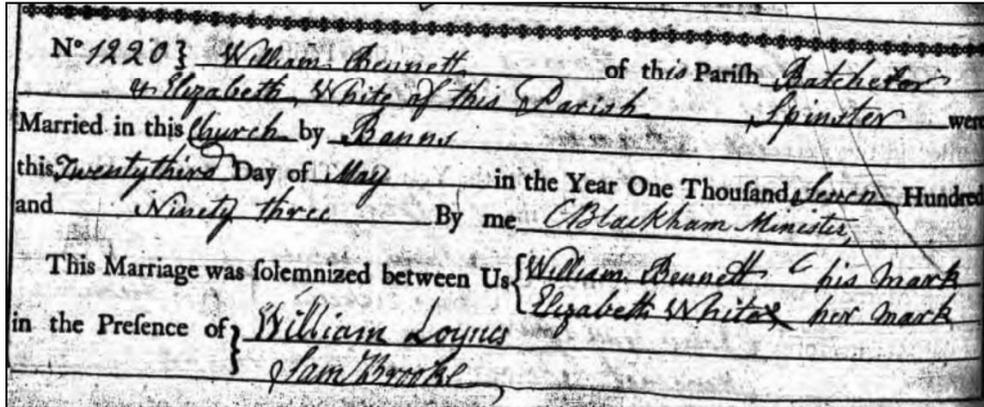


Frieze in Claverley church

BENNETT ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM BENNETT AND ELIZABETH WHITE

William Bennett was born 20 September 1759 in Quatt Malvern, Shropshire, England, the son of Edward and Mary Bennett. He married Elizabeth White 23 May 1793 in St. Martin's, Birmingham, Warwickshire.



Marriage record for William Bennett and Elizabeth White in Birmingham

The family moved from Birmingham to William's birthplace, Quatt in 1803. Five children were born to William and Elizabeth in Birmingham. The fifth child, Thomas, was privately baptised in Birmingham in April 1803, then christened in Quatt in December 1803. Another son was born in Quatt. William worked in Quatt as an agricultural laborer.

George Bishton	Michael Stokes	Cottage & garden	Old Lodge
William Bowen	William Bowen		
William Bennett	Mr W. Whitmore	Cottage & garden	Gags Rock

An 1836 tax rate book for Worfield lists:

*Name of occupant: William Bennett
 Owner: Mr. W. Whitmore
 Property: Cottage & garden
 Place: Gags Rock*

William is the only occupant listed in Gags Rock.

The family is found in Gagg's Hill, Worfield in 1841.



View from Gagg's Hill (1986, from www.bbc.co.uk)

Betty Bennett No. 196.	Gagg's Hill Parish of Worfield	Mar: 24 77	Bryan Molyneux off: Min:
---------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------	--------------------------------

Burial record for Elizabeth Bennett in the Quatt parish register

Elizabeth, "Betty Bennett of Gagg's Hill, parish of Worfield, age 77", died and was buried 24 March 1841 in the nearby parish of Quatt, Shropshire.

CERTIFIED COPY OF AN ENTRY OF DEATH

GIVEN AT THE GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE
Application Number 6581770-1

REGISTRATION DISTRICT **BRIDGNORTH**
1841 DEATH in the Sub-district of **Worfield** in the County of **Salop**

No.	When and where died	Name and surname	Sex	Age	Occupation	Cause of death	Signature, description and residence of informant	When registered	Signature of registrar
274	23 rd Aug 1845 Gagg's Bank Worfield	William Bennett	M	80	Ag. Labour	Apoplexy	Wm Bennett Husband residence at Gagg's Bank Worfield	10 th Oct 1845	Registrar

CERTIFIED to be a true copy of an entry in the certified copy of a Register of Deaths in the District above mentioned.
Given at the GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE, under the Seal of the said Office, the 6th day of July 2015

DVD 889377 See note overleaf

CAUTION: THERE ARE OFFENCES RELATING TO FALSIFYING OR ALTERING A CERTIFICATE AND USING OR POSSESSING A FALSE CERTIFICATE ©CROWN COPYRIGHT
WARNING: A CERTIFICATE IS NOT EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY.



Death certificate for Elizabeth Bennett

In the 1841 census of Worfield, Shropshire, William Bennett was found living in Gagg's Bank, Worfield. They are the only family listed in Gagg's Hill.

Name	Age	Sex	Lab	Born in same county
John	10	M		Y
William Bennett	80	M	Ag. Lab	Y
Thomas	40	M		N
William	35	M		Y
William	10	M		Y

William Bennett, age 80, ag lab, yes (born in the same county)

Thomas Bennett, age 40, ag lab, no (not born in the same county)

William Bennett, junior, age 35, ag lab, yes (born in the same county)

William Bennett, age 10, yes (born in the same county). This is most likely William's grandson.

William Bennet "of Gagg's Hill, parish of Worfield, age 88" died and was buried 23 August 1845 in Quatt.

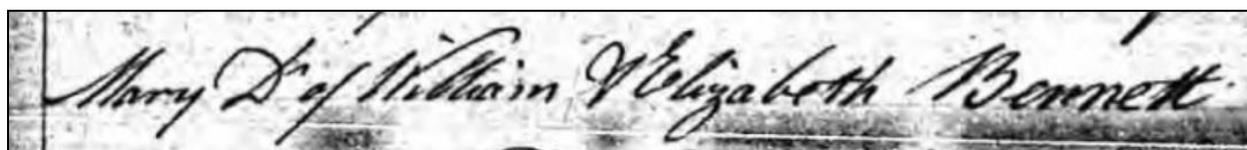
William Bennett	Quatt Hill Parish of Worfield	Aug: 23	08	Sum: Carr
No. 228.				

Burial record of William Bennett in Quatt

William and Elizabeth had the following children:

1. **Edward**, christened 30 September 1793 in St. Philips, Birmingham; married Sarah Holland 18 November 1824 in Worfield, Shropshire; had children: John, 16 September 1825 in Worfield, Harriot, 2 September 1827 in Worfield, William, 10 Oct 1829 in Quatford, Shropshire, Joseph, 8 January 1832 in Quatford, and Eliza, 2 March 1834 in Quatford; is found living with his daughter, Eliza, in the home of his sister, Mary Green in the 1841 census.

*2. **Mary**, christened 22 August 1796 in St. Philips, Birmingham; married 1) Samuel Thomason 12 April 1819 in Kidderminster; married 2) William Henry Green 20 July 1830 in Kingswinford, Staffordshire; died 9 July 1874 in Pleasant Grove, Utah.

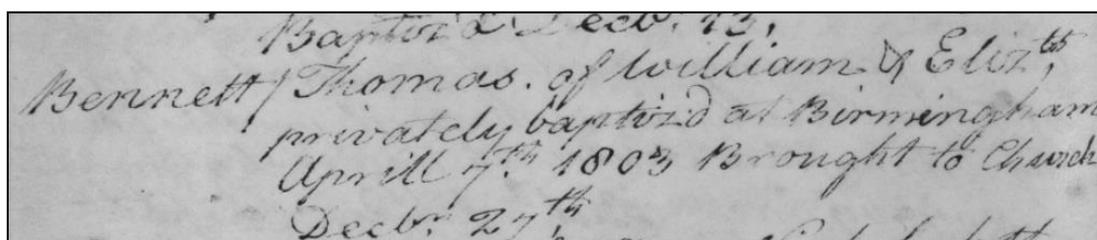


Baptism record for Mary Bennett in Birmingham: "Mary dr of William & Elizabeth Bennett"

3. **Elizabeth**, christened 9 April 1798 in St. Philips Birmingham; married Samuel Nicholls 12 July 1824 in Worfield.

4. **William**, christened 17 August 1801 in St. Philips Birmingham.

5. **Thomas**, baptized privately at Birmingham, christened 1 April 1803 in Quatt, Shropshire; married Mary Ann Tomkins 4 May 1823 in Claverley, Shropshire.



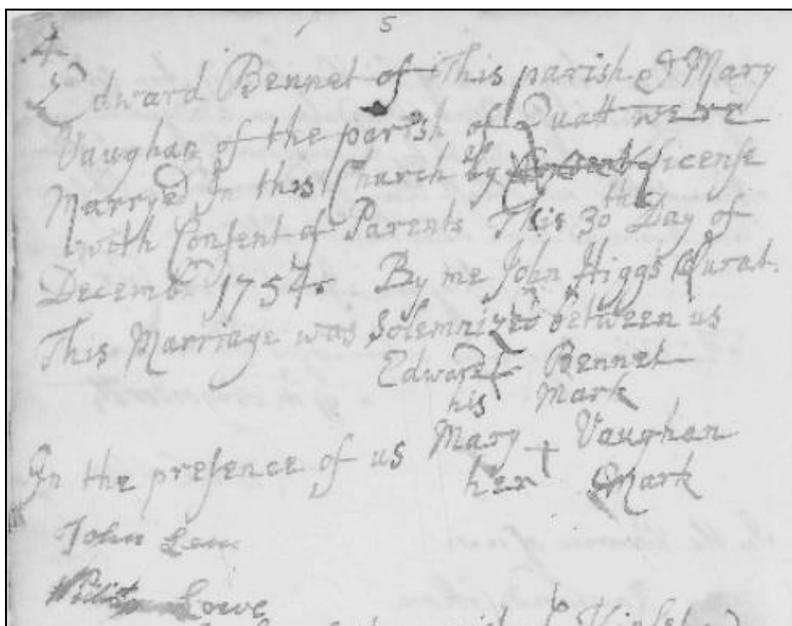
Thomas Bennett's baptism record in the Quatt parish register

6. **William**, christened 14 December 1807 in Quatt, Shropshire; married Appolonia Broom (widow of Samuel Nichols) in about 1859; occupation: agricultural laborer; of Gorse Cottage, Quatt in 1861; had children Nora, Amelia, William, John, Edmund, buried 27 April 1882 in Quatt.

SOURCES: IGI; Quatt parish register; St. Philips, Birmingham parish register, FHL# 813713; Kingswinford parish register, FHL# 435779; Kidderminster parish register, FHL# 435266; 1841 census, Claverly, FHL# 474583; 1841 census, Worfield, Gags Hill; National Burial Register; 1861 English census, 1871 English census; 1881 English census; Rate Book Worfield Parish 1836.

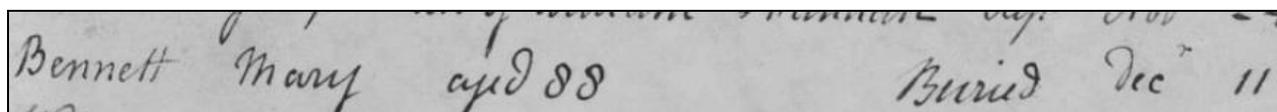
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD BENNETT AND MARY VAUGHAN

Edward Bennett was christened 13 June 1731 in Quatt Malvern, Shropshire, England, the son of Thomas Bennett and Mary Burnich. He married Mary Vaughan 30 December 1754 in Quatford, Shropshire.



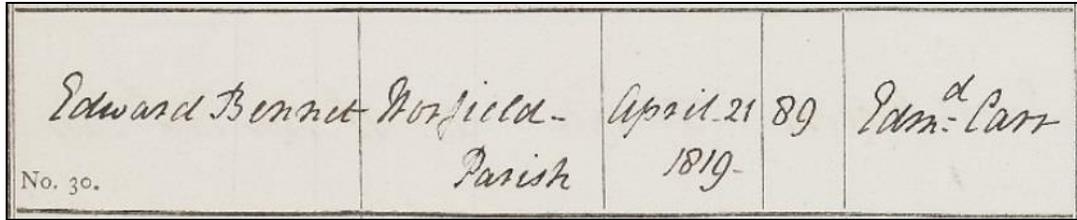
Marriage record for Edward Bennett and Mary Vaughn in Quatford

Mary was born 24 August 1729 in Worfield, Shropshire, the daughter of Benjamin Vaughan and Mary Richards. Mary died and was buried 11 December 1811 in Quatt, at the age of 88.



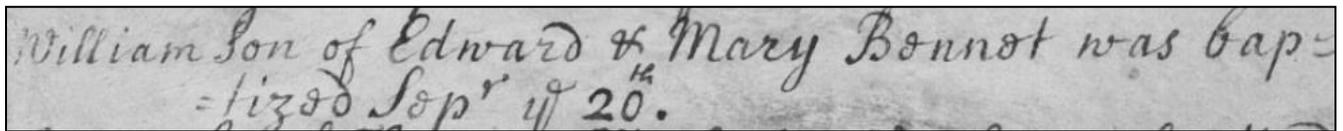
Burial record for Mary Bennett in Quatt

Edward "of Worfield", age 89 died and was buried 21 April 1819 in Quatt.



Edward Bennett's burial in the Quatt parish register

Edward and Mary had the following children: **John**, christened 14 September 1755 in Quatt Malvern; died 15 September 1755 in Quatt Malvern; 2. **Thomas**, christened 26 August 1757 in Quatt Malvern; *3. **William**, christened 20 September 1759 in Quatt Malvern; married Elizabeth White 23 May 1793 in St. Martin's, Birmingham; died 22 April 1816 in Worfield, Shropshire. 4. **Mary**, christened 4 January 1762 in Quatt Malvern; 5. **Sarah**, christened 26 December 1763 in Quatt Malvern; 6. **Edward**, christened 25 January 1767 in Quatt Malvern; 7. **John**, christened 15 October 1770 in Quatt Malvern; died 2 April 1771 in Quatt Malvern; 8. **George**, christened 7 March 1773 in Quatt Malvern.

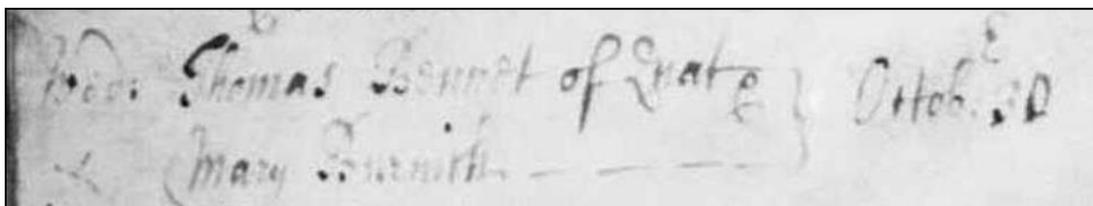


Baptism record for William Bennett in the Quatt parish register

SOURCES: IGI; Quatt parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BENNETT AND MARY BURNICH

Thomas Bennett was christened 23 May 1692 in Chelmarsh, Shropshire, the son of George Bennett and Sarah Nickolls. He married Mary Burnich 30 October 1709 in Wombourn, Staffordshire.



*Marriage record for Thomas Bennett and Mary Burnich in the Wombourn parish register:
"Wed Thomas Bennet of Quatt & Mary Burnich October 30"*

Mary was christened 4 December 1687 in Quatford, Shropshire, the daughter of Richard and Elizabeth Burnish.

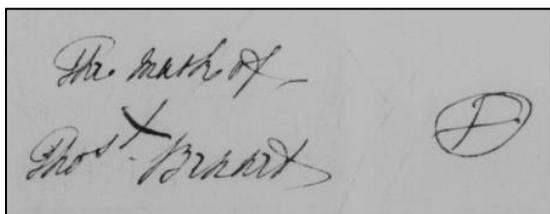
In their older years, Thomas transferred property to his daughter-in-law, Martha Bennett, in

exchange for care for himself and his wife Mary, on 1 October 1768. The deed of gift was probated by 13 March 1769, so Thomas was deceased by that date.

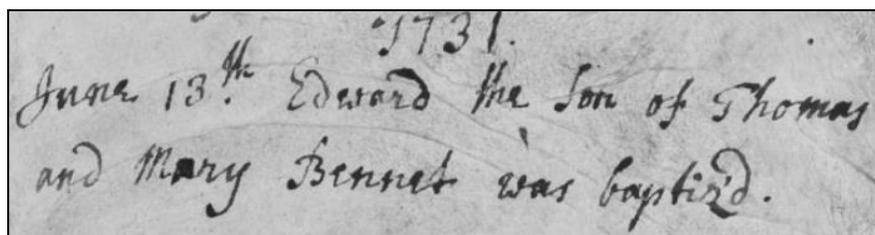
Articles of agreement made & between Thomas Bennet of Gagshill in the parish of Quatt & County of Salop, yeoman & Martha Bennet daughter in law of the said Thos Bennet of the same place, widow, first the said Thos Bennet gives, disposes and possesses the said Martha Bennet a kitchen one room over it which is now in possession of the said Thos Bennet & Martha Bennet jointly together with all the goods & effects whatsoever in the said house & at the Sheep & Lion ___, he the said Thos Bennet is now possessed of together with one garden one hemyard with a barn and close of land thereunto or near adjoining contain he estimates about half an acre by the same manor ___ at which aforesaid mentiond good cattle lands & premises I give & dispose to her during her natural life & after her decease I give & dispose the aforesaid mentioned goods & possessions to her two daughters Violet & Ann Bennet jointly between them and their heirs for ever. And the said Martha Bennet in consideration of the aforesaid gift and disposal as aforesaid her the said Martha Bennet doth covenant & agree to & with the said Thos Bennet & Mary his wife as followeth, that is to say, her the said Martha Bennet her executors & administrators & assigns shall & will take proper care & provide what is necessary for the maintenance & support of them the said Thos Bennet & Mary his wife during their natural life and after their decease to bury them in a decent Christian manner. In witness whereof the partners to these presents have hereunto put their hands & seals this first day of October in the year of our Lord 1768.

The mark of Thos Bennet

The mark of Martha Bennet



Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Elisabeth**, christened 13 January 1711 in Quatt Malvern; 2. **Anne**, christened 14 January 1714 in Quatt Malvern; 3. **Thomas**, christened 24 February 1716 in Quatt Malvern; buried 3 November 1781 in Quatt; 4. **John**, christened 24 May 1719 in Quatt Malvern; 5. **George**, christened 14 January 1721 in Quatt Malvern; buried 15 February 1721 in Quatt Malvern; 6. **Eleanor**, christened 15 April 1723 in Quatt Malvern; buried 3 July 1723 in Quatt Malvern; 7. **Sarah**, christened 4 October 1724 in Quatt Malvern; 8. **William**, christened 2 July 1729 in Quatt Malvern; married Martha; had children Violetta (1748) and Anne (1750); *9. **Edward**, christened 13 June 1731 in Quatt Malvern; married Mary Vaughan 30 December 1754 in Quatford; buried 21 April 1819 in Quatt.

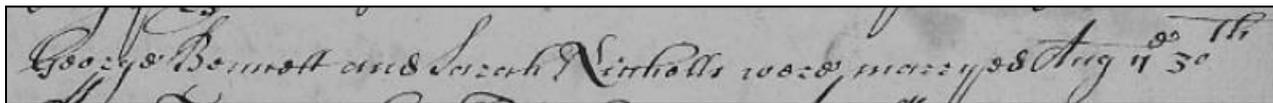


Baptism of Edward Bennett in the Quatt parish register

SOURCES: IGI; Quatt parish register; Quatford parish register; deed of gift for Thomas Bennet, 1768, on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE BENNETT AND SARAH NICKOLLS

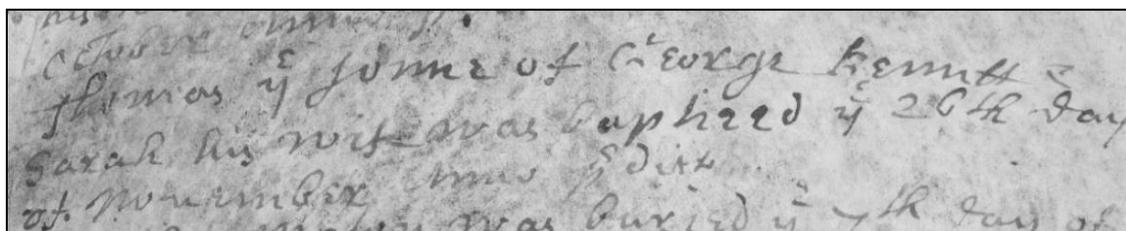
George Bennett was christened 22 September 1659 in Alveley, Shropshire, the son of Francis Bennett. He married Sarah Nickolls 23 August 1684 in St. Leonards, Bridgenorth, Shropshire.



Marriage record of George Bennett and Sarah Nicholls in St. Leonards Bridgenorth parish

Sarah was christened 2 January 1662 in Chelmarsh, the daughter of Thomas and Mary Nicholls.

George and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 17 July 1685 in Chelmarsh. 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 March 1686 in Chelmarsh; * **Thomas**, christened 26 November 1689 in Chelmarsh; married Mary Burnich 30 May 1709 in Wombourn, Staffordshire; 4. **Mary**, christened 23 May 1692 in Chelmarsh; 5. **George**, christened 2 November 1694 in Chelmarsh; 6. **William**, christened 7 March 1696 in Chelmarsh.



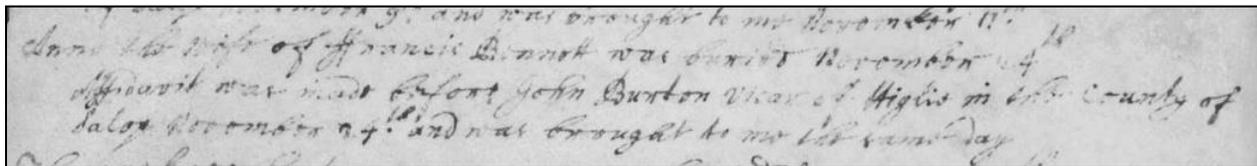
Baptism record for Thomas Bennett in the Chelmarsh parish register: "Thomas ye sonne of George Bennitt & Sarah his wife was baptized ye 26th day of November"

SOURCES: Chelmarsh parish register.



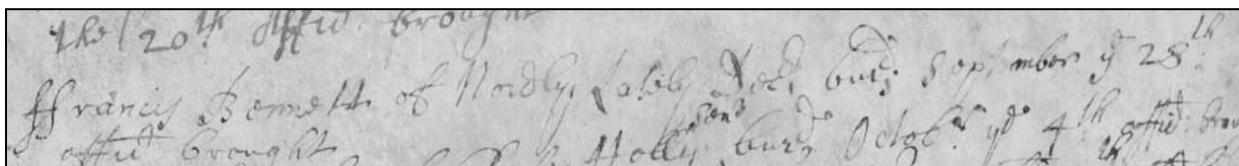
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FRANCIS AND ANNE BENNETT

Francis Bennett was christened 20 October 1622 in Alveley, Shropshire, the son of Thomas Benet. He married Anne. Francis Bennett is shown as a witness for the will of Cassandra Nicolls of Alveley in 1667. Anne "*wife of Ffrances Bennett*" died and was buried 4 November 1688 in Alveley.



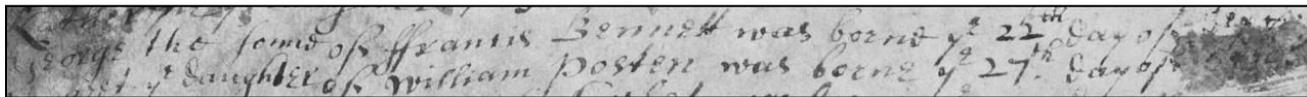
Burial record for Anne Bennett in Alveley: "Anne the wife of Ffrancis Bennett was buried November 4th. Affidavit was made before John Burton vicar of Higlie in the county of Salop, November 4th and was brought to me the same day".

Francis "*of Nordly*" died and was buried 28 September 1700 in Alveley.



Burial record for Francis Bennett in Alveley: "Ffrancis Bennett of Nordley, lately decd. buryd September ye 28th, affid. brought"

Francis and Anne had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born 15 November 1657 in Alveley. *2. **George**, christened 22 September 1659 in Alveley; married Sarah Nickolls 23 August 1684 in St. Leonards, Bridgenorth, Shropshire; 3. **Charles**, christened 29 July 1661 in Alveley; buried 18 June 1662 in Alveley.

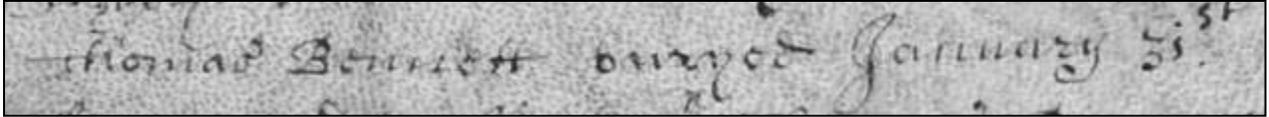


*Baptism record of George Bennett in Alveley:
"George the sonne of Ffrancis Bennett was borne ye 22th day of September" 1659.*

SOURCE: Alveley parish register.

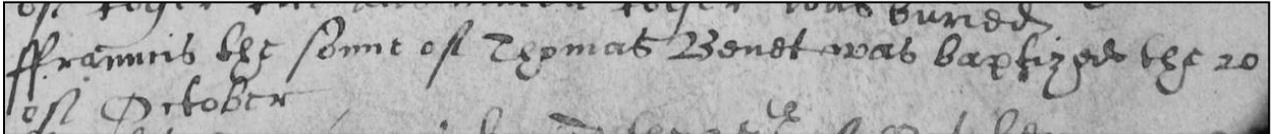
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BENNETT

Thomas Bennett was christened 18 June 1587 in Alveley, the son of William Bennett. He died and was buried 31 January 1667 in Alveley.



Burial record for Thomas Bennett in Alveley

Thomas Bennett and his wife had the following children: *1. **Francis**, christened 20 October 1622 in Alveley; 2. **Ann**, christened 30 November 1624 in Alveley; married Thomas Jones 23 October 1654 in Alveley; 3. **Margery**, christened 24 January 1626 in Alveley.

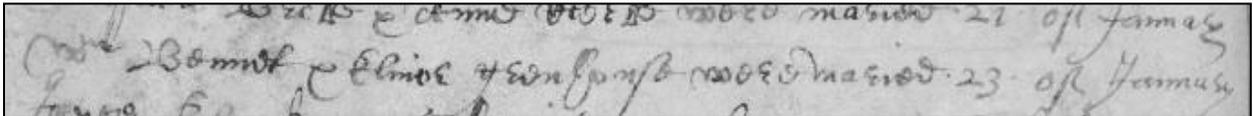


*Baptism record of Francis Bennett in Alveley:
"Ffrancis the sonne of Thomas Benet was baptized the 20 of October".*

SOURCES: Alveley parish register.

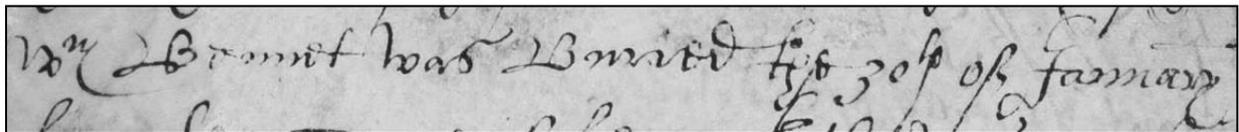
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM BENNETT AND ELINOR GREHOUSE

William Bennet was born in about 1550 of Alveley. He married Elinor Grenhouse 23 January 1576 in Alveley.



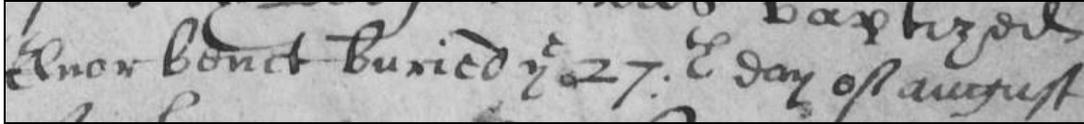
*Marriage record for William Bennett and Elinor Grenhouse in Alveley:
"Wm Bennet & Elinor Grenhouse were married 23 of January".*

William died and was buried 30 January 1617 in Alveley.



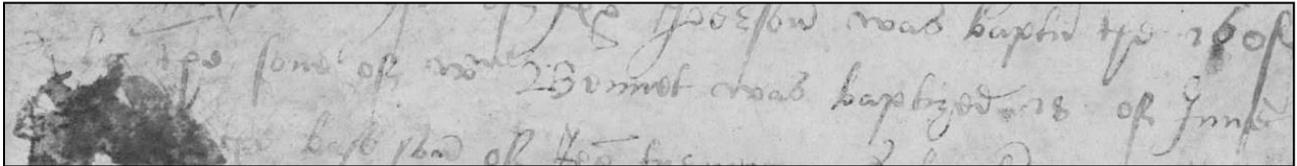
Burial record for William Bennett in Alveley: "Wm Bennet was buried the 30th of January".

Elinor died and was buried 27 August 1622 in Alveley.



Elinor Bennett's burial in the Alveley parish register: "Elnor Benet buried ye 27th day of August".

William and Elinor had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 12 January 1577 in Alveley; 2. **Johane**, christened 25 December 1581 in Alveley; married William Estooppe 6 August 1608 in Alveley; 3. **Jhon**, christened 25 December 1585 in Alveley; *4. **Thomas**, christened 18 June 1587 in Alveley; 5. **Francis**, christened 24 November 1591 in Alveley.



Baptism record for Thomas Bennett in Alveley: "Tho. the sone of Wm Bennet was baptized 18 of June" 1587.

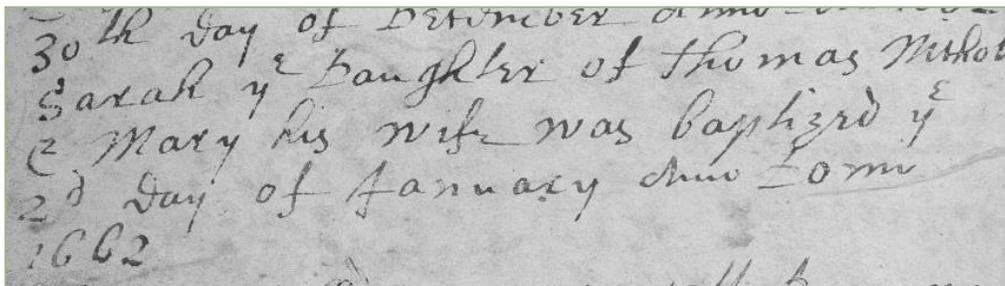
SOURCES: Alveley parish register.

NICHOLLS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARY NICHOLLS

Thomas Nicholls was christened 21 December 1630 in Chelmarsh, Shropshire, the son of William Nicholls and Anne Longmore. He married Mary in about 1660. Thomas died and was buried 19 April 1712 in Chelmarsh. Mary died and was buried 1 July 1715 in Chelmarsh.

Thomas and Mary had the following children: *1. **Sarah**, christened 2 January 1662 in Chelmarsh; married George Bennett 23 August 1684 in St. Leonard, Bridgenorth; buried 10 January 1699 in Chelmarsh; 2. **Jane**, christened 12 October 1664 in Chelmarsh; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 August 1667 in Chelmarsh; 4. **Mary**, christened 25 March 1670 in Chelmarsh; buried 28 March 1670 in Chelmarsh; 5. **William**, christened 25 April 1671 in Chelmarsh; 6. **Mary**, christened 28 September 1673 in Chelmarsh; 7. **Anne**, christened 12 October 1674 in Chelmarsh.

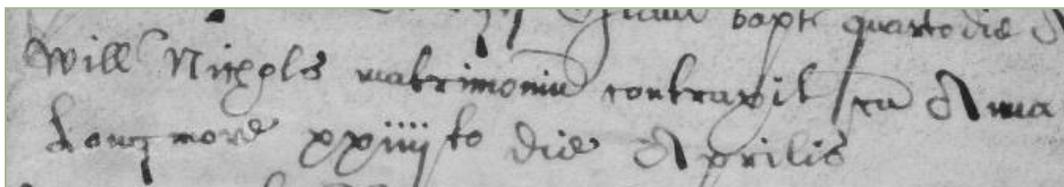


Baptism record for Sarah Nichols in Chelmarsh: "Sarah ye daughter of Thomas Nicholls & Sarah his wife was baptized ye 2d day of January Anno Dom 1662".

SOURCES: *Chelmarsh parish register.*

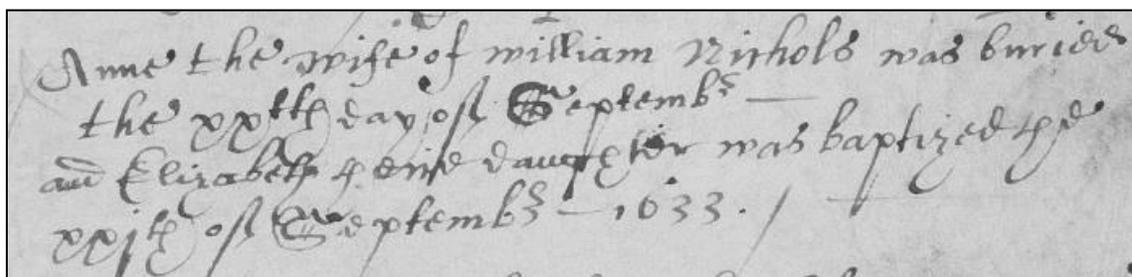
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM NICHOLLS AND ANNE LONGMORE

William Nicholls was christened 12 April 1587 in Chelmarsh, the son of Thomas Nyckols and Elizabeth the Overton. He married Anne Longmore 24 April 1624 in Chelmarsh.



Marriage record for William Nicholls and Anne Longmore in the Chelmarsh parish register

William was listed in the parish register as a yeoman farmer, and was a churchwarden in 1624 and 1639. Anne died and was buried 20 September 1633 in Chelmarsh, likely from childbirth as a daughter Elizabeth was baptized the next day.

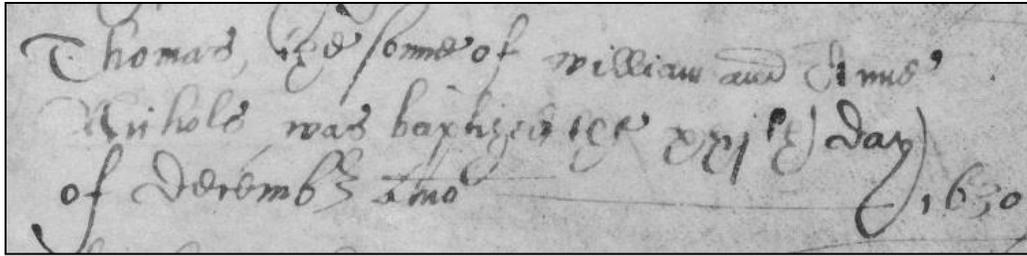


Burial record for Anne Nichols in the Chelmarsh parish register: "Anne the wife of William Nichols was buried the xxth day of September - and Elizabeth their daughter was baptized the xxith of September 1633".

William was buried 11 March 1666 in Chelmarsh.

William was mentioned in the will of Thomas Overton of Chelmarsh in 1640, along with his son Thomas, and his brother Thomas Nichols: "*To Thomas Nichols clerk my kinsman and Thomas Nichols his sonne my godson 20s. each and to Johan Nichols his youngest daughter 5s. To Cousin **William Nichols and his son Thomas** my god son 20s. and to every other child of William Nichols 10s and to my cousin Katherin Croke 10s. To children of Thomas Nicholls and William Nichols my kinsmen one sheepe apeece.*"

William and Anne had the following children: 1. **Katherine**, christened 7 June 1625 in Chelmarsh; buried 13 June 1653 in Chelmarsh; 2. **Anne**, christened 19 November 1626 in Chelmarsh; married Richard Croft 10 April 1651 in Chelmarsh; 3. **Johana**, christened 7 September 1628 in Chelmarsh; *4. **Thomas**, christened 21 December 1630 in Chelmarsh; married Mary; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 September 1633 in Chelmarsh.

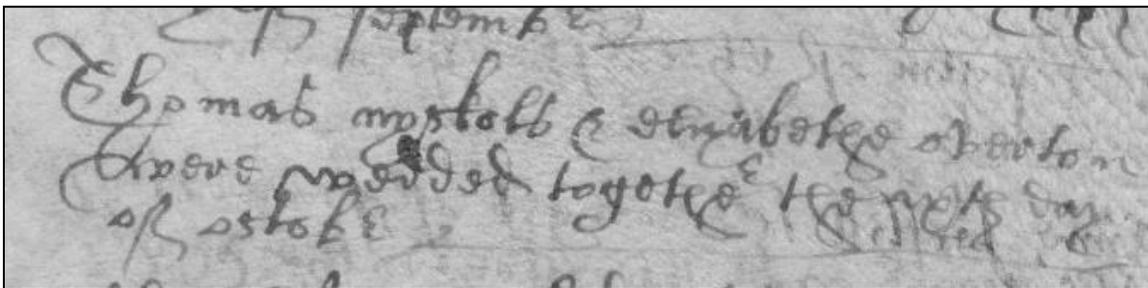


Baptism record for Thomas Nichols in Chelmarsh: "Thomas, the sonne of William and Anne Nichols was baptized the xxith day of December anno 1630".

SOURCES: Chelmarsh parish register.

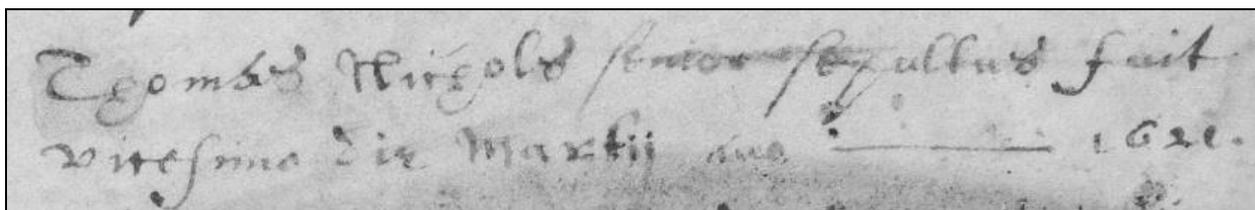
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS NYCKOLS AND ELIZABETHE OVERTON

Thomas Nyckols was born in about 1550, most likely the son of John Nyckols of Chelmarsh. He married Elizabeth Overton 9 October 1575 in Chelmarsh.



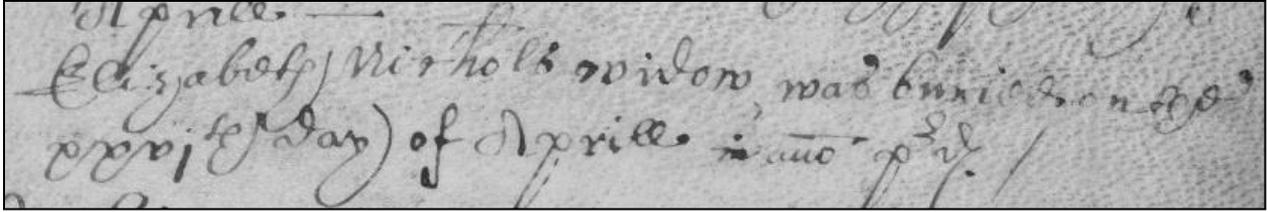
Marriage record for Thomas Nyckols and Elizabeth Overton in the Chelmarsh parish register

Elizabeth was born in about 1550 in Chelmarsh, the daughter of John and Joanna Overton. Thomas (shown as Thomas senior) died and was buried 20 March 1621 in Chelmarsh.



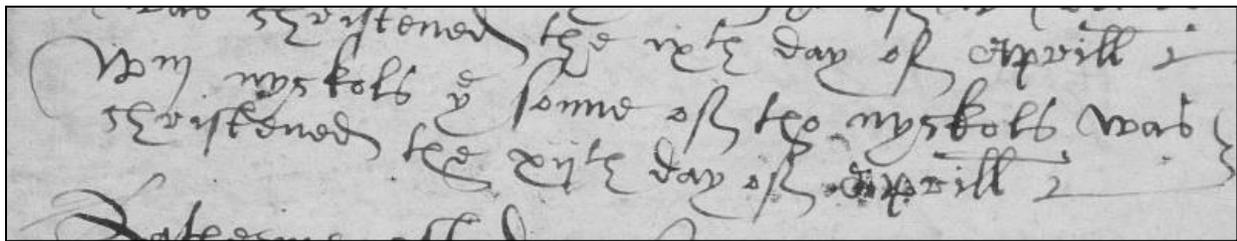
*Burial record for Thomas Nichols senior in Chelmarsh:
"Thomas Nichols senior sepultus fuit vicesimo die Martii die – 1621"*

Elizabeth died as a widow, and was buried 26 April 1640 in Chelmarsh.



Burial record for Elizabeth Nichols, widow, in Chelmarsh

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Katherine**, christened 21 February 1581 in Chelmarsh; married William Croft 1 December 1604 in Chelmarsh; 2. **Syslye** (Cecily, female), christened 5 January 1584 in Chelmarsh; *3. **William**, christened 12 April 1587 in Chelmarsh; married Anne Longmore 24 April 1624 in Chelmarsh; 4. **Thomas**, christened 15 March 1589 in Chelmarsh, occupation: clerk; married Joanne Butcher 23 April 1618 in Chelmarsh; inducted as vicar of the parish of Chelmarsh in 1615; died 31 July 1654. *The Churches of Shropshire* records the inscription on his memorial stone: "Here lieth the bodi of Thomas Nichols Minnister of Gods word who decesed the 31 of July 1654 and Jon his wife who decesed the 8 day of November 1645."; 5. **Frances** (female), christened 9 November 1593 in Chelmarsh; 6. **Anne**, christened 2 August 1596 in Chelmarsh; 7. **Johanna**, christened 12 April 1600 in Chelmarsh; 8. **Joanna**, christened 26 May 1601 in Chelmarsh.



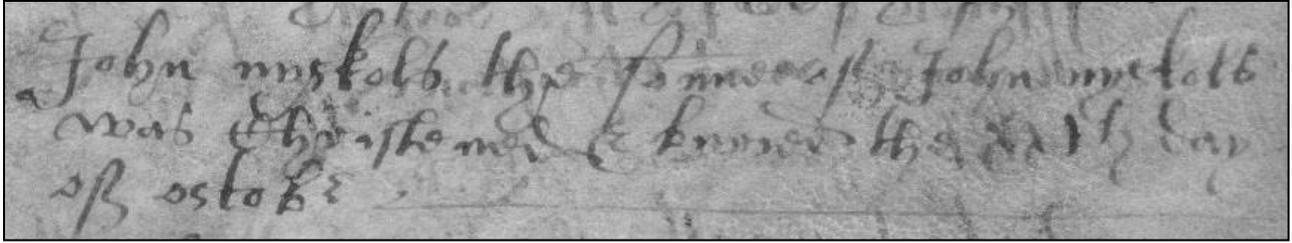
Baptism record for William Nichols in the Chelmarsh parish register: "Wm Nyckols ye sonne of Tho Nycols was christened the xijth day of Aprill" 1587.

SOURCES: Chelmarsh parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NYCKOLS

John Nyckols was born in about 1520. He is most likely the father of Thomas Nyckols.

John had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born in about 1550 of Chelmarsh; married Elizabeth Overton 9 October 1575 in Chelmarsh; buried 20 March 1621 in Chelmarsh; 2. **John**, christened 25 October 1559 in Chelmarsh; buried the same day.



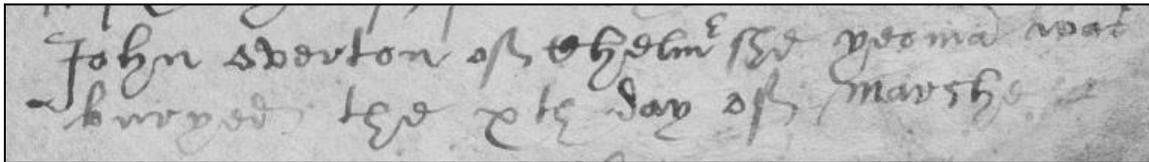
Baptism record for John Nychols in the Chelmarsh parish register: "John Nykols the sonne of John Nykols was christened & buried the xxvth day of October".

SOURCES: Chelmarsh parish register

OVERTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOANNA OVERTON

John Overton was born in about 1520 of Chelmarsh. His occupation was yeoman farmer. He married Joanna. John died and was buried 10 March 1594 in Chelmarsh, leaving a will dated 7 February 1594:

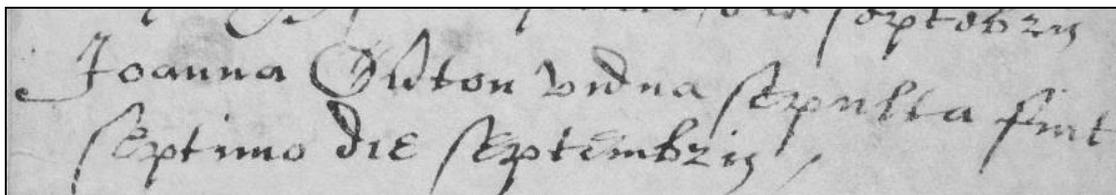


Burial record for John Overton in the Chelmarsh parish register: "John Overton of Chelmarsh the yeoman was buried the xth day of Marshe"

John Overton, Chelmarsh, in the diocese of Hereford. Will d. Feb. 7, 1594 - 'To the poor of Chelmarsh 20/- to be put forth in stock at the discretion of my executors (—) Niccolles and Richard Wilkes. To **Jhone Overton my wife** my house lands and tentement in Myddelton Scriven for life if she keep herself sole, also four of my best oxen etc. To **Richard Overton my son** my great pan and all my waynes etc. belonging to husbandry. To **Thomas Overton my son** £6-13-4 within three years after my decease. To **Francis Overton my son** £13-6-8 when my executors and his mother and my overseers think well. To **John Overton my son** £5 which he owes me. To **Elnor Overton my daughter** £10. If my daughter Mary with consent, my executors and overseers shall have power to make her portion £20 or £30: if without their consent she to have only the £10 and the balance to be equally divided among the rest of my children, viz. **Richard, Thomas, Francis and John Overton**. To **Katherine Niccolls one of the daughters of Thomas Niccolls** a caudron. To **Sislye Nycolles daughter of the said Thomas** a brass pot. To **William Niccolles son of the said Thomas** a brass pan. To **Thomas Niccolls son of the same Thomas** a brass pot. To **Frances Niccolls daughter of the said Thomas** a ewe sheep. To **Elizabeth Niccolles wife of the said Thomas** one () in the keeping of the same Thomas. To my god-daughter **Frances Overton's daughter of Walslowe** 10/- To each of my godchildren 4d. To **Richard son of Roger Wilkes** a ewe. To **Elizabeth Wilkes daughter of Richard Wilkes** a ewe. To **Frances Ouseley my servant** 6/8. To **Elnor Wilkes daughter of John Wilkes** a ewe. Executor: **Frances Farmar**. Overseers : (—) **Owsley, Thomas Nichols and Richard Wilkes**.' Witnesses: **William**

Barnell, Richard Wilckes. Debts owing to me John Overton. Imprimis: Thomas Crafte £3-10-0. Thomas Dodson 10/-. Anne Oseland 6/8. John Goodman 40/-. Christopher Bache 26/-. Henry Fahan of Middleton 20/-. John Farner of Dewxill 26/8. **John Overton** owes **his son Richard Overton** £6-11-0. Inventory £142-8-6. Consistory of Hereford, file O., 1574-1598.

John's widow, Jone, died and was buried 7 September 1613, leaving a will dated 6 February 1612:



Burial record for Joan Overton in the Chelmarsh parish register:
 "Joanna Overton vidua sepulta fuit septimo die Septembrii"

Jone Overton, Chelm'she, dyocese of Hereford. Will Feb. 6, 1612; proved 1612. To be buried in Chelm'she churchyard. To **eldest sonn Richard Overton** flock bed etc. etc. and the £3 he oweth I due frely give hit unto his iii children wch he had by his firste wife, viz : 20s. each at 18. To **my son John Overton** £20, best pott etc. To **son Thomas Overton** £8 he doth owe also best pann etc. To **son in law Richard Smythe** 30 strickes of corne and dittor maulte of ye ould messure, also on pece of syluer tachhokes frying panne etc. To **son in law Thomas Nyckols** Table bord etc. etc. said **Thomas and my daughter Elizabeth Nyckols** to have use for life then to **William Nyckols thir sonne**. To every of my children except **my daughter Elinor** on sylver spoone. To euery of my childe a sheepe. To godchildren 12d. each. To servant Margaret Harley one pere of harde sheetes on napkin etc. To rest of servants 18d a pece. To Elizabeth Goodma(n) a shepe. To Elizabeth Crafte and Winifred Craft daughters of William Crafte on lyttell towell a pece. To Ketherin Tedstell als Farrma(r) my landlade one Willingem and to her two daughters a ould angle a pece. Whereas owe to **son in law Ric. Smyth** £50 he to have four of best oxen and ditto kyne in part payment, Executor to pay 10s. to stock of Chelm'she for use of poore for ever. To Ric. Wilkes his five children an edward shilling a pece. Rest to **my syxe childre' Ric' Thomas, John, Franses, Elizabeth and Elnor** the best to him and her that has most nede. Executors: kinsman Richard Wilkes **and son Thomas Overton**. Overseers : Thomas Nyckols and son in law Ric. Smyth. Witnesses: Thomas Acton, clericus, Joan Acton. Debts owinge me, Elizabeth Hawse 16s, Alice Pountney 10s. Richard Simons for a bull 31s. Joane Meddow 2s.6d. **Richard Overton** for £4. Sum £6. 19s. 4d. Debts. I owe, to my sonn in law Richard Smith £50. Codicil (nuncupative undated) To **son John Overton** peece of hempe cloth. To **daughter Elnor** peice of hurden cloath. To **son John Overton** pece of wilen cloth. To **son Frances Overton and daughter Elnor Smith** ditto. To Joan Raynols on hudre smocke. To children one Angel each. To **son in law Thomas Nicholas** an Edward shilling. To **daughter Elizabeth Nichols** a yemd kercher and second gowne. To Joise Crophe a apron. To daughter in lawe Margaret my best petticoate. To Elin Smith best gown. To **daughter Elizabeth Nicholls** second ditto. To servant Margaret Harley second peticoate. To servant Mary Holland worst ditto. To **daughter in law Margaret Overton** a yard kercher. To **daughter in law Alice Overton** ditto. To George Pallmer two whopes of corne. To Edward Eymon one pecke of corne. Certen lynen to all my children and the overplus of my goods to three children viz.: John, Francis, and Elinor. Divers witnesses. Consistory of Hereford, file O. 1599-1626 (old 106 and 107 in file 1612)."

John and Johanna had the following children: *1. **Elizabethe**, born about 1550; married Thomas Nychols 9 October 1575 in Chelmarsh; 2. **Richard**, christened 18 October 1557 in Chelmarsh; 3. **John**, christened 13 November 1560 in Chelmarsh; 4. **Thomas**, christened 15 January 1563 in Chelmarsh; buried 30 April 1564 in Chelmarsh; 5. **Thomas**, christened 20 May 1567 in Chelmarsh;

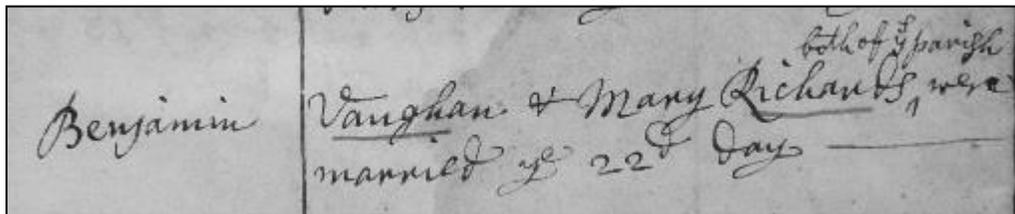
occupation: yeoman; married 1) Margaret who died in 1617; then married 2) Johan; died and left a will dated 1640, with wife Johan as executor. Thomas names Thomas Nichols, clerk, my kinsman, Thomas Nichols, his son, and Johan Nichols, his youngest daughter, Fraunces Smyth, cousin, Francis Overton, brother, William Nichols, cousin, and his son Thomas, and Johan Overton, wife and executrix; 6. **Elnor**, christened 11 November 1569 in Chelmarsh; married Richard Smythe; 7. **Francis** (male), christened 21 July 1574 in Chelmarsh; married Margerie; alive and named in brother Thomas's will in 1640.

SOURCES: Chelmarsh parish register; will of John Overton, 1594; will of Jone Overton, 1612; will of Thomas Overton, 1640.

VAUGHAN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF BENJAMIN VAUGHAN AND MARY RICHARDS

Benjamin Vaughan was born 27 March 1702 in Worfield, Shropshire, England, the son of Humphrey Vaughan and Jane Felton. He married Mary Richards 22 June 1724 in Worfield.



*Marriage record for Benjamin Vaughan and Mary Richards in the Worfield parish register:
"Benjamin Vaughan and Mary Richards, both of this parish, were married ye 22nd day".*

Mary was born 14 August 1703 in Worfield, the daughter of John and Elizabeth Richards. Benjamin worked as a labourer. Benjamin died (as a pauper), and was buried 4 April 1778 in Worfield. Mary died later and was buried 30 March 1785: "*Mary Vaughn, widow, from Alscott, Pauper, was buried the 30th day*".

Benjamin and Mary had the following children: 1. **John**, born 10 October 1725 in Worfield: "*John, son of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage, labourer, and Mary his wife*"; *2. **Mary**, born 24 August 1729 in Worfield: "*Mary, daughter of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage, labourer, and Mary his wife was born August ye 24th and baptized the 27th September*"; married Edward Bennett 30 December 1754 in Quatford, Shropshire; 3. **Elizabeth**, born 26 February 1731 in Worfield: "*Elizabeth, daughter of Benjamin Vaughon of ye Armitage and Mary his wife was born February ye 28th and baptized March ye 26th.*" 4. **Jane**, born 18 February 1734 in Worfield: "*Jane, daughter of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage, labourer*"; 5. **Benjamin**, born 26 August 1738 in Worfield: "*Benjamin, son of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage, labourer and Mary his wife was born August ye 26th*"; married Sarah Page 13 October 1762 in Worfield; 6. **Hannah**, born 15 February 1741 Worfield: "*Hannah daughter of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage*"; 7. **Thomas**, born 28 August 1748 in Worfield: "*Thomas, son of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage and Mary his wife*"; died 9 June 1755: "*Thomas, son of Benjamin Vaughan of ye Hermitage, labourer and Mary died 7th and being drowned was buried*".

Baptism record for Mary Vaughan in the Worfield parish register

Source: IGI; www.familysearch.org; Worfield parish register; Jane Smith, *Worfield, Share our Past Ltd*, 2017.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HUMPHREY VAUGHAN AND JANE FELTON

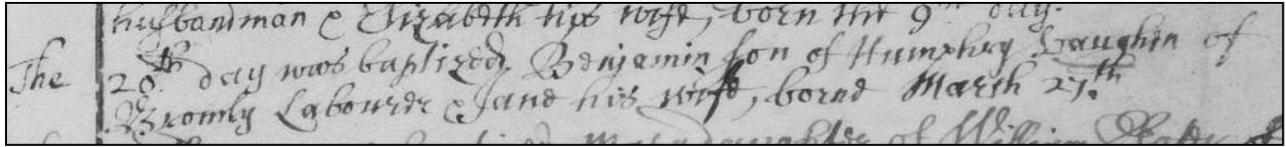
Humphrey Vaughan was christened 4 October 1683 in Cleobury Mortimer, Shropshire, the son of Edward Vahon and Joyce Wattmer. He married 1) Mary, who died at the birth of their first child, then 2) Jane Felton 6 April 1703 in Worfield.

*Marriage record for Humphrey Vaughan and Jane Felton in the Worfield parish register:
"The 6th day were married Humphry Vaughn & Jane Ffelton, both of this pish".*

Jane was born 5 February 1669 in Worfield, the daughter of Hercules Felton and Jane Wyat. Jane died 9 August 1720 in Worfield: "*Jane, ye wife of Humphry Vaughan of ye Hermitage died ye 8th was buried ye 9th day*". Humphrey died and was buried 15 March 1724 in Worfield: "*Humfrey Vaughn of ye Hermitage died ye 15th and was buryed ye 17th day*".

Humphrey and Mary had the following child: 1. Mary, christened 24 February 1701 in Worfield, "*The 24th day was baptized Mary daughter of Humphry Vaughn of Bromly & Mary his wife borne the 23rd day. The same day was buried Mary the wife of ye said Humphry.*" She married Edward Lewis 29 October 1722 in Worfield.

Humphrey and Jane had the following children: *1. **Benjamin**, born 27 March 1704 in Worfield; married Mary Richards 22 June 1724 in Worfield; buried 4 April 1778 in Worfield; 2. **Thomas**, born 14 April 1706 in Worfield: "*The 14th day was baptized Thomas, son of Humphry Vaughen of Bromly & Jane his wife born April 14th (labourer)*"; died 17 March 1717.

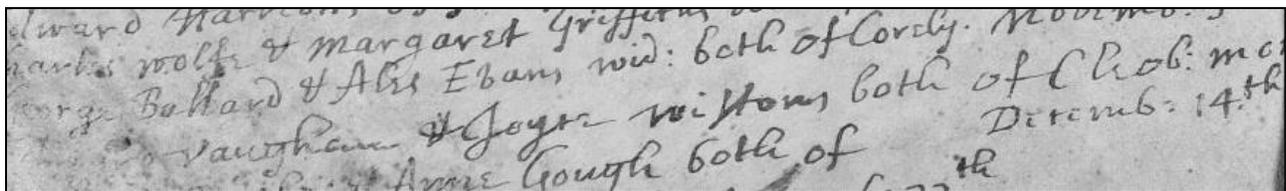


Baptism record for Benjamin Vaughan in the Worfield parish register: "The 28th day was baptized Benjamin son of Humphry Vaughin of Bromly Labourer & Jane his wife, borne March 27th"

Source: IGI; www.familysearch.org; Worfield parish register; Cleobury Mortimer parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD VAUGHAN AND JOYCE WATTMER

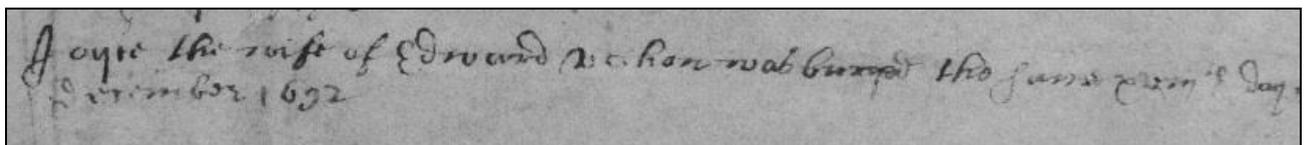
Edward Vaughan was christened 19 October 1656 in Cleobury Mortimer, the son of George and Jane Vaughan. He married Joyce Wiston 14 December 1679 in Caynham, Shropshire. They were shown as "both of Cleob. Mor" in the marriage record.



Marriage record for Edward Vaughan and Joyce Wistons in the Caynham parish register

Joyce was shown as a widow at the christening of her daughter: "Joyce the daughter of Joyce Whistons widdow of Cleobury was baptized the 20th day of February 1675". There is a marriage record for John Whistons and Joyce Wattmer in 30 January 1674 in Cleobury Mortimer. Joyce Wattmer was christened 29 March 1651 in Cleobury Mortimer, the daughter of Humphrey Wattmer and Joyse Newall. She married John Whistons, then he died 24 January 1675 one month before their baby Joyce was born. The baby died within the month, and Joyce married Edward four years later. In *Whatmore Panorama* Joyce's marriage is described: "Two daughters were born first to Humphrey and Joyce, Hester who was to marry John Munday in 1673, and Joyce who wed John Whistons a year later. With the high mortality rate, second and even third marriages were commonplace and it would appear that both Hester and Joyce married widowers. John Munday already had seven children by his first wife, and John Whistons, a forgerman, wed Joyce immediately after the death of his wife Elizabeth. He himself was dead within the year leaving his widow alone to bear their child."

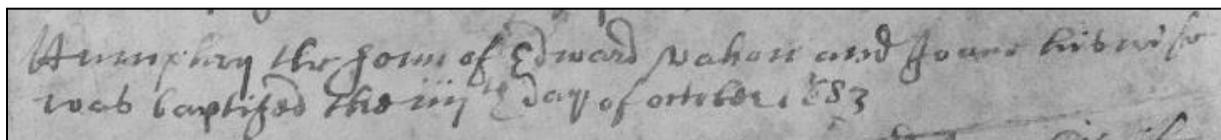
Joyce is shown as Joan in the christening of her son Humphrey, but Joyce at her marriage and all her other children's christenings. Joyce died and was buried 18 December 1692 in Cleobury Mortimer.



Burial record for Joyce Vaughan:
"Joyce the wife of Edward Vahon was buried the same xvijth day of December 1692"

Joyce and John Whistons had the following child: 1. **Joyce**, christened 20 February 1675; buried the same month.

Edward and Joyce had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 20 November 1680 in Cleobury Mortimer; *2. **Humphrey**, christened 4 October 1683 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Jane Felton 6 April 1703 in Worfield; 3. **Jane**, christened 5 January 1688 in Cleobury Mortimer; buried 20 July 1689 in Cleobury Mortimer; 4. **Mary**, christened 29 July 1691 in Cleobury Mortimer; buried 18 February 1692 in Cleobury Mortimer.

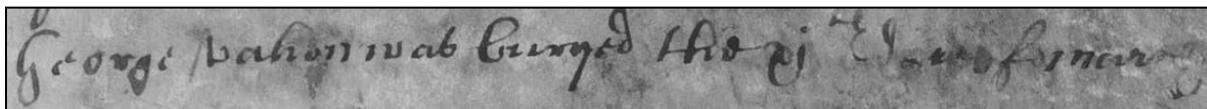


Baptism record for Humphrey Vaughan in the Cleobury Mortimer parish register: "Humphrey the sonn of Edward Vahon and Joane his wife was baptized the iijth day of October 1683"

SOURCE: IGI - extracted as Joyce Wigton; www.ancestry.com; Cleobury Mortimer parish register.

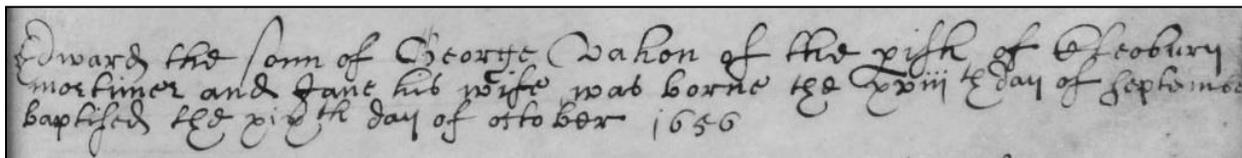
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE AND JANE VAUGHAN

George was born in about 1625 of Cleobury Mortimer. He married Jane. George died and was buried 11 March 1683 in Cleobury Mortimer.



*Burial record for George Vaughan in the Cleobury Mortimer parish register:
"George Vahon was buried the xith day of March"*

George and Jane had the following children: 1. **Ales**, christened 22 May 1649 in Cleobury Mortimer; 2. **George**, christened 20 April 1651 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Joan; *3. **Edward**, christened 19 October 1656 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Joyce Wattmer Wiston 14 December 1679 in Caynham, Shropshire.



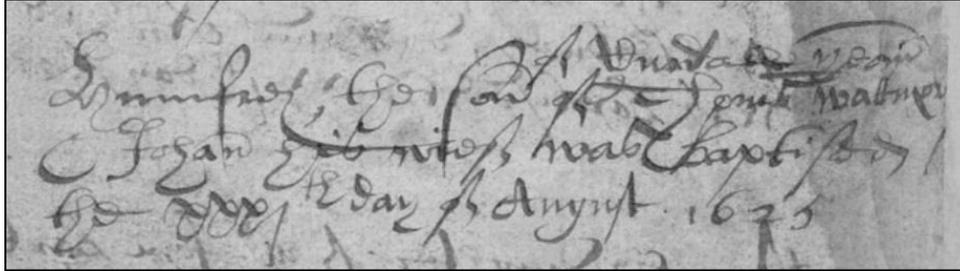
Baptism record for Edward Vaughan in the Cleobury Mortimer parish register

SOURCES: IGI: www.ancestry.com; Cleobury Mortimer parish register.

WATTMER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HUMPHREY WATTMER AND JOYSE NEWALL

Humphrey Wattmer was christened 31 August 1626 in Cleobury Mortimer, the son of Thomas and Johan (Joan) Watmer.



Baptism record for Humphrey Wattmer in Cleobury Mortimer: "Humfrey the son of Tomas Wattmor & Johan his wief was baptised the xxxith day of August 1625"

Humphrey married Joyse Newall in Bewdley, Worcestershire, a town about eight miles east of Cleobury Mortimer. There is no christening record for Joyse in Bewdley, but there are christening records for both Joyse and her sister Elizabeth in Cleobury Mortimer. Joyse was christened 21 December 1623 in Cleobury Mortimer, the daughter of Thomas Newall and Margery Cooke.

"The marriages of three of Thomas of Curdale's sons are on record: George and Humphrey married two sisters in Bewdley, Elizabeth and Joyce Newall; John married Elizabeth Nicholls in Cleobury parish church, a kinswoman, no doubt, of Thomas Nicholls, third husband of Joyce Watmore, who married into the Chorley family. Thomas was already married to Alice, perhaps in a distant parish, for the ceremony is not recorded in the few pages of the Cleobury register for the period. The resulting four families carried on the long line of Cleobury Watmores through many vicissitudes until the end of the next century." (Whatmore Panorama)

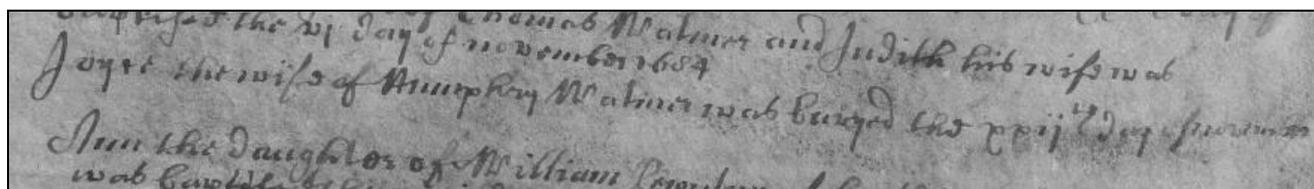
Humphrey worked as a carter. *"Thomas, the eldest son, had stayed on at the farm at Curdale while the others sought out crafts whereby to make their own way. Humphrey, the youngest, was a carter and perhaps a builder, serving on the Manor Court like his eldest brother. George became a nailer, and he and John, the two who most probably served their King as soldiers at arms, seem to have spent much of their lives as poor men; each was below the income required to contribute to the Hearth Tax in 1672." (Whatmore Panorama)*

Records of the vicar give information about Humphrey: *"A revealing glimpse of the lives of these young men is to be found in the notebook of the methodical Robert Goodwin, a puritan divine who became vicar in 1656, conformed at the Restoration and remained in his benefice until his death in 1691. A man of system and order, the Reverend Goodwin carefully recorded his household purchases, his income from tithes and teaching, and a great many building and farm expenses. Thomas Watmore, the eldest son, worked for the vicar in addition to assisting his father at Curdale. Early in these developments, around 1677, the Reverend Goodwin was much occupied with his own construction work where Humphrey Watmore assisted him with the transport and delivery of materials. The vicar's accounts reveal purchases of timber, doors, hinges, loads of lime, spikes, glazing and thatching; altogether a substantial job which may have been work on the new vicarage, which dates from this period. It was in February when the tracks were deep in mud that Humphrey used the vicar's wain to fetch several loads of timber, a task well worth the 3s 6d he was paid for each load. Payments were made also to the*

Watmores for nails, where George was probably the supplier and Humphrey helped with the transaction.

Humphrey, the youngest son of Thomas One, who had assisted the Reverend Goodwin with building work, lived in a small house with one hearth and served on the Manor Court with his brothers. As a young man he went courting in Bewdley with his brother George and they married two sisters there, Joyce and Elizabeth Newall. His second wife, Margery Winwood, was also related to this tight-knit clan, a kinswoman of John Winwood, husband of his sister Ales. Two daughters were born first to Humphrey and Joyce, Hester who was to marry John Munday in 1673, and Joyce who wed John Whistons a year later. With the high mortality rate, second and even third marriages were commonplace and it would appear that both Hester and Joyce married widowers. John Munday already had seven children by his first wife, and John Whistons, a forgerman, wed Joyce immediately after the death of his wife Elizabeth. He himself was dead within the year leaving his widow alone to bear their child." (Whatmore Panorama)

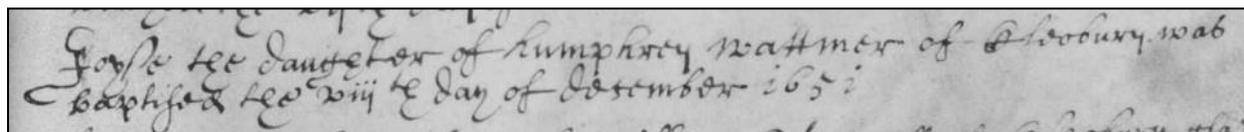
Joyse died and was buried 22 November 1684 in Cleobury Mortimer. Humphrey then married Margery Winwood 7 February 1684/5 in Cleobury Mortimer. Margery died 5 December 1690 in Cleobury Mortimer.



Burial record for Joyse Wattmer in Cleobury Mortimer: "Joyce the wife of Humphrey Wattmer was buried the xxijth day of November"

Humphrey died and was buried 3 January 1709 in Cleobury Mortimer.

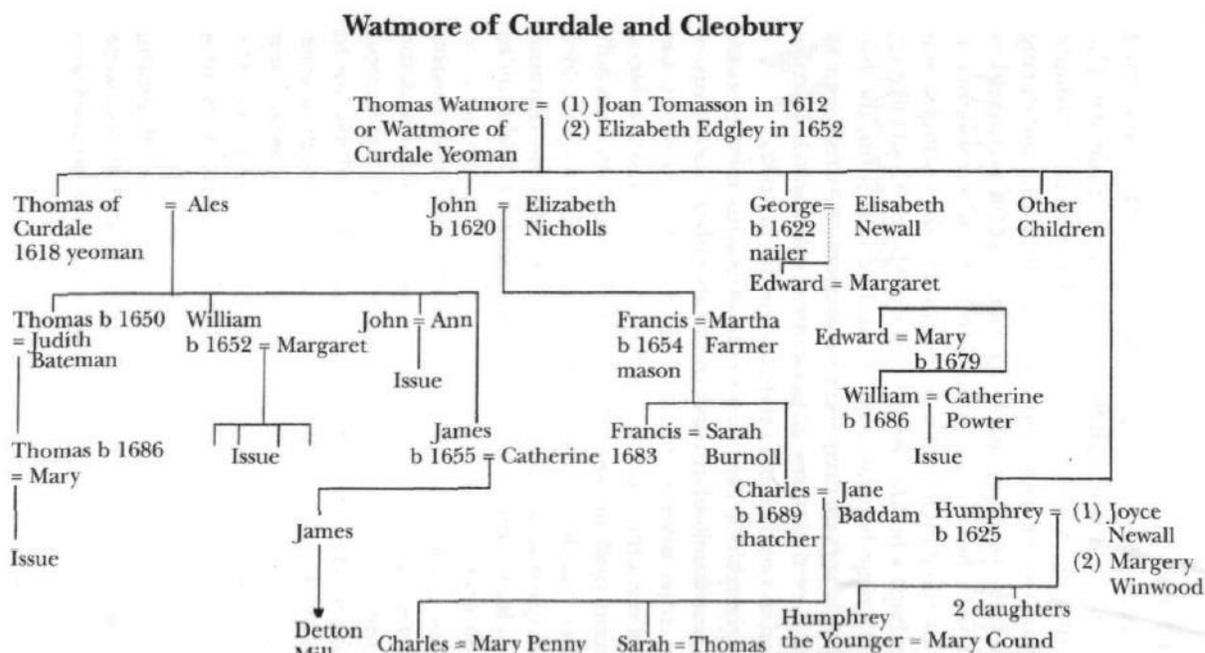
Humphrey and Joyse had the following children: 1. **Hester**, christened 22 April 1650 in Cleobury Mortimer; married John Munday 22 May 1673 in Cleobury Mortimer; *2. **Joyce**, christened 8 December 1651 in Cleobury Mortimer; married 1) John Whistons 30 January 1674 in Cleobury Mortimer, 2) Edward Vahon 14 December 1679 in Cleobury Mortimer; buried 18 December 1692 in Cleobury Mortimer; 3. **Humphrey**, christened 17 March 1654 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Mary Cound May 1683 in Cleobury Mortimer. "Following tradition, Humphrey named his only son Humphrey, and he married Mary Cound in 1683. The younger Humphrey died before his father in 1697 and Mary was required to prepare an inventory of his possessions - the only surviving probate record of the Cleobury line. His goods were valued at £18.19.6d and included £1 for brass and pewter and £1.2.0d for working tools (though it is frustrating not to be told what tools they were). It is always a matter for remark, the value of beds and bedding our ancestors left behind them. Bedding is a major item in most inventories and, in the younger Humphrey's case, a generous valuation of £5 was allowed for it. In earlier years families were always careful to distinguish between the superior feather bed, soft and often imported, and the lumpy plebian flock bed for children and servants. Like most villagers of his time Humphrey never strayed far from the land and left two pigs and "tilling on the ground, hay and other things forgotten", valued at £4.2.6d." (Whatmore Panorama)



Baptism record for Joyse Wattmer in the Cleobury Mortimer parish register: "Joyse the daughter of Humphrey Wattmer of Cleobury was baptized the vijth day of December 1651"

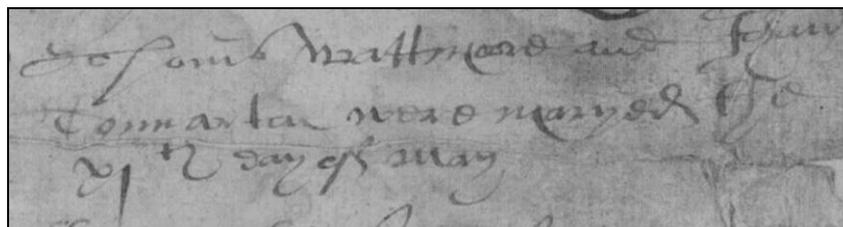
SOURCES: *www.ancestry.com*; *Cleobury Mortimer parish register*; *Whatmore Panorama*, Geoffrey Whatmore.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS WATMORE AND JOAN TOMASSON/TONANTON



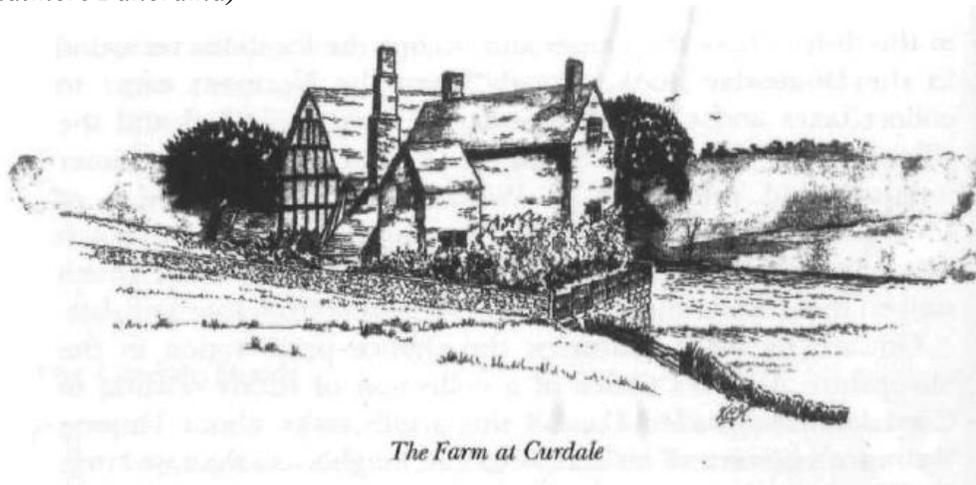
Watmore Pedigree from Whatmore Panorama

Thomas Watmore was christened at Michaelmas, 29 September 1586 of Cleobury Mortimer, the son of Thomas Wotmore and Margery Smalman. He married 1) Joan Tomasson 11 May 1612 in Cleobury Mortimer, then 2) married Elizabeth Edgley, widow 3 March 1652 in Cleobury Mortimer. The name has been extracted as Joan Tomasson in *Whatmore Panorama*, but is extracted as Johan Tonnarton in *www.findmypast.co.uk*. There are no Tomassons at this time in Cleobury Mortimer, but there are some mentions of Tonarton/Tonantons in the Cleobury Mortimer parish register, and a will. Richard Tonarton, son of Richard Tonarton was buried 23 March 1603 in Cleobury Mortimer; Jane Tonnarton of Curdall was buried in 1625 in Cleobury Mortimer, and John Tonanton was named as an executor for the will of Thomas Kyte of Cleobury Mortimer in 1591.



*Marriage record for Thomas Watmore and Joan Thomasson in Cleobury Mortimer:
"Thomas Wattmore and Johan Tonnarton were married the xjth day of May"*

Thomas was a yeoman farmer of Curdall or Curdale. *"This is a tale of one house, the home of three generations of Watmores, owned by a succession of noble landlords...The house is called Curdale Farm today, lying on the westward road out of Cleobury Mortimer, a half-timbered building which has stood for more than four hundred years. The parish register tells us that it was to this house in 1612 that Thomas Watmore, a yeoman, possibly from Neenton, brought his new wife Joan Tomasson and founded a Cleobury family which continues in Shropshire today. Their descendants in Cleobury, shopkeepers and smallholders, are plain folk like their ancestors. But the farm at Curdale was once connected with more famous families, the Devereux, who hold the Viscountcy of Hereford, and the Knightleys of Fawsley, who worked with Pym and Hampden for the cause of Parliament against the King."* (Whatmore Panorama)



The Farm at Curdale
(Whatmore Panorama)

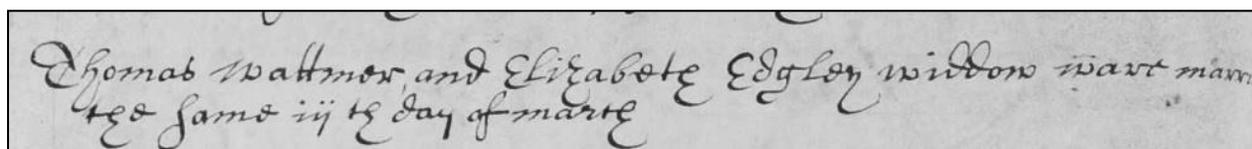
In *Whatmore Panorama* the farmhouse at Curdale is described: *"The farmhouse rises from a slope in the hillside as if it grew there, so close that the entrance is by the way of a gallery from which the house wall falls sheer to the pond below. Though inconspicuous, it was once a fine place, with an oak staircase and, in the living room behind the modern hearth, a larger chimney corner. The frame timbers are pitted with age but the house probably stands on even older foundations, for many of the farms in the district have the names and occupy the locations recorded in the Domesday Book. Already when the Normans came to collect taxes and clear the woods, the land was tilled and the villages were established. Later still, Curdale was Mortimer territory and the home of William de Curdewall, vicar of Cleobury from 1349 to 1362. His ministrations were much needed in the year of his appointment when the Black Death stalked these lands and carried off 158 people from four parishes. Onward by three centuries, the chance preservation in the Shropshire Archives Office of a collection of deeds relating to Curdale (it was called Curdall then) tells more about Thomas Watmore's home and his landlords and neighbours than we know of most of his contemporaries. Because of these deeds, it is the landlords who occupy the centre of the stage, though the dramas and high policies in which they engaged were no doubt the subject of fascinated gossip in the Curdale community."* (Whatmore Panorama)

In the 1640s the Watmore family were impacted by the English Civil War: *"All social climbing ceased, however, with the coming of Civil War. For nearly thirty years Thomas and Joan Watmore had lived at the farm, bringing up eight children there, watching the establishment of new industries amid the stink of the tan house and the noise and smoke of the forges down the valley. Not oppressed, by any means, they showed a sturdy independence: Thomas was fined in 1613 for staging a play on the Sabbath. As his four sons grew to maturity the family must have been conscious, even in that remote place, of the increasing tensions between the old squires and the new puritans. The Blounts of Mawley were strongly traditional, but some local landowners like Devereux believed that the time was approaching when successful men of the lesser degree, through Parliament, should have a voice in the levying of taxes and the form of their religion. Though we are not informed of the political sympathies*

of the sons of Thomas Watmore, when war came most of them probably served the Royalists as a matter of course. At the opening of hostilities, the local squire, Sir Walter Blount with his brother and sons recruited for the King a local company which marched away in high excitement and a sense of adventure. Among its members almost certainly, were the Watmores. Thomas, the eldest, was twenty-four years of age, John was twenty-two, George was twenty, Humphrey was seventeen. With four sons of military age and the constant recruiting forays it would have been impossible to keep them all at home." (Whatmore Panorama)

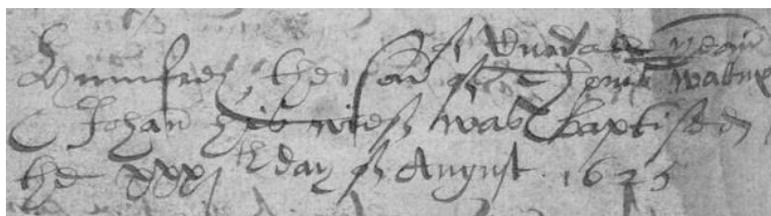
"Though no local memoirs and few folk tales have survived to tell of it, as the Royalist cause wavered, and Hereford, Hartlebury, Shrewsbury, Bridgnorth and Ludlow all fell to Parliament, things must have gone hard for the tavern keepers and farmers round about Cleobury. Curdale was hidden from the road and may have eluded foragers of either side seeking supplies, but Cleobury must have suffered. Especially in that late stage Royalist and Roundheads alike had little compunction over "requisitioning" whatever provisions were needed, and probably by the end there were few cattle left in the Curdale fields to feed the local population. The villagers did not venture from their homes. The war ended, however, and by whatever means Thomas's sons trickled back to the lanes and fields they grew up in, picking up their lives again". (Whatmore Panorama)

After Joan died, Thomas married the widow Elizabeth Edgley. "In this increasingly energetic and busy place, Thomas Watmore the Elder carried on his life. When his wife died after her long companionship with him he married again in 1652 to Elizabeth Edgley, a widow. His four sons were taking up trades, marrying and starting families. Their dynasty and the long line of the succeeding generations belongs to the story of Cleobury Mortimer." (Whatmore Panorama)



Marriage record for Thomas Watmer and Elizabeth Edgley in Cleobury Mortimer, 1652

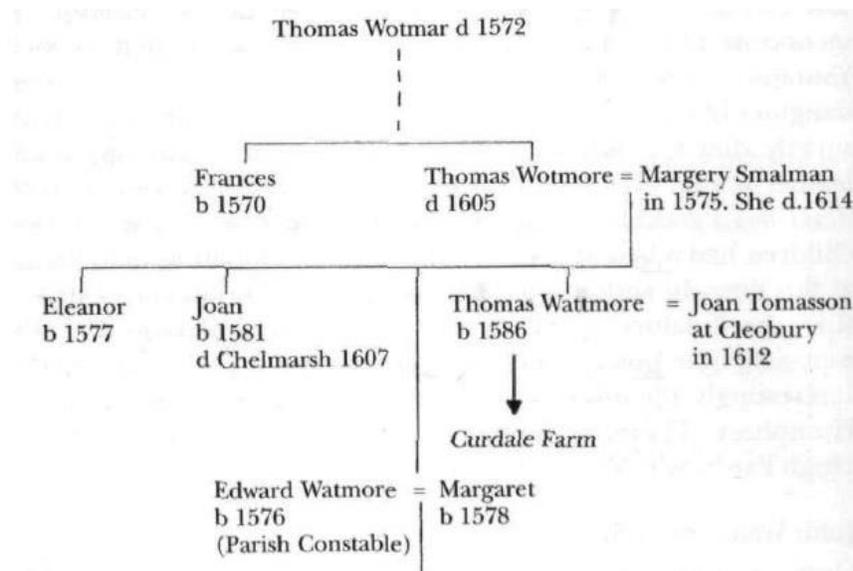
Thomas and Joan had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, buried 8 May 1612 in Cleobury Mortimer; 2. **Margaret**, christened 17 January 1615 in Cleobury Mortimer; 3. **Thomas**, christened April 1618 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Alice; occupation: yeoman; buried 8 December 1699 in Cleobury Mortimer; 4. **John**, christened 3 January 1620 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Elizabeth Nichols 4 April 1652 in Cleobury Mortimer; 5. **George**, christened 25 January 1622 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Elizabeth Newall in Bewdley; occupation: naylor; buried in 1701 in Cleobury Mortimer; *6. **Humphrey**, christened 31 August 1626 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Joyse Newall in Bewdley; 7. **Ales**, christened 19 February 1629 in Cleobury Mortimer; married John Winwood, yeoman of Curdall, 27 February 1655 in Cleobury Mortimer.



Baptism record for Humphrey Watmer in Cleobury Mortimer: "Humphrey the son of Thomas Wattmor of Curdall, yeom. & Johan his wief was baptised the xxxiith day of August 1626"

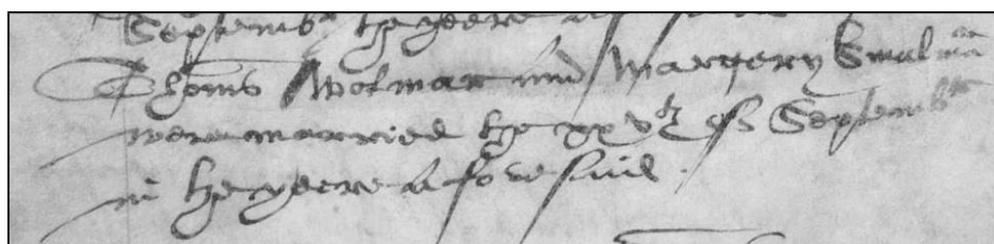
SOURCES: Cleobury Mortimer parish register; familysearch.org; Whatmore Panorama, Geoffrey Whatmore.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS WOTMORE AND MARGERY SMALMAN



Pedigree chart of Thomas Wotmore in Whatmore Panorama

Thomas Wotmore was born in about 1550 of Neenton, Shropshire, the son of Thomas Wotmar. He married Margery Smalman 25 September 1575.



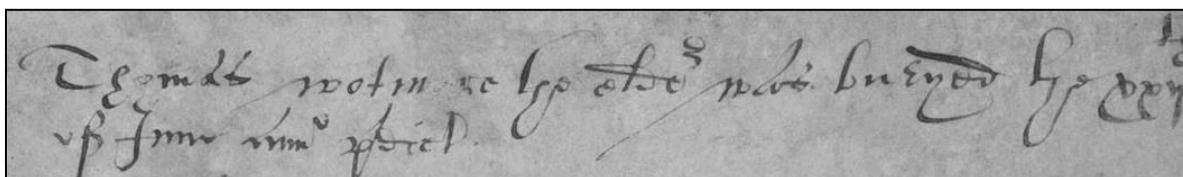
Marriage record for Thomas Wotmar and Margery Smalman in Neenton: "Thomas Wotmar and Margery Smalman were married the xxvth of September in the year aforesaid" 1575.

"The scene shifts now to Neenton, where the Ludlow – Bridgnorth road crosses the Rea Brook and where another Thomas Watmore married Margery Smalman in 1575, Neenton has some claim to be the oldest Watmore settlement in Shropshire, rivaling Stottesdon. Thomas Wotmar, who died at Neenton in 1572, must have been a descendant of an early offshoot, perhaps from the Stottesdon branch, though we cannot identify his precise ancestry. Thomas and Margery formed a link of at least five generations of Thomas Watmores, including Thomas born in 1586, who may have been Thomas Watmore, the yeoman tenant of Curdale, who founded the Cleobury Mortimer dynasty. Also originating in Neenton parish was a line of Edward Watmores, an infrequent baptismal name among the early Shropshire families. The first of the Edwards comes into view in 1575 from the Smalman marriage when Thomas of Neenton

wed Margery Smalman and christened their first-born Edward. This superseded the Watmore custom of naming their eldest sons Thomas, which may say something for the influence of the Smalmans. The first Edward, born in 1576, became Neenton parish constable". (Whatmore Panorama)

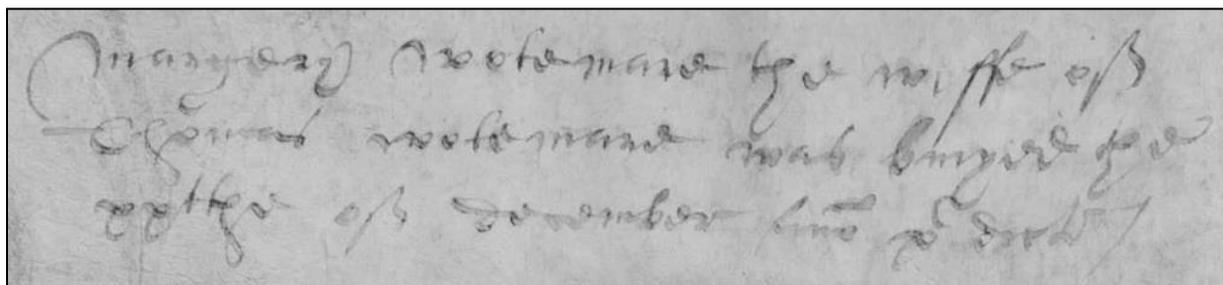
The relationship between the Wotmores and Smalman was turbulent: "To return to Neenton: it was here on more than one occasion that the Watmores established a somewhat uncertain relationship with the fractious Smalman family, some successful gentry, others little more than vagabonds, for the snakes and ladders of family fortunes could be cruel to those without preferment or natural abilities. From the Deanery Court records it would appear that some of the Smalmans were recusants, non-comers to church with leanings towards Popery. Incurable, they were frequently in trouble and occasionally excommunicated. The precise consequences of excommunication in such a narrow community are unclear. In spite of their relationship by marriage, the Neenton Watmores and Smalmans were quarrelling as early as 1600 when Thomas Watmore and his son Edward complained that Richard Smalman had "made an affray against John Davies and drawn blood" for which he was fined 3s 4d. In other words a rare old set-to took place. Things had not improved ten years later when Edward Watmore, with William Cleeton the constable, reported at the Manor Court that Richard Smalman and his son William were involved in *comminatio et vexatio* - that is, threatening and scolding, which does not seem so bad. Nevertheless, after due inquiry they were fined twenty shillings." (Whatmore Panorama)

Thomas died and was buried 22 June 1605 in Neenton.



Burial record for Thomas Wotmore in Neenton:
"Thomas Wotmore the elder was buried the xxijth of June anno p d d 1605."

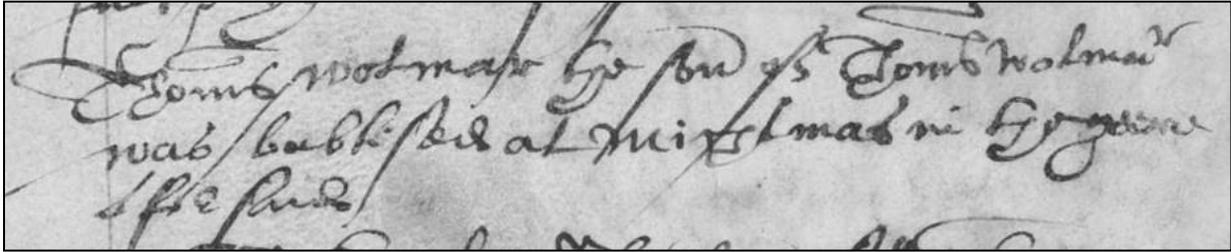
Margery died and was buried 20 December 1614 in Neenton.



Burial record for Margery Wotmore in Neenton: "Margery Wotmare the wiffe of Thomas Wotmare was buried the xxth of December anno p d d 1614"

Thomas and Margery had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 24 June 1576 in Neenton; married Margaret; occupation: parish constable; 2. **Eleanor**, christened 14 May 1577 in Neenton; 3. **Joan**, christened 4 May 1581 in Neenton; died 1607 in Chelmarsh, Shropshire; 4. **Thomas**, christened 29 September 1586 in Neenton; 5. **William**, christened 1 July 1590 in

Neenton; buried 10 September 1591 in Neenton.

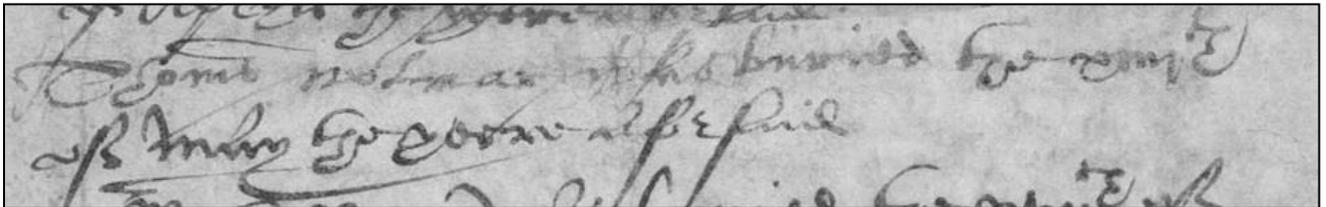


Baptism record for Thomas Wotmar in Neenton: "Thomas Wotmar the son of Thomas Wotmar was baptised at Michelmas in the year aforesaid" 1586

SOURCES: Whatmore Panorama, Geoffrey Whatmore.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS WOTMAR

Thomas Wotmar was born in about 1520 of Neenton. He died and was buried 13 May 1572.



*Burial record for Thomas Wotmar in Neenton:
"Thomas Wotmar was buried the xiiijth of May the year aforesaid" 1572*

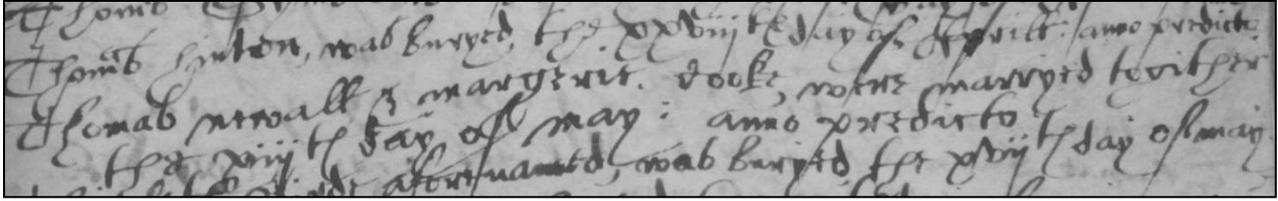
Thomas had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born in about 1550 of Neenton; married Margery Smalman 25 September 1575; buried 22 June 1605 in Neenton.

SOURCE: Neenton parish register on findmypast.co.uk; Whatmore Panorama, Geoffrey Whatmore.

NEWALL ANCESTORS

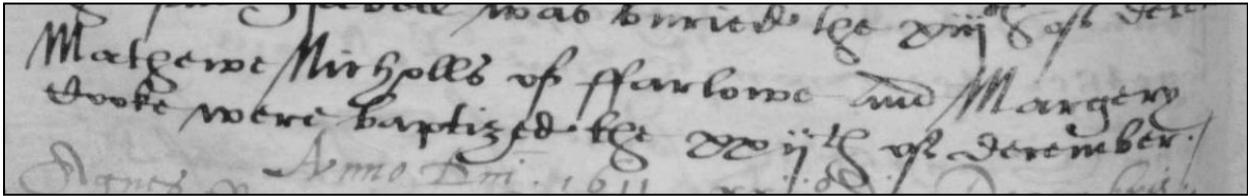
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS NEWALL AND MARGERIE COOKE

Thomas Newall was born in about 1585 of Cleobury Mortimer, the son of Thomas Newell and Joyse Nashe. Thomas married Margerie Cooke 13 May 1612 in Stottesdon, Shropshire. Thomas was a corvisor - a shoemaker or leather worker.



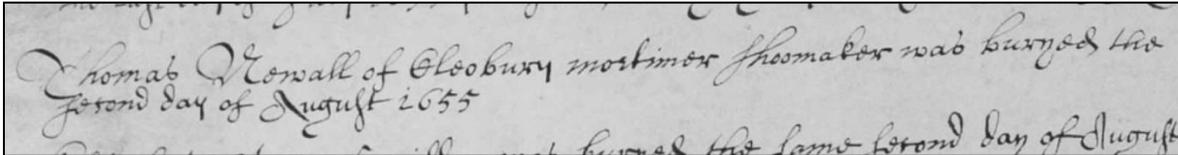
*Marriage record for Thomas Newall and Margerie Cooke in Stottesdon:
"Thomas Newall & Margerie Cooke were married together the xijth day of May: anno predicto"*

Margerie was christened 22 December 1588 in Stottesdon, with no parents listed. She is most likely the daughter of Thomas Cooke and Margaret Wever.



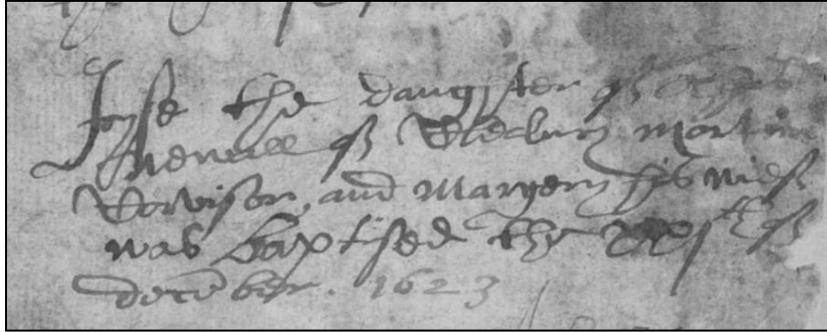
*Baptism record for Margerie Cooke in Stottesdon:
"Mathewe Nichols of ffarlowe and Margery Cooke were baptized the xxijth of December"*

Thomas died and was buried 2 August 1655 in Cleobury Mortimer.



*Burial record for Thomas Newall in Cleobury Mortimer:
"Thomas Newall of Cleobury Mortimer, shoemaker was buried the second day of August 1655"*

Thomas and Margerie had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 18 July 1617 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Ann; occupation: shoemaker. Thomas and Ann are mentioned in the will of Anne Bysshopp in 1634 as "my kinswoman Anne Newall the wife of Thomas Newall the yonger, shoemaker"; 2. **William**, christened 22 August 1619 in Cleobury Mortimer; 3. **Margaret**, christened May 1622 in Cleobury Mortimer; 4. **Ales**, buried May 1622 in Cleobury Mortimer; *5. **Joyse**, christened 21 December 1623 in Cleobury Mortimer; married Humphyey Wattmer; buried 22 November 1684 in Cleobury Mortimer; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 September 1626 in Cleobury Mortimer; married George Wattmer; 7 **Margery**, christened 7 December 1629 in Cleobury Mortimer; married John Prichard 25 September 1653 in Cleobury Mortimer; 8. **An**, christened 6 January 1632 in Cleobury Mortimer.



Baptism record for Joyse Newall in Cleobury Mortimer: "Joyse the daughter of Thomas Newall of Cleobury Mortimer, corvisor and Margery his wife was baptised the xxith of December 1623"

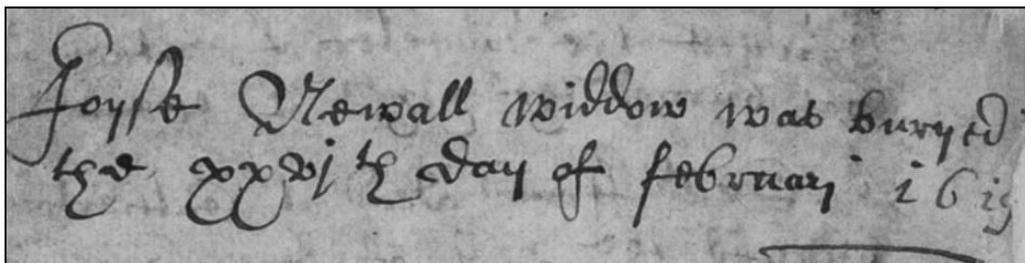
SOURCES: Cleobury Mortimer parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS NEWALL AND JOYSE NASHE

Thomas Newall was born in about 1550 of Cleobury Mortimer, the son of John Newall and Elizabeth Cok. Thomas married Joyse Nashe. Joyse was born in about 1550, the daughter of William Nashe.

Joyse is mentioned in the will of her father William Nashe in 1597, along with her children William, Thomas, Joyse and Alice. Thomas is mentioned in wills in 1585, 1595 and 1605. Thomas Newall is mentioned as owing a ten shilling debt in the will of Richard Haulle in 1592. Thomas is also mentioned in the will of Elizabeth Cook in 1605, when Elizabeth leaves bequests to: "*Elles daughter to Thomas Newall my best neckercher and a double cherchiffe. Also to her sister Joyse Newall a double cherchiffe*". These are Thomas's daughters Alice and Joyse. She also left a "*double cherchife*" to Emme Newall, but with no relationship specified.

Joyse died as a widow and was buried 2 February 1619 in Cleobury Mortimer.



*Burial record for Joyse Newall in Cleobury Mortimer:
"Joyse Newall widdow was buryed the xxvijth day of February 1610"*

Thomas and Joyse had the following children: 1. **William**; *2. **Thomas**, born in about 1585 of Cleobury Mortimer; married Margerie Cooke 13 May 1612 in Stottesdon; occupation: corvisor; buried 2 August 1655 in Cleobury Mortimer; 3. **Joyse**; 4. **Alice**, mentioned in the will of her uncle Richard Nashe of Cleobury Mortimer in 1595, when he bequeathed to "*Ales Newall one sheepe*".

SOURCES: Cleobury Mortimer parish register; Stottesden parish register; will of William Nashe, 1597

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN NEWALL AND ELIZABETH COK

John Newall was born in about 1520 of Cleobury Mortimer, most likely the son of Richard Newall. He was a tailor. John married Elizabeth Cok. Elizabeth was the daughter of Richard Cok, who left a will in 1544. The will mentioned Richard's "*sonelaw John Newall*". The will of Thomas Dolman of Cleobury Mortimer in 1542 mentions witnesses Richard Newall, John Newall and Robert Newall. Perhaps Richard and Robert were John's brothers.

John died in about 1562, leaving a will:

*In the name of God Amen, the xth day of Apprell in the yere (1562), I, **John Newall**, tayler of the paryshe of Clibury Mortimer within the doces of Hereford, syke in body & perfect in remembrance make my last will & testament as followeth, First, I bequeth my soule unto Allmighty God & to Jesus Chryst my redemer, and my body to be buried in the parishe church yearde of Clibury afforsaid.*

*Item, I bequeth unto **Thomas Newall and Heughe Newall my sones** equally to be devided betwixt them iij acres of corne whereof ij of them growith in the Castell dykeffylde & on of them in Peinkred Fild & my cowe.*

*Item, I bequeth to **John Newall my sone** xs.*

*Item, I bequeth unto **Richerd Newall my sone** one cowe collored Blake with a whit stare in the hede.*

*Item, I bequethe unto **Margerie Newall, Elizabeth Newall & Ellonor Newall my daughters** & to ether of them on cowe to be pd at the anonciacion of our Lady cumk xij month next after my decease, **Elizabeth Newall** at that tyme xij month after & **Ellinor** at that time xij month next after if she soe lounge do leve & yf it happen any of my daughters to mary beffor the dayes of delivery of ther kyne then she that shalbe com to have hir cowe deliverd at the day of hir marredge.*

*Item, I bequeth to **Joyse Newall my daughter** on calf colored blake & **Elzabeth Newall her mother** to heve the said calf this ij yers.*

*Item, I bequeth unto **Margeryte Newall my daughter** my best pane.*

*Item, to **Elyzabeth Newall my daughter** my brases pot.*

*Item, I bequeth unto **Ellinor Newall my daughter** my second pott.*

*Item, I bequeth unto **Joise Newall my daughter** my therd pott & this pottes & pannes to be deliverd to my forsaid daughters at the deschercion of my wyffe, **Thomas Newall & Howghe Newall my sonnes** eyther at ther marege or after the decease of **Elzabeth Newall there mother**.*

*The residew of all my goodes & cattelles not bequethed, my deptes & legacies performed & payd, I wholly geve and bequeth unto **Elzabeth Newall my wyf** whom I make my executrix to see this my last will & testament performed with effect & all other testaments beffore made I utterly abbore & forsake. These being wytnes, Sir Richard Blakon, clarke vicar of Clibury Mortimer, Houmfry Smyth, decon, there with other.*

John and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born in about 1550 of Cleobury Mortimer; married Joyse Nashe. Thomas is mentioned as owing a debt in the will of Rafe Warrant of Cleobury Mortimer in 1576; 2. **Hugh**, buried 9 November 1601 in Cleobury Mortimer. Hugh is mentioned as being owed a debt in the will of Rafe Warrant of Cleobury Mortimer in 1576. Hugh is mentioned in the will of Edward Dolman in 1595, when he is left "*my best cow*"; 3. **John**; 4. **Richard**, buried 25 April 1608 in Cleobury Mortimer. Richard is left in the will of Edward Dolman in 1595, when he is left three shillings. Richard was a witness for the will of Richard Nashe in 1595; 5. **Margery**; 6. **Elizabeth**; 7. **Ellinor**; 8. **Joyse**

SOURCES: Cleobury Mortimer parish register; will of John Newall of Cleobury Mortimer, 1562; will of Richard Cok of Cleobury Mortimer, 1544; will of Thomas Dolman of Cleobury Mortimer, 1542.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD NEWALL

The Lay Subsidy was a tax granted to Henry VIII in 1523 to pay for war with France. Each taxpayer was listed in their township, with the value of their taxable assets. Only one Newall is listed in the Lay Subsidy for Cleobury in 1525 - Richard Newall. He is the only Newall listed in Shropshire in the Lay Subsidy. Richard is likely John Newall's father. The Lay Subsidy lists:

Richard Newall xls

Richard had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1520 of Cleobury Mortimer; married Elizabeth Cok; died about 1562.

SOURCE: Lay Subsidy for Shropshire, 1524-7

NASHE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM NASHE

William Nashe was born in about 1520 of Cleobury Mortimer, likely the son of Richard Nashe. He was a yeoman farmer. William died in about 1597, leaving a will:

*In the name of God Amen, The sixth. day of August in the yere of our Lord God 1597 I **William Nashe** of Cleobury Mortimer in the Countie of Salop, and dioeces of Hereford, yeoman, beinge sicke and weake of bodye, but of good and perfecte memory, God be prayesed, Doe constitute ordaine and make this my last will and Testamente in manner and forme followinge, viz. First, I commende my soule into the handes of Almightye God my maker, hopinge assuredly throughe the onely merites of Jesus Christ my Saviour, to be made partaker of lyffe everlastinge, And I commende my body to the earthe whereof it is made.*

*Item, I give and bequeathe to **Katherine Cownley** my daughter vjs viijd and one counterfett dishe. Item, I give to William Cownley my godsonne vjs viijd. Item, I give to the rest of **the children of John Cownley** one cove to be equally devided amongst them. Item, I give and bequeathe to **Joyse Newall my daughter** vjs viijd and one counterfett dishe. Item, I give to **William Newall and Thomas Newall her sonnes** one heyfer betwene them, and to **her daughter Joyse Newall** one lytle panne. And I give to **Alice Newall her daughter** one sheepe. Item, I give to **my daughter Ann Farmer** vjs viijd, and one counterfett dyshe, And to **her two sonnes Richard Farmer and John Farmer**, one yere olde calf betwene them. Item, I give to **Ales Dollman my daughter** vjs viijd and one counterfett dishe. And to **her sonne Edward Dollman** one yere olde calf. Item, I give to William Farmer my godsonne one oxe. Item, I give to **Richard Farmer the sonne of Willm. Farmer**, the bedd which I now lye one, with all the furniture belonginge to the same. Item, I give to **John Dollman my sonne in lawe** xs. Item, I give to **Elynor Dallow my daughter** £iiij whereof xls to be paid to her immediately after my decease, and the other xls to be delivered into the handes of John Dollman or Thomas Dallow, by my executor, and to be paid to her by the said John Dollman & Thomas Dallow or one of them, at such tyme or tymes as they shall thinke good within ten yeres next after my decease. Item, I give to **Willm. Dallow her sonne** one cove to be sett for the for his use to some freend whom the said John Dollman and Thomas Dallowe shall appoynte. Item, I give to Johan Bullocke vjs viijd. Item, I give to every servaunte in my howse ijs iiijd. Item, I give to Ann Mathewes ijs. Item, I give to everyone of **the children of Willm. Farmer which he had by Margaret (Nashe) Farmer my daughter** £iij a pece to be paid to them when they come to the age of xxj yeres. Item, I give to Joyse Farmer the daughter of Edward Farmer (deceased) xls and my best panne, and an empty coffer, and such lynnens to put into the same, as Ales Dollman and Margery Nashe shall thinke good. Item, I give more to John Elf my*

*servaunte, a ewe and a lambe. Item, I give and bequeathe to **Margery Nashe my daughter in lawe, the wife late of Richard Nashe my sonne deceased** vjs viijd, and also my cubbord, my table borde, all my painted clothes, formes, settells wainscote, and all lewse boordes, and pott hanginges, and one greate chest which is in her chamber. Also my will is that the said Margery Nashe shall after my deceasse, have holde, occupye and enjoy duringe her naturall lyffe, all and singuler my howses, edifices, buyldinges, landes, tenementes and hereditamentes with all and singuler their appertenances which I have, sett, lyinge and beinge in the parishe of Cleobury Mortimer in the Countie of Salop aforesaid, or in the parishe of Neene Savage in the said Countie of Salop. And after her deceasse, I give and bequethe to Edward Dollman the sonne of the foresaid John Dollman, one leasowe or parcell of grownd, lyinge at the Hemme yate, betwene the growndes of the said John Dollman his father, to have and to holde the said leasowe or percell of grownd, after the deceasse of me, the said Willm. Nashe, and after the deceasse of the said Margery Nashe, unto the said Edward Dollman and his heires for ever. And also I give and bequeathe after my deceasse, and after the deceasse of the said Margery Nashe, unto Richard Farmer the sonne of Willm. Farmer which he had by Margaret (Nashe) Farmer my daughter, All and singuler my said howses, edifices, buildinges, landes, tenementes and hereditamentes, with their appertanances unbequeathed, to have and to hold after my deceasse, and after the deceasse of the said Margery Nashe, unto the said Richard Farmer, and to the heires of his body lawfully begotten, then my will is, that the said howses, edifices, buildinges, landes, tenementes and hereditamentes, with their appertenances to him bequeathed, shall remayne, and be equally devided amongst mine owne children and their heires for ever. Item my will is that all the bread, butter, cheese, and fleshe which shall be in my howse at my deceasse shall remayne and bee to the said Margery Nashe to spende at her discretion. Item I give more to to John Elf my servaunte xls. Item I give to Ann Booton one ewe and a lambe.*

The resydew of all my goodes and chattells, moveable and unmoveable unbequeathed, my debtes paid, my funerall expenses performed, and these my legacies contayned in this my present testament fulfilled, I give and bequeathe to William Farmer, my sonne in lawe, and I doe ordaine and make the same William Farmer my sonne in lawe my lawfull executor, truly to performe this my last will and testament with effecte. These being witnesses, John Dollman Thomas Dallow, Richard Osland, Ann Mathewes with others.

In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale the day and yere first above written.

William had the following children: 1. **Richard**, married Margery; died and left a will dated 1595. In his will he left bequests to his wife Margery, money to be divided by "*all my systers*", and to "*my father my best cloake or vjs in money whether he will*"; 2. **Katherine**, married John Cownley; *3. **Joyse**, born in about 1550 of Cleobury Mortimer; married Thomas Newall; buried 2 February 1619 in Cleobury Mortimer; 4. **Ann**, married Mr. Farmer; 5. **Ales**, married John Dollman; 6. **Elynor**, married Thomas Dallow; 7. **Margaret**, married William Farmer.

SOURCES: Will of William Nashe of Cleobury Mortimer, 1597; will of Richard Nashe of Cleobury Mortimer, 1595.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD NASHE

Richard Nashe is the only Nashe found in the Lay Subsidy for Cleobury in 1525. The Lay Subsidy was a list of taxpayers, showing the taxpayer in their townland, with the value of their taxable property.

The Lay Subsidy for Cleobury lists:

Richard Nashe iii.Li

Since William Nashe was born in about 1520 in Cleobury Mortimer, Richard Nashe is most likely his father.

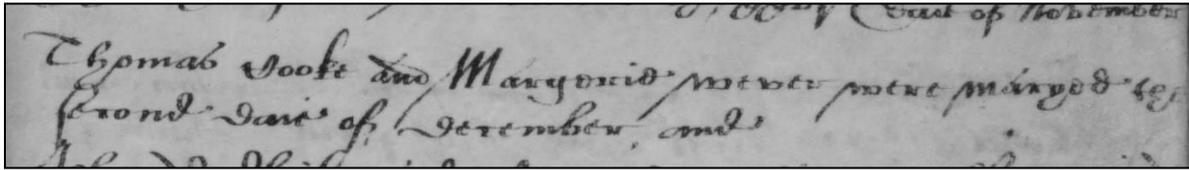
Richard had the following children: *1. **William**, born in about 1520 of Cleobury Mortimer; died 1597 in Cleobury Mortimer.

SOURCE: Lay Subsidy for Shropshire, 1524-7

COOKE ANCESTORS

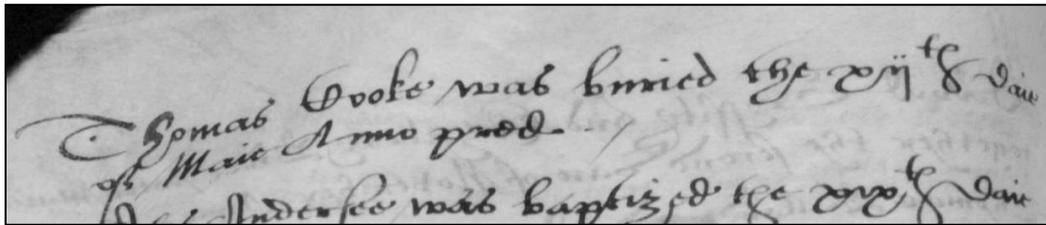
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS COOKE AND MARGERIE WEVER

Thomas Cooke was born in about 1550 of Stottesdon, Shropshire. He married Margerie Wever 2 December 1579 in Stottesdon.



*Marriage record for Thomas Cooke and Margerie Wever in Stottesdon:
"Thomas Cooke and Margerie Wever were maryed the second daie of December"*

Thomas died and was buried 12 May 1588 in Stottesdon. His young wife, Margerie gave birth to an infant daughter, Margery, seven months later.



*Burial record for Thomas Cooke in Stottesdon:
"Thomas Cooke was buried the xijth daie of Maie anno pred"*

Thomas and Margerie had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 4 March 1581 in Stottesdon; married Francis Dwope 17 April 1614 in Stottesdon; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 15 March 1583 in Stottesdon; married John Weale 21 January 1607 in Stottesdon; 3. **Ales**, buried 16 April 1589 in Stottesdon; *4. **Margery**, christened 22 December 1588 in Stottesdon; married Thomas Newall 13 May 1612 in Stottesdon.

SOURCES: Stottesdon parish register.

COKE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND MARGARET COK (COKE)

Richard Cok (Cooke) was born in about 1490 of Cleobury Mortimer. He married Margaret. Richard is found on the Tax Subsidy list for Cleobury in 1525, with the value of his taxable assets:

Richard Coke iii. Li on g. - ii. s

Richard died and left a will dated 1544:

*In the name of God Amen, the xxj day of Januarij in the yere of owre Lorde God MCCCCXLIIII, I Rychard Cok of Cleburie Mortymer in the countie of Salop within ye diocis of Herford beyng sek in bodye & hole of mynde do make my last will & testamentt in thys manner folowyng, furst, I bequeth my soule unto Allmyghty God, owre blessyd Lady Sent Marie Virgyn & unto all the blessyd company of hevyn and my bodie to be buryed within ye churchyarde of the seyd Cleberry Mortymer. Also I do geve & bequeth all my oxen, kyne, corne & hay within the berne or wythout beyng or growyng in ye fylde or pastures & all manner of howsehold stof, beddyng, raymentt & all other of my moveabull goodes unto **my wyff Margaret Cok** & unto **my son Rychard Cok** for the kepyng of my seyd wyfe Marget Cok & mayntenance of my pore howse wold & tenement & forthymore I wyll that the lengger levar of my seyd wyfe Marget Cok and Rychard Cok shall have & enjoy all my seyd goodes moveabull above expressyd to them & theyres for there labur & for there kepyng of me beyng so long byfor & lackyng of my syght. Also I wyll yt they shall pay off my dettes & bryng me to church to be onestly puryed as a pore man after ye manner & costom of the contray. Also I do geve & bequeth **my son Thomas Cok** my stone yt I was usyd to grynde berk & also I do geve & bequeth my seyd son Thomas Cok & **my son Humfrey Cok** a nacar of corne to be equally devydyd betwene them at harvyst. Also I wyll yt **my sonelaw John Newall** beyng wone of my executores shall have for every day yt he takes peyne, conferming my wyll for every days labur hys days wages & I do constytute, orden & mak to be myne executores my seyd son Rychard Cok & my sonelaw John Newhall to assyst, ayde, comfort & concell my seyd son Rychard Cok & my pore wyfe Margaret Cok wych do lack worldly wesdam & polece in ys world to defende them in theyre rygth. Wytnes unto thys my last wyll - Sir Wyllyam Brodocke, vicare off Clebere & my gostly fader John Coke of Dudnyl, Roger Smyth alias Neyner & Thomas Kyng with others.*

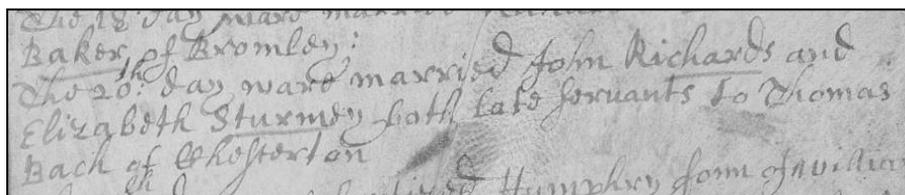
Richard and Margaret had the following children: 1. **Rychard**, 2. **Thomas**, 3. **Humfrey**; *4. **Elizabeth**, born about 1520 of Cleobury Mortimer; married John Newall.

SOURCE: Will of Richard Cok of Cleobury Mortimer, 1544.

RICHARDS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN RICHARDS AND ELIZABETH STURMEY

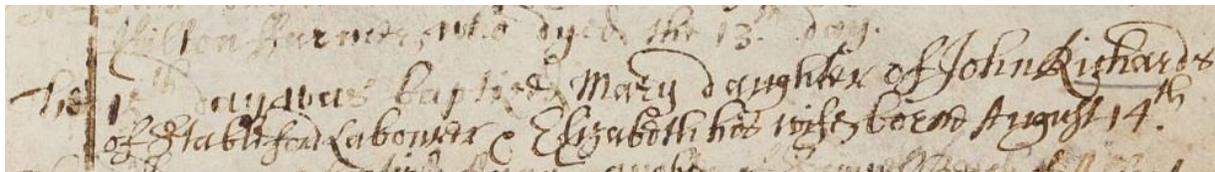
John Richards was christened 25 September 1642 in Claverley, the son of William Richards and Jane Clemson. John married Elizabeth SturmeY 20 August 1687 in Worfield.



Marriage record for John Richards and Elizabeth SturmeY in the Worfield parish register: "The 20th day were married John Richards and Elizabeth SturmeY both late servants to Thomas Bach of Chesterton"

Elizabeth was most likely the daughter of John Sturmeij of Stableford, labourer, and Rebecka his wife. John died 22 July 1729 in Worfield: "*John Richards of Stableford died ye 22nd and was buried ye 24th*". Elizabeth died days later: "*Elizabeth wife of John Richards of Stableford labourer died ye 28th and was buried ye 30th.*"

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born 25 January 1687 in Worfield: "*The 30th day was baptized Thomas sonn of John Richards of Worfield laborer and Elizabeth his wife*"; 2. **James**, born 23 October 1693 in Worfield; christened 16 November 1693: "*The 16th day was baptized James son of John Richards of Stableford labourer and Elizabeth his wife*". He married Mary Woolly 15 January 1722 in Worfield. He was buried 15 September 1729 in Worfield: "*James Richards of Stableford labourer died ye 15th and was buried ye 17th*"; 3. **William**, born 7 December 1696 in Worfield: "*The 28th day was baptized William son of John Richards of Stableford labourer and Elizabeth his wife*". He also became a labourer. He married Anne Burrows 20 April 1737 in Worfield; *4. **Mary**, born 14 August 1703 in Worfield; christened 15 September 1703 in Worfield; married Benjamin Vaughan 22 June 1724 in Worfield; buried 30 March 1785 in Worfield.

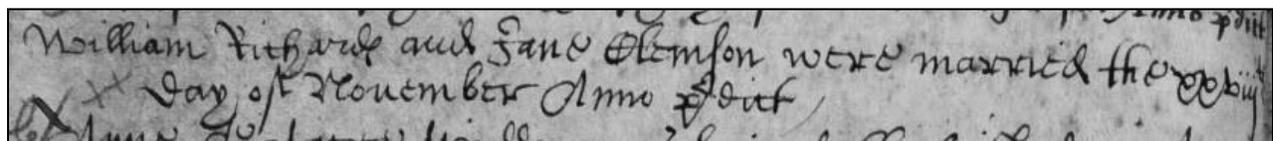


Marriage record for Mary Richards in the Worfield parish register: "The 15th day was baptized Mary daughter of John Richards of Stableford labourer and Elizabeth his wife"

Source: IGI; Claverley parish register. Worfield parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM RICHARDS AND JANE CLEMSON

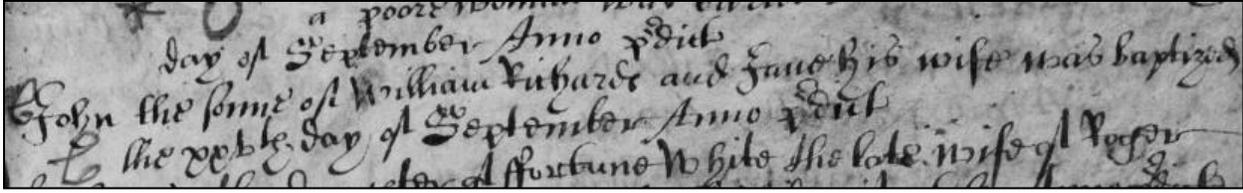
William Richards was christened 10 January 1585 in Claverley, the son of Richard Richards. He married Jane Clemson 28 November 1639 in Claverley.



Marriage record for William Richards and Jane Clemson in the Claverley parish register

Jane was christened 28 December 1600 in Claverley, the daughter of John and Elnor Clemsonne. Jane died and was buried 6 January 1648 in Claverley. William married again that year, to Elizabeth Langley 26 June 1648 in Claverley.

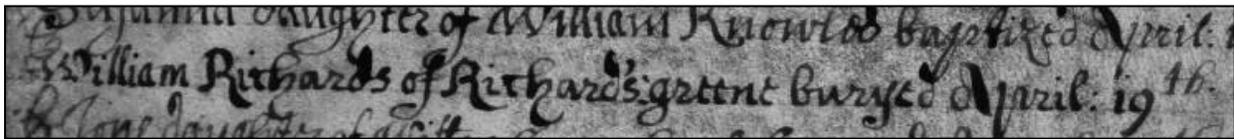
William and Jane had the following children: 1. **Margaret**, christened 13 December 1640 in Claverley; *2. **John**, christened 25 September 1642 in Claverley; married Elizabeth.



Baptism record for John Richards in the Claverley parish register

William and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 7 April 1650 in Claverley; 2. **Margaret**, christened 13 February 1652 in Claverley; 3. **Roger**, christened 28 November 1657 in Claverley.

William "of Richard's Greene" died and was buried 19 April 1661 in Claverley. His widow, Elizabeth died and was buried 16 April 1680 in Claverley.



Burial record for William Richards in the Claverley parish register

SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register.



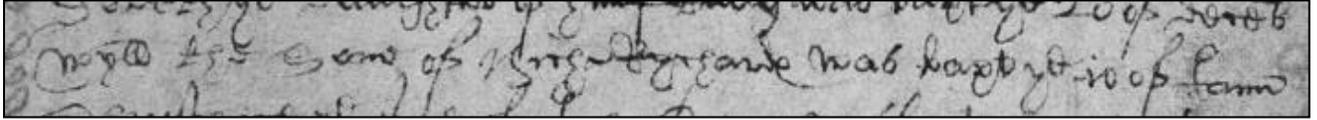
Claverley

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD RICHARDS

Richard Richards was born in about 1550 of Claverley. He had the following children:

*1. **William**, christened 10 January 1585 in Claverley; married 1) Jane Clemson 28 November 1639 in Claverley; married 2) Elizabeth Langley 26 June 1648 in Claverley; buried 19 April 1661 in

Claverley, "of Richard's Greene"; 2. **Thomas**, christened 4 February 1591 in Claverley.

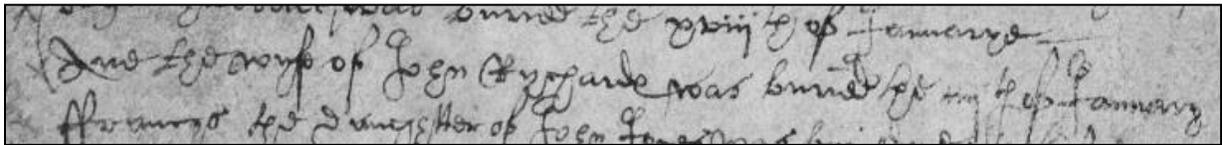


Baptism record for William Richards in the Claverley parish register: "Wyll the sonne of Richard Rychards was bapt ye x of Jann"

SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register.

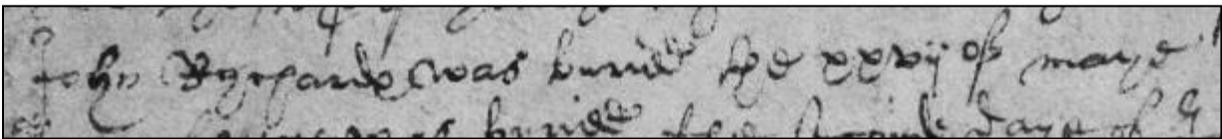
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ANNE RICHARDS

John and Anne Richards are the most likely parents for Richard Richards. John was born in about 1520, most likely the son of Humphrey Richards. Anne, wife of John Richards, died and was buried 4 January 1580 in Claverley.



Burial record for Anne Richards in the Claverley parish register

John Richards died and was buried 27 May 1586 in Claverley.



Burial record for John Richards in the Claverley parish register

John and Anne are most likely the parents of: *1. **Richard**, born about 1550 in Claverley; 2. **Nicholas**, born about 1558 in Claverley; married Elizabeth Lythalle 3 February 1578 in Claverley; buried 23 October 1616 in Claverley; 3. **Francis**, buried 13 May 1574 in Claverley.

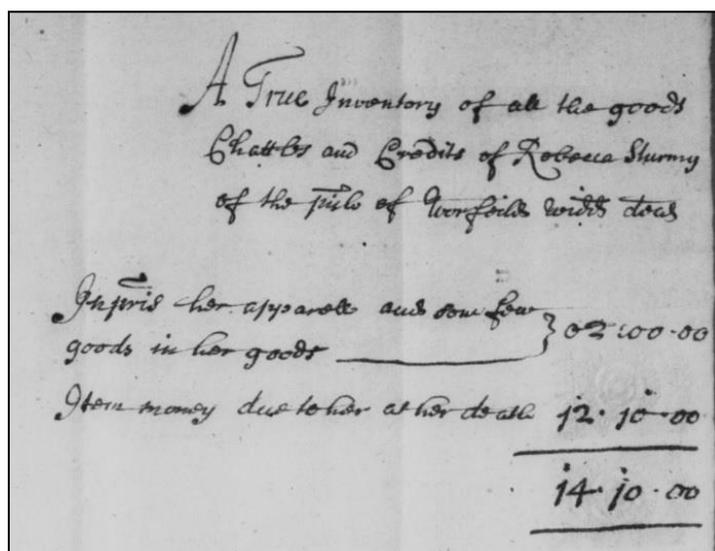
SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register.

STURMEY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND REBECKA STURMEY

John Sturmeý was christened 26 April 1629 in Trysull, Staffordshire, the son of Thomas Sturmeý and Elizabeth Garrett. He became a husbandman and day labourer of Stableford in Worfield parish, Shropshire. He married Rebecka. John was listed in the 1672 Hearth Tax in the townland of Stapleford in Worfield, with one hearth.

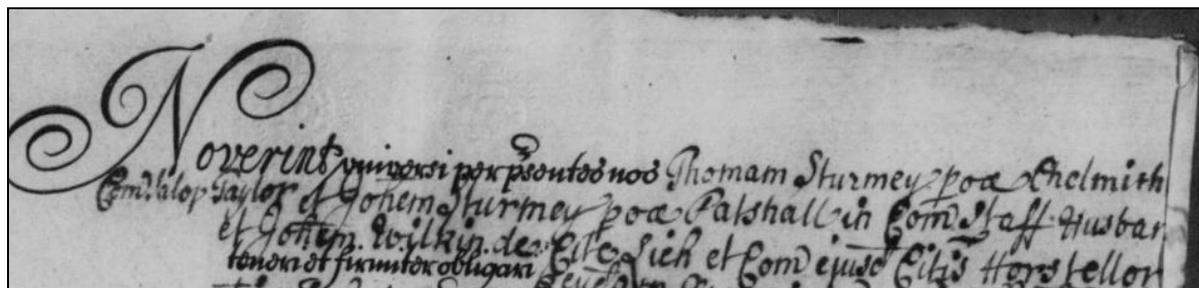
Rebecka died as a widow, and left an inventory dated 11 December 1700, listing only two items, her apparel and some few goods, and "money due to her at her death" in the amount of 12 10 00.



Inventory for Rebecca Sturmy

*A true inventory of all the goods, chattels and credits of Rebecca Sturmy of the pish of Worfeild
Impris, her apparell and some and some few goods 02 00 00
Item, money due to her at her death 12 10 00
14 10 00*

The administration for Rebecca's estate lists her two sons as administrators: "*Thomam Sturmeý poa Chelmith Com Salop, taylor et Johem Shurmeý poa Patshull in Com Staff, husband.*"



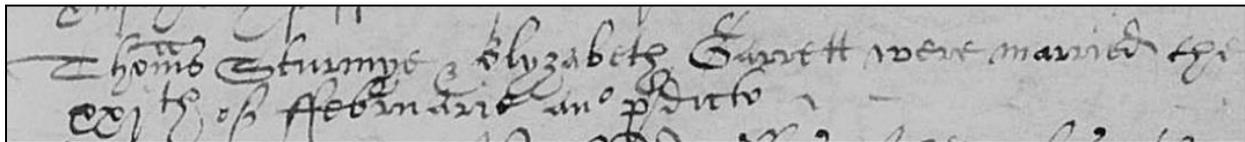
John and Rebecka Sturmeý had the following children: 1. **Ann**, christened 11 November 1659 in

Trysull; 2. **Thomas**, christened 26 February 1660/1 in Worfield. At this time John was a husbandman of Acleton. Thomas is listed as a tailor of Chelmith (Chelmarsh?) in Rebecka's administration of 1700; *3. **Elizabeth**, born about 1662 of Worfield; married John Richards 20 August 1687 in Worfield; 4. **Deborah**, christened 2 April 1665 in Worfield. At this time John was a labourer of Stableford; 5. **Martha**, christened 7 March 1668 in Worfield; this may be the Martha Sturme mentioned in the will of Thomas Lowe of Swancott, yeoman in 1684: "*He gives his servant Martha Sturme 4 sheep.*"; 6. **Mary**, christened 28 November 1672 in Worfield. 7. **John**, christened 9 May 1675 in Worfield; married Mary. He became a labourer, also of Stableford. He is listed as a husbandman of Patshull, Staffordshire in Rebecka's administration of 1700.

SOURCE: Worfield parish register; Trysull parish register; Jane Smith, Worfield, Share Our Past Ltd, 2017.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS STURMEY AND ELIZABETH GARRETT

Thomas Sturme was born in about 1575 of Trysull. He married 1) Betterich (*Beatrice*). Betterich, wife of Thomas Sturme, died and was buried 13 June 1602. Thomas then married 2) Elizabeth Garrett 21 February 1603 in Trysull. Thomas' brother Richard had married Jane Garrett in 1594 in Kinver, a parish about eight miles away. Garrett is not a Trysull name at this time, so Elizabeth and Jane Garrett may be sisters. Jane was the daughter of Robert Garrett and Anne Comber of Kinver.



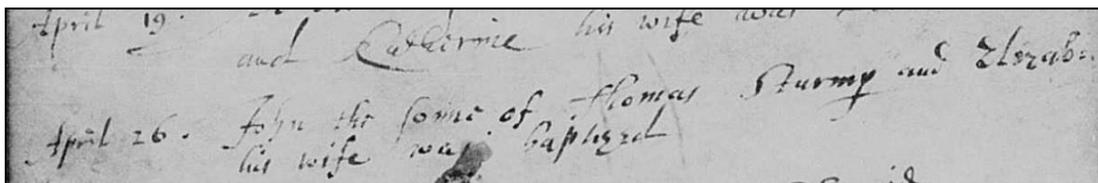
Marriage record for Thomas Sturme and Elizabeth Garrett in the Trysull parish register

Thomas and Betterich had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 24 June 1597 in Trysull; married William Cartwright 15 October 1627 in Trysull; 2. **Franncis** (daughter), christened 16 February 1598 in Trysull; 3. **Margarett**, christened September 1601 in Trysull.

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Elyzabeth**, christened 17 May 1604 in Trysull; buried 18 April 1605 in Trysull; 2. **Margerie**, christened 21 April 1608 in Trysull; married Edward Taylour 14 January 1629 in Trysull; 3. **John**, christened 13 April 1611 in Trysull.

There is a large gap of 15 years, then Thomas and Elizabeth have two more sons. It is possible that this is another Thomas and Elizabeth, but there are no burials or marriages that indicate a second couple.

4. **Thomas**, christened 28 September 1626 in Trysull. *5. **John**, christened 26 April 1629 in Trysull; married Rebecka.

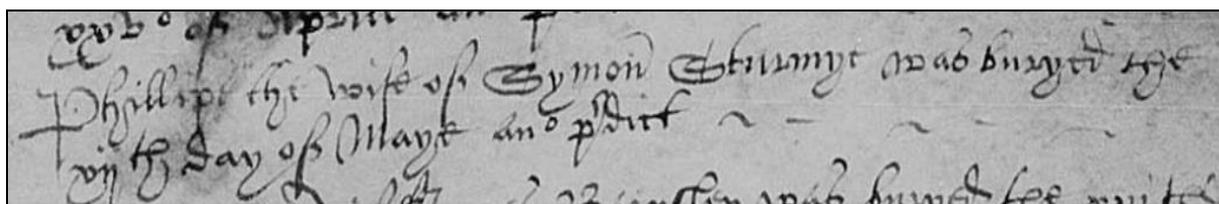


Baptism record for John Sturme in the Trysull parish register

SOURCE: Trysull parish register on www.findmypast.com; Kinver parish register.

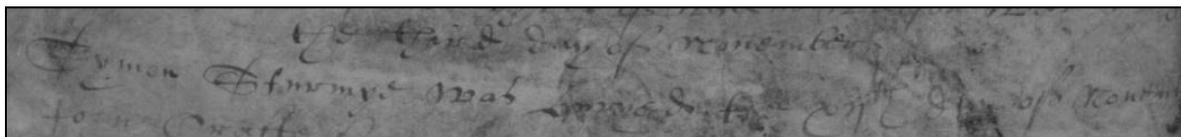
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SIMON AND PHILLIPE STURMEY

Simon Sturmeý was born in about 1550 of Trysull. He married Phillipe (Phillipa). Simon and Phillipe are both mentioned in the will of their son Francis in 1589. "*Symon Sturmy*" is also mentioned in the will of Robert Smith of Wombourn in 1592, as owing him money. Simon is also mentioned in the will of John Robins in 1592 when Simon is owed £24. "*Phillipe, wife of Simon Sturmye*" died and was buried 12 May 1603 in Trysull.



Burial record for Phillipe Sturmeý in the Trysull parish register: "Phillipe the wife of Symon Sturmye was buried the xijth day of Maye"

Simon died and was buried 12 November 1603 in Wednesbury.



Burial record for Simon Sturmeý in Wednesbury: "Symon Sturmye was buried the xijth day of November" 1603

Simon and Phillipe had the following children: 1. **Francis**, "*of Overton*", occupation - smyth; died and was buried 16 February 1589 in Trysull; had a will, dated 31 January 1589/90, and proven 23 June 1590. In his will he mentions his father, Symon Sturmy, his mother Phillipa, brothers John, Rychard, and Thomas, and sisters Margery and Ales; 2. **Margerie**, christened 9 August 1573 in Trysull; mentioned in brother Francis' will of 1590; 3. **Ales**, christened 3 May 1577 in Trysull; mentioned in brother Francis' will of 1590; *4. **Thomas**, born in about 1575; mentioned in brother Francis' will of 1590; married 1) Betterich (*Beatrice*), married 2) Elizabeth Garrett 21 February 1603 in Trysull; 5. **Rychard**, born in about 1570; mentioned in brother Francis' will of 1590. Richard Sturmeý married Jane Garrett 29 October 1594 in Kinver, had children: Thomas (1594), Richard (1596), John (1598), Joyce (1600), Anne (1602), Jane (1605), and Frances (1616). Richard of Trysull left a will written 25 October 1633, and proven 16 November 1633. He left half his estate to his wife Jane, and half to his children, not named. Jane, widow of Trysull left a will proven 9 July 1640, mentioning her oldest son Thomas, son Richard, daughter Anne Cartwright, daughter Jane Hardwicke, daughter Margery Tayler, and her well beloved son in law Edward Tayler, whom she named as her executor; 6. **John**; 7. **Jonne** (female), christened 28 June 1581 in Trysull.

SOURCE: Trysull parish register on www.findmypast.com; will of Francis Sturmye; will of Jane Sturmeý; will of Richard Sturmeý on www.findmypast.co.uk.

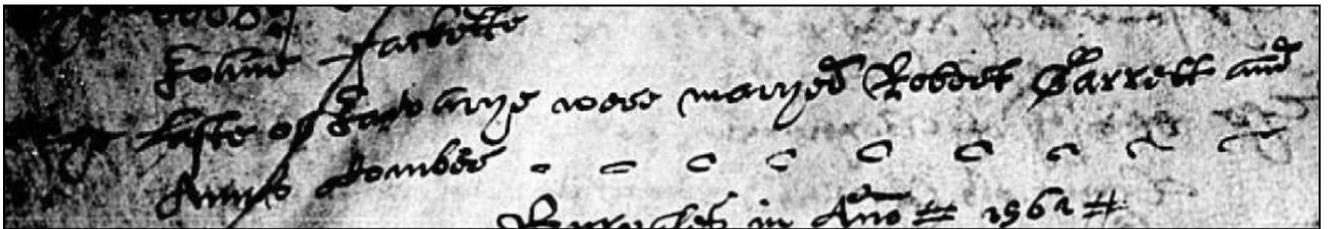
"The surname Sturmeý was first found in Wiltshire where they were granted lands by William the Conqueror for their assistance at the Battle of Hastings in 1066." www.houseofnames.com.

GARRET ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT GARRETT AND ANNE COMBER

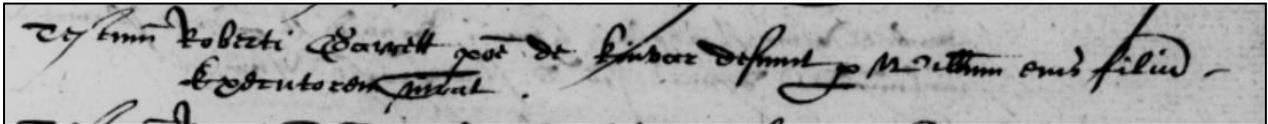
No christening record has been found for Elizabeth Garrett in Trysull or Kinver, but her brother-in-law, Richard Sturmey married Jane Garrett 29 October 1594 in Kinver. Thomas Sturmey married Elizabeth Garrett 21 February 1603 in Trysull after his first wife died. Garrett is not a common name in Trysull, and it is likely that Thomas married his sister-in-law's sister Elizabeth. Elizabeth is likely the daughter of Robert Garrett and Anne Comber, who are the only family having children in the parish at that time.

Robert Garrett was born in about 1540 of Kinver, Staffordshire. He married Anne Comber 31 January 1561 in Kinver. Anne was the daughter of William Comber and Joan Hacket of Kinver.



*Marriage record for Robert Garrett and Anne Comber in Kinver:
"The laste of Januarye were maryed Robert Garrett and Anne Comber"*

Anne died and was buried 18 May 1592 in Kinver. Robert died and was buried 10 February 1593 in Kinver. He left a will proven 26 June 1594 and is listed in the will index naming his son William as his executor.



Lichfield will index entry for Robert Garrett of Kinver, naming William his son (eius filius) as the executor for his will.

Robert and Anne had the following children: 1. **Alis**, buried 11 December 1562 in Kinver; 2. **Joane**, christened 16 September 1563 in Kinver; 3. **Rycharde**, christened 26 February 1564 in Kinver; 4. **William**, christened 12 December 1567 in Kinver; died 1621 in Kinver, leaving an inventory naming him as "of Stourton"; *5. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1570 in Kinver; married Thomas Sturmey 21 February 1603 in Trysull; 6. **Robert**, christened 29 September 1572 in Kinver; 7. **Jhoane** (Jane), christened 10 September 1574 in Kinver.

Other earlier Garretts in Kinver parish were:

Johne, the wife of Thomas Garrett was buried 29 September 1566 in Kinver. Possibly these were Robert's parents.

SOURCES: Kinver parish register; Trysull parish register; Lichfield will index.

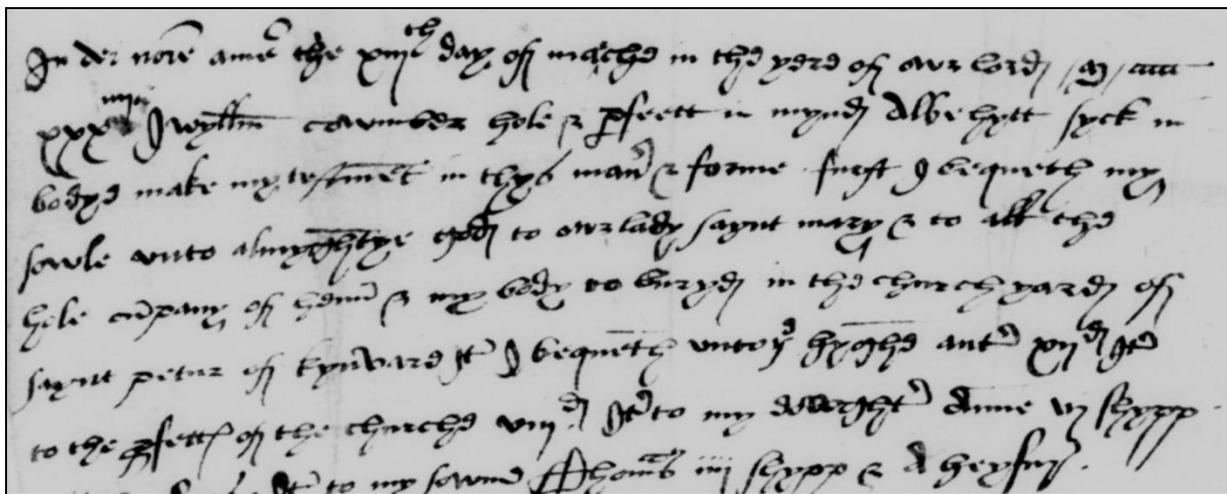
COMBER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM COMBER AND JOAN HACKET

William Comber was born in about 1510 of Kinver, Staffordshire. He married Joan Hacket, the daughter of Nycolas and Constance Hacket. William and Joan were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3*, taken in "*The Paroche of Kynver the feste of Sent Margett*" 1532.

William Comber, Joan uxor eius (his wife), Anna.

William also had a brother, George Comber, who was mentioned in the will of William's son Thomas in 1557. William died in 1535, leaving a will dated 13 March 1534/5, and proven 26 July 1535. The will mentioned his daughter Anne, son Thomas, brother Thomas, and father-in-law Nycolas Hacket.



Will of William Comber of Kinver, 1535

*In the now and the xiiijth day of Marche in the yere of our Lord, 1534, I Wyllm Coumber, hole & pfectt in mynd albehytt syck in bodeye make my testament in thys manner & forme, first I bequeath my soule unto Almyghtye God to our Lady Saynt Mary & to all the hole company of heven & my body so buryd in the churchyard of Saynt Peter of Kynvare. Item, I bequeath unto the high alter...to the ...of the church xiiijd. Item, to **my daughter Anne** iij shypp & ij heyffrus. Item to **my sonne Thomas** iij shypp & a heyfur. The residue of my goods I bequeath to my wyffe bryngyng & paying my detts. And I wyll yt my wyff & **my brother Thomas** be my executors & **my father in law Nycolas Hacket** being overseers. These beyng wyttnes Syr Edward Hawys pryst Wyllm ..., Phylipp Shypard with others on the day & yere above wrytten.*

William and Joan had the following children: *1. **Anne**, born in about 1530 of Kinver; married Robert Garret 31 January 1561 in Kinver; buried 18 May 1592 in Kinver; 2. **Thomas**, born in about 1531; left will dated 1556 and proven 1557, mentioning his mother, sister Anne Comber, his uncle George Comber, his brother (in law?) Jhon Sperrye, and his uncle Thomas Hacket.

SOURCES: Kinver parish register; will of William Comber of Kinver, 1535; will of Thomas Comber of Kinver, 1557; will of William Comber of Kinver, 1545, will of Edward Comber of Kinver, 1584; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

HACKET ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS AND CONSTANCE HACKET

Nicholas Hacket was born in about 1480 of Kinver, Staffordshire. He married Constance. Nicholas and Constance were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3*, taken in "The Paroche of Kynver the feste of Sent Margett" 1532.

Nicholas Hacfott, Constance, uxor eius, Agnes, Ellen, Thomas, William, John, Richard, John, Joan, Alice, Elizabeth, Agnes, Edward, Anna, Margaret.

The Hacket family are listed in the townland of Whittington. Next door in the small townland (of six families) is the Mowsley family: "*William Mowsley, Alice, Agnes, uxores eius, Agnes, Ellen, Robert, Constance, John, Humphrey, Anna, Joan, Alice.*" This is the only other mention of a Constance in all of Kinver parish in the 1532 list. It is possible that William and Alice Mowsley are Constance Hacket's parents.

Nicholas was also mentioned in the will of his son-in-law William Comber in 1535. The will also mentioned Nicholas' son Thomas.

Nicholas and Constance had the following children: 1. **Agnes**; 2. **Ellen**; 3. **Thomas**, mentioned in will of his brother-in-law William Comber, 1535; 4. **William**; 5. **John** (may have died young); 6. **Richard**; 7. **John**; *8. **Joan**, married William Comber; 9. **Alice**; 10. **Elizabeth**; 11. **Agnes**; 12. **Edward**; 13. **Anna**; 14. **Margaret**

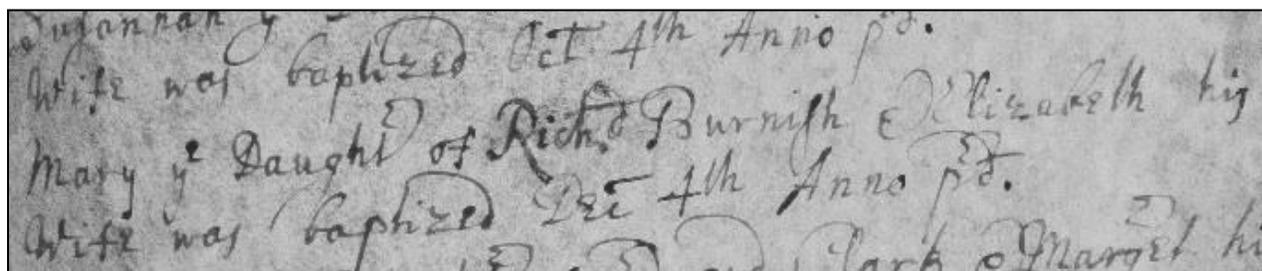
SOURCES: Kinver parish register; will of William Comber of Kinver, 1535; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

BURNISH ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELIZABETH BURNISH

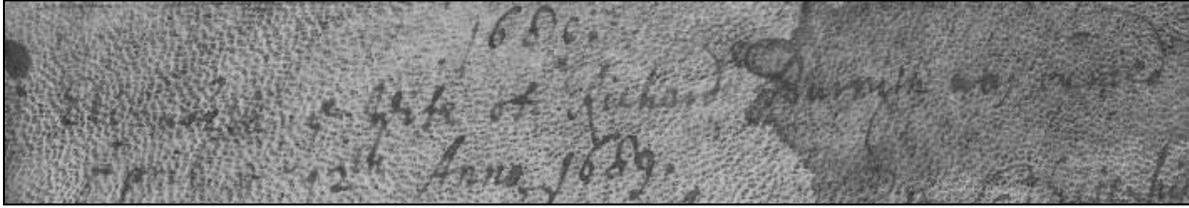
Richard Burnish was born in about 1667 of Quatford, Shropshire. He married Elizabeth.

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Mary**, christened 4 December 1687 in Quatford; married Thomas Bennett 30 May 1709 in Wombourn, Staffordshire.



Baptism record of Mary Burnish in the Quatford parish register: "Mary ye Daughter of Rich.d Burnish & Elizabeth his wife was baptized Dec 4th"

Elizabeth, wife of Richard, died and was buried 12 February 1689 in Quatford.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Burnish in the Quatford parish register:
"Elizabeth ye wife of Richard Burnish was buried February 12th Anno 1689"*

Richard then married Frances Gower. Richard and Frances had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 13 February 1697 in Quatford; 2. **Margy.**, christened 23 November 1701 in Quatford; 3. **Sarah**, christened 29 May 1705 Quatford.

Richard Burnish died and was buried 29 July 1730 in Quatford. Frances died and was buried as a widow on 1 March 1740 in Quatford.

SOURCES: Quatford parish register; Wombourn parish register.

THE BURNISH FAMILIES OF QUATFORD

No christening record has been found for Richard Burnish, but the following Burnish families are found in Quatford and nearby. An e-mail seeking information on the Burnishes states that *"In the 1600s and 1700s the Shropshire BURNISHs seem to be clustered mainly on the Worcs/Staffs border between Bridgenorth and Kidderminster (Alverley, Claverley, Quattford etc)".*

These couples have children christened in the 1670s-1690s.

William, who married Catherine Lem 14 October 1675 in Quatford, and had the following children:

1. **Mary**, christened 12 October 1676 in Quatford; married James Tolley 2 April 1700 in Quatford.
2. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 January 1688 in Quatford; married Francis Moore 10 April 1713 in St. Leonards, Bridgnorth, Shropshire.
3. **Hannah**, christened 5 January 1695 in Quatford; married Joseph Stockall 5 September 1726 in Quatford.
4. **John**; married Elizabeth Haslewood 3 August 1722 in St. Mary Magdalene, Bridgnorth, Shropshire.
5. **Sarah**.
6. **Kathren**
7. **Alice**

William Burnish of Quatford left a will, dated 24 August 1719, naming son John, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, daughter Kathren, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Alice, daughter Hannah, and son-in-law Ffrancis Moore. Ffrancis Moore was named as the executor of the will. Alice and Hannah were to *"dwell in my house untill they are married and then my son John shall have the ffull and ffree possession of ye said house"*. (*Will of William Burnish of Quatford proven 28 August*

1719) William died and was buried 26 August 1719 in Quatford. Richard was not mentioned in his will although he was alive in 1719, and is most likely not William's son.

Thomas (born 1644) married Sarah, and had the following children:

1. **Jone**, christened 1 May 1673 in Quatford.
2. **Thomas**, christened 28 December 1675 in Quatford.
3. **Sarah**, christened 26 January 1685 in Alveley.
4. **John**, christened 15 January 1688 in Alveley.

Thomas died and was buried 22 February 1724 in Quatford.

John (born about 1647) married Margery and had the following children; 1. **John**, christened 29 November 1667 in Quatford.

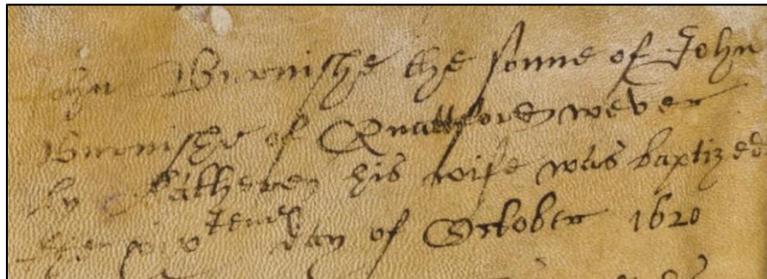
Margery died as a widow, and was buried 16 July 1700 in Quatford.

Our Richard (born about 1667) may be the son of John (1647) or Thomas (1644). Thomas is shown in the parish register as the son of John (born 1620). John (1647) and William are also likely the sons of John (of 1620).

SOURCES: Quatford parish register; Alveley parish register; will of William Burnish, 1719.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BURNISH

John Burnish was christened 19 October 1620 in Quatford, the son of John Burnish and Katherine Davies.



*Baptism record for John Burnish in Quatford:
"John Burnishe the sonne of John Burnishe of Quattford,
weber, by Catherine wife was baptized the sixth day of October 1620"*

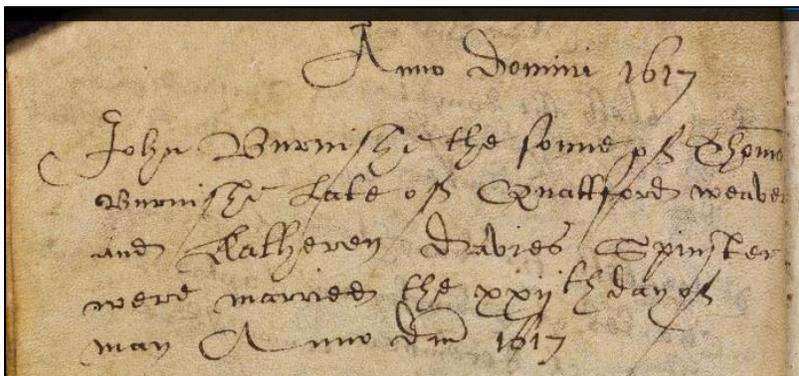
John and his wife had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 7 December 1644 in Quatford; married Sarah; occupation: weaver; buried 22 February 1724 in Quatford; 2. **John**, born about 1647 of Quatford; married Margery; 3. **William**, born about 1650 of Quatford; married Catherine Lem 14 October 1675 in Quatford; was buried 26 August 1719 in Quatford.

John was mentioned in *The Manuscripts of Bridgnorth, The Chamberlains Accounts* which mentioned payments to individuals: "To John Baker for carrying the postes of the gibbet together which were thrown abroade by souldiers, 22 April 1643, 14d. And unto **John Burnish** for gathering part thereof out of the water, 4d".

SOURCES: Quatford parish register; The Manuscripts of Bridgnorth, The Chamberlains Accounts.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN BURNISH AND KATHERINE DAVIES

John (born in 1596) married Katherine Davies 22 May 1617 in Quatford:



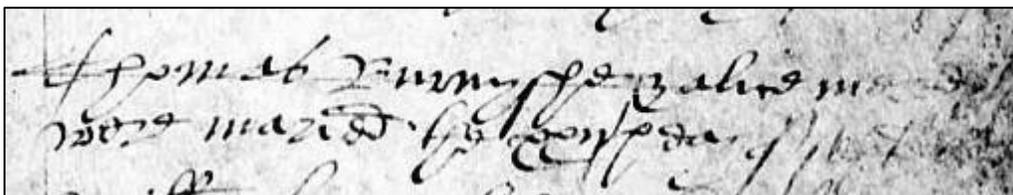
*Marriage record for John Burnish and Katherine Davies in Quatford:
"John Burnishe the sonne of Thomas Burnishe late of Quattford weaver and Katheren Davies spinster
were married the xijth day of May Anno Dom 1617"*

John and Katherine had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 19 October 1620 in Quatford;
2. **Henry**, christened 26 February 1624 in Quatford.

SOURCES: Quatford parish register

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS BURNISH AND ALICE MORES

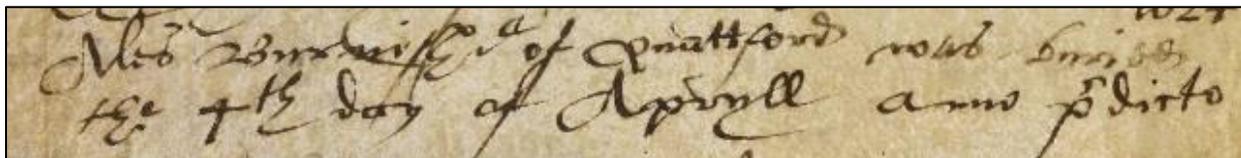
Thomas (born about 1570), a weaver, married Alice Mores 22 October 1589 in Bobbington, Staffordshire:



*Marriage record for Thomas Burnish and Alice Mores in Bobbington:
"Thomas Burnyshe & Alice Mores were married the xxijth day of September" 1589*

Thomas and Alice had the following children: 1. **Anne**, christened 6 November 1590 in Claverley;
2. **Mary**, christened 4 February 1593 in Claverley; *3. **John**, christened 10 May 1596 in Quatford;
married Katherine Davies 22 May 1617 in Quatford.

Ales (Alice) Burnishe died and was buried 4 April 1624 in Quatford.



Burial record for Alice Burnishe: "Ales Burnishe of Quatford was buried the 4th day of Apryll"

SOURCES: Quatford parish register; Claverley parish register.

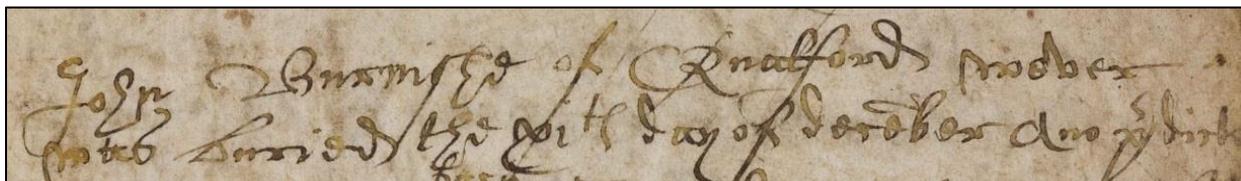
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOHAN BURNISH

Jhon was born in about 1540 of Quatford. He married Johan and had the following children:
*1. Thomas, born about 1570, most likely the son of Jhon; 2. **Katheren**, christened 20 January 1579 in Quatford; married David Wood 5 October 1607 in Quatford.

Other Burnishes mentioned in the parish records may be the other daughters of Jhon:

- **Elizabeth**, who married Thomas Pychford 30 May 1599 in Quatford,
- **Mary**, who married Frauncis Smalman 14 October 1593 in Quatford.

John Burnishe, weaver, died and was buried 11 December 1605 in Quatford.



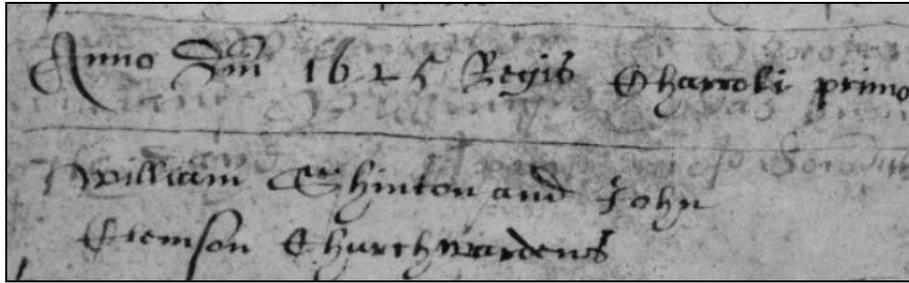
*Burial record for John Burnish in Quatford:
"John Burnishe of Quatford weber was buried the xith day of Deceber"*

SOURCES: Quatford parish register.

CLEMSON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELNOR CLEMSONE

John Clemson was christened 13 February 1576 in Pattingham, Staffordshire, England, the son of Jhon Clempson and Alis Wood. He married Elnor. John is shown as a churchwarden in the Claverley parish registers in 1625.

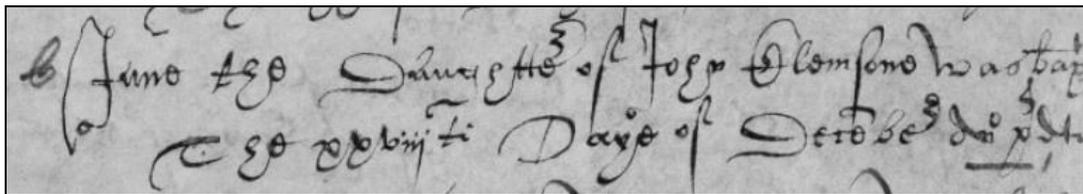


*From the Claverley parish register: "Anno Dom 1625 Regis Charroli primo
William Shinton and John Clemson churchwardens*

John was buried 7 August 1631 in Claverley:

John and Elnor had the following children: 1. **Alce**, (Alice) christened 19 March 1596 in Claverley, Shropshire; 2. **William**, christened 30 April 1598 in Claverley; *3. **Jane**, christened 28 December 1600 in Claverley; married William Richards 28 November 1639 in Claverley. 4. **Thomassen**, (female) christened 1 March 1601 in Pattingham; 5. **Mary**, christened 6 November 1602 in Claverley; 6. **Willm**, christened 4 March 1604 in Pattingham.

7. (**Male**), christened 7 June 1607 in Pattingham; 8. **Richard**, 18 May 1606 in Claverley; 9. **Margaret**, christened 23 April 1609 in Claverley; 10. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 August 1616 in Pattingham.



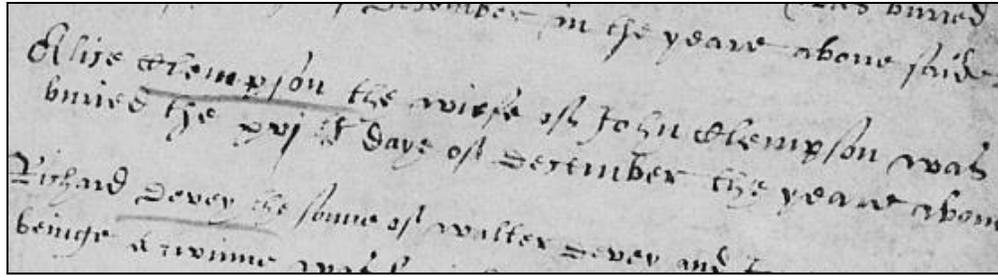
Baptism record for Jane Clemson in the Claverley parish register

SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register; Pattingham parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JHON CLEMPSON AND ALIS WOOD

Jhon Clempson was born in about 1540 of Pattingham, the son of John Clempsonne. He married Alis Wood 2 October 1568 in Pattingham: "*Jhon Clempson and Alis Wood daughter of Mathewe Wood were married ye 2nd day of October*". Alis was the daughter of Matthew and Agnes Wood of Pattingham.

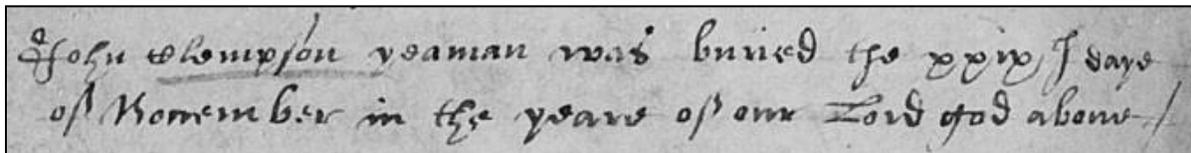
Alise Clempson, wife of John Clempson died and was buried 16 December 1615 in Pattingham.



Burial record for Alice Clemson in Pattingham:

"Alice Clemson the wife of John Clemson was buried the xvth day of December the yeare above"

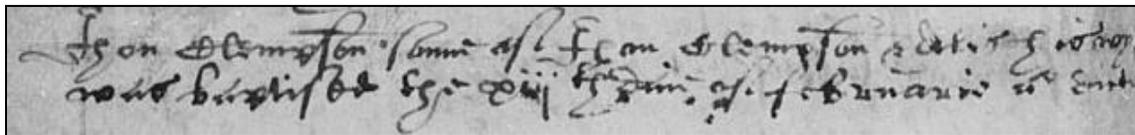
"John Clemson yeoman" died and was buried 29 November 1617 in Pattingham.



Burial record for John Clemson in Pattingham: "John Clemson yeoman was buried the xxixth day of November in the yeare of our Lord God above"

Jhon and Alis had the following children:

*1. **John**, christened 13 February 1576 in Pattingham; "of Compton"; married Elnor; buried 7 August 1631 in Claverley; 2. **William**, christened 28 November 1578 in Pattingham.

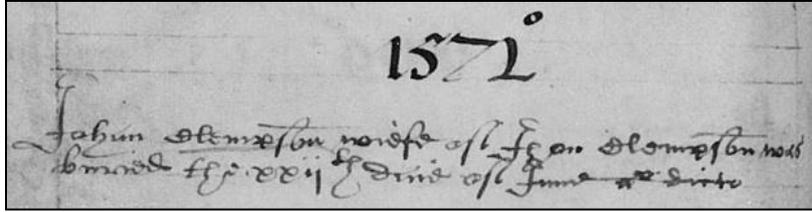


Burial record for John Clemson in Pattingham: "Jhon Clemson sonne of Jhon Clemson & Alis his wife was baptised the xiiiith day of Februarie"

SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register; Pattingham parish register at www.findmypast.com; will of John Clemsonne on www.findmypast.co.uk.

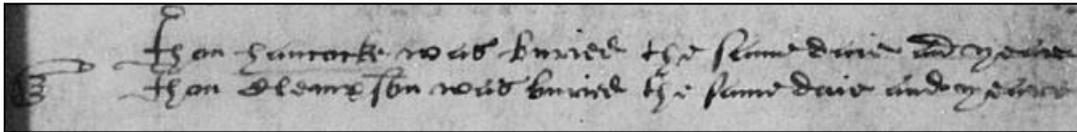
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOHAN CLEMPSONNE

John Clemponne was born in about 1520 of Pattingham, most likely the son of Roger and Margaret Clemson. He married Johan. Johan, wife of John Clemponne died and was buried 22 June 1572 in Pattingham.



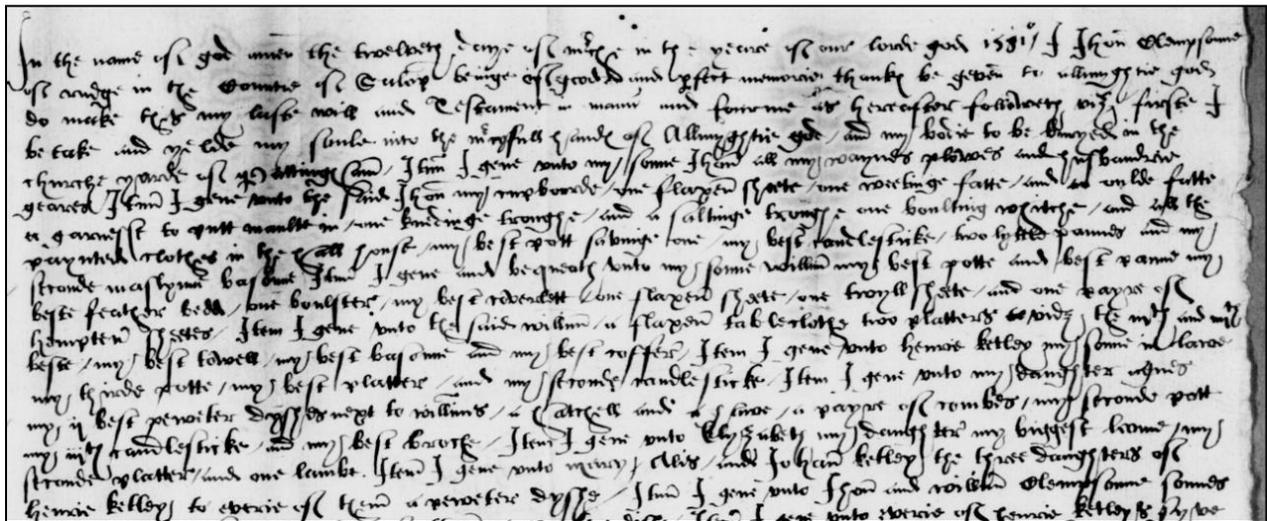
Burial record for Johan Clemson in Pattingham:
"Johan Clemson wiefe off Jhon Clemson was buried the xxijth daie off June"

John died and was buried 22 March 1581 in Pattingham.



Burial record for John Clempsonne in Pattingham:
"Jhon Clempson was buried the same daie and yeare"

He left a will dated 12 March 1581/2, and proven 21 Dec 1583.



Will of John Clempsonne of Pattingham, dated 12 March 1581/2, proven 21 Dec 1583:

*In the name of God Amen, the twelth daye of Marche in the yere of our Lord God 1581, I **Jhon Clempsonne of Rudge** in the Countie of Salop, beinge of good and pfect memorie, thanks be given to Allmyghtie God, do make this my laste will and testament in manner and forme as hereafter followeth, viz, firste I betake and give my soule into the masterfull hands of Allmyghtie God, and my bodie to be buried in the church yarde of Pattingham. Item, I geve unto **my sonne Jhon** all my waynes, plowes and husbandrie geares. Item, I geve unto the said Jhon my one flaxen shete, one wicking fatte, and on lidle fatte a garmshe to putt mault in, one knidinge troughe, and a saltinge trought, one boultung whitche and all the parchmet clothes in the hall house, my best pott saving one, my best candlestick, two little pannes and my seconde mashlynn basonne. Item I geve and bequeath unto **my sonne***

Willim my best potte and best panne and my beste feather bed, one boulder, my best coverlett, one flaxen shete, one twill sheete, and one payre of hempten sheetes. Item, I geve unto the said Willim a flaxen tableclothe, two platters with the m__ and my beste, my best towel, my best basonn and and my best coffers. Item I geve unto **Henrie Ketley my sonne in lawe** my thirde potte, my best platter and my seconde candlestick. Item, I geve unto **my daughter Agnes** my ij best pewter dyshes next to Williams, a sachel and a ____, a payre of combes, my seconde pott, my iijth candlestick and my best broshe. Item I geve unto **Elyzabeth my daughter** my biggest lome, my seconde platter and one lambe. Item, I geve unto **Mary, Alis and Johan Ketley the three daughters of Henrie Ketley** to everie of them a pewter dyshe. Item, I geve unto **Jhon and William Clempsonne sonnes of Jhon Clempsonne** to eyther of them a pewter dishe. Item, I geve unto everie of **Henrie Ketleys fyve sonnes** xijd. Item to everie of **Jhon Mowes three sonnes** xijd. Item, I bequeath unto **William Bromefielde sonne of Gilbert Bromefielde** one ewe sheepe. Item, I geve unto **Willim Clempsonnes daughter** ijd. Item, I geve unto **my sonne Edwarde** one flaxen sheete. Item, I geve unto **Johan Bromefielde** xijd. Item to **Margarett Tayler** xid. Item, I geve my poore neybour of the pyshe of Patingeham one stryke of rye to be dealte amongst them at the discretion of myne executors. Item, all the residue of my goods unbequeathed, moveable and unmoveable, my detts paid and my funeral expences discharged I wyshe to be disposed and devyded amongst my children by the discretion of **Henrie Ketley and Jhon Clempson** my sonne, with the said Henrie and them I make, constitute and ordayne my true and lawfull executors to execute, fulfill and pforme this my laste will and testament according to the trewe intente and meaninge thereof.

These beinge witnesses
 Willim Cooke, clerke
 James Hanwick
 and Walter Woode

Detts owinge unto me are these:
 Mr. Talbot xlijd
 Richarde Cartwryght iiis xiiid
 Gyles Pitte iis

Dettes which I owe:
 To Jhon Bromefielde xijd
 To Joyse Newill viijs
 To Walter Wood iijs

John also left an inventory:

An inventorie of all the goods and cattells of Jhon Clempsonne lately deceased, praysed by Arther Aston and Hughe Allden the xiiith daye of Apryll in the yeare of our Lorde 1583 in the reyn of Elyzabeth xxvth

Imprimis, iij bedstedds, one coffer, one whitche, ij forms and a combe iijd iijs
 Item iij testereus, for beds and ij flockbedds vijd
 Item hempton yarne iijd iijs
 Item twill sheets, napkynnes, towels, one coverlet and bouldsters xxiiijd
 Item iij kettells, ij chafinge dyshes, ij pottes and a posset xd
 Item a table bourde, forme and stooles iijs
 Item, xiiij sheepe xxiijd
 Item one sowe xid
 Item one gallte ijs
 Item a hoope of henpseede and an other of rye seede ijd viijs
 Item one basonne and ij pewter platters ijd iijs
 Item ij coffers vid

Item one table chothe, a towel, a flaxen sheet and a payre of hempten sheets xiiijb iiijd
Item one bed, a twill, a coverlet, one boulster and a pillowe xxs
Item one other potte, two pewter dyshes, ii candlestycke, a broche, iii shatchells and a clawe & a payre
of combes
Summa total viijt vijs viijd

Johan died and was buried 18 August 1591 as: "*Johan Clempson dwelling at Broadwell*".

John and Johan had the following children: *1. **John**, born about 1540 in Pattingham; married Alis Wood 2 October 1568 in Pattingham; occupation: yeoman; buried 29 November 1617 in Pattingham; 2. **William**; 3. **Ann**; 4. **Elyzabeth**, married Henrie Ketley (Kyteley) 15 January 1560 in Pattingham; 5. **Edwarde**.

Several Clemsons were listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3*. This census occurred in the "*Paroche de Patengham the Sounday afor Cristenmes Day*" in 1532.

- Roger Clempson, wife Margaret, James, John, Thomas, Humphrey, William, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Alice.
- Roger Clempson, wife Alice (formerly the wife of William Wattes), children Thomas, Richard, Roger, Agnes, John, William, Elizabeth, Alice and Eleanor.
- William Clempson, wife Agnes, Richard, Joan and Henry
- Thomas Clempson, wife Agnes, son Roger.

Our John Clempsonne (1520) would have been about twelve years old at the time of the 1532 census. The listing may include current and deceased spouses, and all of the couple's children, both living and deceased. Someone may be listed both as the child of a couple, and also be the head of another household. It seems likely that Roger and Alice Clempson were the parents of Roger Clempson, who had his own household. This household included a son named John, who is most likely our John Clempson, born about 1520.

In the *Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7*, in the townland of Rudge, John Clempson is found, along with neighbors Willim Barbor, Roger Bradeley and Thomas Pytte. Rudge is described as a Shropshire chapelry of Pattingham parish.

Rugge/ John Clempson g. xl.s-xii d/William Barbor iiii.Li.-ii.s/Roger Bradeley iii.Li.-xviii.d/Thomas Pytte xl.s-xii.d/Summa v.vs vi.d/

SOURCES: Pattingham parish register; will of John Clempsonne on www.findmypast.co.uk; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3; Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER AND MARGARET CLEMPSON

Roger Clempson was born in about 1490 of Pattingham, most likely the son of Roger and Alice Clempson. He married Margaret. Roger died and was buried 11 July 1560 in Pattingham.

Roger and Margaret had the following children:

1. **James**; *2. **John**, born in about 1520 of Pattingham; married Johan; buried 22 March 1581 in Pattingham; left a will proven 21 Dec 1583; 3. **Thomas**, buried 13 March 1572 in Pattingham; 4. **Humphrey**; 5. **Elizabeth**; 6. **Eleanor**; 7. **Alice**

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3; Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER AND ALICE CLEMSON

Roger Clemson was born in about 1465 of Pattingham. He married Alice, the widow of William Wattes. Roger and Alice had the following children:

1. **Thomas**, married Agnes; 2. **Richard**; *3. **Roger**, born in about 1490 of Pattingham; married Margaret; 4. **Agnes**; 5. **John**; 6. **William**, married Agnes; 7. **Elizabeth**; 8. **Alice**; 9. **Eleanor**

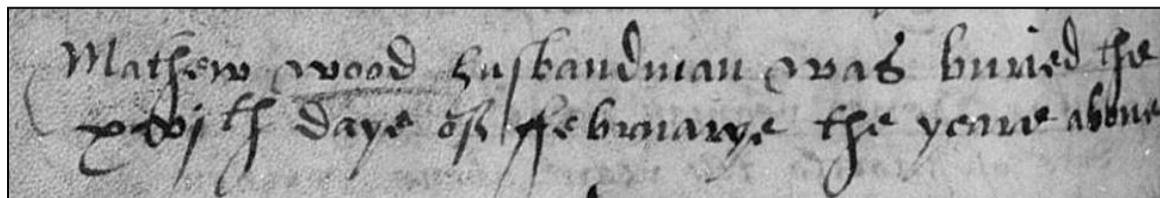
SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3; Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7.

WOOD ANCESTORS OF PATTINGHAM

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF MATTHEW AND AGNES WOOD

Matthew Wood was born in about 1528 of Pattingham, Staffordshire. He married Agnes. His occupation was husbandman.

Matthew was mentioned in a land transaction in Pattingham in 1601: "On October 18th, 44 Eliz, he was noticed thus: "Roger Howlott, by Thomas Hardwyck, of the Great Moor, and Matthew Wood, of Patyngham, surrendered a cottage, garden and orchard to the use of John Hardwyck, son of Thomas Hardwyck, of the Moor, his heirs and assigns for ever, and he was admitted." (The Reliquary, vol 23) Matthew died and was buried 16 February 1614 in Pattingham:



"Mathew Wood husbandman was buried the xivth day of Ffebruary the yeare above".

Matthew and Agnes had the following children: *1. **Alis**, born in about 1548 of Pattingham; married Jhon Clempson 2 October 1568 in Pattingham, shown as "daughter of Mathewe Wood" at her marriage; 2. **Elyzabeth**, christened 19 January 1561 in Pattingham; 3. **Roger**, christened 27 September 1563 in Pattingham; 4. **William**, christened 22 May 1568 in Pattingham; 5. **John**, christened 26 August 1570 in Pattingham; 6. **Anne**, christened 23 February 1572 in Pattingham; 7. **Frauncis**, christened 4 March 1575 in Pattingham; 8. **John**, christened 13 May 1579 in Pattingham.

Only one Wood family is listed in a census taken in 1532-3 in Pattingham. This is the family of John and Agnes Wood in the townland of Copley in Pattingham. *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3* shows:

John Woode, Agnes, uxor eius (his wife), Richard, James, Elizabeth.

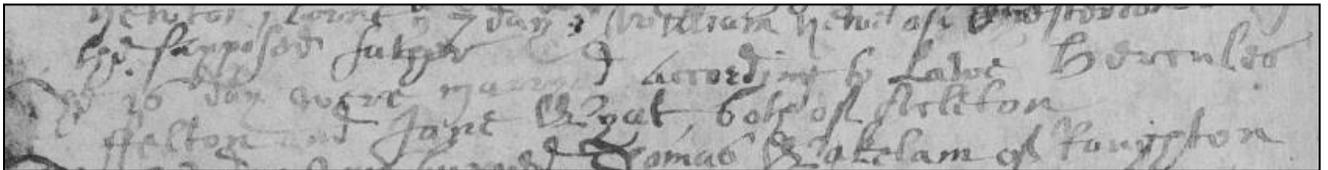
Matthew is not shown, but it is possible he is not born yet. James is listed, so Roger and Thomas his brothers may also be part of this family.

SOURCE: Pattingham parish register; Lichfield and Coventry will index on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FELTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HERCULES FELTON AND JANE WYAT (WHITE)

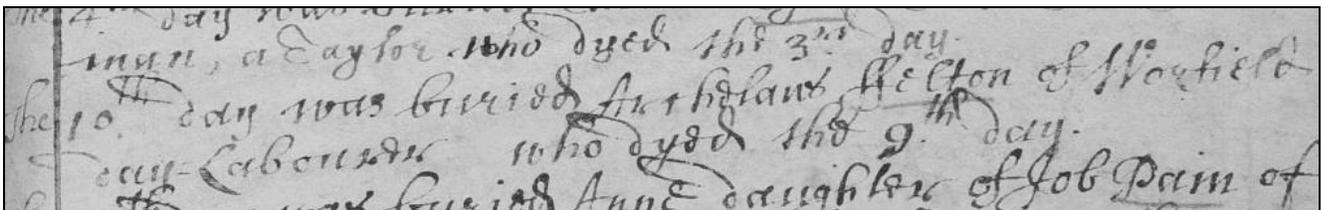
Hercules Felton was christened 4 December 1625 in Worfield, Shropshire, England, the son of Thomas Felton and Elizabeth Felkyn. He married Jane Wyatt 16 July 1666 in Worfield.



Marriage record for Hercules Felton and Jane Wyatt in Worfield:

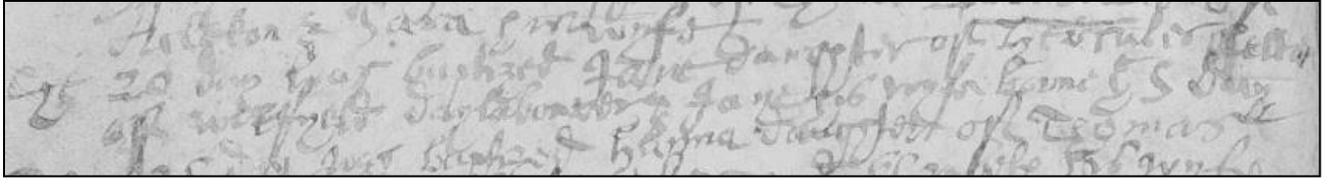
"The 16 day were married according to lawe Hercules Ffelton and Jane Wyatt both of Aleton"

Jane was the daughter of Richard White and Jane Hawes, and was christened 2 February 1636 in Claverley, Shropshire. Hercules worked as a labourer. Jane died and was buried 15 March 1696 in Worfield: *"The 15th day was buried Jane, wife of Archelaus Ffelton of Worfield, labourer, who dyed the 14th day"*. Hercules died 9 May 1700 in Worfield: *"The 10th day was buried Archelaus Ffelton of Worfield, day labourer who dyed the 9th day"*.



Burial record for Hercules Felton in Worfield: "The 10th day was buried Archelaus Ffelton of Worfield, day labourer who dyed the 9th day".

Hercules and Jane had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, born 22 April 1667 in Worfield; *2. **Jane**, born 5 February 1669 in Worfield; christened 20 February 1699 in Worfield; married Humphrey Vaughan 6 April 1703 in Worfield; died 9 August 1720 in Worfield; 3. **William**, born 14 January 1671 in Worfield.



Baptism record for Jane Felton in Worfield: "The 20 day was baptized Jane daughter of Hercules Ffelton of Worfyeld day labourer & Jane his wife borne the 5 day"

Several Feltons appear in the Exemption lists for the Hearth Tax in Worfield:

1670

- Andrew Felton
- Artchellos Felton
- Jonathan Felton
- William Felton

1671

- Andrew Felton
- Archellos Felton
- John Felton
- William Felton

1673/4

- Andrew Felton
- John Felton
- Hercules Felton
- William Felton

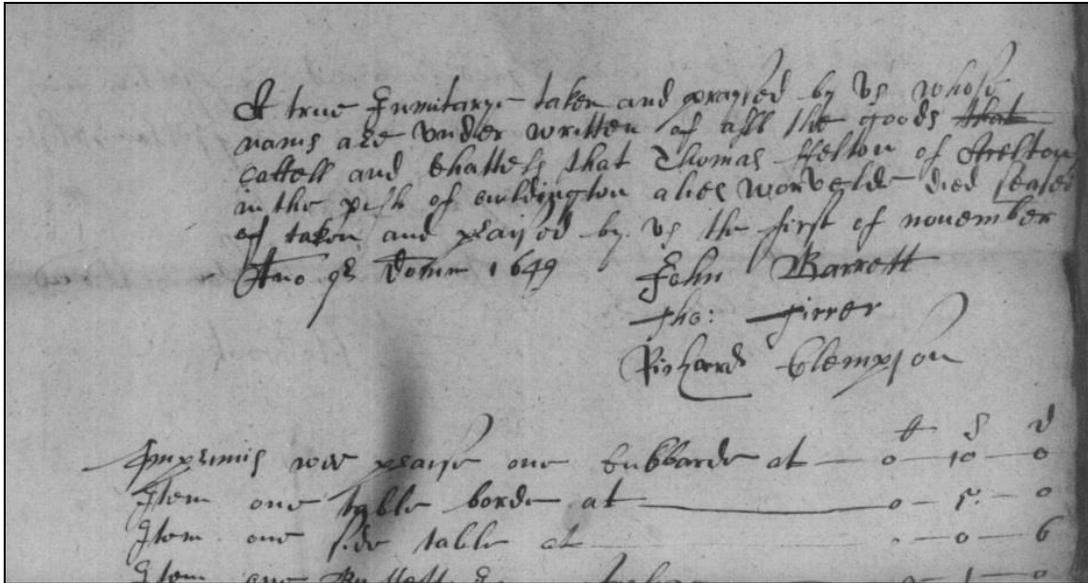
Our Hercules Felton appears in 1673/4, and it is likely that Artchellos and Archellos are misspellings of his name. William Felton may be his brother. It is possible that the others on the list are brothers or uncles. Andrew was also a day labourer, and had a son named Hercules, christened in 1673.

Source: IGI; www.familysearch.org; Hearth Tax for Worfield; Worfield parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS FELTON AND ELIZABETH FELKYN

Thomas Felton was christened 18 March 1592 in Worfield, the son of Robert and Elizabeth Felton. Thomas married Elizabeth Felkyn 3 May 1618 in St. Peter, Wolverhampton, Staffordshire. Thomas worked as a nailor or nailmaker.

Thomas died 24 June 1649, and was buried 25 June in Worfield: *"The same day was buryed Thomas Ffelton of Acleton, smith, who dyed ye 24th day"*. Thomas Felton of Ackleton, Worfield parish left an administration and inventory proven 3 November 1649:



Inventory for Thomas Felton, 1649

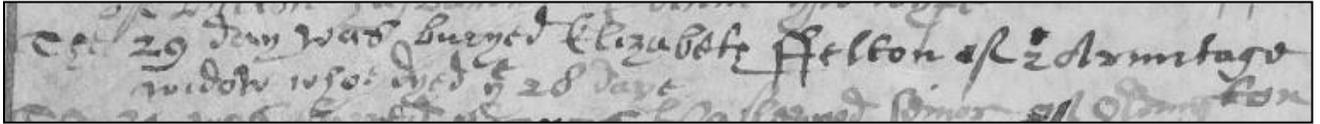
A true inventory taken and praysed by us whose names also under written of all the goods cattell and chattels that Thomas Ffelton of Acelton in the parish of Bobbington also Worfield died sealed as taken and praysed by us the first of November anno domini 1649.

John Barrett
Thos Tirrer
Richard Clemson

Imprimus was praysed one cubbard at 0 10 0
 Item one table bord at 0 5 0
 Item one side table at 0 0 6
 Item one buffet joyne, stool 0 1 0
 Item two chayers at 0 2 0
 Item one forme and a bowle 0 0 6
 Item a paire of butter waightes & ballance 0 0 6
 Item his forge that he worrked upon 0 1 0
 Item one brasse pott 0 12 0
 Item tow small brasse bottels at 0 4 10
 Item one iren pott 0 3 4
 Item a bound gawn & a halfe whoep 0 0 4
 Item an ould pott & a box 0 0 6
 Item a paire of pott hookes & yayls and a paire of boulting wich, a small possenett 0 1 8
 Item a chaffinge dishe & a salter 0 1 8
 Item one coffer & a chest at 0 6 0
 Item one barrel 0 2 0
 Item one basket & one heaine ___ 0 1 2
 Item one wooden platter & a dish 0 0 5
 Item one trowelle and tow paires of small irons 0 0 7
 Item a payer of naylors bolly & anirons at 0 13 4
 Item three pewter dishes at 0 4 0
 Item one spinning wheel at 0 1 6
 Item one kettle in wish they did drafte meade in & one joyne bed at 3 0 14 4
 Item an fether bed and one shorte bed tow boulsters and other nenoripane

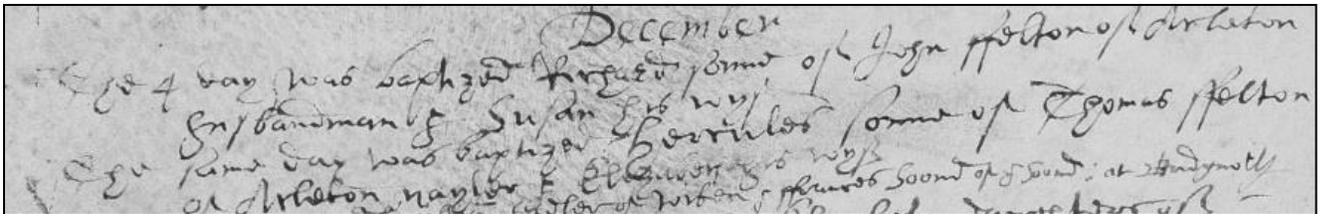
as welling & linnings belonging to these tow beds now prayesd at 1 19 9
(This next line is crossed out in the inventory)
~~Item now prayesd all things forgotten and not shown by us at 0 10 0~~

Elizabeth died 28 January 1660 in Worfield: "The 29th day was buryed Elizabeth Ffelton of ye Armitage widow who dyed ye 28th day".



Burial record for Elizabeth Felton in Worfield

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Robert**, christened 10 September 1620 in Worfield, mentions father Thomas as a nayler; *2. **Hercules**, christened 4 December 1625 in Worfield: "This day was baptized Hercules sonne of Thomas Ffelton of Acleton, nayler, and Elizabeth his wife"; married Jane Wyat 16 July 1666 in Worfield; 3. **Jane**, christened 13 April 1635 in Worfield: "The 13th day was baptized Jane, daughter of Thomas Ffelton of Acleton, nayler and Elizabeth his wife"; **William**, christened 11 March 1637 in Worfield.

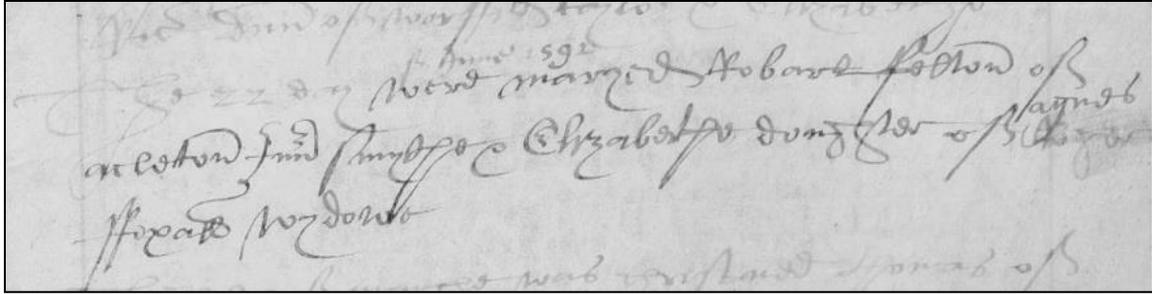


Baptism record for Hercules Felton in Worfield: "The same day was baptized Hercules sonne of Thomas Ffelton of Acleton nayler & Elizabeth his wyf"

Source: IGI; www.familysearch.org; St. Peters, Wolverhampton parish register; Index to Lichfield Consistory Court; Worfield parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT FELTON AND ELIZABETH FOXALL

Robert Felton of Ackelton, Worfield parish was born in about 1561 in Worfield, the son of Robert and Jease Felton. He married Elizabeth Foxall 22 March 1592 in Worfield.



Marriage record for Robert Felton and Elizabeth Foxall: "The 22 day were maryed Robard Felton of Weston smythe & Elizabethe daughter of Agnes Ffoxall wydow"

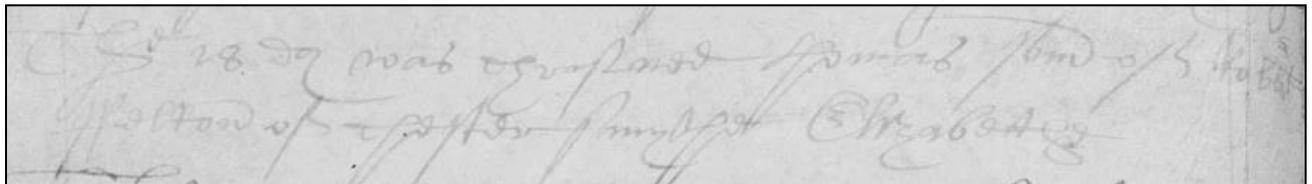
Elizabeth was christened December 1562 in Worfield, the daughter of Robert and Agnes Foxall.

Robert worked as a blacksmith.

Robert is found in the Worfield Court Roll for 1590: "*Aculton - William Bradeney & Roger Catstrey with others present that William Bradeney Senior, John Felton, **Robert Felton Junior**, William Mathewe, Thomas Barret, Ludovic Done, Jeremy Warter, Thomas Walker did not wear woollen hats on feast days according to the statute.*"

Both Robert and Elizabeth died in 1640. Elizabeth died, and was buried as a widow 26 February 1640 in Worfield.

Robert and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 18 March 1592 in Worfield, "*of Chester(ton)*"; married Elizabeth; 2. **Frances**, (female) christened 14 March 1595 in Worfield; 3. **Hercules**, christened 12 June 1597 in Worfield: "*The 12th day was baptized Hercules sonne of Robbt Ffelton of Acleton, smythe, and Elizabethe*"; 4. **Robert**, born 1599 in Worfield; buried 31 March 1640 in Patshull, Shropshire; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 3 November 1605 in Worfield: "*Elizabeth daughter of Robert Ffelton of Acleton, smith, and Elizabeth his wife*".

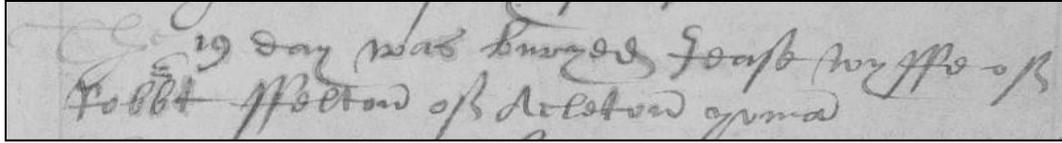


*Baptism record for Thomas Felton in Worfield:
"The 28 day was christened Thomas sonn of Robbt Ffelton of Chester smyth & Elizabeth"*

Source: IGI; www.familysearch.org; Worfield parish extracts; Worfield parish register.

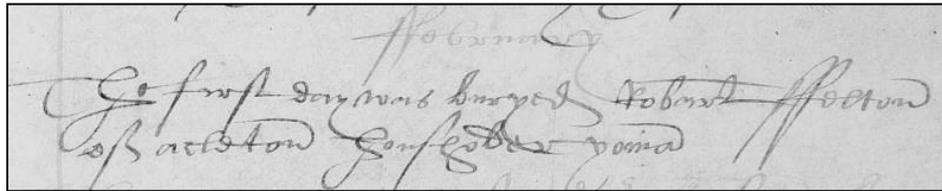
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND JEASE FELTON

Robert Felton was born in about 1528 of Ackleton, Worfield, the son of Richard Felton. He married Jease in 1552. Robert was a yeoman farmer. Jease died May 1572 in Worfield.



Burial record for Jease Felton in Worfield: "The 19 day was buried Jease wyffe of Robbt Ffelton of Acleton yoman".

Robert then married Alice. In 1577, Robert was a juror, as mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll: "Jury for the View of Frankpledge - Robert Felton of Aculton". Richard Felton was on the same jury. Robert died and was buried 1 February 1598 in Worfield.

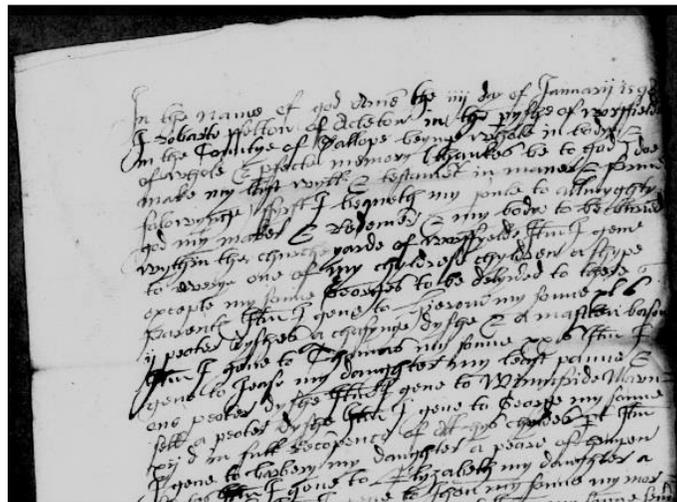


Burial record for Robert Felton:
"The first day was buried Robert Ffelton of Acleton householder yoman"

Robert is found in Worfield manorial records. He is mentioned in a lease in 1575: "John Mathewe chattels of Thomas Kyrkam, deceased and asks for a licence to be admitted to hold a cottage and a croft of land lying in Stapulford and six acres lying in the three common fields of Stapulford and to enter immediately after the end of the term of **Robert Felton** to hold the same for a term of 21 years, giving annually to Thomas Warter and his assigns 3d on the usual terms and commons for 20 sheep, two pigs and two beasts according to a licence made between Thomas Warter and Thomas Kyrkam and gave to the lord for a fine 12d."

Robert was a juror in the *Worfield Court Roll* of 1576, along with Richard Felton. Robert Felton was elected constable for the coming year in 1576.

Robert left a will, written in January 1598, as "*Robarte Ffelton of Acleton in the pyshe of Worfield*".



Robert Felton will, 1598

*In the name of God Amen, the iiij day of January 1598, I **Robert Felton of Acleton** in the pyshe of Worfield in the Countye of Sallope, beyng whole in bodye & of whole & pfecte memory thanks be to God, doe make my last wyll & testament in maner & form falowinge, ffyrst I bequeth my soule to Allmyghty God, my maker & Redemer & my bodye to be buried within the churcheyarde of Worffyeelde. Item, I geve to every one of **my chyldrens chyldren** on shype excepte **my sonne George** to be delivered to there parents. Item I geve to **Gerom my sonne** xld ij peater dyshes on chafynge dyshe & a mastlen bason. Item I geve to **Thomas my sonne** xxs. Item I geve to **Jease my daughter** my best panne & one peater dyshe. Item I geve to **George my sonne** xijd in full recopence of all hys chyldes pt. Item I geve to **Barbery my daughter** a peare of hempen shytes. Item I geve to **Elyzabeth my daughter** a candlestick. Item I geve to **Jhon my sonne** my ___ & my furnesse Item I geve to **Jhon my sonne** a peare of nayen shytes a flockbedd & bedstiddes to yt. Item all the rest of my goodes & cattells moveable & unmoveable I geve & bequeth to **Roberte my sonne** to paye my detts & bringe me home whom I make my soule executor to see thys my last wyll pformed accordynge to the trewe meanynge & intente thereof.*

Detts which I owe

Imprimis to Jhon Hatton of Gurnalt iiijl

Item to Agnesse Hattam

Iten to Mistrisse Kynersley viijd iiijjs

Iten to Nycolasse Pissye which Jhon my sonne muste dyscharge by a bonde xiij iij

These beyng wytnesse

Hymfrey Barney Clark

Jhon Ffelton

Robartte Ffelton

With others

Robert and Jease had the following children: 1. **Winnfred**, born about 1553 of Worfield.
2. **George**, born about 1555 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; buried 1616 in Patshull, Staffordshire; 3. **Jerome**, born about 1557 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598;
4. **Barbara**, born about 1559 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; *5. **Robert**, born about 1561 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; married Elizabeth Foxall 22 March 1592; buried 1640 in Worfield; 6. **Elizabeth**, born about 1563 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; married Nicholas Perry 18 August 1594 in Pattingham, Staffordshire.
7. **Thomas**, born in about 1566 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; married Jease Pytt 4 September 1587 in Worfield; died May 1606 in Worfield; 8. **Jease**, born in about 1567 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; married Roger Foxall 2 February 1588 in Worfield; 9. **John**, born in about 1569 of Worfield; mentioned in father's will of 1598; married Agnes Barrett 27 October 1593 in Worfield; died February 1615 in Worfield.

Robert and Alice had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 30 May 1574 in Worfield; buried 24 April 1588 in Worfield; 2. **Mary**, christened 9 June 1577 in Worfield.

Alice lived another 22 years after Robert died, and she died as a widow and was buried on 17 August 1620 in Worfield.

Source: Worfield parish register; www.familysearch.org; will of Robert Felton on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELIZABETH FELTON

Richard Felton was born in about 1490. He married Elizabeth.

Earlier records in Worfield show Richard Felton, listed as Robert's father. In 1514/15 (6 Henry VIII), Richard Felton made a donation to the church, and gave to "*Saynt Nicholas a Heyfre of 2 years age*". (*Worfield on the Worfe, a Brief History*) On 8 February 1518/19, Richard Felton is found on the Worfield Court Rolls as a juror. (*Worfield Court Roll*) In the *Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7* in Ewdness, Richard Felton is the only entry for that townland: "*Ric Felton g. x.Li.-v.x/*". John Felton is listed in the nearby townland of Allscott, about 1 1/2 miles away.

In *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3* Richard is shown with his family in Ewdness, but Robert is not listed. It is possible that he was missed, as he appears just six years later with his father in a muster roll, showing them both as being from Ewdness.

Richard Felton, Elizabeth, uxor eius, William, Richard, John.

This shows Richard Felton, his wife Elizabeth and children William, Richard and John. Two other Felton families live in the parish of Worfield, but in the townland of Allscott: The family of "*John Felton, Joan, uxor eius, Elizabeth, Hugh, Margery, Thomas, William, Richard, Edward*" and "*Thomas Felton, Eleanor, uxor eius, Richard*". These may be brothers or even a parent for Richard.

A muster roll for Worfield shows both Richard Felton, and his son Robert:

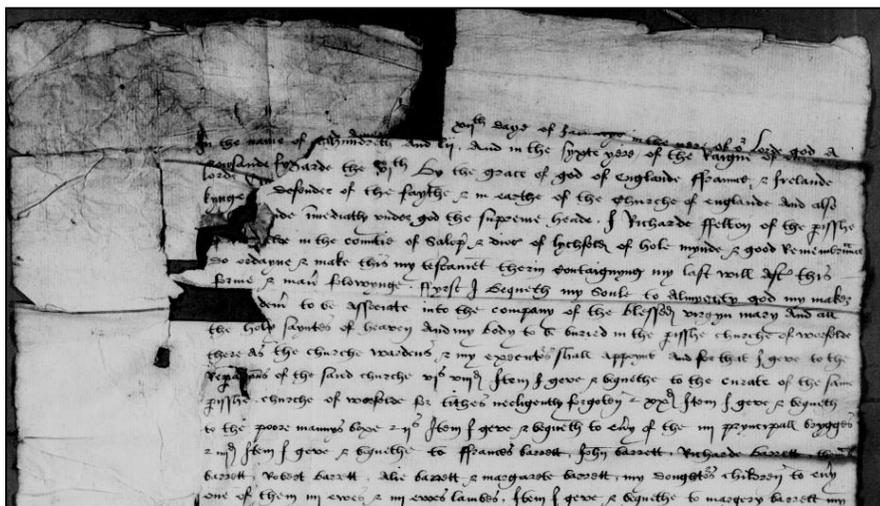
1538-9 Muster Worfield

Ewdness

Rych. Felton & Robert (sone) a bowe, such harnes for a man

A harness is defined as a headpiece (sallet), thick padded coat (jack), gorget (neck armor), and protective armor for chest and back (splints). The muster was an assessment of the men and weapons available for the defense of the town.

Richard died in about 1553, leaving a will proven 12 January 1552/3: "*I Richarde Ffelton of the pishe of Worfield in the countie of Salop...*"



Will of Richard Felton of Worfield dated 12 Jan 1552/3

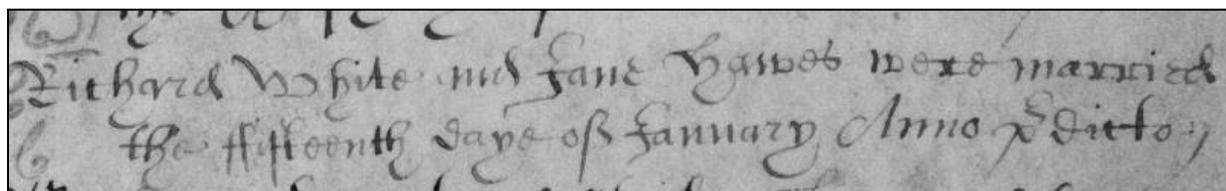
In the name of God Amen the xijth daye of Januarye in the yere of our Lorde God a thousand five hundredth and ij and in the syxte yere of the rainge of Kynge Edwarde VI by the grace of God defender of the faythe & in earthe of the churche of Englande and also (page torn) immediately under God the Supreme heade, I **Richarde Ffelton of the pisshe of Worfield** in the countie of Salop & Dioces of Lychfeld, of hole mynde & good remembrance do ordayne & make this my testament therin containgnyng my last will after this forme & maner folowyng. Ffyrst I bequeath my soule to Almyghty God my maker (torn) to be associate into the company of the blessed virgin Mary and all the holy sayntes of heaven. And my body to be buried in the pisshe churche of Worfelde there as the churche wardens & my executors shall appoint. And for that I geve to the repaires of the saied churche vis viijd. Item I geve & bequeath to the curate of the same pisshe churche of Worfelde for tithes innocently forgotten – xxd. Item I geve & bequeath to the poore mannys boxe ijs. Item I geve & bequeath to eny of the iiij pryncipull brygges iiijd. Item I geve & bequeathe to **Ffrances Bassett, John Bassett, Richarde Bassett, Thomas Bassett, Robert Bassett, Alic Bassett & Margarete Bassett, my daughters children** to eny one of them iiij ewes & iiij ewes lambes. Item I geve & bequethe to **Margery Bassett my sonne & daughters childe** ij kyne & iiij ewes & iiij ewes lambes. Item I geve and bequeath to Dorothy Newe a heyfer & the use of her snowe mare & twoo sheepe to be delivered by the discretion of myne executors. Item I geve & bequeath to **Ric Felton my godson Robert Feltons son & John hys brother** eyther of them xs to synde them to scole. Item I geve & bequethe to **Ric Dawley & Joyse my daughter hys wyff** vil xiijs iiid. Item I will that there be delivered at my burienge xxxty dosen of breade or els the value therof in money at the discretion of myne executors. Item I geve & bequethe to eny godchild that I have one sheepe to be delivered by my executors. The residue of all & singular my goods & cattals that I have unbeckested my funeral legacies & dettes contented satissfied & paid I geve & bequethe to **Robert Ffelton my son** whom I ordayne & make my sole executor truly to execute thys my last will & testament. And also I desire assygne & appoint **John Ffelton pryst** to be assistant to the said **Robert** in the execution of the same to whom I geve & bequethe and above hys chargein takynge of paynes in & about the executyng of the saied will & testament xxs & thes beyng witnes Roger Catsere, Humfrey Barrett, Willm Hasilwood of oldyngton, Richarde Crogynton, Water Laite of Hugsord, Thomas Ffelton of Woaton with others.

Richard and Elizabeth had children: *1. **Robert**, born in about 1528 of Ackleton, Worfield; married Jease in 1552 in Worfield; yeoman farmer of Acleton; buried 1 February 1598 in Worfield; 2. **Joyse**, married Richard Dansley; 3. **Anne**, married Richard Barrett; had children Margery, Ffrances, John, Rycharde, Thomas, Robert, Alice and Margaret; 4. **William**; 5. **Richard**; 6. **John**
 SOURCES: Worfield Court Roll on sharehistory.org; 1538/9 Muster Roll for Worfield on sharehistory.org; Worfield on the Worfe, a Brief History; will of Richard Felton on www.findmypast.co.uk.

WHITE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WHITE AND JANE HAWES

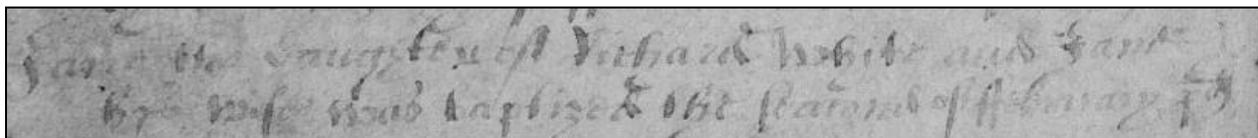
Richard White was christened 8 May 1603 in Claverley, Shropshire, England, the son of Roger Whyte and Francys Kitson. He married Jane Hawes 15 January 1630 in Claverley.



Marriage record for Richard White and Jane Hawes in Claverley

Jane was christened 16 March 1606 in Claverley, the daughter of Thomas Hawes and Joan Potter. Richard died and was buried 31 January 1664 in Claverley. Jane died and was buried 7 May 1693 in Claverley.

Richard and Jane had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 15 January 1632 in Claverley; 2. **Fortune**, (female) christened 15 September 1633 in Claverley; *3. **Jane**, christened 2 February 1636 in Claverley; married Hercules Felton 16 July 1666 in Worfield, Shropshire; 4. **Thomas**, christened 21 December 1637 in Claverley; 5. **Mary**, christened 21 December 1637 in Claverley; 6. **William**, christened 18 July 1641 in Claverley; 7. **Roger**, christened 11 August 1644 in Claverley; buried 1 March 1723 in Claverley.

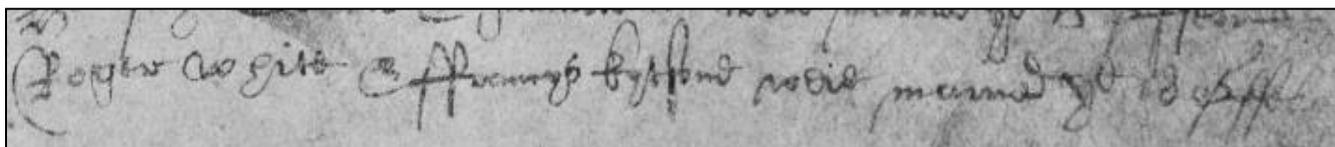


Baptism record for Jane White in Claverley: "Jane the daughter of Richard White and Jane his wife was baptized the second of February"

Sources: IGI; Claverley parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER WHYTE AND FRANCYS KYTSONE

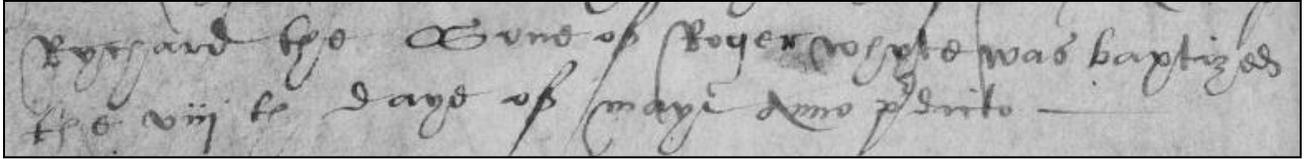
Roger Whyte was christened 19 December 1564 in Pattingham, Staffordshire, the son of Homfrey and Margery White. He married Francys Kytson 28 February 1581 in Claverley.



*Marriage record for Roger Whyte and Francys Kytson in Claverley:
"Rogert White & Ffrancys Kytson were married ye 28th Ffeb"*

Francys was most likely the daughter of William and Alice Kitson of Claverley. Roger died and was buried 25 March 1630 in Claverley. Francys was buried 13 February 1640 in Claverley.

Roger and Francys had the following children: 1. **Mary** christened 13 July 1583 in Claverley. 2. **William**, christened 11 September 1587 in Claverley; 3. **John**, christened 19 May 1590 in Claverley; 4. **Elnor**, christened 1 November 1592 in Claverley; 5. **Francis**, (female) christened 11 January 1597 in Claverley; 6. **Roger**, christened 29 April 1599 in Claverley; married Fortune; *7. **Richard**, christened 8 May 1603 in Claverley; married Jane Hawes 15 January 1630 in Claverley.

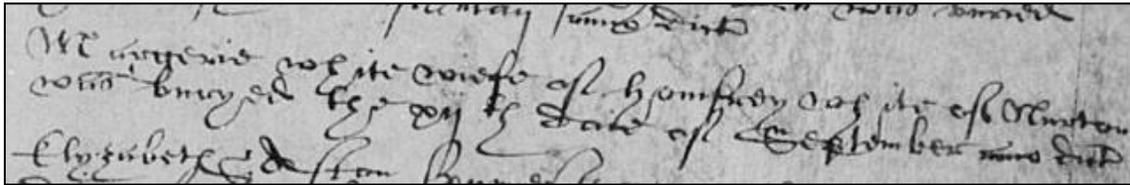


*Baptism record for Richard Whyte in Claverley:
"Rychard the sone of Roger Whyte was baptizid the vijth daye of Maye anno per dicto"*

SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register; Pattingham parish register.

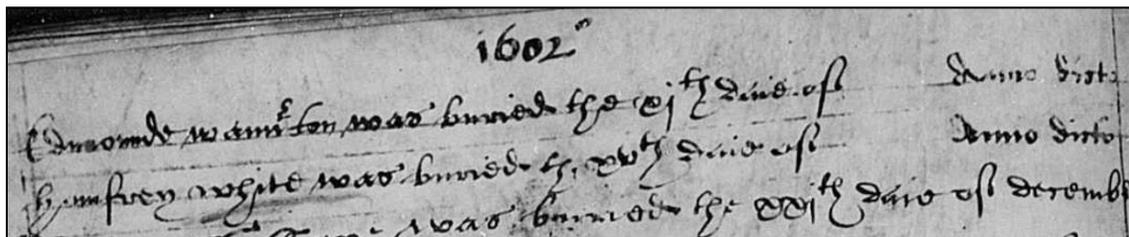
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HOMFREY AND MARGERY WHITE

Homfrey White was born in about 1530 of Pattingham, the son of William and Joan Weyt of Nurton. He married Margery. Margery "wife of Homfrey White of Nurton" died and was buried 12 September 1601 in Pattingham.



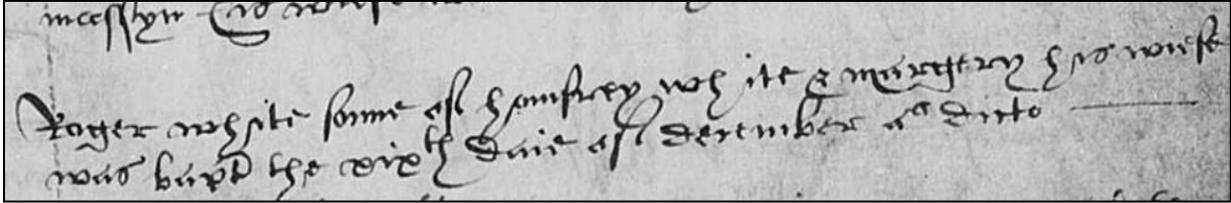
*Burial record for Margerie White in Pattingham:
"Margerie White wief of Homfrey White of Nurton was buried the xijth daie of September anno dicto"*

Homfrey died and was buried in 1602 in Pattingham.



*Burial record for Humfrey White in Pattingham:
"Humfrey White was buried the xvth daie of ___ anno dicto"*

Homfrey and Margery White had the following children: 1. **Alice**, born about 1553 of Pattingham; married Jhon Hudson 20 November 1574 in Pattingham; buried 7 March 1611 in Pattingham; 2. **Johan**, (female) christened 25 October 1559 in Pattingham; married John Fletcher 26 January 1578 in Pattingham; 2. **Elnor**, christened 25 October 1559 in Pattingham; 3. **John**, christened 14 September 1561 in Pattingham; married Elizabeth Brook 12 November 1593 in Claverley; *4. **Roger**, christened 19 December 1564 in Pattingham; married Francis Kytson 28 February 1581 in Claverley; buried 25 March 1630 in Claverley.



Baptism record for Roger White in Pattingham: "Roger White sonne of Homfrey White & Margery his wief was bapt the sixth daie of December anno dicto"

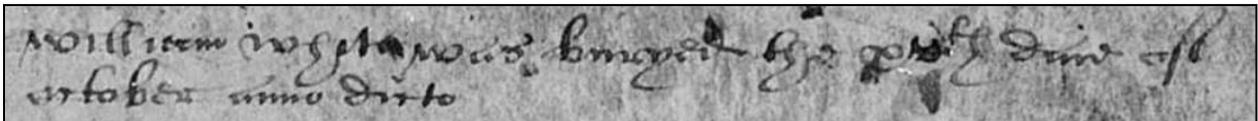
SOURCE: IGI; Claverley parish register; Pattingham parish register; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD FOR WILLIAM AND JOAN WEYT

William Weyt (White) was born in about 1500 of Nurton in the parish of Pattingham, the son of William and Alice Weyt. He married Joan. William and Joan and their children are listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3* in Nurton. William's parents are also listed as a part of the family. This list was taken in Pattingham parish "*Paroche de Patengham the Sounday afor Cristenmes Day*" 1532. The census was taken in the parish of Pattingham the Sunday before Christmas Day 1532. The listing shows:

William Weyt, Joan, uxor eius, Thomas, Roger, John, William, Richard, Humphrey, William, Alice, parentes.

The family includes William Weyt, his wife Joan, children Thomas, Roger, John, William, Richard and Humphrey, and William's parents William and Alice. This census listed all of a family's children, living or dead. William died and was buried 15 October 1559 in Pattingham.



*Burial record for William Weyt (White) in Pattingham 1559
"William White was buried the xxvth daie of October anno dicto"*

William and Joan had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; 2. **Roger**; 3. **John**; 4. **William**; 5. **Richard**; *6. **Humphrey**, born in about 1532; married Margery; buried 1602 in Pattingham.

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3; Pattingham parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALICE WEYT

William Weyt was born in about 1475 of Pattingham. He married Alice. William and Alice are listed in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3* in the townland of Nurton in the parish of Pattingham, taken in December 1532.

William Weyt, Joan, uxor eius, Thomas, Roger, John, William, Richard, Humphrey, William, Alice, parentes.

William and Alice are shown as the "*parentes*" or parents of the head of household William Weyt.

One other Weyt family are found in Pattingham: "*Thomas Weytt, Eleanor, uxor, William Letylford, sp'us.*". This is the family of Thomas Weyttt, Elizabeth his wife (formerly the wife of William Letylford).

William and Alice had the following children: 1. **William**, born in about 1500 of Pattingham; married Joan; buried 15 October 1559 in Pattingham.

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-3; Pattingham parish register.

FOXALL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND AGNES FOXALL

Richard Foxall of Stableford, Worfield parish was born in about 1520, most likely the son of William and Ellen Foxall of Farmcote. Richard is found in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-2*, with his parents and siblings.

William Foxall, Ellen, uxor eius, Margery, Joyce, Richard, Joan, Elizabeth, Margaret

The list shows William Foxall, Ellen his wife, and their children Margery, Joyce, Richard, Joan, Elizabeth and Margaret. They are listed in the townland of Farmcote "*Fornecotte*" in the parish of Claverley: "*The Paroche off Clareley on Wytsonday*". Whit Sunday occurs about seven weeks after Easter and commemorates the day of Pentecost, so the list was created in about May of 1532.

Richard married Agnes in about 1548. His occupation was yeoman or husbandman.

Richard was mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll for 1573: "*The township presents that Roger Walker assaulted **Richard Foxall** and drew blood. **Richard Foxall** assaulted Roger Walker.*

William Newton assaulted John Foxall." The same year: "*William Byllyngsley and Richard Bradney are elected constables and John Rowlowe and **Richard Foxall** are elected tasters and George Bromley is elected beadle.*"

Richard is found in the Worfield Court Roll for 1575:

*"The township presents that the wife of Richard Marrall attacked **Richard Foxall** and is in the mercy of the lord.*

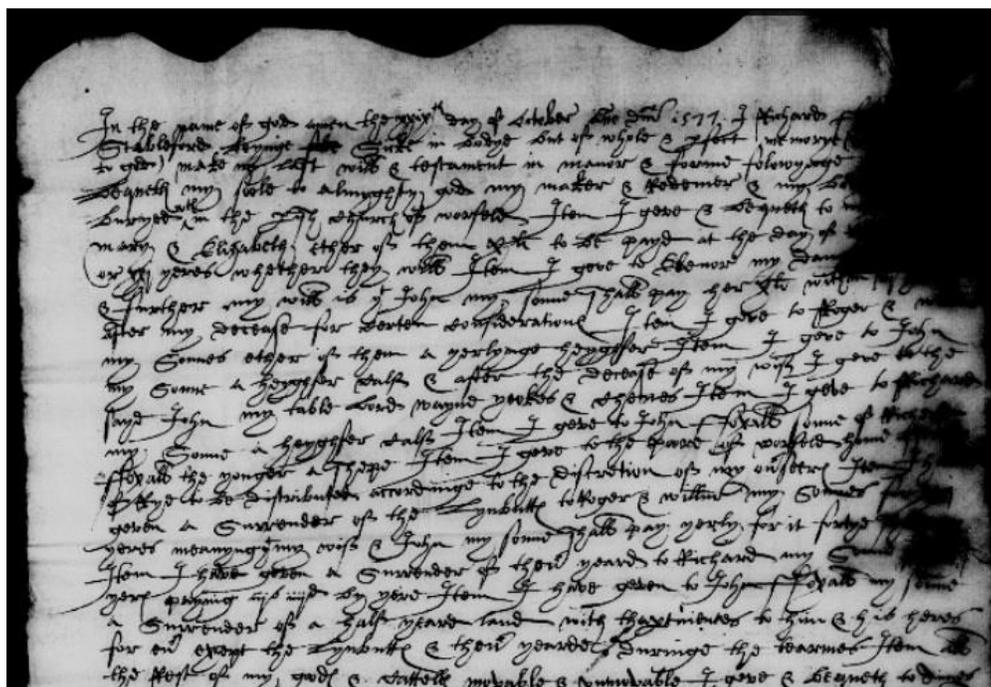
Richard Marrall attacked John Warter and is in the mercy of the lord.

John Warter attacked the wife of Richard Marrall and is in the mercy of the lord."

Richard was listed as a juror in the Worfield Court Roll of 1575 and 1576. He is also mentioned in a case in 1576: "*Chesterton, Stableford - **Richard Foxall** caused an affray with Margaret Hylle.*"

Richard also testified in a copyhold case of Frances Hord, gentleman in 1576: "*Whereas it is supposed that the same Francis and Elizabeth his late wife deceased about Easter tyme 1564 made such a surrender as aforesaid out of the court there to John Bradborn a customary tenant by the testimony of **Richard Foxall** and William Gold also customary tenants there.*"

Richard died 25 November 1577 in Worfield. He left a will written 29 October 1577, and proven 29 May 1578. The will is torn and ink-stained, but mainly legible.



Will of Richard Foxall of Stableford, 1577

In the name of God Amen, the xxixth day of October Anno Dom 1577, I **Richard Foxall of Stableford** beinge sicke in bodye but of whole & pfect memorye thanks be to God, make my last will & testament in manor & forme folowynge, first I bequeath my soole to Almyghty God my maker & Redemer & my bodye to be buried in the hye church of Worfeld. Item, I geve & bequeath to my (daughters) **Mary & Elizabeth**, ether of them xd to be payd at the day of ___ or the yeres whether they will. I geve to **Elenor my daughter** ___ & further my will is that **John my sonne** shall pay her xd within ___ after my decease for certen considerations. Item, I geve to **Roger & W(illiam) my sonnes** ether of them a yerlyng heyghfer. Item I geve to **John my sonne** a heyghfer calf & after the decease of my wife I geve to the sayd John my table bord , wayne youkes & shenes. Item I geve to **Richard my sonne** a heyghfer. Item, I geve to **John Ffoxall sonne of Richard Ffoxall the yonger** a shepe. Item, I geve to the poore of Worfeld ___ of rye to be distributed according to the discretion of my overseers. Item I have geven a surrender of the Lynbutts to **Roger & Willm my sonnes** for ___ yeres meaning my wife & **John my sonne** shall pay yerly for it fortye ____. Item, I have geven a surrender of thener yeards to **Richard my sonne** ___ yere paying iijs iiijd by yere. Item, I have geven to **John Ffoxall my sonne** a surrender of a half yeard with thay monies to him & his heres for ever except the Lynbutts & thener yeardes during the tearmes. Item, all the rest of my goods & cattells movable & unmovable I geve & bequeath to **Annes my wife** my funeral & detts beyng payd of the whole. Item, my will is if controversy happen my will is it be determined & ended by my overseers. Item, I make my executrix **Annes my wife** to see this my last will pformed accordynge to the true meanynge & intent thereof. And to be overseers & witnesses to the same **Humfrey Barney, Clarke, John Brodburn, ___Billingsley & Willm Went**.

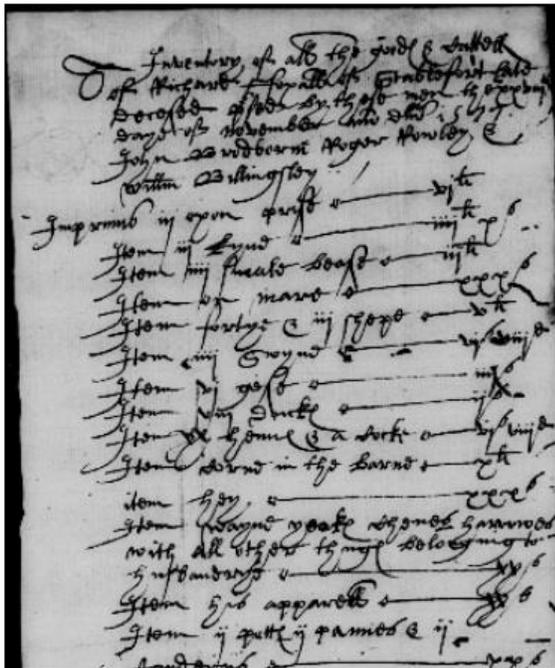
Dettes owynge unto me:
 Imprimis **John Rowley of Halam** for a quarter of rye
 Item, **Roger Rowley** for wintering a shepe

Item, Roger Rowley for nursing a sayd xx ___
 Item, Clarke of Shifnall
 Item, Elizabeth Warter ij strike of malt prised
 Item, Robert Barret for plowyng
 Dettes whiche I owe
 Imprimis to John Rowley of Haton unpaid of a yocke of oxen
 Item, to Thomas Bache
 Item, to John Bruke of Roughton
 Item, to Robert Barret

He also left an inventory:

Inventory of Richard Foxall

A inventory of all the goods & cattell of Richard Ffoxall of Stableford late deceased, prised by these men the xxvith daye of November ano dom 1577 – John Brodbearn, Roger Rowley & Willm Billingsley
 Imprimis, iij oxon prise
 Item, iij kyne
 Item, iiij smale bease
 Item, on mare
 Item, fortye & iij shepe



Item, iiij swine
 Item, vi gese
 Item, viij ducks
 Item, xx henns & a cocke
 Item, corne in the barne
 Item, hey
 Item, wayne yocks, shenes, harrowes with all other things belonging to husbandry
 Item, his apparel
 Item, ij potts, ij pannes & couderns
 Item, in pewter & candlesticks
 Item, on featherbed, iij flockbeds with all that belong thereunto
 Item, all other aperyware
 Item, brashe * cobets with all other iron ware
 Item, a board & coberd
 Item, iiij cofers
 Item stands, payles, dishes & trenchers with all other twene ware
 Item, malt
 Item, hemp & flaxe

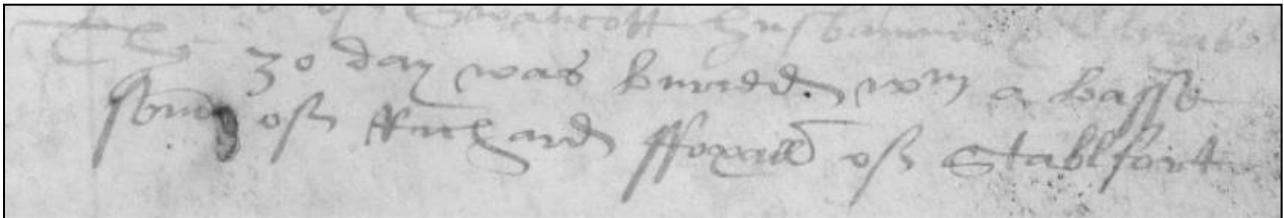
In 1577 the lease of Richard Foxall, deceased is mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll: "To this court came John Bradborn attorney for **Richard Foxall** a customary tenant of this manor now deceased by the testimony of John Warter and William Newton, customary tenants here and surrendered into the hands of the lord one pasture divided into two parts with appurtenances in Stableford called Lymbettes to the work and use of **Roger Foxall** and **William Foxall brother, sons of the aforesaid Richard Foxall** and their assigns from the first day of December last past for a term of 21 years without giving rent to the aforesaid Richard **their brother John** and **their mother Agnes** are allowed to occupy the aforesaid." At his death his family had to pay a heriot to the lord of the manor: "The homage present their falls to the lord a heriot by the death of Richard Foxall for a toft and half a virgate of land in Stableford, the best animal, that is of one black cow".

Agnes died as a widow 19 May 1605 in Worfield.

Richard and Agnes had the following children:

1. **Richard**, born about 1550 in Worfield; married Jease Newton 11 February 1575 in Worfield; buried 4 May 1604 in Worfield. Richard is mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll of 1576: "*Stableford - The town presents that John Barber Junior brawled with **Richard Foxall Junior**. Fine 2s.*"
2. **John**, born about 1552 in Worfield; married Alice Haslewood 29 November 1578 in Worfield; buried 13 November 1616 in Worfield. John was mentioned in the Worfield Court Roll, 1578-9 - "*To this court came **John Foxall of Stableford** through Roger Rowley customary tenant of the manor aforesaid his attorney by the testimony of John Haselwood and John Catstrey customary tenants of this manor and surrendered into the hands of the lord half a virgate of land with appurtenances in Stableford to the benefit and use of the aforesaid John Foxall and Alice his wife, a daughter of William Haselwood of Woldington and heirs of their bodies between them legitimately procreated and for default of such issue to remain with the aforesaid John Foxall and his heirs for ever. John and Alice were present in court in their own persons and ask for seisin to which the lord through the steward and by the rod, agrees and by rent, rent and services and by making fealty and paying an ingoing of 10s they are admitted tenants.*";
3. **Eleanor**, born about 1554 in Worfield; married Richard Gold 23 July 1582 in Worfield;
4. **Humphrey**, born about 1557 in Worfield; buried 20 March 1612 in Worfield;
5. **Mary**, born about 1559 in Worfield; married Edward Grine 15 February 1583 in Worfield;
- *6. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 December 1562 in Worfield; married Robert Felton 22 March 1592 in Worfield; died 26 February 1640 in Worfield;
7. **Roger**, christened 9 April 1565 in Worfield; married Jease Felton 2 February 1588 in Worfield;
8. **William**, christened 2 March 1571 in Worfield; married Jane Bastocke 12 June 1598 in Worfield.

An illegitimate son of Richard is found in the parish burial records on 30 April 1563:



*From the Worfield parish register:
"The 30 day was buried Wm a basse sone of Richard Ffoxall of Stablfort"*

SOURCES: www.familysearch.org; extracts of Worfield parish - Foxall of Stableford on sharehistory.org; will of Richard Foxall of Worfield, 1577.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ELLEN FOXALL

William Foxall was born in about 1490 of Claverley, most likely the son of Thomas Foxall. William married Ellen.

In the Worfield Court Roll for 1518/19, the record shows: Ackleton - *The township there presents that **William Foxall** (2d) owes suit of court and has not come.* William is also listed as a juror the same year.

William is found in the Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7 in Farmcote: "*Willm Foxall g. iii.Li.*"

xviii.d". William and Ellen are found in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford 1532-2*, with their children in Claverley parish.

William Foxall, Ellen, uxor eius, Margery, Joyce, Richard, Joan, Elizabeth, Margaret

The list shows William Foxall, Ellen his wife, and their children Margery, Joyce, Richard, Joan, Elizabeth and Margaret. They are listed in the townland of Farmcote "*Fornecotte*" in the parish of Claverley: "*The Paroche off Clareley on Wytsonday*" or the list was compiled in the parish of Claverley on Whit Sunday.

William and Ellen had the following children: 1. **Margery**; 2. **Joyce**; *3. **Richard**, married Agnes; occupation: yeoman or husbandman; died 25 November 1577 in Worfield; left a will written 29 October 1577, and proven 29 May 1578; 4. **Joan**; 5. **Elizabeth**; 6. **Margaret**

SOURCES: A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS FOXALL

Thomas Foxall was born in about 1470 of Worfield. In the Worfield court (frankpledge) records for 1495 and 1496, **Thomas Foxall** was a witness to a grant of land. the next year, in the Worfield court (frankpledge) records for 21 October 1496, Ackleton - *The township there presents that Thomas Foxall has a boar, price 16d, coming as a stray and forfeited to the lord.*

Thomas had the following children: 1. **William**, born about 1490 of Worfield; married Ellen.

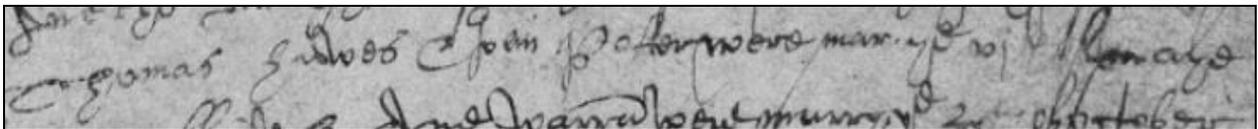
SOURCES: Worfield Frankpledge 1495-1496; Worfield Frankpledge 1496;

http://s3.amazonaws.com/historypie_devel/class/files/7538/original/worfield%20court%20roll%201496.pdf.

HAWES ANCESTORS

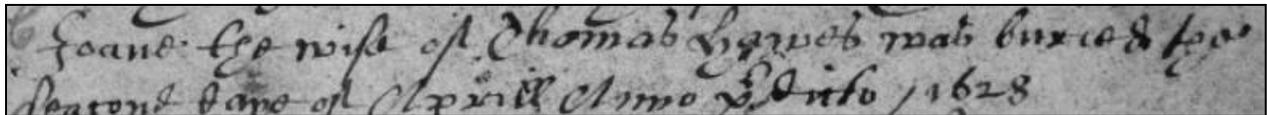
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS HAWES AND JOAN POTTER

Thomas Hawes was christened 26 December 1569 in Claverley, Shropshire, England, the son of John Hawes. He married Joan Potter 6 May 1588 in Claverley.



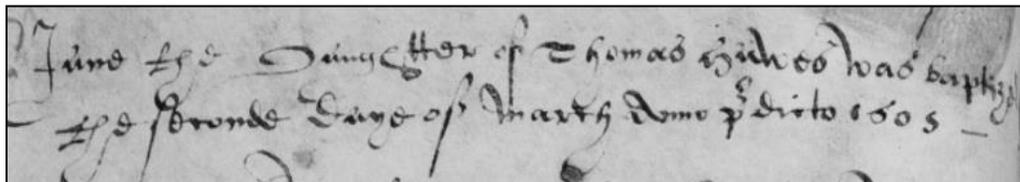
*Marriage record for Thomas Hawes and Joan Potter in Claverley:
"Thomas Hawes & Joan Potter were maryed vith of Maye"*

Joan was born in about 1569 of Claverley, the daughter of William and Alese Potter. Thomas died and was buried 13 April 1633 in Claverley. Joan was buried 2 April 1628 in Claverley.



*Burial record for Joan Hawes in Claverley:
"Joane the wife of Thomas Hawes was buried the second daye of Aprill Anno p'dicto 1628"*

Thomas and Joan had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 26 March 1591 in Claverley; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 9 December 1599 in Claverley; 3. **Agnes**, christened 6 November 1603 in Claverley; *4. **Jane**, christened 2 March 1606 in Claverley; married Richard White 15 January 1630 in Claverley; buried 7 May 1693 in Claverley.

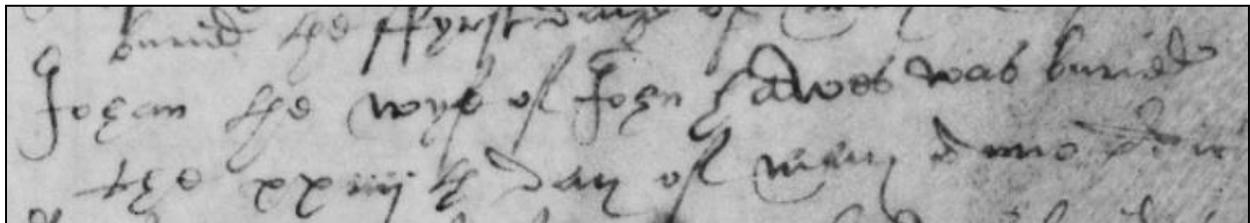


*Baptism record for Jane Hawes in the Claverley parish register:
"Jane the daughter of Thomas Hawes was baptized the seconded aye of March Anno per dicto 1606"*

Source: IGI; Claverley parish register.

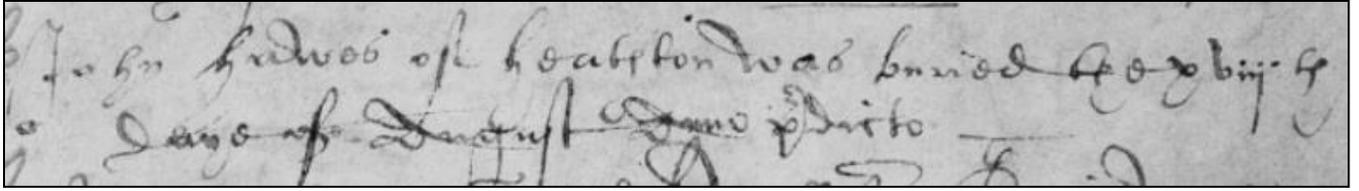
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOHAN HAWES

John Hawes was born in about 1540 of Claverley. He married Johan. She died and was buried 24 May 1572 in Claverley.



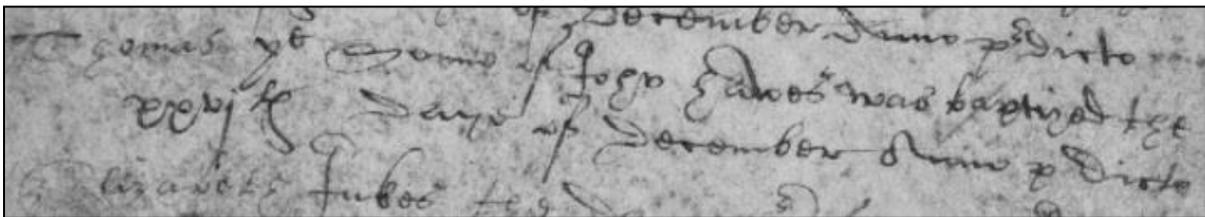
*Burial record for Johan Hawes in Claverley:
"Johan the wyf of John Hawes was buried the xxiiijth day of May anno p'dicto"*

John "of Heathton" was buried 16 August 1606 in Claverley.



*Burial record for John Hawes in Claverley:
"John Hawes of Heathton was buried the xvijth daye of August Anno pdicto"*

John and Johan Hawes had the following children: 1. **Francys** (female), buried 29 November 1568 in Claverley; *2. **Thomas**, christened 26 December 1569 in Claverley; married Joan Potter 6 May 1588 in Claverley; buried 13 April 1633 in Claverley; 3. **Rychard**, christened 26 December 1570 in Claverley.



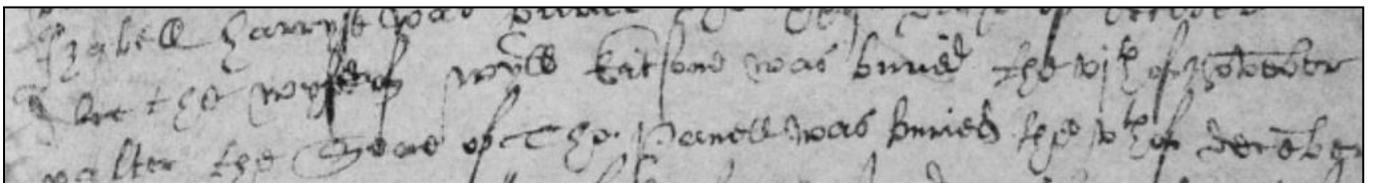
*Baptism record for Thomas Hawes in the Claverley parish register:
"Thomas ye sonne of John Hawes was baptized the xxvith daye of December anno pdicto"*

Source: IGI; Claverley parish register.

KITSON ANCESTORS

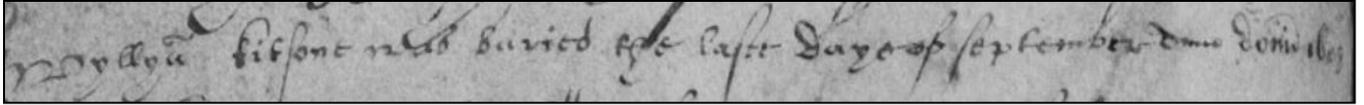
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALICE KITSON

William Kitson was born in about 1540 of Claverley. He married Alice. Alice died and was buried 6 November 1585 in Claverley.



*Burial record for Alice Kitson in Claverley:
"Alice the wyfe of Wyll Kitson was buried the vjth of November"*

William died and was buried 30 September 1608 in Claverley.



*Burial record for William Kitson in Claverley:
"Wyllyam Kitsone was buried the laste daye of September anno dom 1608"*

William and Alice had the following children: *1. **Francys**, (female) born about 1560 of Claverley; married Roger White 28 February 1581 in Claverley; buried 13 February 1640; 2. **William**, born about 1567 of Claverley; married Alice Lee 16 July 1592 in Claverley; 3. **Richard**, christened 23 December 1569 in Claverley; married Agnes Ridge 6 November 1608 in Claverley; buried 26 June 1611 in Claverley.

Sources: IGI; Claverley parish register.

POTTER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALESE POTTER

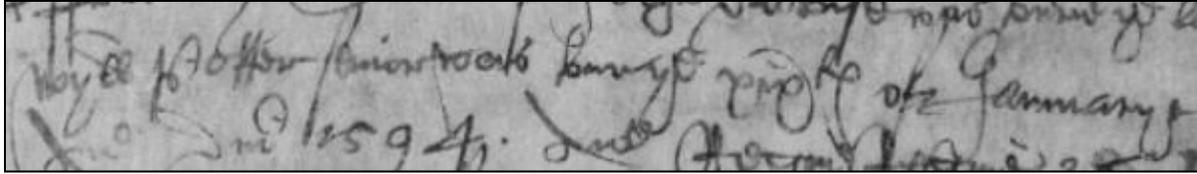
William Potter was born in about 1540 of Claverley, Shropshire, the son of Thomas and Annys Potter. William married Alese.

William and his neighbors in Claverley were listed in estate records in 1583, when they took wood from Queen Elizabeth's Forest of Morfe:

"A list of the Quenes tennants within the manor and the Forest of Morfe. 21st January in the 15th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth 1583 Burcott: Harrey ? Harvey Marrall - 3s Richard Felton - 3s William Felton - 3s John Walker - 3s

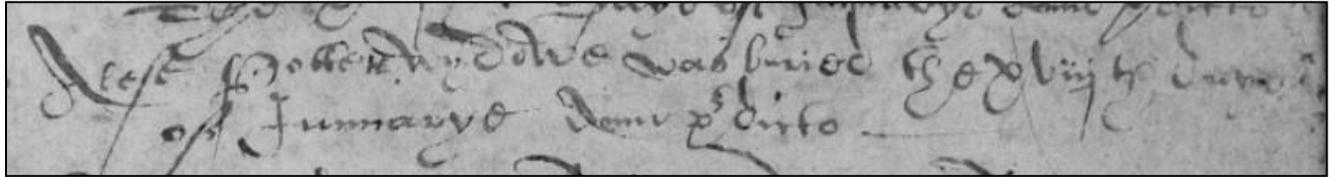
*The names of all those who felled or cropped oaks within the Forest of Morfe from the Feast of St Michael in the 8th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth 1565 to the Feast of Christ's Nativity in the 14th year of her reign 1571 Francis Gatacre gent for falling of one timber tree within Mr Hadnolls office the which he taketh as a fee tree for keeping the swalymente. Present Hugh Grenowes underkeeper for delivering one load of wood to Thomas Adams Present 2 hollow stube oaks sold to John Haynes of Bridgnorth by William Brooke or Hugh Grenowes his underkeeper. Present Hugh Grenowes for selling one green stub oak to John Walton of Swancote. Present one hollow oak fallen beside the Lodge and sold by William Broke or Hugh Grenowes. Present William Gatacre his servant for cropping of custom wood against the feast of the Nativity of our Lord. Present the servant of Mistress Dorothy Barker widow for the like default. Present that a number of the parishioners of Claverley to have fallen and carried away wood against Christmas the which they claim as custom wood, viz Francis Perrye, William Clyotts, Francis Hawes, **William Potter**, Richard Hatton, Thomas Garbett, Robert Gravenor, Henry Gravenor, John Wyllote, Roger Hubbowld, Humphrey Pyke, Thomas Whitmore, William Frekelton, John Rudge, **Christopher Potter**, **John Potter**, William Pyke."*

William died and was buried 19 January 1594 in Claverley.



*Burial record for William Potter in Claverley:
"Wyll Potter Senior was buried xixth of January Anno dom 1594"*

Alese was buried 18 January 1609 in Claverley.



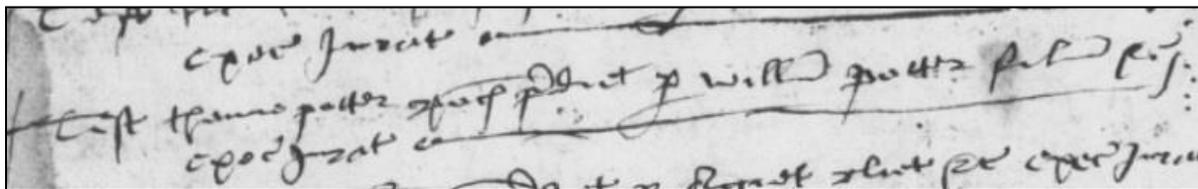
*Burial record for Alese Potter in Claverley:
"Alese Potter wydowe was buried the xviiijth daye of Januarye anno per dicto"*

William and Alese had the following children: 1. **William**, born in about 1565 of Claverley; married Margaret; buried 20 August 1612 in Claverley; *2. **Joan**, born about 1569 in Claverley; married Thomas Hawes 6 May 1588 in Claverley; buried 2 April 1628 in Claverley; 3. **Agnes**, christened 6 December 1570 in Claverley; buried 2 May 1571 in Claverley; 4. **John**, christened 5 December 1574 in Claverley; married Margery; 5. **Anne**, christened 1 February 1576 in Claverley; buried 21 August 1645 in Claverley; 6. **Margaret**, christened 10 February 1578 in Claverley; married Richard Sylee 2 December 1600 in Claverley; 7. **Elnor**, christened 27 April 1581 in Claverley; married John Bower 31 August 1607 in Claverley; 8. **Richard**; buried 13 January 1581 in Claverley; 9. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 September 1587 in Claverley.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ANNYS POTTER

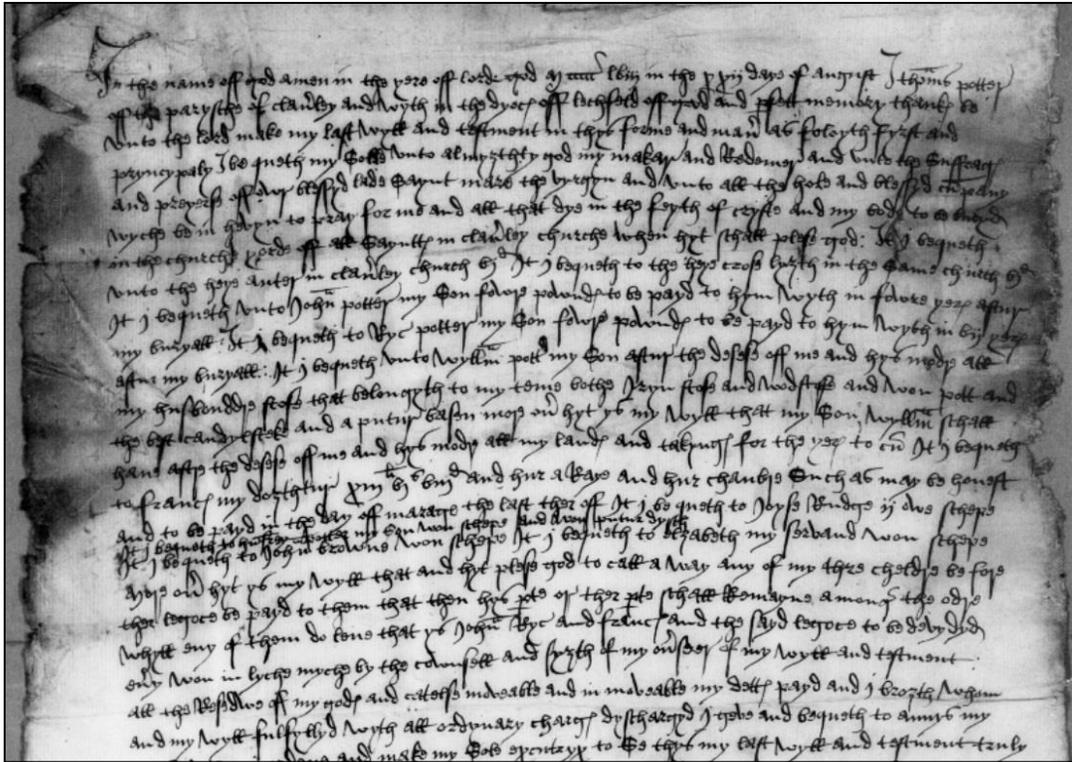
Another earlier Potter is found in the *Lichfield Will Index*:

Thomas Potter of Claverley left a will probated 19 October 1558. This entry in Latin mentions "*William Potter filius*" (son) as the executor of the will.



Thomas was born about 1510 of Claverley. He married Annys in about 1535.

The will of Thomas Potter of Claverley was written 22 August 1557.



Will of Thomas Potter of Claverley, 1557

*In the name of God Amen in the yere of Lord God 1557 in the xxii daye of August I **Thomas Potter of the paryshe of Claverley** and with in the dyces of Lechfeld of good and pfect memory thanks be unto the Lord make my last wyll and testament in thys forme and manner as foloyth first and pryncypaly I bequeath my sole unto Almyghty God my maker and Redemer and unto the suffering and preyerse of my blessyd lade Saynt Mare the vyrgyn and unto all the hole and blessyd company wyche be in hevyn to pray for me and all that dye in the feyth of Chryste and my body to be buryd in the churche yarde of All Sayntts in Claverley churche when hyt shall plese God: I bequeath unto the heye alter in Claverley church xd. Item I bequeath to the heye crosse in the same church xd.*

*Item, I bequeath unto **John Potter my son** fowre pounds to be payd to hym with in ij yeres after my buryall. Item I bequeath to **Ryc Potter my son** fowre pounds to be payd with in ij yeres after my buryall. Item I bequeath unto **Wyllm Potter my son** after the desese of me and his mother all my husbandrye stoffe that belongeth to my teme bothe iryn stoffe and wood stoffe and won pott the best candylsteke and a puter basen more and hyt ys my wyll that my son Wyllm shall have after the desese of me and hys mother all my lands and the taking for the yere to end. Item I bequeth to **Francys my dahthtyr** xiiij xjs viiij and hur a baye and hur chanleys such as may be honest and to be payd in the day of marage the last ther off. Item I bequeth to Joyse Rudge ij ewe schepe. Item I bequeth to **Humfrey Potter my son** won schepe and a puter dyshe. Item I bequeth to John Browne won schepe. I bequeth to Elyzabeth my servand won schepe. And hyt ys my wyll that and hyt plese God to call a way any of my thre children before ther legace be payd to them that then hys pte of the pte shall remayne among the others whyll any of them do leve that ys **John Ryc and Francys** and the sayd lecace to be devyded and eny won in lyvethe myche by the counsell and syrth of my overseer of my wyll and testament. All the resedue of my goods and catells moveable and inmoveable my detts payd and I brought again and my wyll fulfyllid with all ordinary charges dyschargyd I geve and bequeth to **Annys my wyffe** whom I ordene and make my sole executrix to see thys my last wyll and testament tryly pformyd and yf hyt so fortyn that God call away the sayd **Annys my wyffe** before the probacyon*

names of those alive and the dead, for whom mass was being said. No mention is made of Draycott, Aston, Ludstone or Sutton, ... there is no mention of the Potters, who owned Chyknell at that time."

This is a census taken in 1532-3, which lists each head of household, his current and past wives (*uxor eius* - his wife), his children, and sometimes his parents (*parentes*). The words "*cum pueris*" means with children, and is often used when all of the children are not listed.

All of the listed Potters in *A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3* are found in the parish of Alveley, about eight miles from Claverley. It is not known if the Alveley Potters and the Claverley Potters are related.

- Thomas Potter, Margery, Alice, Joan, uxores eius, Humphrey, Margaret, William, Roger, William, George, Margaret, Joan, Mary, Richard, **Thomas**, Nicholas, John.
- Humphrey Potter, Alice, uxor eius, **Thomas**, Elizabeth, Margaret, Joan, George, Margaret, Henry. (Humphrey Potter of Moorehouse was buried 4 December 1576 in Alveley. Alice his wife was buried 25 April 1576 in Alveley.)
- John Potter, Agnes, uxor eius, cum pueris.
- James Potter, Margaret, uxor eius, Humphrey, John, William, John, Henry, James, Richard, **Thomas**, Elizabeth Palmer. (James was buried 1557 in Alveley, leaving a will. The will mentions sons Henry, Richard, and Thomas.)
- Richard Potter, Alice, uxor eius, Elizabeth, Joan, Hugh, Margaret, parentes, cum pueris. (Hugh and Margaret are Richard's parents.)
- Richard Potter, Elizabeth, uxor eius, Richard, **Thomas**, Joan, Humphrey, John, Agnes, Joyce.

Land records in Alveley show that Humphrey, John (married to Margaret), Henry, and James Potter (married to Margaret) were brothers.

*"John Arden and John Holloway of the parish of Alveley Yeoman, by their deed dated 2 April Elizabeth 1576 demised granted let and to farm let, by the assent of six honest men of the lordship of Alveley unto Thomas Arden of the said parish of Alveley, Tailor, and Margaret his wife and Nicholas Arden their son, all that messuage or tenement with the appurtenances in the lordship of Alveley, aforesaid, commonly called or known by the name of Juker's tenement, now or late in the tenure of Humphry Grove and **Humphry Potter** which lie at a place commonly called Tyrley Green with all commons to the same belonging to have and to hold unto the said Thomas Arden Margaret and Nicholas from 26 March 1540 for three score years if the said Thomas, Margaret and Nicholas or any of them shall so long live, paying yearly 20 shillings at the feasts of St. Michael the Archangel and the annunciation of the blessed Mary, by equal portions, with permission for the tenants to take housebote, heybote and firebote. They also paying upon the decease of any of them dying tenants twelve pence in the name of an heriot and two shillings yearly to the lord of the fee, and also one years rent of the said land if need require and to keep the premised in repair."*

*"Humphry Lowe of Alveley Gent, and John Longley of the same parish yeoman, by deed dated 18 March 1 Elizabeth 1558 demised granted and to farm let to **Humphry Potter of Tyrley Green singer** and his assigns, one messuage and one nook of land called Jocekeis, land and other nook of land called Okes's with the appurts. situate in Tyrley Green within the lordship of Alveley, then in the tenure of **Humphry Potter** and his assigns from the date thereof for the term of 21 years, paying yearly ten shillings at the feasts of the Annunciation of Our Ldy and St. Michael the Archangel and twelve pence at the death of each tenant dying in possession as an heriot."*

*"Humphry Elcock of the parish of Alveley, by his deed dated the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel in 28 Henry VIII (1537) demised granted set and to farm let, to **Humphrey Potter** and his assigns all those messes, lands and tenements in Alveley for years."*

*“**Humphry Potter** of the parish of Alveley by his deed dated 1 January 33 Henry VIII (1542) assigned demised and released to **John Potter his brother**, half of the said meases lands, tenements, meadows with the appurtenances, to have, hold and occupy, half of the said meases, lands and tenements, with other appurtenances to the said **John Potter and Margaret his wife**, his father and mother to the end of the year as shall fortune to be behind and not come up paying yearly half of the rent and other out charges.”*

*“**John Potter late of Alveley**, by his deed dated 10 March 37 Henry VIII 1545 for three pecuniary pounds paid, gave granted and assigned to **Henry Potter his brother**, the whole of the residue of a term of years in certain tenements, lying at Tyrley Green in the parish of Alveley, which he purchased from **Humphry Potter his brother**, to have and to hold to the said **Henry Potter his brother**, to have and to hold to the said Henry Potter and his assigns, immediately after the death of quitting of **James Potter and Margaret his wife**, paying a moiety of the rent and other extra burthens to the said tenement belonging.” (The King's Ley, Gladys Howard Thompson)*

The Potters are mentioned in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, in discussing Chyknell Manor: "His progenitor, Edward Farmer, obtained Chyknell in marriage with Elizabeth, dau. and co-heir of **John Potter**, 6th in descent from **John Potter**, proprietor of estates in the same neighbourhood, 19 Richard II (1396), and whose wife was of the family of Chyknell, the inheritors of that place during several preceding reigns." (*A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain & Ireland*, Bernard Burke)

SOURCES: Claverley parish register; Lichfield Will Index on findmypast.co.uk; A List of Families in the Archdeaconry of Stafford, 1532-3; The Lay Subsidy for Shropshire 1524-7; The King's Ley, Gladys Howard Thompson, 1951; will of Thomas Potter of Claverley, 1557, www.findmypast.co.uk; The History of Claverley, W.H. Dawkes; A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain & Ireland, Bernard Burke.



Detail from the frieze in the Claverley church

WHITE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WHITE AND JANE WOODFIELD

Richard White was christened 4 September 1729 in Gaydon, the son of John White and Elizabeth Green. He married Jane Woodfield 10 November 1756 in Gaydon.

Banns of Marriage between *Richard White and Jane Woodful* were published *the twenty fourth the thirty first of October & seventh of November*

N^o 6 *Richard White Bachelor* of this Parish of *Chadshunt*
 and *Jane Woodful Spinster* of the
 Parish of *Bishop's Itchington* in the Diocese of *Gloucester* were
 Married in this *Church* by *Banns* published *3 several Sundays*
 this *teath* - - Day of *November* - in the Year One Thousand Seven
 Hundred and *fifty six* by me *Henry Clarke Curate*

This Marriage was solemnized between Us {
 In the Prefence of *John Gerrard*

Marriage record for Richard White and Jane Woodfield in Gaydon: Richard is a bachelor of the parish of Chadshunt, and Jane "Woodful" is a spinster of the parish of Bishops Itchington. Banns were published three times.

The marriage was also recorded in Jane's parish of Bishops Itchington:

Banns of Marriage between *Richard White of the Parish of Gaydon & Jane Woodfield* were published on the *24th & 31st* Days of *October* & on the *seventh* Day of *November* in the Year *1756*,

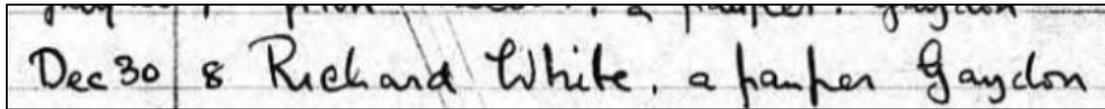
N^o 5. _____ of _____ Parish _____
 and _____ of _____
 Parish _____ were
 Married in this _____ by _____
 this _____ Day of _____ in the Year One Thousand Seven
 Hundred and _____ by me *Edm Montgomery Curate*

N.B. Married at Gaydon } This Marriage was solemnized between Us {
 In the Prefence of _____

Marriage record of Richard White and Jane Woodfield in Bishops Itchington

Jane was christened 1 October 1732 in Bishops Itchington, Warwickshire, the daughter of John Woodfield and Jane Griffin.

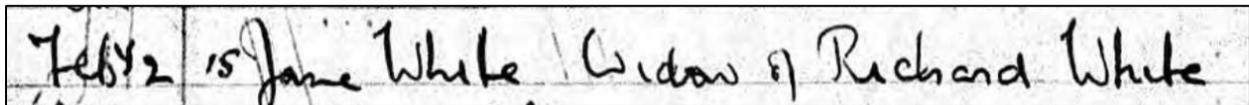
Richard died and was buried 30 December 1811, at the age of 82. He was listed as a pauper, which meant he was no longer able to work and received parish relief.



Dec 30 8 Richard White, a pauper Gaydon

Burial record for Richard White in Gaydon: "Dec 30 Rickard White, a pauper Gaydon"

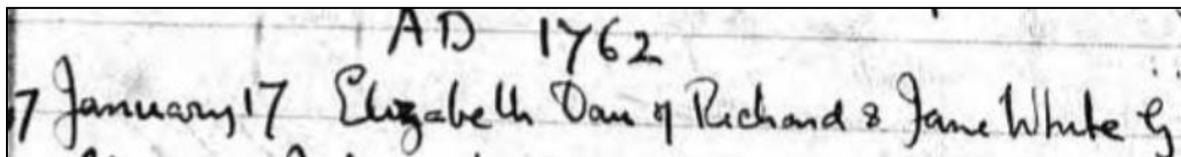
Jane died and was buried 2 February 1812 in Gaydon.



Feb 2 15 Jane White Widow of Richard White

Burial record for Jane White in Gaydon: "Feby 2 Jane White widow of Richard White"

Richard and Jane had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 21 August 1757 in Gaydon; 2. **John**, christened 4 November 1759 in Gaydon; *3. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 January 1762 in Gaydon; married William Bennett 23 May 1793 in Birmingham; died and was buried 24 March 1841 in Quatt; 4. **Thomas**, christened 27 February 1764 in Gaydon; 5. **Anne**, christened 12 April 1767 in Gaydon; 6. **Charles**, christened 27 May 1770 in Gaydon; 7. **Hannah**, christened 22 November 1772 in Gaydon.



AD 1762
17 January 17 Elizabeth Dau of Richard & Jane White G

*Baptism record for Elizabeth White in Gaydon:
"January 17 Elizabeth dau of Richard & Jane White G"*

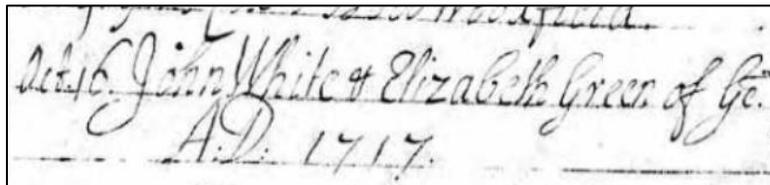
SOURCES: Gaydon and Chatshunt parish register.



Gaydon

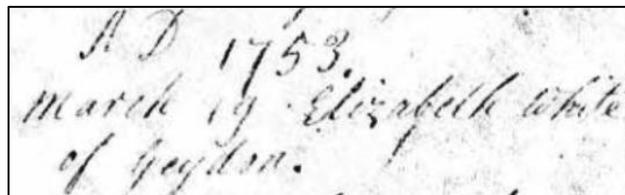
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WHITE AND ELIZABETH GREEN

John White was christened 14 July 1677 in Moreton Morrell, a parish about three miles from Gaydon. John was the son of John White and Mary Ward. He married Elizabeth Green 16 October 1716 in Gaydon.



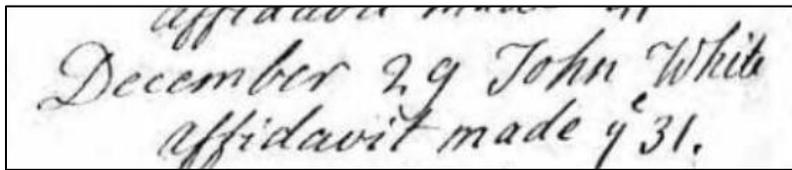
*Marriage record of John White and Elizabeth Green in Gaydon:
"Oct 16 John White & Elizabeth Green of Gey"*

Elizabeth died and was buried 19 March 1753 in Gaydon.



*Burial record for Elizabeth White in Gaydon:
"AD 1753 March 19 Elizabeth White of Geydon"*

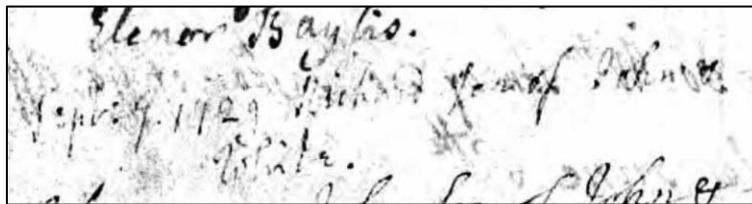
John died and was buried 29 December 1776 in Gaydon.



December 29 John White
affidavit made ye 31.

*Burial record for John White in Gaydon:
"December 29 John White affidavit made ye 31."*

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 4 August 1717 in Gayden; buried 23 June 1719 in Gaydon; 2. **Mary**, christened 25 January 1718 in Gaydon; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 9 October 1720 in Gaydon; 4. **John**, christened 27 February 1722 in Gaydon; 5. **Thomas**, christened 28 March 1725 in Gaydon; 6. **William**, christened 7 January 1726 in Gaydon; * 7. **Richard**, christened 7 September 1729 in Gaydon; 8. **Hannah**, christened 5 September 1731 in Gaydon; 9. **Joseph**, christened 15 July 1733 in Gaydon; 10. **James**, christened 7 September 1735 in Gaydon; buried 16 July 1742 in Gaydon; 11. **Anne**, christened 26 December 1737 in Gaydon.



Sept 7 1729 Richard son of John White

Baptism record for Richard White in Gaydon: "Sept 7 1729 Richard son of John White"

SOURCES: Gaydon and Chatshunt parish register.



Gaydon



Moreton Morrell

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARY WHITE

John White was christened 12 February 1631 in Moreton Morrell, Warwickshire, the son of Richarde and Maria White. John married Mary in about 1670.

Mary was born in about 1650 in Moreton Morrell.

John and Mary had the following children: 1. **Joseph**, christened 17 May 1672 in Moreton Morrell; 2. **Alis**, christened 27 July 1673 in Moreton Morrell; 3. **Richard**, christened 29 September 1675 in Moreton Morrell; *4. **John**, christened 14 July 1677 in Moreton Morrell; married Elizabeth Green 16 October 1716 in Gaydon; buried 29 December 1776 in Gaydon; 5. **Thomas**, christened 13 March 1680 in Moreton Morrell; 6. **Mary**, christened 27 December 1681 in Moreton Morrell.

SOURCES: Moreton Morrell parish register; Gaydon and Chatshunt parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RIC HARDE AND MARY WHITE

Richarde White was born in about 1600. He married Mary.

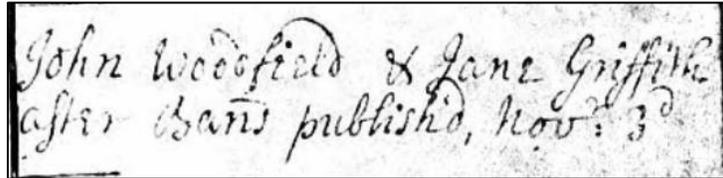
Richarde and Mary had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 12 February 1631 in Moreton Morrell; married Mary; 2. **Richard**, christened 1 October 1633 in Moreton Morrell; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 October 1635 in Moreton Morrell; 4. **William**, christened 14 August 1637 in Moreton Morrell.

SOURCES: Moreton Morrell parish register; www.ancestry.com.

WOODFIELD ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WOODFIELD AND JANE GRIFFIN

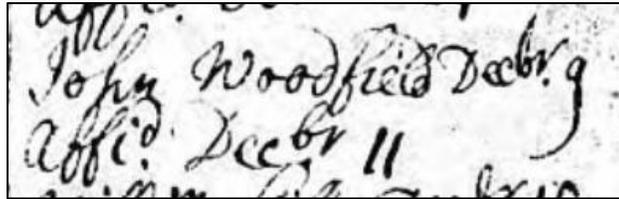
John Woodfield was christened 9 February 1706/7 in Bishops Itchington, Warwickshire, the son of John and Frances Woodfield. He married Jane Griffin 3 November 1729 in Bishops Itchington.



*Marriage record for John Woodfield and Jane Griffith in Bishops Itchington:
"John Woodfield & Jane Griffith after bans publish'd, Nov: 3d"*

Jane was christened 21 March 1696 in Bishops Itchington, the daughter of Peter and Mary Griffin.

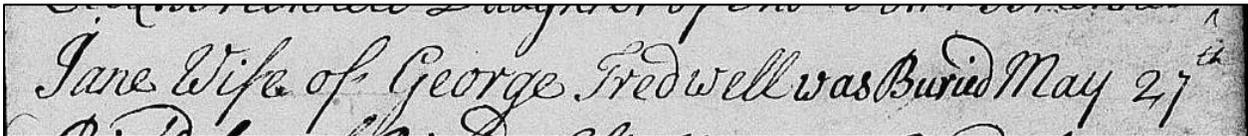
John died and was buried 9 December 1739 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for John Woodfield in Bishops Itchington:
"John Woodfield Decbr. 9 affid. Decbr 11"*

Jane married again to George Tredwell 6 November 1749 in Bishops Itchington.

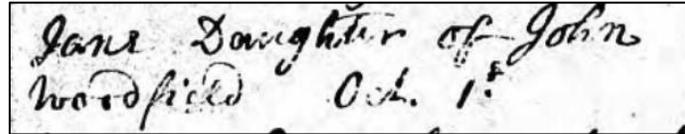
Jane died and was buried 27 May 1760 in Bishops Itchington.



Burial record for Jane in Bishops Itchington: "Jane wife of George Tredwell was buried May 27th"

John and Jane had the following children: 1. **Michael**, christened 4 October 1730 in Bishops Itchington; *2. **Jane**, christened 1 October 1732 in Bishops Itchington; married Richard White 10 November 1756 in Gaydon; buried 2 February 1812 in Gaydon; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 26 October

1735 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Edward**, christened 7 January 1738 in Bishops Itchington.



Jane Daughter of John
Woodfield Oct. 1st

Baptism record for Jane Woodfield in Bishops Itchington: "Jane daughter of John Woodfield Oct. 1st"

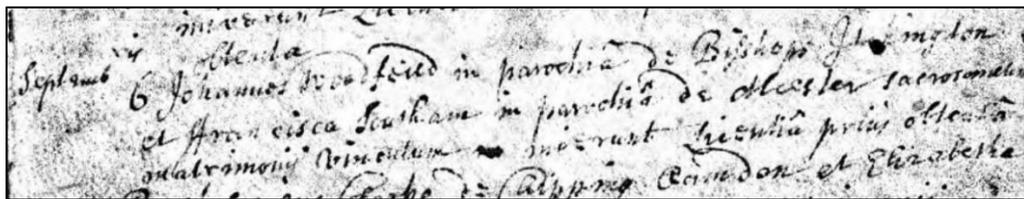
SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; Gaydon and Chadshunt parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Bishops Itchington church

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WOODFIELD AND FRANCES SOUTHAM

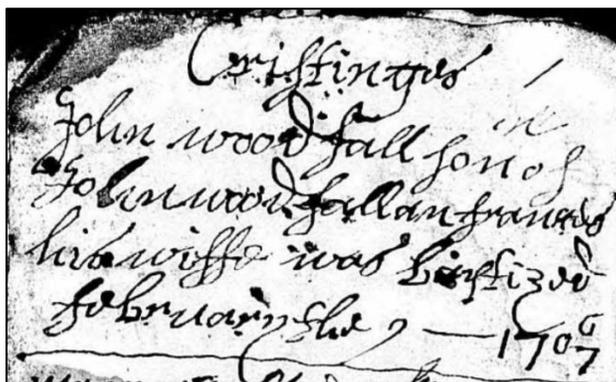
John Woodfield was christened 17 October 1680 in Bishops Itchington, the son of Edward and Sarah Woodfall. He married Frances Southam in Aston Cantlow, a parish about ten miles west of Bishops Itchington.



Septemb 6 Johannes Woodfeild in parochia de Bishops Itchington
et Francisca Southam in parochia de Alcester sacrosanctum
matrimonij vinculum mierant licentia prius obtenta
Rebo de Alcester Comdon et Elizabetha

*Marriage record for John Woodfield and Frances Southam in Aston Cantlow:
"Septemb 6 Johannes Woodfeild in parochia de Bishops Itchington et ffrancisca Southam in
parochia de Alcester sacrosanctum matrimonij vinculum mierant licentia prius obtenta"
John Woodfield of the parish of Bishops Itchington and Frances Southam in Alcester parish were
married by license.*

John and Frances had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 22 July 1705 in Bishops Itchington; buried 11 December 1739 in Bishops Itchington; *2. **John**, christened 9 February 1706/7 in Bishops Itchington; married Jane Griffin 3 November 1729 in Bishops Itchington; buried 27 May 1760 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Robert**, christened 13 March 1708 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Thomas**, christened 28 June 1712 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **Sarah**, christened 16 September 1716 in Bishops Itchington.



Baptism record for John Woodfield in Bishops Itchington: "John Woodfall son of John Woodfall an Frances his wiffe was baptized february the 9 - 1706/7"

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

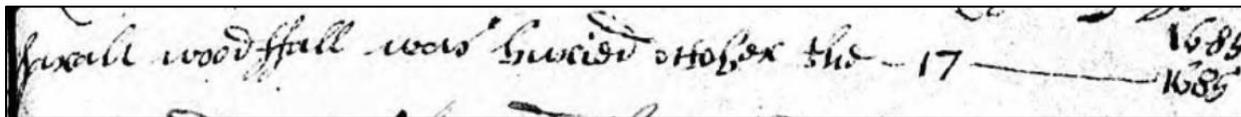


Bishops Itchington

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD AND SARAH WOODFALL

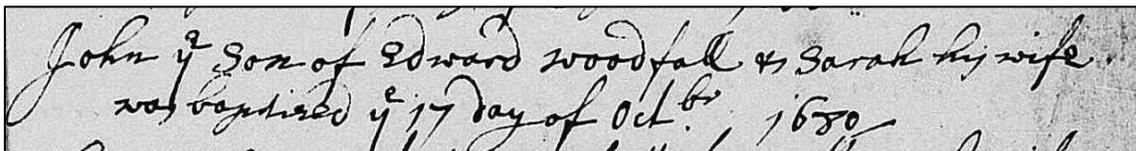
Edward Woodfall was christened 5 February 1642 in Bishops Itchington, the son of Thomas and Frances Woodfall. He married Sarah.

Sarah died and was buried 17 October 1685 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for Sarah Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"Sarah Woodfall was buried October the 17 - 1685"*

Edward and Sarah had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 17 October 1680 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **Robert**, christened 1682 in Bishops Itchington.



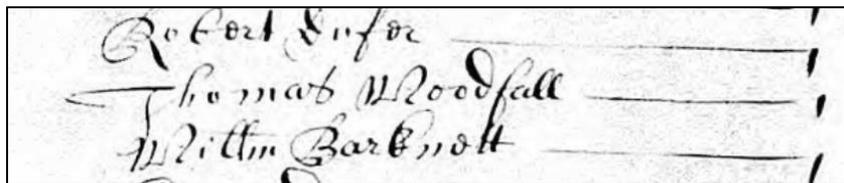
*Baptism record for John Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"John ye son of Edward Woodfall & Sarah his wife was baptized ye 17 day of Octbr 1680"*

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

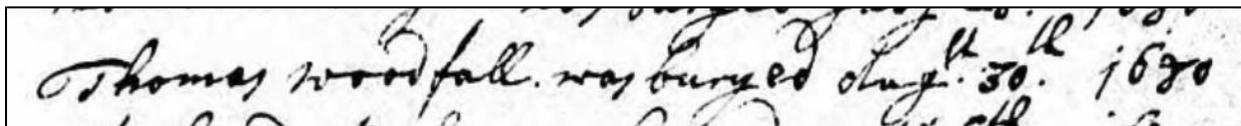
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND FRANCES WOODFALL

Thomas Woodfall was christened 19 April 1607 in Bishops Itchington, the son of Robert Woodfall. He married Frances.

Thomas was listed in the 1663 Hearth Tax Returns in Bishops Itchington with one hearth.

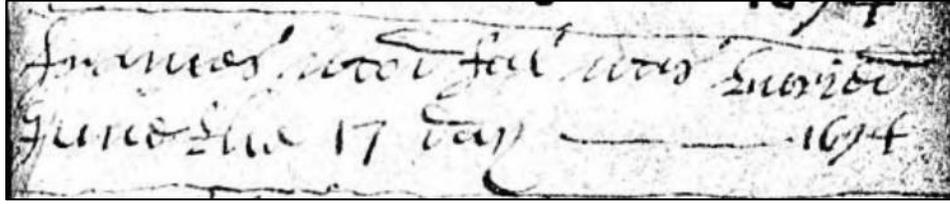


Thomas died and was buried 30 Aug 1680 in Bishops Itchington.



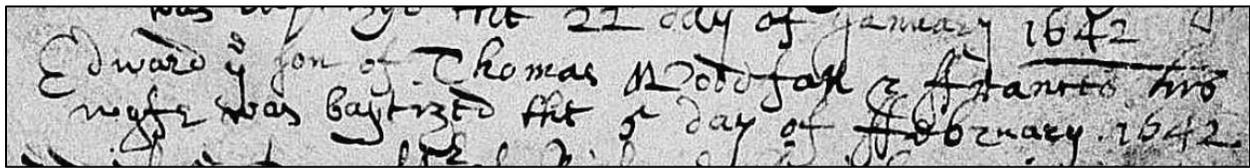
*Baptism record for Thomas Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"Thomas Wood fall was buried Augst 30th 1680"*

Frances died and was buried 17 June 1694 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for Frances Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"Frances Woodfall was buried June the 17 day - 1694"*

Thomas and Frances had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 9 November 1634 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **Catherine**, christened 22 November 1635 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Robert**, christened 10 December 1640 in Bishops Itchington; buried 21 February 1641 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Edward**, christened 5 February 1642 in Bishops Itchington; married Sarah; 5. **Anne**, christened 25 November 1645 in Bishops Itchington; 6. **Sarah**, christened 20 July 1651 in Bishops Itchington.

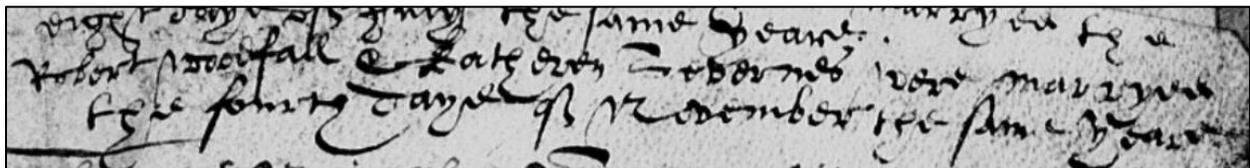


*Baptism record for Edward Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"Edward ye son of Thomas Woodfall & Frances his wife was baptized the 5 day of february 1642"*

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT WOODFALL AND KATHEREN SEVERNES

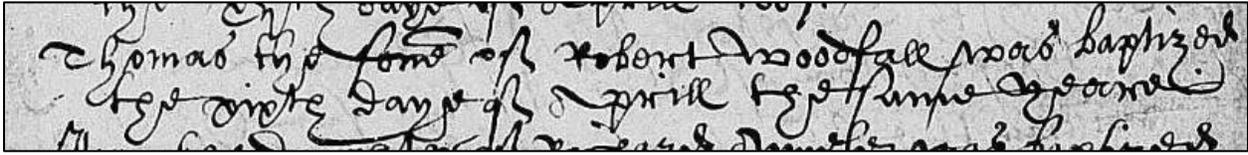
Robert Woodfall was born in about 1580 of Bishops Itchington. He married Katherine Severnes 4 November 1606 in Bishops Itchington.



*Marriage record for Robert Woodfall and Katherine Severnes in Bishops Itchington:
"Robert Wodfall & Katheren Severnes were married the fourth daye of November the same year"*

Robert is called a herdman in the baptism of his son Edward in 1614.

Robert and his wife had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, christened 19 April 1607 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **John**, christened 16 December 1610 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Edward**, christened 1 January 1614 in Bishops Itchington.



*Baptism record for Thomas Woodfall in Bishops Itchington:
"Thomas the sone of Robert Woodfall was baptized the sixt daye of Aprill the same yeare"*

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com; www.findmypast.com.

GREEN ANCESTORS OF MORETON MORRELL

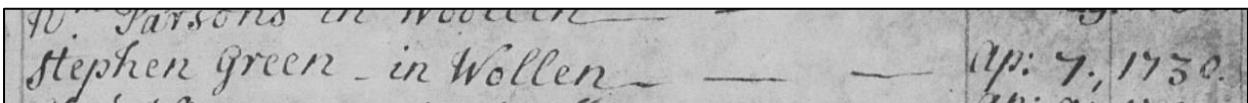
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF STEPHEN AND ELIZABETH GREEN

Stephen Green was born in about 1665 of Moreton Morrell. He married Elizabeth.



Moreton Morrell

Stephen died and was buried 7 April 1730 in Moreton Morrell.



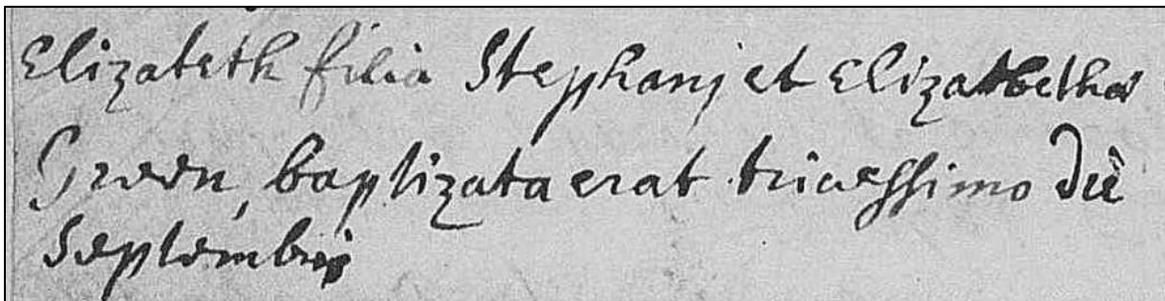
Burial record for Stephen Green in Moreton Morrell: "Stephen Green in wollen - Ap: 7, 1730"

Elizabeth died and was buried 4 September 1742 in Moreton Morrell.



Burial record for Elizabeth Green in Moreton Morrell: "Eliz: Green - Sepr 4."

Stephen and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 14 March 1691 in Moreton Morrell; 2. **Stephen**, christened 16 May 1693 in Moreton Morrell; buried 19 May 1693 in Moreton Morrell; *3. **Elizabeth**, christened 30 September 1694 in Moreton Morrell; married Richard White 16 October 1716 in Gaydon, Warwickshire; buried 19 March 1753 in Gaydon; 4. **Maria**, christened 29 November 1702 in Moreton Morrell; 5. **Maria**, christened 22 December 1706 in Moreton Morrell; 6. **Richard**, christened 19 April 1709 in Moreton Morrell; 7. **Anna**, christened 7 February 1713 in Moreton Morrell.



*Baptism record for Elizabeth Green in Moreton Morrell:
"Elizabeth filia Stephanj et Elizabetha Green, baptizata erat tricesimo die September"*

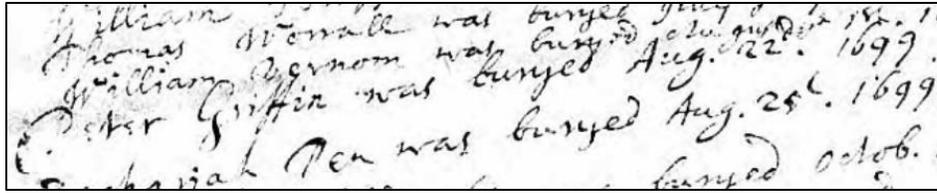
*SOURCES: Moreton Morrell parish register; Gaydon and Chadshunt parish register;
www.ancestry.com.*

GRIFFIN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF PETER AND MARY GRIFFIN

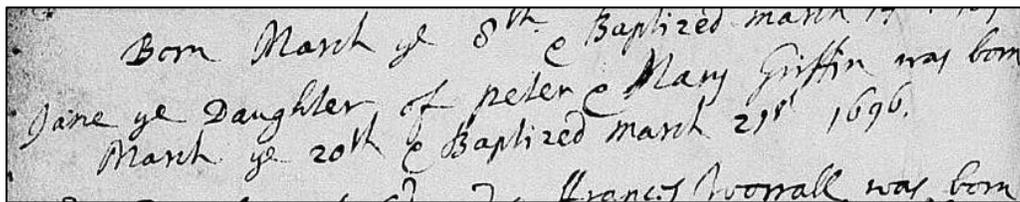
Peter Griffin was christened 19 April 1655 in Bishops Itchington, the son of Peter Griffin and Lora Merce. He married Mary.

Peter died and was buried 22 August 1699 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for Peter Griffin in Bishops Itchington:
"Peter Griffin was buried August 22 1699"*

Peter and Mary had the following children: 1. **Dinah**, christened 17 March 1677 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **William**, christened 5 October 1679 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Peter**, christened 26 November 1682 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Mary**, christened 13 February 1686 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **David**, christened 9 March 1689 in Bishops Itchington; 6. **John**, christened 20 May 1691 in Bishops Itchington; 7. **Mary**, christened 2 October 1694 in Bishops Itchington; *8. **Jane**, christened 20 March 1696 in Bishops Itchington; buried 27 May 1760 in Bishops Itchington.



*Baptism record for Jane Griffin in Bishops Itchington:
"Jane ye daughter of Peter & Mary Griffin was born March ye 20th & baptized March 21st 1696"*

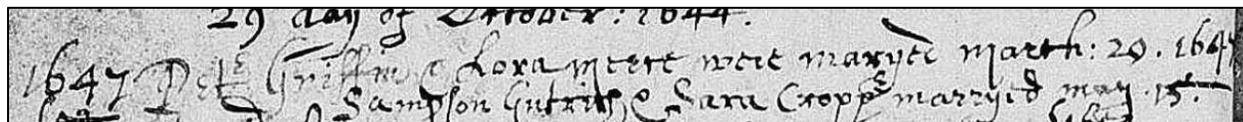
SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com



Bishops Itchington

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF PETER GRIFFIN AND LORA MERCE

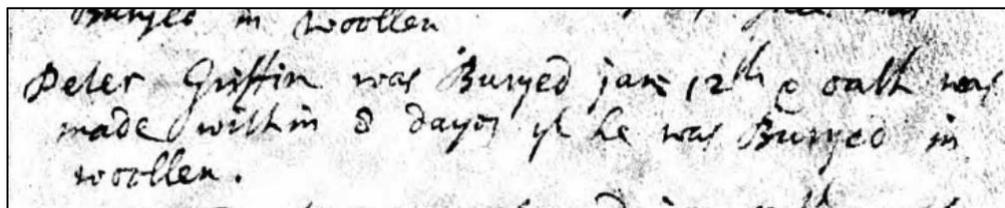
Peter Griffin was born in about 1612 of Bishops Itchington. He married Lora Merce 20 March 1647 in Bishops Itchington.



*Marriage record for Peter Griffin and Lora Merce in Bishops Itchington:
"1647 Petr Griffin & Lora Merce were marryed March: 29. 1647"*

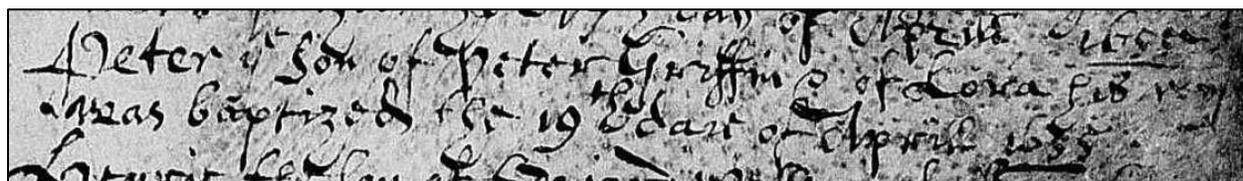
Lora was christened 23 January 1624 in Bishops Itchington, the daughter of William and Katherine Merce.

Peter died and was buried 12 January 1688 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for Peter Griffin in Bishops Itchington:
"Peter Griffin was buryed Jan 12th & oath was made within 8 dayes yt he was buryed in woolelen."*

Peter and Lora had the following children: 1. **Moses**, christened 29 December 1649 in Bishops Itchington; *2. **Peter**, christened 19 April 1655 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Martha**, born in about 1657 of Bishops Itchington; 4. **Moses**, christened 7 April 1661 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **Dinah**, christened 24 September 1665 in Bishops Itchington.

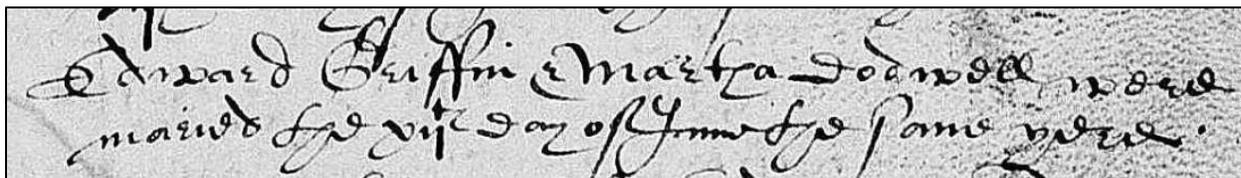


*Baptism record for Peter Griffin in Bishops Itchington:
"Peter ye son of Peter Griffin & of Lora his wife was baptized the 19th daie of April 1655"*

SOURCE: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

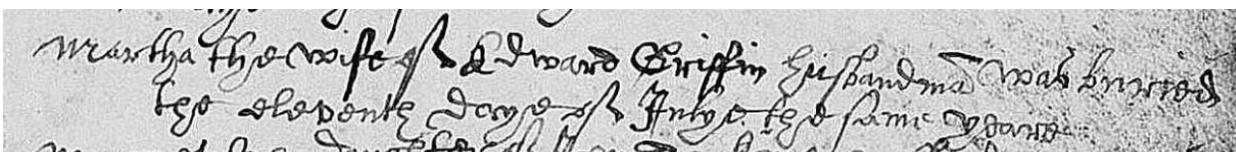
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD GRIFFIN AND MARTHA DODWELL

Edward Griffin was christened 25 October 1571 in Bishops Itchington, the son of Nicholas Griffin and Alce Tomson. He married Martha Dodwell 12 June 1599 in Bishops Itchington. Edward was a husbandman.



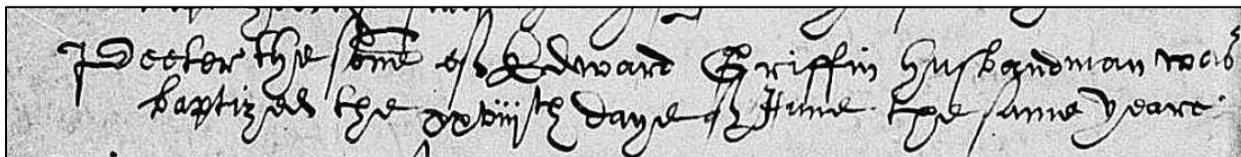
Marriage record for Edward Griffin and Martha Dodwell in Bishops Itchington: "Edward Griffin & Martha Dodwell were married the xijth day of June the same yere"

Martha died and was buried 11 July 1618 in Bishops Itchington.



Burial record for Martha Griffin in Bishops Itchington: "Martha the wife of Edward Griffin husbandman was buried the eleventh daye of Julye the same yere"

Edward and Martha had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 16 March 1599 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **Thomas**, christened 23 June 1602 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **William**, christened 20 January 1603 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Alice**, christened 21 May 1605 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **Edward**, christened 15 February 1606 in Bishops Itchington; 6. **Nicholas**, christened 31 December 1609 in Bishops Itchington; *7. **Peter**, christened 28 June 1612 in Bishops Itchington; married Lora Merce 20 March 1647 in Bishops Itchington; 8. **Martha**, christened 22 May 1614 in Bishops Itchington; 9. **Elizabeth**, christened 15 October 1615 in Bishops Itchington; 10. **Athenie**, born 29 June 1617 in Bishops Itchington; buried 4 August 1617 in Bishops Itchington.

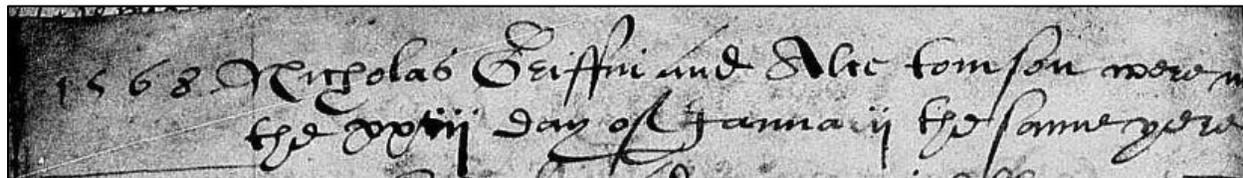


Baptism record for Peter Griffin in Bishops Itchington: "Peeter the sonne of Edward Griffin husbandman was baptized the xxvijth daye of June the same yere"

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS GRIFFIN AND ALCE TOMSON

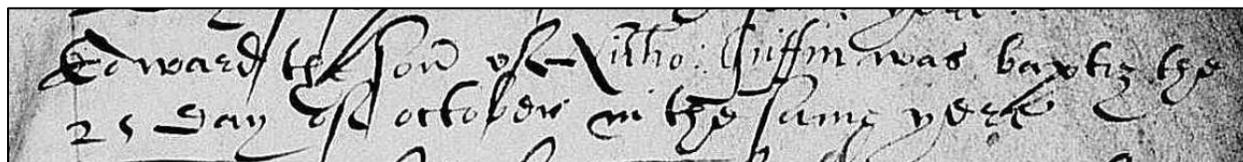
Nicholas Griffin was born in about 1546 of Bishops Itchington. He married Alce Tomson 27 January 1568 in Bishops Itchington.



*Marriage record for Nicholas Griffin and Alce Tomson in Bishops Itchington:
"1568 Nicholas Griffin and Alce Tomson were married the xxvij day of Januarij the same yere"*

Nicholas died and was buried 24 August 1591 in Bishops Itchington.

Nicholas and Alce had the following children: *1. **Edward**, christened 25 October 1571 in Bishops Itchington; married Martha Dodwell 12 June 1599 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **Mary**, christened 2 February 1573 in Bishops Itchington; 3. **Susan**, christened 26 March 1578 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **George**, christened 31 July 1580 in Bishops Itchington; buried 1580 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **Dorothie**, christened 10 December 1581 in Bishops Itchington; 6. **George**, christened 5 April 1584 in Bishops Itchington; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 6 August 1587 in Bishops Itchington.



*Baptism record for Edward Griffin in Bishops Itchington:
"Edward the son of Nicho: Griffin was baptized the 25 day of October in the same yere"*

SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

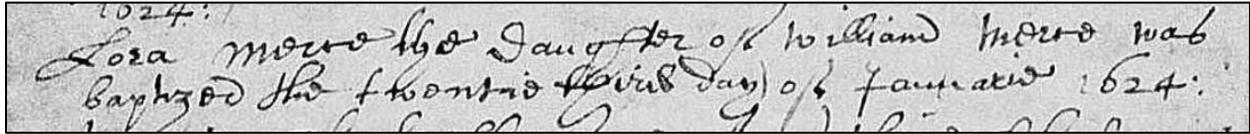
MERCE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND KATHERINE MERCE

William Merce was christened 5 May 1599 in Bishops Itchington, Warwickshire, the son of Roberte Mearse. William married Katherine.

William and Katherine had the following children: *1. **Lora**, christened 23 January 1624 in Bishops Itchington; married Peter Griffin 20 March 1647 in Bishops Itchington; 2. **William**, christened 12

November 1627 in Bishops Itchington.

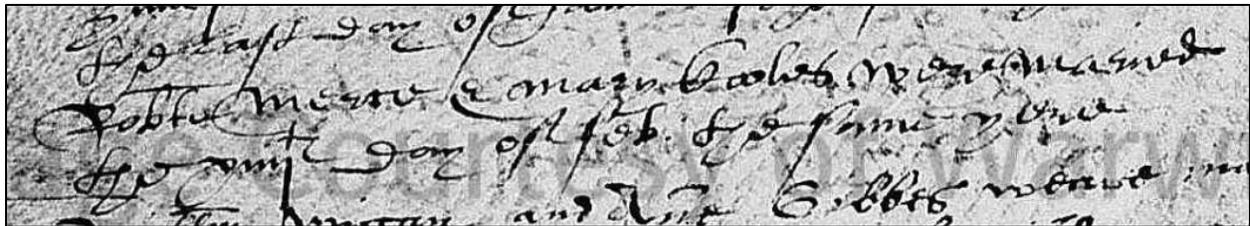


*Baptism record for Lora Merce in Bishops Itchington:
"Lora Merce the daughter of William Merce was baptized the twentieth third day of Januarie 1624"*

SOURCE: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERTE MEARSE AND MARY COOLES

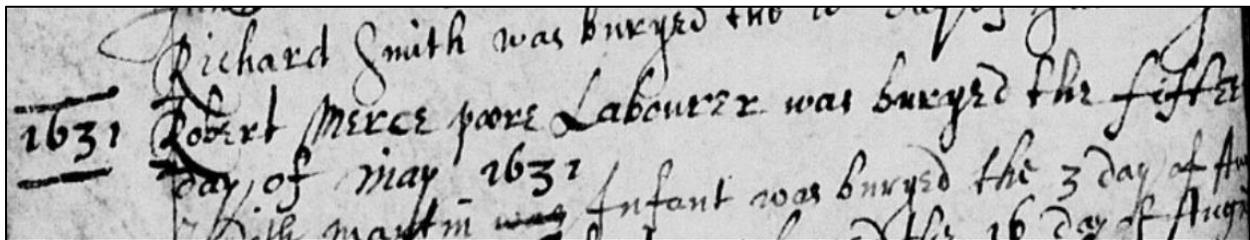
Roberte Mearse was born in about 1570 of Bishops Itchington. He married Mary Cooles 14 February 1589 in Bishops Itchington.



*Marriage record for Roberte Mearse and Mary Cooles in Bishops Itchington:
"Robte Merce & Mary Cooles were married the xiiiiijth day of Feb. the same year"*

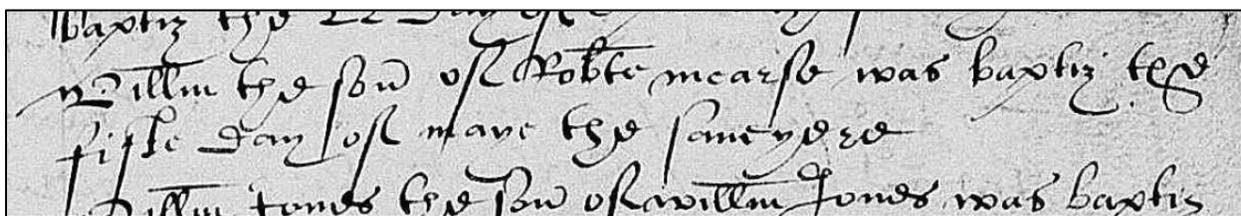
Mary was christened 30 March 1566 in Bishops Itchington, the daughter of William Cooles and Elizabeth Wood.

Roberte was a labourer. He died and was buried 15 May 1631 in Bishops Itchington.



*Burial record for Roberte Mearse in Bishops Itchington:
"1631 Robert Merce poore labourer was buryed the fifteenth day of May 1631"*

Roberte and his wife had the following children: *1. **William**, christened 5 May 1599 in Bishops Itchington; married Katherine; 2. **Mari**, christened 3 September 1602 in Bishops Itchington.



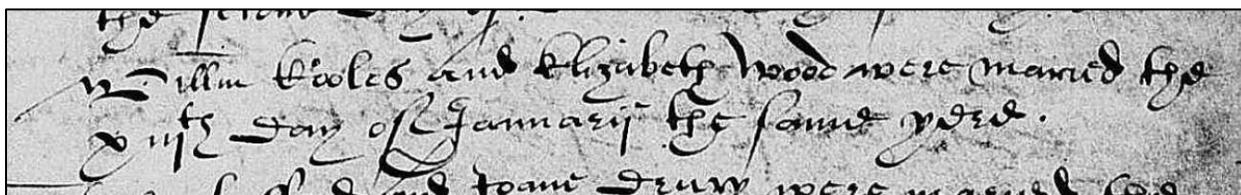
Baptism record for William Merce in Bishops Itchington: "Willm the son of Robte Mearse was baptiz the fiftle day of Maye the same yere"

SOURCE: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.

COOLES ANCESTORS

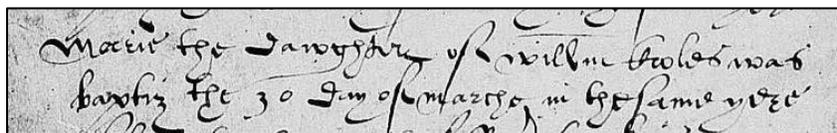
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM COOLES AND ELIZABETH WOOD

William Cooles was born in about 1535 of Bishops Itchington. He married Elizabeth Wood 13 January 1560 in Bishops Itchington.



Marriage record of William Cooles and Elizabeth Wood in Bishops Itchington: "Willm Cooles and Elizabeth Wood were married the xiiijth day of January the same yere"

William and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Isabell**, christened 23 November 1563 in Bishops Itchington.; 2. **Susan**, christened 17 December 1565 in Bishops Itchington; *3. **Mary**, christened 30 March 1566 in Bishops Itchington; married Roberte Mearse 14 February 1589 in Bishops Itchington; 4. **Katherin**, christened 29 October 1568 in Bishops Itchington; 5. **William**, christened 25 May 1571 in Bishops Itchington; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 19 February 1575 in Bishops Itchington.



Baptism record for Marie Cooles in Bishops Itchington: "Marie the daughter of Willm Cooles was baptiz the 30 day of Marche in the same yere"

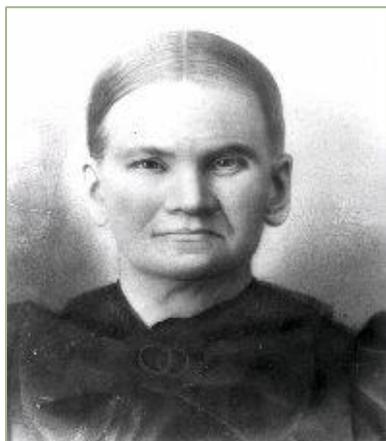
SOURCES: Bishops Itchington parish register; www.ancestry.com.



Bishops Itchington

WISHAW ANCESTORS

PAMELO WISHAW



Pamelo was born April 14, 1841, at Worcester, Worcester, England. Her father was James Frederick Wishaw and her mother Maryann Merrick. By 1843 the family was living in Birmingham. Pamelo was christened 27 January 1845 at St. Martin's Parish, Birmingham, Warwickshire, England. James Wishaw was a fishmonger in Birmingham. Pamelo had younger siblings: Frederick, Susannah, and James. Her father died when she was six years old. The family moved in with Maryann's parents, James Meyrick and Elizabeth Bumford Meyrick, in Ludlow, Shropshire. In Ludlow, the family met Mormon elders, and were baptized in the River Teme in 1849. When Pamelo was twelve years old, her mother died of dysentery. Pamelo's grandparents raised the orphaned children.

When Pamelo was fourteen years old, the Meyricks and the orphaned Wishaw children came to America. Pamelo was fourteen, Susannah ten, and James seven years of age. They crossed the Atlantic Ocean on the ship Sanders Curling and arrived in New York, May 22, 1855.

The ship's passenger list shows:

James Meyrick, Age 57, laborer, Origin: Ludlow

Elizabeth Meyrick, 56, wife, Ludlow

George Meyrick, 18, laborer, Ludlow

Pomelo W. Meyrick, 14, spinster, Ludlow

Susannah Meyrick, 10, Ludlow

James Meyrick, 7, Ludlow

Address of the family, April 1, 1855, as recorded on the ship register was:

James Merrick, Ludlow, Shropshire, England.

From the Millennial Star: "On the twenty-second of April, 1855, the ship, Samuel Curling, sailed from Liverpool with five hundred and eighty-one Saints on board, of whom three hundred and eighty-five were Perpetual Emigration Fund emigrants, all under the presidency of Elder Israel Barlow, who had acted as pastor of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Conferences. William Willis, on his return from a mission to India, and other prominent elders embarked on the on the Samuel Curling, which, after a safe and pleasant passage, arrived in New York on Tuesday, the twenty-second on May. During the voyage three children were born, and as there were no deaths on board the net increase was that number. Elder Peter Reid, who emigrated to America as a passenger in the Samuel Curling, in 1855, and who now resides in Sixteenth Ward, Salt Lake City, told the writer some time ago that the ship encountered several storms in her passage across the Atlantic, but that she passed safely through them all. In the midst of one of these storms the captain got somewhat disheartened, and declared to Brother Barlow, the president of the company of emigrants, that he, in his long experience as a seafaring man, had never encountered a worse one; he then added that the tempest had not reached its highest point yet, but that the next half hour would be worse still. Brother Barlow, in reply, told the captain that the storm was nearly over, and would not increase in violence. This bold remark of Brother Barlow made the captain angry, as he thought he knew more about the weather and the sea than anyone else on board; but on going into his cabin to

examine his barometer and other nautical instruments, he found that Brother Barlow was right; the storm abated almost immediately. Elder Barlow afterwards told some of the Saints that while the storm was raging he saw the ship surrounded by scores of angels, who stood in a circle around it with joined hands. This was a testimony to the Saints that the Lord was watching over the ship, and that there was no danger. Most of the passengers left New York en route for the Valley on the twenty-fourth, going by steamboat via Amboy to Philadelphia, where the emigrants were placed on the railway train, and left Philadelphia on Friday the 25th, about noon, arriving in Pittsburg on the morning of the twenty-seventh (Sunday). The same day the P.E. Fund emigrants of the Samuel Curling joined the like passengers who had crossed the Atlantic in the Chimborazo, and on the steamship Amazon they continued the journey to St. Louis, whence they proceeded to Atchison, Kansas.” (*Millennial Star*, Vol XVII, pp. 280, 397, 399, 423, 459, 461, 490)

They then traveled across the plains with the Captain Milo Andrus Company, which arrived in the Great Salt Lake Valley on October 24, 1855.

Members of the Milo Andrus Company:

James Merrick
Elizabeth Ann Merrick
Pamelo Wishaw
Susan Wishaw
James Wishaw

The trip was difficult for Pamelo. Her uncle, John Meyrick describes her arrival in the Salt Lake Valley: “Pemlow has been very sick of the mountain fever. Most of the hair has come out of her head.”

John Meyrick had settled in the Pleasant Grove area. The family traveled there, and moved into the house he had built. Here she met Samuel Green, and they were married August 28, 1858. They had sixteen children.

Pamelo is described in the *History of the William Henry Green Family*: “Pamelo Wishaw Green was fairly short and had a round face. Her eyes were deep set and her hair was dark. In dress she was neat and clean; but it was the gaiety of her spirit and the generosity of her nature that is remembered. Pamelo was a faithful church member. It was her practice for many years to see to it that flowers from her beautiful garden were taken to the chapel each Sunday morning to help create a spiritual atmosphere.”

In *Timpangos Town*, Howard R. Driggs wrote of her, "In a certain town lived a helpful lady whom everyone called Aunt Pamelo. Every Sunday she would bring a beautiful home-grown bouquet to place on the stand at church. Whenever there was a wedding or a funeral, she expressed her heart through flowers. At one time the Superintendent of the Sunday School expressed appreciation for her gift to help cheer the day. He said, "Aunt Pamelo, how can you grow such beautiful flowers all year?" "Oh, I just love flowers," she replied, "And I think they love me."

Samuel and Pamelo built a two-story soft rock home which still stands. She planted her beautiful flowers around her home. She was also a good cook, and made “gooseberry pies which her children remembered into their adulthood. Stewed tomatoes heated with morsels of bread, and diced onions in bread and milk are dishes she made and ones still served on the tables of her descendants.”(*The History of the William Henry Green Family*)

Pamelo Wishaw Green suffered from asthma: “For many years she slept propped up by pillows and was

ever seeking relief through the patent medicines the traveling drug salesmen brought to town. She died of the ailment at 9:00 a.m. on January 10, 1907, at 65 years of age." (*The History of the William Henry Green Family*) Pamela Wishaw Green was buried in the Pleasant Grove Cemetery.

The Deseret Evening News, Saturday, January 12, 1907, carried this item:

DEATH OF MRS. SAMUEL GREEN

Tuesday, Mrs. Samuel Green, wife of Samuel Green, died at her residence here. She was the daughter of James and Maryann Wishaw, born in Birmingham, England, April 14, 1841. She embraced the gospel in her youth and came to Utah in 1856. She married Samuel Green, August 28, 1858, and was the mother of fifteen children, nine boys and six girls; eight survive.

For many years she was a member of the ward choir and was an active worker in the Relief Society, Sunday School, and Primary until her health failed her.

She had endured the privations of the early settlers, and was always found on the right side, doing good. She leaves a large number of grandchildren and a host of relatives and friends.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES FREDERICK WISHAW AND MARYANN MEYRICK

James Frederick Wishaw was born 5 December 1819 in Worcester, Worcester, England, the son of William Wishaw and Caroline May. He married Maryann Meyrick 3 March 1840 in Birmingham, Warwickshire, England. Maryann was born 25 March 1820 in Neen Sollors, Shropshire, England, to James Meyrick and Elizabeth Ann Mumford.

In the 1841 census, Frederick and Mary Wishaw are found with their two month-old baby Pamelow in Burford Chapelry, Parish of Boraston. Mary Ann's parents live adjacent:

James Meyrick	45	Ag Lab	2
Elizabeth Do	40	.	2
Thos Do	15	Ag Lab	2
John Do	10		2
Susan Do	8		2

Boraston	George Meyrick	5		2
	Frederick Wishaw	20	Ag Lab	2
	Mary Do	20		2
	Pamelow D	2 months		2

1841 census, Boraston

James Meyrick, age 45, ag. lab.
 Elizabeth, age 40
 Thos., age 15, ag. lab
 John, age 10
 Susan, age 8
 George, age 5
 Frederick Wishaw, age 20, ag. lab.
 Mary, age 20
 Pamelow, age 2 months
 Boraston Mill, Boraston, Burford Chapelry of Boraston, Worcestershire, England
 1841 English census

James worked as a agricultural labor in Boraston, and a fishmonger in Birmingham and died 30 October 1847 in Birmingham. Maryann was found with her parents in the 1851 census in Ludford, Herefordshire:

Name of Street, Place, or Road, and Name or No. of House	Name and Surname of each Person who abode in the house, on the Night of the 30th March, 1851	Relation to Head of Family	Condition	Age of Males Months	Rank, Profession, or Occupation	Where Born
36 Old Gate fee	James Meyrick	Head	M	53	Drainer	Worcestershire Knighton
	Elizabeth do	Wife	F	40		Montgomery Newtown
	Thomas do	Son	M	23	Drainer	Worcestershire Eastham
	John do	Son	M	19	do	Breconshire Talgarth

Name of Street, Place, or Road, and Name or No. of House	Name and Surname of each Person who abode in the house, on the Night of the 30th March, 1851	Relation to Head of Family	Condition	Age of Males Months	Rank, Profession, or Occupation	Where Born
Old Gate fee	George Meyrick	Son	M	13	Drainer	Warwickshire Leamington
	Mary Wishaw	Daughter	F	31		Salish Milson
	Pamela Wishaw	g dau	F	11		Worcestershire St. Martins
	Susanha do	g dau	F	5		Warwickshire Birmingham
	James do	g son	M	3		do do
	Pamelow	Infant	F	2	Labourer	Born on the sea

1851 census, Ludford, Herefordshire:

James Meyrick, head, age 53, drainer, born Knighton, Worcestershire
 Elizabeth, wife, age 40, born Newtown, Montgomeryshire
 Thomas, son, age 23, drainer, born Eastham, Worcestershire
 John, son, age 19, drainer, born Talgarth, Breconshire
 George, son, age 13, drainer, born Leamington, Warwickshire
 Mary Wishaw, daughter, age 31, born Milson, Shropshire
 Pamelow, g dau, age 11, born St. Martins, Worcestershire
 Susanha, g dau, age 5, born Birmingham, Warwickshire
 James, g son, age 3, born Birmingham, Warwickshire
 Old Gate fee, Ludford, Herefordshire, England
 1851 English census

Maryann died 8 July 1853 in Ludlow, Shropshire, England.

No. 1071.					
	Mary Ann Wishaw	Broad Street	July 11 th	33	J. Meyrick Bender
No. 1072.					

Burial record for Mary Ann Wishaw in Ludlow parish

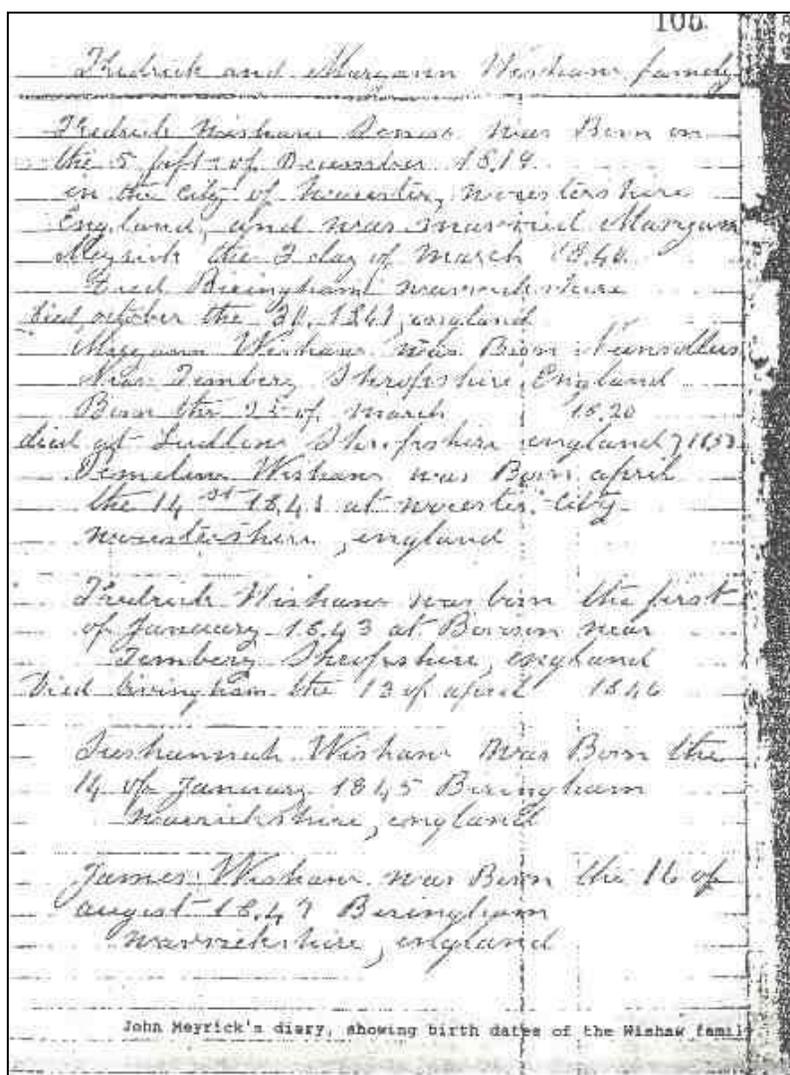
James and Maryann had the following children:

No. 349	27 th Susannah Daughter of Born 14 January 1845	Frederick Mary Ann	Wishaw	Suffolk Street	Hawker Ward
No. 350	27 th Pamela Daughter of Born 14 April 1841	Frederick Mary Ann	Wishaw	Suffolk Street	Hawker Ward
No. 357	27 th Frederick son of Born 1 st January 1843	Frederick Mary Ann	Wishaw	Suffolk Street	Hawker Ward

Baptismal records for Susannah, Pamela and Frederick Wishaw in Worcester, 27 January 1845

James and Maryann had the following children: *1. **Pamelo**, born 14 April 1841 in Worcester, Worcester, England; married Samuel Green 28 August 1858 in Salt Lake City; died 10 January 1907 in Pleasant Grove, Utah; 2. **Frederick**, born 1 January 1843 in Birmingham; died 13 April 1846 in Birmingham; 3. **Susannah**, born 14 January 1845 in Birmingham; married John Henry Young 10 May 1859 in Mt. Pleasant, Utah; died 9 August 1902 in Mt. Pleasant; 4. **James**, born 15 October 1846 in Birmingham; not married; died 21 June 1921.

SOURCES: John Meyrick's diary; IGI; History of the William Henry Green Family; Death certificates- James Frederick and Maryann.



John Meyrick's diary

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM WISHAW AND CAROLINE MAY

William Wishaw was born in about 1769. A search for Wishaw in the Worcester area provides no groups of Wishaws, Wishalls or Wishers. The town of Severn Stoke, a few miles south of Worcester city has several Wilshire families. The name is spelled Wilshire, Wiltshire and Wiltcher. Two possibilities for our William are born in the right time period - William, son of William and Elizabeth, christened in 1765, and William, son of Charles and Rebecca, born in 1774. This last William married Elizabeth in about 1796, and so is the most likely candidate, since our William is a widower at the time of his marriage to Caroline May in 1817.

William was christened 10 April 1774 in Severn Stoke, Worcestershire, the son of Charles Wilshire and Rebecca Mason. He married Elizabeth in about 1796 in Severn Stoke, and had four children.

William and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Edward**, christened 10 September 1797 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Henry**, christened 9 February 1801 in Severn Stoke; married Mary Webb 15 August 1831 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Catherina**, christened 18 May 1803 in Severn Stoke; 4. **Michael**, christened 6 February 1806 in Severn Stoke.

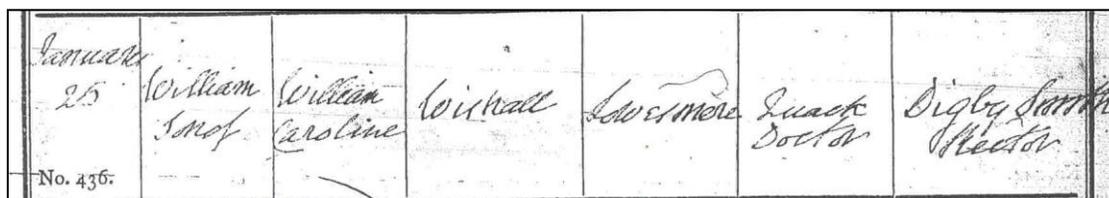
William married Caroline May 8 September 1817 in Claines, Worcester, England. Caroline was christened 14 October 1798 in St. John Bedwardine, Worcester city, the daughter of Susannah May. Claines is a suburb of the city of Worcester. William was about 48 years old and a widower at the time of his marriage to Caroline.

The parish register for Claines shows:

8 September 1817, William Wisher of this parish, widower and Caroline May of this parish, spinster, were married by banns.

Witnesses: William Cullis, Sarah Fiddles

The parish register for St. Martins, Worcester, Worcestershire shows that William's occupation was a Quack Doctor. This was a homeopathic doctor who used herbs to treat patients. William and Caroline lived in the Lowesmere area at the time of their son's christening in 1818.



William and Caroline had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 25 January 1818 in St. Martin, Worcester, Worcester; married 1) Mary Ann Chinn 30 August 1841; had children: William (1842), Emma (1844), Joseph (1845), Frederick (1847), William (1849), Albert (1851) and Frederick Henry (1852), all in St. Phillips, Birmingham; married 2) Jane; had child: Albert (about 1859) in Sheffield, York. William, Jane and Albert are found in the 1881 census in Sheffield, York, England. William's occupation is listed as comb maker and shopkeeper. William died December 1884 in Sheffield; *2. **James Frederick**, born 5 December 1819 in Worcester, Worcester, England; married Maryann Merrick 3 March 1840 in Birmingham, Warwickshire, England; died 30 October 1847 in Birmingham.

William died 25 August 1821, at the age of 52, in the parish of Alcester, Warwickshire. Alcester is a small market town about nine miles west of Stratford-on-Avon. The parish register lists:

William Wishaw, abode - Alcester, buried 25 August 1821, age 52.

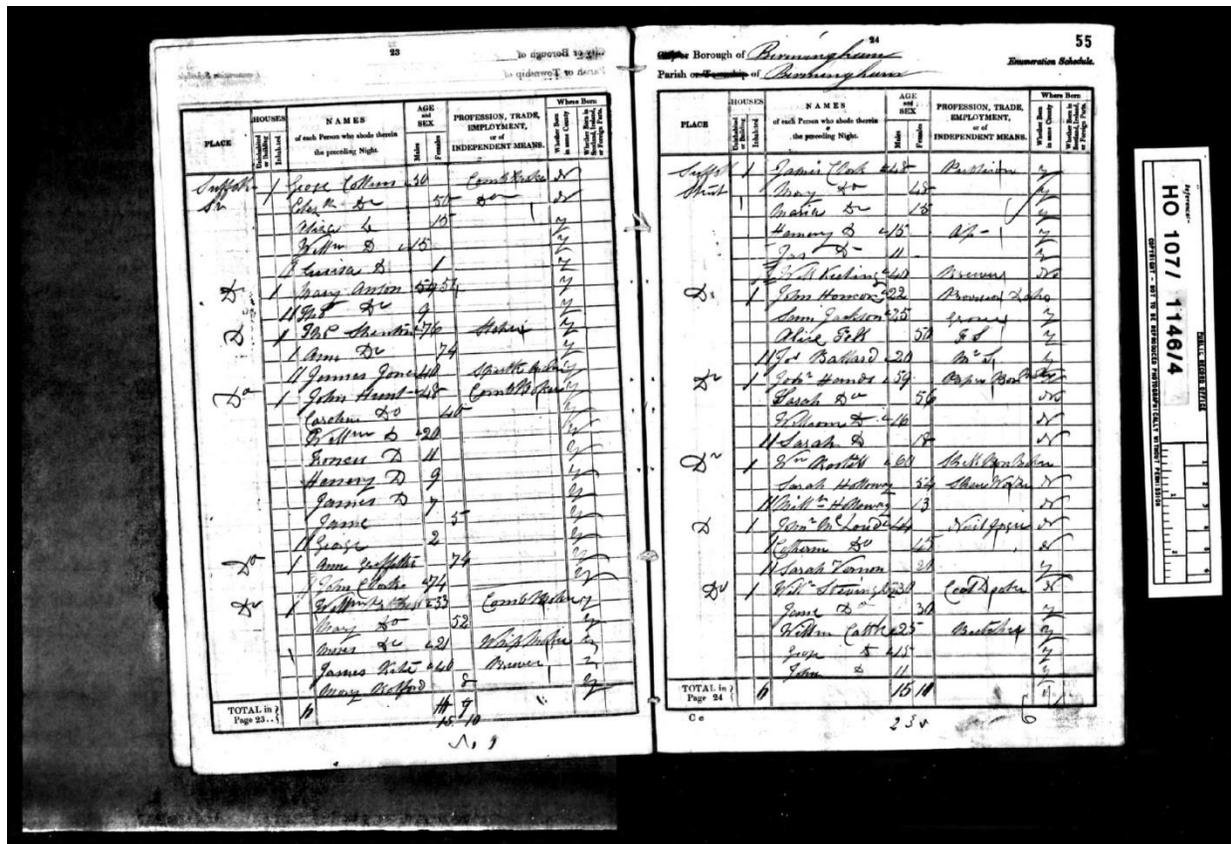
Caroline married a second time. The IGI shows that Caroline Wishaw married John Hunt on 2 October 1824 in Claines.

The parish register for Claines shows:

2 October 1824, John Hunt, widower of this parish and Caroline Wishaw, widow of this parish were married by banns.

Caroline and John had the following children: 1. **Francis**, christened 25 September 1825 in St. Martin, Worcester, Worcestershire, of New Street; buried 9 June 1828 in St. Martin, Worcester;

2. **Caroline**, christened 9 January 1828 in St. Martin, Worcester; 3. **Francis**, christened 11 September 1829 in St. Martin, Worcester; 4. **Henry**, christened 29 January 1832 in St. Martin, Worcester; 5. **James**, born about 1834 of Worcester; 6. **Jane**, christened 23 July 1836 in St. Martin, Worcester; 7. **George**, christened 22 June 1839 in St. Martin, Worcester.



Caroline and her family are found in the 1841 census on Suffolk Street in Birmingham:
John Hunt, 48, Comb Maker
Caroline Hunt, 40
William Hunt, 20
Frances, 11
Henry, 9
James, 7
Jane, 5
George, 2

Caroline was present at the death of her son, James Frederick in 1847. Caroline Hunt is listed on the death certificate as the informant, and she is shown as a resident of Suffolk Street in Birmingham.

Caroline and her family are found in the 1851 census still living on Suffolk Street in Birmingham:
John Hunt, head, age 59, comb maker
Caroline Hunt, wife, age 57, comb maker
Henry Hunt, son, age 19 comb maker
James Hunt, son, age 17, caster of brass
George Hunt, son, age 12, comb maker

The family is living on Suffolk Street Ct 4 in Birmingham. Caroline's son, William Wishaw and his family are also found living on the same street in the census, with William Wishshaw, age 33, comb maker, wife Mary, age 30, silver polisher, daughter Emma, age 7 and son, William, age 2. Source: FHL# 87314, page 4 and 10, on 1851 census for Warwickshire CD.

A comb maker was a person who made combs either for the textile industry for combing wool or the maker of hair combs. No death date has been found yet for Caroline.

SOURCES: John Meyrick's diary; IGI (for Wishaw, Wishall, and Wisher); History of the William Henry Green Family; death certificate- James Frederick; Claines parish register, FHL# 352033, Warwickshire Burials; National Burial Index; 1881 census; 1851 census; BMD index; Alcester parish register FHL# 557291; St. Martins parish register, FHL# 415132; 1841 English census, Birmingham; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF CHARLES WILSHIRE AND REBECCA MASON

Charles Wilshire was christened September 1743 in Severn Stoke, the son of John and Jane Wilshire. He married Rebecca Mason 29 January 1770 in Severn Stoke. Abraham Mason was a witness at the wedding. Rebecca was christened 4 June 1749 in Pirton, Worcestershire, the daughter of Abraham Mason and Rebecca Meadows. Rebecca, wife of Charles Wilshire, died and was buried 20 March 1783 in Severn Stoke. Charles died and was buried 16 September 1821 in Severn Stoke.

Charles and Rebecca had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 4 October 1771 in Severn Stoke; *2. **William**, christened 10 April 1774 in Severn Stoke; married 1) Elizabeth in about 1796; 2) Caroline May 8 September 1817 in Claines; died 25 August 1821 in Alcester, Warwickshire; 3. **Joseph**, christened 13 January 1777 in Severn Stoke; 4. **Thomas**, christened 16 January 1780 in Severn Stoke; 5. **Sarah**, christened 6 October 1782 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCE: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199; Claines parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JANE WILSHIRE

John Wilshire was christened 7 December 1705 in Severn Stoke, the son of John and Elizabeth Wilshire. He married 1) Anne Wheeler 24 November 1728 in Severn Stoke, then 2) Jane in about 1742. John died and was buried 16 June 1735 in Severn Stoke. Jane died and was buried 31 January 1766 in Severn Stoke

John and Anne had the following children: 1. **Maria**, christened 8 June 1729 in Severn Stoke; married Thomas Emms December 1753 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 28 December 1731 in Severn Stoke; 3. **William**, christened 24 September 1734 in Severn Stoke; married Elizabeth Millington 9 November 1761 in Earls Croome, Worcestershire; 4. **John**, christened 29 December 1736 in Severn Stoke; 5. **James**, christened 3 August 1738 in Severn Stoke; buried 31 December 1832 in Severn Stoke.

Anne died and was buried 30 March 1740 in Severn Stoke.

John married Jane. John and Jane had the following children: *1. **Charles**, christened September 1743 in Severn Stoke; married Rebecca Mason 29 January 1770 in Severn Stoke; buried 16 September 1821 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Hannah**, christened 10 April 1748 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Samuel**,

christened 2 January 1748 in Severn Stoke; buried in 1769 in Severn Stoke; 4. **Thomas**, christened 26 November 1750 in Severn Stoke; 5. **Richard**, christened 31 May 1753 in Severn Stoke; married Mary Wadley 3 November 1783 in Severn Stoke; 6. **George**, christened 15 January 1756 in Severn Stoke; 7. **Joseph**, christened 21 November 1758 in Severn Stoke; buried 9 May 1759 in Severn Stoke; 8. **Joseph**, christened 31 August 1760 in Severn Stoke; married Susanna Heath 14 April 1789 in Severn Stoke; 9. **Benjamin**, christened 11 February 1763 in Severn Stoke; married Mary Bubb 14 October 1788 in Severn Stoke. 10. (Male), christened in 1765 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCES: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH WILSHIRE

John Wilshire was christened 11 February 1678 in Severn Stoke, the son of William Wilshire and Mary Powell. He married Elizabeth. Elizabeth died and was buried 15 September 1725 in Severn Stoke. John died and was buried 6 June 1735 in Severn Stoke.

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 10 May 1702 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Thomas**, christened 6 March 1703 in Severn Stoke; *3. **John**, christened 7 December 1705 in Severn Stoke; married Jane; buried 16 June 1735 in Severn Stoke; 4. **George**, christened 2 January 1710 in Severn Stoke; 5. **Jacob** (James), christened 5 August 1716 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCE: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM WILSHIRE AND MARY POWELL

William Wilshire was christened 12 November 1643 in Severn Stoke, the son of William and Jane Wilshire. He married Mary Powell 30 November 1673 in Severn Stoke. Mary was born in about 1650, the daughter of Ralph Powell and Marie Williams. William died and was buried 28 April 1710 in Severn Stoke, and this notation is found in the burial register: "*William Wishire ye old parish clark*". Mary died as a widow, of dropsy (a stroke), and was buried 30 January 1713 in Severn Stoke.

William and Mary had the following children: 1. **Martha**, christened 28 March 1673 in Severn Stoke; buried 4 October 1678 in Severn Stoke; 2. **William**, christened 25 October 1674 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Mary**, christened 20 February 1676 in Severn Stoke; *4. **John**, christened 11 February 1678 in Severn Stoke; married Elizabeth; 5. **Joseph**, christened 2 December 1678 in Severn Stoke, "*son of William Wilsher, junior*"; 6. **Anne**, christened 1 October 1685 in Severn Stoke; 7. **Hannah**, christened 26 May 1687 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCES: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND JANE WILSHIRE

William Wilshire was christened September 1597 in Severn Stoke, the son of William Wilshire and Johanne Fowler. He married Jane. William died and was buried 3 April 1664 in Severn Stoke. Jane died and was buried 22 November 1669 in Severn Stoke.

William and Jane (or Joan) had the following children: 1. **Francis**, christened 3 August 1625 in Severn Stoke; buried 11 November 1709 in Severn Stoke; 2. **William**, christened 14 August 1625 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Richard**, christened 20 November 1626 in Severn Stoke; buried 20 January 1627 in Severn Stoke; 4. **Timothie**, christened 28 September 1628 in Severn Stoke; buried 10 July 1633; 5. **Richard**, christened 14 March 1629 in Severn Stoke; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 12 December 1631 in Severn Stoke; 7. **Nicholas**, christened 15 September 1633 in Severn Stoke; 8. **Mary**, christened 14 March 1635 in Severn Stoke; 9. **Thomas**, christened 22 February 1636 in Severn Stoke; buried 6 March 1695 "*de Sanford*"; *10. **William**, christened 12 November 1643 in Severn Stoke; married Mary Powell 20 November 1672 in Severn Stoke; 11. **Ann**, christened May 1646 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCES: IGI, Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM WILSHIRE AND JOHANNE FOWLER

William Wilshire was born in about 1554 of Severn Stoke, the son of William Wilshire and Johanna Ayles. He married Johanne Fowler in January 1579 in Severn Stoke. Johanne was born in about 1559, the daughter of Richard Fowler. A payment is recorded in 1608 in the parish register for "*Willm Wilchar for house and land*" in Severn Stoke. The next entry, also in 1608, is for "*Nicho. Fowler and Will Thomas for Burdens house*". William died and was buried 23 May 1639 in Severn Stoke.

William and Johanne had the following children: 1. **Anna**, christened November 1580 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened in 1585 in Severn Stoke; buried 1 August 1600 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Margarete**, christened February 1587 in Severn Stoke; 4. **Margarie**, christened March 1590 in Severn Stoke; buried in 2 June 1615 in Severn Stoke; 5. **Helenore**, christened April 1594 in Severn Stoke; *6. **William**, christened September 1597 in Severn Stoke; married Jane.

SOURCES: IGI, Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM WILSHIRE AND JOHANNA AYLES

William Wilshire was born in about 1529 of Severn Stoke, the son of Nicholas Wiltshire. He married Johanna Ayles in July 1551 in Severn Stoke. Johanna was buried 3 December 1587 in Severn Stoke. William died and was buried 23 March 1595 in Severn Stoke.

William and Johanna had the following children: 1. **Isabelle**, christened 18 December 1552 in Severn Stoke; *2. **William**, born in about 1554 of Severn Stoke; married Johanne Fowler 18 October 1578 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Francis**, born in about 1560 of Severn Stoke; buried 24 November 1612 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCES: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS WILTSHIRE

Nicholas Wiltshire was born in about 1506, the son of Nicholas and Alyse Wiltshire. He died and was buried 8 November 1578 in Severn Stoke.

Nicholas had the following child: *1. **William**, born in about 1529 of Severn Stoke; married Johanna Ayles in July 1551 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCE: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF NICHOLAS AND ALYSE WILTSHIRE

Nicholas Wiltshire was born in about 1480 of Severn Stoke. He married Alyse. Nicholas was buried 27 November 1538 in Severn Stoke.

Nicholas and Alyse had the following child: *1. **Nicholas**, born in about 1506 of Severn Stoke; buried 8 November 1578 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCE: IGI; Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

POWELL ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH POWELL AND MARIE WILLIAMS

Ralph Powell married Marie Williams in 15 October 1641 in Severn Stoke. He died and was buried 3 December 1694 in Severn Stoke.

Ralph and Marie had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 16 May 1642 in Severn Stoke; married Eleanor; 2. **Ann**, christened 11 November 1643 in Severn Stoke; 3. **Mary**, born in about 1650 of Severn Stoke; married William Wilshire; 4. **Richard**, born in about 1654 of Severn Stoke; married Marie Smyth 15 July 1677 in Severn Stoke.

SOURCE: Severn Stoke parish register, FHL #992199.

MASON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ABRAHAM MASON AND SARAH MEADOWS

Abraham Mason was christened 10 September 1721 in Colwall, Herefordshire, the son of Richard Mason and Elizabeth Webley. Colwall is a parish about ten miles southwest of Pirton, Worcestershire. Abraham married 1) Sarah Meadows 13 October 1746 in St. Clements, Worcester city, Worcestershire. Sarah was christened 25 January 1721 in Pirton, Worcestershire, the daughter of Thomas Meadows and Elizabeth Adams. Abraham married next 2) Anne. Abraham died and was buried 23 April 1806 in Pirton, at the age of 83.

Abraham and Sarah had the following children: *1. **Rebecca**, christened 4 June 1749 in Pirton; married Charles Wilshire 29 January 1770 in Severn Stoke; 2. **Sarah**, christened 22 December 1751 in Pirton; buried 9 August 1768 in Pirton; 3. **Isaac**, christened 3 April 1757 in Pirton. 4. **William**, christened 9 September 1758 in Pirton; buried 22 September 1768 in Pirton. 5. **Abraham**, christened 17 April 1764 in Pirton; buried 20 September 1764 in Pirton.

Abraham and Anne had the following child: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 4 August 1771 in Pirton.

SOURCE: Pirton parish register FHL #916189.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD MASON AND ELIZABETH WEBLEY

Richard Mason was christened 29 June 1684 in Bromyard, Herefordshire, the son of Richard Mason and Jane Williams. Bromyard is a parish about ten miles north of Colwall in Herefordshire. Richard married Elizabeth Webley 19 April 1715 in Colwall. Elizabeth was christened 1 September 1695 in Eastnor, Herefordshire, the daughter of John and Joyce Webley.

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Abraham**, christened 10 September 1721 in Colwall; married Sarah Meadows 13 October 1746 in St. Clements, Worcester city, Worcestershire; 2) Anne; buried 23 April 1806 in Pirton; 2. **John**, christened 2 April 1724 in Colwall; 3. **Mary**, christened 7 December 1729 in Colwall; 4. **Ann**, christened 23 July 1732 in Colwall; 5. **Susanna**, christened 21 March 1738 in Colwall.

SOURCE: www.familysearch.org; www.ancestry.co.uk; Eastnor parish register on www.familysearch.co.uk; Ancestry family tree of Philip Perry <https://www.ancestry.com/family-tree/person/tree/31057257/person/13172942954/facts> .

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD MASON AND JANE WILLIAMS

Richard Mason was christened 21 October 1664 in Bodenham, Herefordshire, the son of James and Mary Mason. Bodenham is a parish about nine miles west of Bromyard. Richard married Jane Williams 17 October 1684 in Bromyard.

Richard and Jane had the following children: *1. **Richard**, christened 29 June 1684 in Bromyard; married Elizabeth Webley 19 April 1715 in Colwall; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 2 June 1691 in Bromyard; 3. **John**, christened 13 April 1693 in Bromyard.

SOURCE: www.familysearch.org; www.ancestry.co.uk; Ancestry family tree of Philip Perry <https://www.ancestry.com/family-tree/person/tree/31057257/person/13172942954/facts> .

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES AND MARY MASON

James Mason was christened 26 July 1640 in Felton, Herefordshire, the son of John and Joan Mason. Felton is a parish about four miles southeast of Bodenham. James married Mary in about 1660.

James and Mary had the following children: 1. **Edmund**, christened 15 March 1661 in Bodenham; 2. **Isabell**, christened 30 September 1662 in Bodenham; 3. **James**, christened 30 September 1662 in Bodenham; *4. **Richard**, christened 21 October 1664 in Bodenham; married Jane Williams 17

October 1684 in Bromyard; 5. **Gilbert**, christened 18 October 1669 in Bodenham; 6. **Elisabeth**, christened 15 April 1671 in Bodenham; 7. **Herbert**, christened 8 January 1672 in Bodenham; 8. **Thomas**, christened 30 May 1675 in Bodenham.

SOURCES: Extracts of Bodenham parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MASON AND JOAN DEEME

John Mason was born in about 1610 of Felton, Herefordshire. He married Joan Deene 17 May 1636 in Withington, a parish about four miles south of Felton. Joan or Johan was christened 21 June 1616 in Withington, the daughter of William and Margaret Deeme (or Deene).

John and Joanne had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 1 October 1637 in Felton; 2. **Margaret**, christened 1 December 1638 in Felton; *3. **James**, christened 26 July 1640 in Felton; married Mary; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 3 March 1641 in Felton; 5. **John**, christened 1643 in Felton; 6. **William**, christened 9 June 1645 in Felton.

SOURCES: Extracts from Felton parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk.

MEADOWS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS MEADOWS AND ELIZABETH ADAMS

Thomas Meadows was christened 1 November 1688 in Pirton, Worcestershire, the son of William and Joan Meadows. He married Elizabeth Adams 6 January 1720 in Birlingham, Worcestershire.

Elizabeth was christened 5 December 1700 in Crophorne, Worcestershire, the daughter of William and Sarah Adams. Thomas died and was buried 10 February 1725 in Pirton.

Thomas had an illegitimate daughter with Maria Wheeler first: 1. **Elizabeth**, christened 28 April 1717 in Pirton - "*Eliz: spuria filia Thomas Meadows and Mariae Wheeler*".

Thomas and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **Sarah**, christened 25 January 1721 in Pirton; married Abraham Mason 13 October 1746 in St. Clements, Worcester city; 2. **William**, christened 26 April 1725 in Pirton.

SOURCE: Pirton parish register FHL# 916819; IGI.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND JOAN MEADOWS

William Meadows was christened 26 September 1642 in Pirton, the son of Henry and Anne Meadows. William married 1) Rebecca Martyn 6 October 1662 in Pirton, then 2) Joan. William died and was buried 26 March 1692 in Pirton.

William and Joan had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 14 August 1685 in Pirton; buried 14 August 1685; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 21 March 1686 in Pirton; *3. **Thomas**, christened 1 November 1688 in Pirton; married Elizabeth Adams 6 January 1720 in Birlingham; 4. **Anna**,

christened 7 April 1691 in Pirton.

SOURCES: Pirton parish register FHL# 916819;IGI.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY MEADOWS AND ANNE WARREN

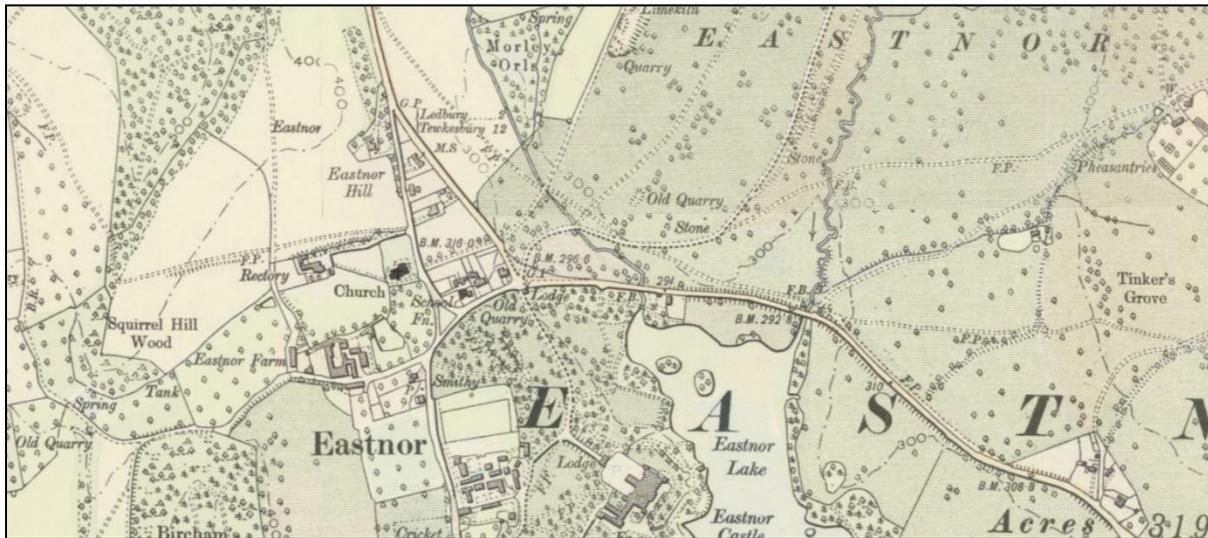
Henry Meadows married Anne Warren 21 December 1638 in Pirton. Anne was christened 27 August 1620 in Kempsey, a neighboring parish in Worcestershire, the daughter of Thomas and Anne Warne.

Henry and Anne had the following children: 1. **Anna**, christened 30 May 1640 in Pirton; buried 25 July 1640; *2. **William**, christened 26 September 1642 in Pirton; 1) Rebecca Martyn 6 October 1662 in Pirton, 2) married Joan; 3. **Henry**, buried 27 January 1665 in Pirton.

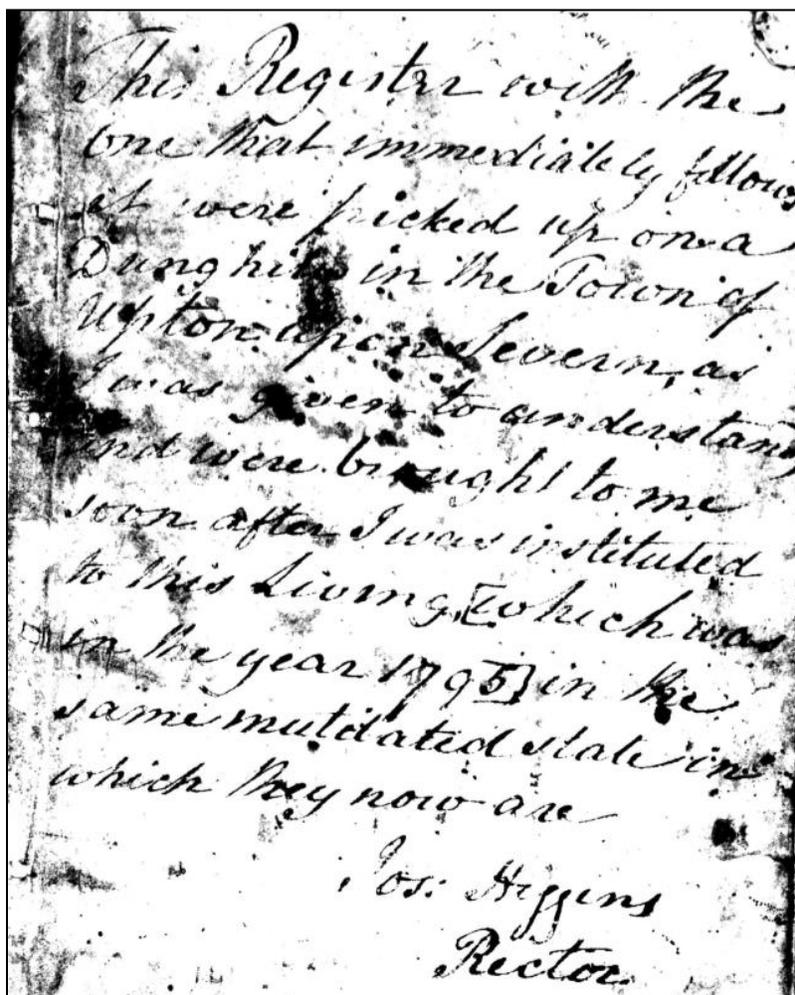
SOURCE: Pirton parish register FHL# 916819; IGI.

THE WEBLEYS OF EASTNOR

Eastnor is a parish in Herefordshire at the southern end of the Malvern hills. A history of Eastnor says, "Forty-one people were assessed for hearth tax in 1665; if, as is likely, they were all heads of households, that would suggest a total population in excess of 200, as the list excludes those exempt by poverty...Like much of Herefordshire, Eastnor, although it had an open-field system, was a parish of hamlets and scattered farmsteads." (*The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor*)



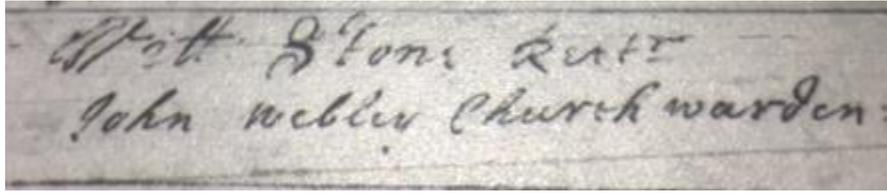
Research in Eastnor can be challenging, due to gaps in the parish register, but it is fortunate that the register exists at all, as seen in the opening page of the Eastnor parish register: "*This Register with the one that immediately follows it were picked up on a dung hill in the Town of Upton upon Severn, as I was given to understand, and were brought to me soon after I was instituted to this living (which was in the year 1795) in the same mutilated state which they now are. Jos: Higgins, Rector*".



FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOYCE WEBLEY

John Webley was christened 20 October 1672 in Eastnor, Herefordshire, the son of John Webley and Anne Turner. He married Joyce.

John was a churchwarden in Eastnor in 1694.



"John Webley, Churchwarden", Eastnor parish register

John and Joyce had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 9 January 1692 in Eastnor. *2. **Elizabeth**, christened 1 September 1695 in Eastnor; married Richard Mason 19 April 1715 in Colwall, Herefordshire; 3. **John**, christened 17 July 1698 in Eastnor; married Mary Hammond in 1722 in Eastnor; 4. **Charles**, christened 4 July 1701 in Eastnor; 5. Sarah, christened 26 March 1704 in Eastnor; 6. **Susana**, christened 1 February 1708 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register FHL# 2355808; Eastnor parish register extracts on www.ancestry.co.uk; Ancestry family tree of Philip Perry <https://www.ancestry.com/family-tree/person/tree/31057257/person/13172942954/facts>; The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor, Janet Cooper

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WEBLEY AND ANNE TURNER

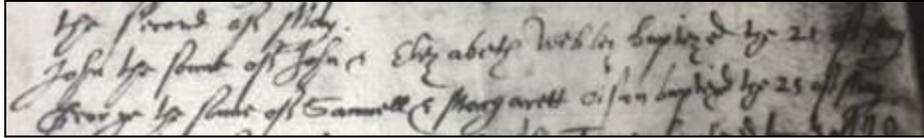
John Webley was christened 22 February 1640 in Eastnor, the son of John and Elizabeth Webley. He married Anne Turner 7 November 1667 in Eastnor. Anne was christened 25 July 1634 in Eastnor, the daughter of William and Anne Turner.

John and Anne had the following children: 1. **Umpfrey**, christened 3 June 1668 in Eastnor. 2. **Mary**, christened 24 July 1669 in Eastnor; 3. **Samuel**, christened 6 February 1669/70 in Eastnor; 4. **Catherine**, christened 24 December 1671 in Eastnor; *5. **John**, christened 20 October 1672 in Eastnor; married Joyce; 6. **Charles**, christened 16 July 1676 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register extracts on www.ancestry.co.uk.

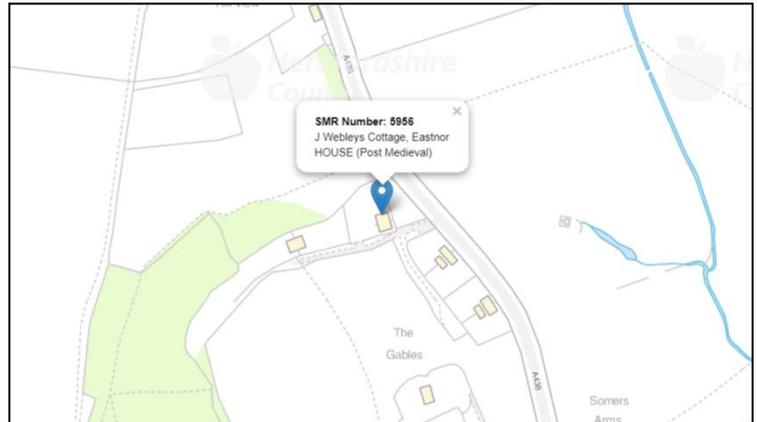
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH WEBLEY

John Webley was christened 21 May 1609 in Eastnor, the son of John Webley and Elizabeth Turnor. John's mother died when he was only six years old. John married Elizabeth. He was a yeoman farmer and carpenter in Eastnor.



*Baptism record for John Webley in Eastnor:
"John the sonne of John & Elyzabeth Webley baptized the 21 May"*

A survey of the Manor of Castleditch shows John Webley's cottage: *"The cottage appears on surv plan as timber frame building with chimney at one end. The road N from Eastnor to Ledbury is shown as passing close to the E of the cottage, this road now follows a route 30m further E. The cottage is named as John Webley."* The house is classified as Post Medieval - 1540 to 1900 AD. (*Herefordshire Through Time, www.herefordshire.gov.uk*)



This is the current site of John Webley's cottage

A history of Eastnor mentions: *"The house of John Weobley, a yeoman and carpenter who died in 1665, was similarly assessed on only one hearth, although it contained an entry or porch with a room over it, and a hall, kitchen and buttery with chambers over them as well as a little buttery."* (*The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor; Janet Cooper*) William Turner is listed next to John Webley on the 1665 Hearth Tax, both families having one hearth each.

Daniell JANCEY	1
Joyce TAYLOR	1
Gyles SPARKES	1
William TURNOR	1
John WEBLEY	1
Edward BALDWIN	1
Richard TOMKINS	1
Thomas GODFREY	1
Anthony BACH	2-1 Stopt up
Richard KNOTFORD	1
(73 hearths)	<u>03:14</u>

Hearth Tax 1665 for Eastnor

John died in 1665, leaving a will written 1 August 1665, and probated 7 September 1665.

John Webley the elder of Eastnor, yeoman, carpenter, 1665

*In the name of God, Amen 1st August 1665 I **John Webley of Eastnor** in the county of Hereford, yeoman, being of perfect memory and remembrance, praised be God, do make and ordain this my last will and testament, in manner and form following viz. First I bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God my maker and redeemer, hoping that through the meritorious death and passion of Jesus Christ my only saviour, to receive free pardon for my sins, and as for my body to be buried in Christian burial. Item I give to **my son John** one joined bedstead in the chamber over the hall. And also one table board in the hall and a side table, and a chest in the room over the entry and one vessel and a pipe, and all the shelves that are fastened to the house. Item I give to **Elizabeth Welland my grandchild** all the timber that is down in the meadow by William Baches and all the timber in Goldhills Green to build her a house, and I give to her 19s 6d which John Coats oweth me. And also I give to her all the money which Richard Dicks oweth me, and I give to the said Elizabeth Welland one box (let her take her choice, and all within the box). And as for all the rest of my goods whatsoever and household stuff remaining in the house wherein I now live, I give to **my daughter Elizabeth Welland** and to **my daughter Joan Bridge** and to **my grandchild Elizabeth Welland** to be equally divided amongst them three. Item I give to **my said daughters Elizabeth and Joan** all my corn on the ground now growing, to be equally divided between them. Item all the rest of my goods, chattels and cattle, unbequeathed, I do give and bequeath unto **John Webley, my son**, whom I do make my sole executor of this my last will and testament, my debts and legacies paid and discharged out of the same, and my funeral expenses. In witness whereof I have set my hand and seal to this will, the day and year above written.*

*Signed, published and declared by the testator above named in the presence of John Hall, William Bach, Humphrey Morton, Richard Tomkins.
Probate 7 September 1665*

An inventory was created for John's estate:

An inventory indented of all the goods cattle, chattels, debts and credits of John Webley the elder, late of Eastnor in the county of Hereford, carpenter, deceased, truly and indifferently taken, rated and appraised, the 11th August in the 17th year of the reign of our sovereign Lord Charles 2nd by the grace of God of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, by John Hall, Humphrey Morton, John Dugmore and Richard Tomkin as followeth viz.

*In the chamber over the buttery: Imprimis the deceased's wearing apparel and money in his purse, £2
Item 1 joined bedstead, corded and matted, 1 chest, 1 coffer and 1 box, £1
Item 1 old flock bed, 1 feather bolster, 2 old rugs, 1 old blanket, £1 In the chamber over the hall:*

Item 1 joined bedstead, corded and matted, 1 low bedstead matted, 1 coffer, 1 chair and 1 low stool, £1 6s. 8d.

Item 1 feather bed and 1 feather bolster an other feather bed, 1 bolster and 1 coverlet pawned for 20s., £2 5s. 4d.

In the chamber over the kitchen:

Item 1 old frame bed with other trumpery and 1 old coffer, 5s.

In the buttery:

Item 1 joined press, 1 meal trowe [trough], 1 powdering tub [tub in which meat or fish is salted or pickled], a pair of garden shears, 1 "towle", 1 skeel and 1 barrel, 2 frying pans, 1 search [or searce – a sieve or strainer made of bristles, used in dairy] 1 little "male", 1 tin watering pot with other trumpery there, £1 7s.

In the little buttery:

Item 1 spinning wheel, 1 bucking cowl, 3 axes, 1 hedge bill, 1 beetle [hammer used in hedging], 2 iron wedges, 1 whip saw [frame-saw with a narrow blade, used esp. for curved work], 1 mustard mill, 1 handsaw, 1 adze, 1 old scythe, 1 hatchet and other trumpery, £1

In the hall:

Item 1 joined table, 1 old table, 2 chairs, 1 still for roses, 2 chairs, £1 10s.

Item 3 brass pots, £1 10s.

Item 3 brass kettles and 1 warming pan, 16s.

Item 5 pewter dishes, 1 brass sconce, 1 smoothing iron, 1 peel [baker's ladle], 1 corne [a musical instrument, a horn or cornet?] and 1 ribb [flat iron tool used for cleaning flax after the breaking process], 14s.

Item 1 pair of tongs, 1 pair of cobirons, 1 gridiron, 1 spit, 2 wire candlesticks, 2s.

Item 1 little joined box with divers small things therein, £1 Linen

Item 3 pair of hempen and hurden sheets, 1 pillow beere, 1 hempen table cloth, 3 table napkins, 16s.

Item 1 old bag and pair of weights, 1s.

Item 1 spittle [small spade], 1s.

In the outhouses:

Item 3 hogsheads, 1 'pike' and 1 barrel, £1 1 beer barrel and 1 grindstone, 2s. Item corn in the barn newly housed, £1 Item 3 ladders and the head of a bedstead, 6s. Item 1 lease of certain lands in Eastnor for divers years yet to come, £40

Debts owing unto the testator:

William Turner, a couple of capons and 3s. 4d.

Thomas Stone, 6s.

Richard Abrahall, £3

Richard Careles, 4s. 6d.

John Dugmore, for rent arrears, 6s. 8d.

John Webley of the brook, 6s.

Richard Maddocks, 5s. 2d.

John Fishpool, 6s. 9d.

Total £35 9s 9d

Debts owing by the testator at the time of his decease

Item Owing unto Mr. John Hall of Bullen by speciality, £11 1s.

Item More to the said John Hall upon account, 11s.

John Hall, Humphrey Morton, John Dugmore, Richard Tomkins. Richard Cornewall.

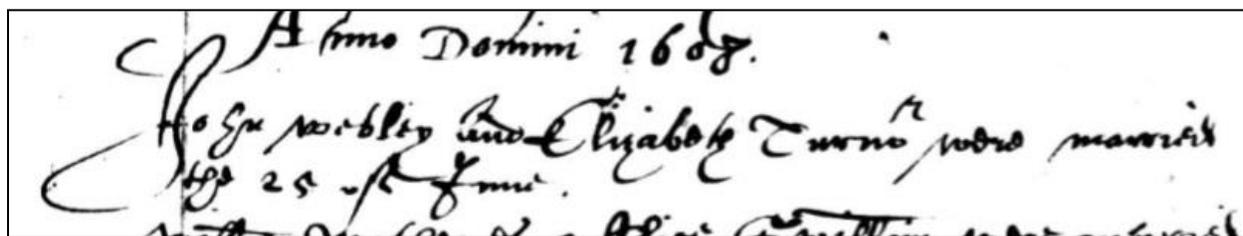
John and Elizabeth had the following children:

*1. **John**, christened 22 February 1640 in Eastnor; married Anne Turner 7 November 1667 in Eastnor; 2. **Elizabeth**, married Mr. Welland; had daughter Elizabeth; 3. **Joan**, married Mr. Bridge.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register FHL# 2355808; Will of John Webley of Eastnor, 1665, Ref: Herefs. RO 8/3/14, on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk, transcribed by VCH volunteers; Cooper, Janet. The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor, Victoria County History, University of London..

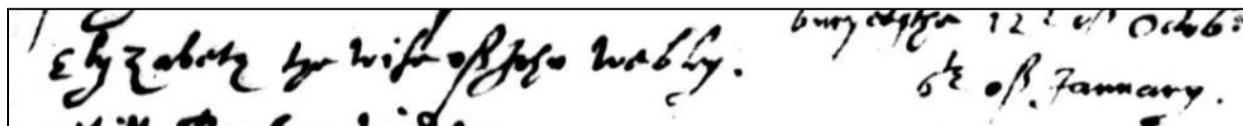
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN WEBLEY AND ELIZABETH TURNOR

John Webley was christened 10 February 1579/80 in Eastnor, the son of John and Elinor Webley. John was a husbandman in Eastnor. He married Elizabeth Turnor 25 June 1608 in Eastnor.



*Marriage record for John Webley and Elizabeth Turnor in Eastnor:
"John Webley and Elizabeth Turnor were married the 25 of June"*

Elizabeth died and was buried 6 January 1616 in Eastnor, leaving John with four small children.



*Burial record for Elizabeth Webley in Eastnor:
"Elizabeth the wife of John Webley 6th of January"*

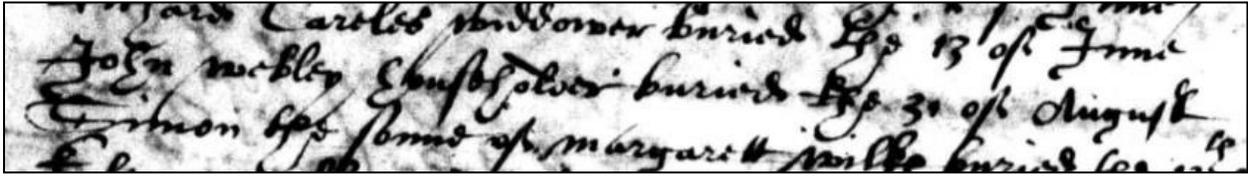
John and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 21 May 1609 in Eastnor; married Elizabeth; died 1665 in Eastnor; 2. **George**, christened 8 September 1611 in Eastnor; buried 2 February 1635 in Eastnor.; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 26 December 1613 in Eastnor; 4. **Christopher**, christened 15 October 1615 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register FHL# 2355808.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELINOR WEBLEY

John Webley was born in about 1550 of Eastnor, the son of John and Alice Webley. He married Elinor.

John died and was buried 31 August 1614 in Eastnor, leaving a will.



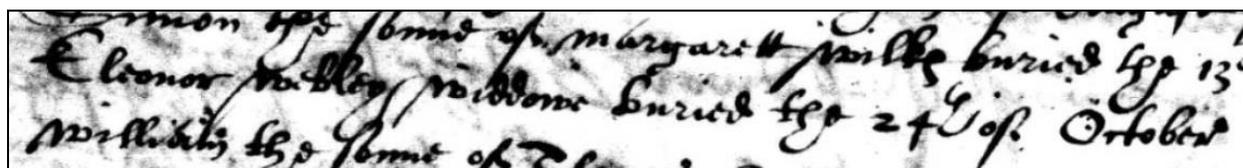
*Burial record for John Webley in Eastnor:
"John Webley householder buried the 31 of August"*

John Webley the elder of Eastnor, husbandman, 1614

In the name of God, Amen, the 28th August in the year of Our Lord God 1614; I John Webley, the elder, of the parish of Eastnor in the county of Hereford, husbandman, being sick and weak in body, but yet of good and perfect remembrance, all laud and praise be given unto Almighty God, calling to mind the frailty of man's estate, and uncertainty of the time of death, and advisedly minding to bestow, set in order, and dispose myself toward Almighty God, and my goods, cattle and chattels towards the world, by whose grace, bounty and goodness I received the same, do by these presents, make, publish and declare this my present testament containing herein my last will in manner and form following, that is to say: First and principally I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God my maker and redeemer, beseeching of his infinite mercy, and for the merits and passion of his dear son Jesus Christ our alone saviour and redeemer, that he will receive the same into his glory and place it in the company of the heavenly angels and blessed saints, whensoever it shall please his omnipotence to separate my soul and spirit from this mortal body and from this transitory life; and my body I will to be buried in the churchyard of Eastnor aforesaid. And as concerning my funeral expenses and distribution to the poor at the time of my burial, I reserve that to the decision of my executrix hereafter nominated and appointed. And I do hereby renounce and revoke all former wills whatsoever, containing any other gift, legacy or bequest, other than the gifts, legacies and bequests in this my last will and testament contained. Item I do nominate, ordain and make Elinor, my wife, sole executrix of this my last will and testament. Item my will, intent and meaning is that Elinor my wife and my executrix shall have the use and occupation of all my goods, chattels and cattle during her natural life, and that it shall and may be lawful for my said executrix, from time to time, during her natural life to sell (for the maintenance of her corporeal necessity for food and sustenance) any part or parcel of my goods or chattels, provided always and my will, intent and meaning is that Elinor my said wife and executrix shall not sell, give, nor otherwise dispose of any part or parcel of any my goods, chattels or cattle, during her natural life, without the consent and agreement of John Webley thereunto first had and obtained. Item I do give and bequeath unto Elinor my wife and my executrix the use, occupation and profit of all that part of my now dwelling house from the entry or alley southward, together with half the backside and gardens with free ingress, egress and regress into and from the said part of the said dwelling house, backside and gardens, for my said executrix and her assigns during her natural life. In witness whereof I do acknowledge this to be my last will and testament, made and published the day and year aforesaid, in the presence of Thomas Danford, Richard Steward and John Webley.

John's will is mentioned in a history of Eastnor, when William Saintbarbe was the rector: "It was probably during his incumbency that the husbandman John Webley the elder combined old and new ideas in his will, calling Jesus Christ 'our alone saviour and redeemer' but also referring to 'the company of the heavenly angels and blessed saints'." (*The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor; Janet Cooper*)

Elinor died as a widow and was buried just a few months later on 24 October 1614 in Eastnor.



Burial record for Elinor Webley in Eastnor: "Eleanor Webley widdowe buried the 24th of October"

John and Elinor had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 10 February 1579/80 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register FHL# 2355808; Will of John Webley of Eastnor, 1614, Ref: Herefs. RO 64A/2/13, on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk, transcribed by VCH volunteers.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ALICE WEBLEY

John Webley was born in about 1520 of Eastnor, the son of Robert Webley. He married Alice.

John died in about 1579, leaving a will:

In the name of God Amen the 23rd day of August I John Webley of Eastnor in the county of Hereford do make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following, that is to say: First I bequeath my soul unto Almighty God my maker and redeemer, and my body to be buried in the parish churchyard of Eastnor aforesaid. Item I give and bequeath unto the poor men's box there 4d. Item I give and bequeath unto my six daughters £5 of current English money, to be paid unto them by equal portions within 3 years next after my decease; and if either of my said daughters do depart before the time above specified, that part to remain among the rest. Item I give unto Alice my wife the one half of all my household stuff, the best canvas and 20 s. of money, to be paid her within a year and a half after my decease. Item I give unto Thomas my son 20 s. to be paid him within one year after my decease. Item I do appoint continually to remain stander[d]s as cupboards [cubberd boards], two 'styles', forms and painted clothes. Item I give unto John my son the second best canvas. Item all my other goods ungiven and bequeathed I give unto John my son whom I make my whole executor, and I do appoint Richard Grey my overseer and I do give him for his pains 3s. 4d. on the condition that he shall see this my will executed accordingly; and I utterly revoke and annul all other wills, legacies, bequests, executors and overseers by me in any wise before this time made, named, willed or bequeathed. In witness at the making hereof: William Clinton parson there, Richard Grey, William Pyford, John Leythe with others. Proved 19th October 1579. (Will of John Webley of Eastnor, 1579, Ref: Herefs. RO 44/2/46, on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk, transcribed by VCH volunteers)

Alice was buried 13 February 1603 in Eastnor.



Burial record for Alice Webley in Eastnor:
"Alice Webley [buried] 13th of february"

John and Alice had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1550 of Eastnor; married Elinor; buried 31 August 1614 in Eastnor; 2. **Thomas**. They also had six daughters, not named in the will.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register FHL# 2355808; will of John Webley of Eastnor, 1579.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT WEBLEY

Robert Webley was born in about 1500 of Eastnor.

A muster list of men of an age to provide defense of the town was held in 1539, and listed John, William and Robert Webley. John, William and Robert are also listed in the 1542 muster list.

b	Robert Warier	
b	Thomas Bache	
b	Roberte Bache	G
n.	James Roge	G & Sw & Da
b	James Vernall	G & Da
b	Roger Dawkys	
b	John Phelpottes	G
a	John a Ly	Bw & ShA
b	Thomas Danforde	G
n.	John Bache junior	G
n.	Robert Webley	G & Sw & Da
b	William Webley	
b	Thomas Carre	G
b	Edmunde Dymmocke	
b	Thomas Hall	
n.	William (<i>blank</i>)	G & Sw & Da
(p. 20; 10v)	a John Reve	Bw & ShA
a	Henry Buckeley	Bw & ShA
a	John Branche	Bw & 12ShA
a	William Clifton	Bw & ShA
a	John Hereford	Bw & ShA
a	John Webley	Bw & ShA
a	John Turnor	Bw & ShA
The hole Towneship have iiii peire of harnes in aredines in the churche of Estnor		
** 1. Died before 5 June 1540 (CHP, 539/189).		

Muster for Eastnor, 1539
(*The Herefordshire Musters of 1539 and 1542 by MA Faraday*)

Robert died in 1549, leaving a will listing his sons as William, Thomas and John. Robert's will mentions his grandson, Robert, the son of Thomas, so Robert must have been of an age to be a grandfather in 1549. It is likely that he was born in about 1500. Robert's son John was of an age to be listed in the muster list of 1539, so was probably born by 1523. Note that Robert owned more weaponry than William or John, with a gleeve (lance), sword and dagger. William owned no weaponry at that point. John had a bow and sheaf of 24 arrows.

Robert died in 1549, leaving a will written 18 July 1549. His will is mentioned in the Victoria County History for Eastnor: *"In 1549, Robert Webley made a clearly Protestant expression of faith, his 'soul to Almighty God the father of heaven, trusting through his great mercy and by the merits of the passion and blood shedding of his only son my saviour and redeemer Jesus Christ to have remission and forgiveness of all my sins' and made no bequests overtly for the benefit of his soul, although he did leave 12d to the 'poor men's box'."* (<https://www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk/explore/items/eastnor-probate-material-1541-1560>)

Robert Webley of Eastnor, 1549

In the name of God Amen the 18th day of July in the year of Our Lord God 1549 And in the 3rd year of the reign of our sovereign lord Edward VI by the grace of God king of England, France and Ireland defender of the faith, and in earth of the Church of England and Ireland supreme head, I Robert Webley of Eastnor in the diocese of Hereford sick in my body and, lauded be God, of good and whole mind and perfect remembrance make my testament and last will in form following: First and above all things I commend my soul to Almighty God the father of heaven, trusting through his great mercy and by the merits of the passion and blood shedding of his only son my saviour and redeemer Jesus Christ to have remission and forgiveness of all my sins; my body to be buried where shall it please God to call for me, by the discretion of mine executors. And as touching my worldly goods, I give and bequeath to the poor men's box of Eastnor 12d. Also I give to Alice, the daughter of William Webley, a cow. Item I give to John, the son of the said William, one heifer. Item I give to Robert Webley, the son of Thomas Webley my son, one heifer. Item I give to Thomas Coke, my servant, one heifer in consideration of his service. The rest of all my goods and cattle not given nor bequeathed, my debts and funerals chiefly paid and discharged, I give to William, John and Thomas, my three sons, and to Alice, my daughter, between them to be equally distributed, whom I make and constitute my executors. These persons being witnesses: Thomas Clinton esquire, Thomas Caroe, yeoman, Thomas Hyde, with others more.

Robert and his wife had the following children:

1. **William**, born in about 1520; married Mabel; mentioned in father's will of 1549; had children John, Alice, Anne, William, Margery, Walter, Thomas, and Robert. William is mentioned in a history of Eastnor: "The bishop of Hereford held courts for his manors at Hereford and at Ledbury, and the free tenants in Eastnor owed suit to (that is were obliged to attend) both courts...Proceedings in 1555 included two cases of fighting or 'affray', a complaint of an unscoured ditch between the rector's land and that of William Webley, and a report of two unclaimed stray sheep". The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor, by Janet Cooper) The same history records: "The small modern village between the church and the castle, earlier called Church End, was not recorded until 1578 when William Webley held a 'built message' there." (The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor, by Janet Cooper) William Webley is mentioned in the will of William Clifton of Eastnor, shoemaker in 1565, as owing him a debt of 21 1/2 d. In 1572, William is mentioned in the will of Robert Aston of Eastnor: "Imprimis William Webley and his wife oweth me 24s. 4d", but Robert owed William 6 shillings. *2. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1549; left a will dated 1579, mentioning son Thomas, son John, and wife Alice. Alice was buried 13 February 1603 in Eastnor. 3. **Thomas**, mentioned in father's will of 1549; buried 8 November 1564 in Eastnor; left a will dated 1564, mentioning son William, son Robert, daughter Alice, daughter Elizabeth, and possibly daughter Joan.

In Dei nomini [In the name of God] Amen, the 4th day of November in the 6th year of the reign of our sovereign lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God queen of England, France and Ireland, defender of the faith etc., I Thomas Webley of Eastnor in the county of Hereford, husbandman, being sick in body but of good and perfect remembrance, praise be given to God the father through Jesus Christ his son our redeemer and lord, make my last will and testament in manner and form following, viz. First I

bequeath my soul to Almighty God my maker and my body to be buried in the parish church yard of Eastnor. Item I give and bequeath to my elder son William three sheep. Item I give and bequeath to my younger son Robert one cow and four sheep. Item I give and bequeath to my daughter Alice one ewe and one lamb. Item I give and bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth one ewe. Item I give and bequeath Joan one lamb. Also my will is that my wife do give among my said daughters one cow, when she shall see time. All my other goods, my debts and legacies and the funerals discharged, I give and bequeath them to my wife, whom I make my sole executrix. In the presence of [illegible] Webley and John Webley of Eastnor. (Will of Thomas Webley of Eastnor, 1564, Ref: herefs.RO 44/2/26 1564 on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk, transcribed by VCH volunteers).

4. **Alice**, mentioned in father's will of 1549.

SOURCE: Will of Robert Webley of Eastnor, 1549, Ref: Heref. RO 44/2/10, on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk, transcribed by VCH volunteers.

An earlier will is recorded for Thomas Webbeley of Eastnor in 1481. The will was probated 3 April 1481, and mentioned his mother Joan.

"Thomas Webbeley of Eastnor, 1481

At a court held in Ledbury on 3 April 1481 the will of **Thomas Webbeley of 'Estenor'** was proved. Executor: **Joan his mother**"

Notes taken from: Calendar of Probate and Administration Acts 1407-1541 and Abstracts of Wills 1541-1581 in the Court Books of the Bishop of Hereford, edited by M.A. Faraday and E.J.L. Coles with introduction and index compiled by M.A. Faraday, British Record Society, London, 1989, p. 79 Reference: 80/123 f112v.

TURNER ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ALICE TURNER

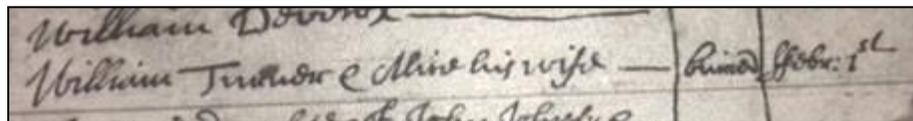
William Turner was christened 10 October 1613 in Eastnor, the son of Richard and Ann Turner. He married Alice.

Daniell JANCEY	1
Joyce TAYLOR	1
Gyles SPARKES	1
William TURNOR	1
John WEBLEY	1
Edward BALDWIN	1
Richard TOMKINS	1
Thomas GODFREY	1
Anthony BACH	2-1 Stopt up
Richard KNOTFORD	1
(73 hearths)	<u>14</u>
	03:14

Hearth Tax 1665, Eastnor

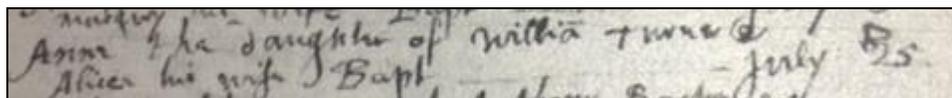
William Turner and John Webley are both listed next to each other on the Hearth Tax in 1665 in Eastnor. William was mentioned in John Webley's will of 1665, as owing John a debt: "*William Turner, a couple of capons and 3s. 4d.*".

William and Alice died and were buried the same day, 1 February 1675 in Eastnor.



*Burial record for William and Alice Turner in Eastnor:
"William Turner & Alice his wife buried Febr: 1st"*

William and Alice had the following children: 1. **Jone**, christened 25 March 1631 in Eastnor; *2. **Anne**, christened 25 July 1634 in Eastnor; married John Webley 7 November 1667 in Eastnor; 3. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 April 1638 in Eastnor.

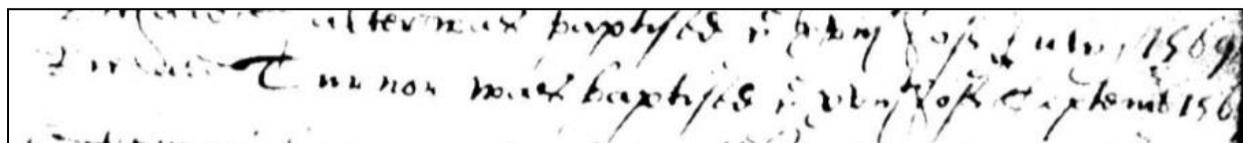


*Baptism record for Anne Turner in Eastnor:
"Anne the daughter of William Turner & Alice his wife bapt July 25"*

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register; Hearth Tax 1665, Eastnor.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ANN TURNER

Richard Turner was christened 18 September 1569 in Eastnor, with no parents listed. He is most likely the son of William Turner and Ellen Lye of Eastnor. Richard married Ann.



*Baptism record for Richard Turner in Eastnor:
"Richard Turnor was baptised xvij of Septemb 1569"*

Richard was mentioned in the will of Rowland Braunch of Eastnor in 1636, when Rowland "*did declare his nuncupative will, in manner following: viz. being told that if he died his wife would be but little the better for him, he said he would give unto her all that he had, save only his wearing apparel which he would dispose of at his pleasure and said that he would give of the apparel to Edmund Turner of Eastnor a doublet, a pair of boots, his hat and a band, and*

to Richard Braunch his brother all the rest of his clothes, which he declared in the presence of John Baldwin and Richard Turner."

Richard created a nuncupative (verbal) will in 1639: "A Richard Turner, probably him, is mentioned in a number of the manor court rolls for Godwyn's or Old Court manor in Eastnor. In 1630 he was in possession of a certain amount of land, but by July 1638 he seems to have sold it all to Richard Reed. A later document shows Edward Turner, probably his son, living in a house owned by Richard Reed (documents in private hands). When Richard Turner died he left everything to his wife Anne 'being a lame woman' for her maintenance and made her his executrix. She declined to administer the estate, perhaps because of her infirmity, in favour of their son Edward."

(<https://www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk/explore/assets/will-richard-turner-1639>)

Richard Turner of Eastnor, 1639

Memorandum that upon the 26th day of May AD 1639 Richard Turner of Eastnor, being sick in body but of good and perfect memory, God be praised, declared by word of mouth his last will and testament in manner following. And he being demanded how he would dispose of his goods answered that he would and did give and leave his goods and cattle and all that he had unto his wife Anne, being a lame woman, to maintain her.

In the presence of John Gorway, John Vaughan and others.

14 June 1639. Anne Turner renounced the office of executor and the administration of the goods of Richard Turner to Edward Turner his son.

Inventory total £40 3s. 6d.

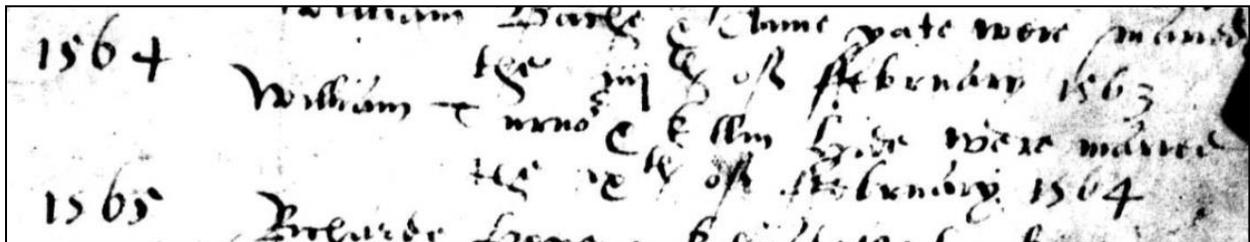
(Ref: Herefs. RO 51/3/17)

Richard and Ann had the following children: *1. **William**, christened 10 October 1613 in Eastnor; married Alice; buried 1 February 1675; 2. **Edmond** (Edward), christened 12 March 1616 in Eastnor; married An.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register; Will of Richard Turner, 1639.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM TURNER AND ELLEN LYE

William Turner was born in about 1540 of Eastnor, the son of Thomas and Alice Turner. William married Ellen Lye 10 February 1564 in Eastnor.



*Marriage record for William Turner and Ellin Lye in Eastnor:
"1564 William Turnor & Ellin Lie were maried the xth of Ffebruary 1564"*

William is mentioned in the will of Robert Aston of Eastnor in 1572, in a list of debts Robert owed: *"Item to William Turner, 16s. 8d."*. William was also mentioned in the will of John Elcox of Eastnor, yeoman, in 1587: *"William Turner of Eastnor oweth me £3 or else the use of the meadow called Kydley meadow for three years about"*. William was mentioned in the will of Edmund Underwood of Eastnor in 1589, as owing a debt to Edmund: *"Item William Turner, 6d"*. He is also mentioned in the will of John Webley of Eastnor in 1592, as owing a debt: *"Imprimis William Turner oweth me 15s. 6d."*. William is mentioned in the will of Robert Danford of Eastnor in 1593, as owing Robert a debt: *"Item William Turner, 23s."*.

William and Ellen had the following children: 1. **Francis**, christened 13 September 1567 in Eastnor; *2. **Richard**, christened 18 September 1569 in Eastnor; married Ann; died 1639 in Eastnor; 3. **Alice**, christened 27 January 1571 in Eastnor; 4. **Mary**, christened 4 February 1573 in Eastnor; 5. **Dorothea**, christened 30 April 1576 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register; will of Thomas Turner, 1585.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ALICE TURNER

Thomas Turner was born in about 1510 of Eastnor. He married Alice. Thomas was a yeoman farmer.

Thomas was mentioned in the will of Roger Tarte of Eastnor in 1564: *"Item I give unto Thomas Turner of the Wey Yend [Way End] in Eastnor my second best coat. Item I give unto my godson Turner, 4d."*. Thomas was described as being of Way End in Eastnor: *"Way End on the Tewkesbury road was probably the largest settlement in the parish until the mid 19th century."* (*The Victoria History of Herefordshire: Eastnor*)

Thomas left a will dated 1575. His will mentions his wife Alice, son William, and also John Turner and Elinor Turner. John and Elinor's relationship was not specified, but may be siblings.

Thomas Turner of Eastnor, yeoman, 1575

In the name of God amen. I Thomas Turner of Eastnor in the county of Hereford, yeoman, do make this my last will and testament in manner and form following: First I bequeath my soul into the hands of almighty God my saviour and redeemer, my body to be buried in Christian burial. Item I give to John Turner a black cow, to Elinor Turner a red cow, to every one of my godchildren 12d. Item I give to Alice my wife 6 oxen, 2 kine, 4 small beasts, 4 sheep and swine, 2 iron-bound wains with all the tack thereto belonging. Also I give to my wife all my corn in the barn and growing in the field, 4 bushels excepted which I give to William Turner my son, 3 bushels of muncorn, and to my godson Francis a bushel of muncorn. All other my goods movable and immovable unbequeathed I give unto Alice my wife whom I make my sole executrix. The copy of this will was made the 19th day of October AD 1575 in the presence of these witnesses John Faupe of Cradley, Richard of Whitburne, William Faupes, Thomas James, George Gregge, William Andros, with others, in the aforesaid year (Ref: Herefs. RO 42/1/29)

Thomas and Alice had the following child: *1. **William**, born in about 1540 of Eastnor; married Ellen Lye 10 February 1564 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Will of Thomas Turner, 1585; Eastnor parish register.

Earlier Turners:

Only two Turners are found in the Muster Roll for Eastnor in 1539, Roger Turnor (who had a gleive (lance) and dagger), and John Turnor (who had a bow and sheaf of 24 arrows) to provide defense for the town.

(RA6) (TNA; E 36/31 p.19; 10r)

The Thowneship of Estnor (Eastnor)

b	John Bache	G & Da
n.	Roberte Holder	G & Sw & Da
a	Master Capull	Ho & HH
a	William Canock	Bw & ShA
b	Richard Jones	G
n.	Roger Turnor ¹	G & Da
b	Thomas Carles	G & Sw
b	William Branche	G & Da
a	Roberte Thorneycrafte	
b	Harry Hornet	
a	William Holyn	G
a	Water Jackson	Bw & ShA
b	Gabriell Williams	
b	John Hoppeley	G & Da
b	Thomas Fidlow	G
b	Robert Warier	
b	Thomas Bache	
b	Roberte Bache	G
n.	James Roge	G & Sw & Da
b	James Vernall	G & Da
b	Roger Dawkys	
b	John Phelpottes	G
a	John a Ly	Bw & ShA
b	Thomas Danforde	G
n.	John Bache junior	G

b	Robert Warier	
b	Thomas Bache	
b	Roberte Bache	G
n.	James Roge	G & Sw & Da
b	James Vernall	G & Da
b	Roger Dawkys	
b	John Phelpottes	G
a	John a Ly	Bw & ShA
b	Thomas Danforde	G
n.	John Bache junior	G
n.	Robert Webley	G & Sw & Da
b	William Webley	
b	Thomas Carre	G
b	Edmunde Dymmocke	
b	Thomas Hall	
n.	William (blank)	G & Sw & Da
(p. 20; 10v) a	John Reve	Bw & ShA
a	Henry Buckeley	Bw & ShA
a	John Branche	Bw & 12ShA
a	William Clifton	Bw & ShA
a	John Hereford	Bw & ShA
a	John Webley	Bw & ShA
a	John Turnor	Bw & ShA

The hole Towneship have iiii peire of harnes in aredines in the churche of Estnor

** 1. Died before 5 June 1540 (CHP, 539/189).

Roger was also listed in a calendar of probate records:

"Roger Turnor of Eastnor, 1539/40 At a court held on 5 June 1540 at Pencombe the will of Roger Turnor of Eastnor was proved. Administrator: Agnes his relict". John died before 5 June 1540.

Agnes may be the Anne Turnor mentioned in the calendar in 1545:

"Anne Turner of Eastnor, 1545 At a court held on 15 October 1545 in the Deanery of Frome, the will of Anne Turner of Eastnor was proved. Administrator: Robert Holder and Gabriel Williams. Inventory: £4 13s 11d."

Either Roger or John could be Thomas' father.

SOURCES: Herefordshire probate records on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk; *The Herefordshire Musters of 1539 and 1542*, M.A. Faraday.

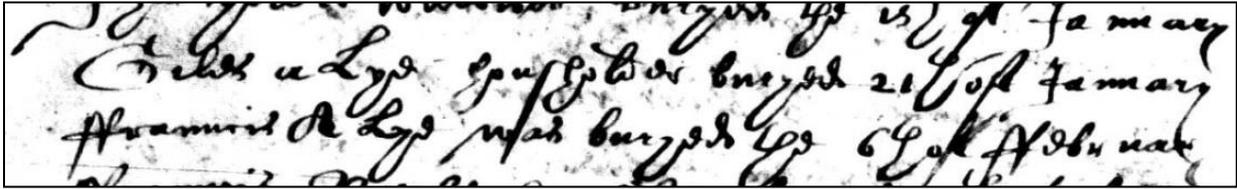
LYE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GILES LYE

Giles Lye was born in about 1520 of Eastnor, the son of John a Lye and Joan. Giles was mentioned in the will of Robert Danford of Eastnor in 1593 as owing a debt to Robert: "*Item Giles Lye, 2s. 11d*".

Giles was mentioned in the will of his father John a Lye of Eastnor: "*Item I give and bequeath to my son Giles £3 6s. 8d.*"

Giles died and was buried 21 January 1607 in Eastnor. The next entry in the burial register was for Franncis a Lye, possibly a brother?



*Burial record of Giles Lye in Eastnor:
"Giles a Lye housholder buried 21st of January"*

Giles had the following children: *1. **Ellin**, born about 1540 of Eastnor; married William Turner 10 February 1564 in Eastnor.

SOURCES: Eastnor parish record; will of Robert Danford, 1593.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JOAN A LYE

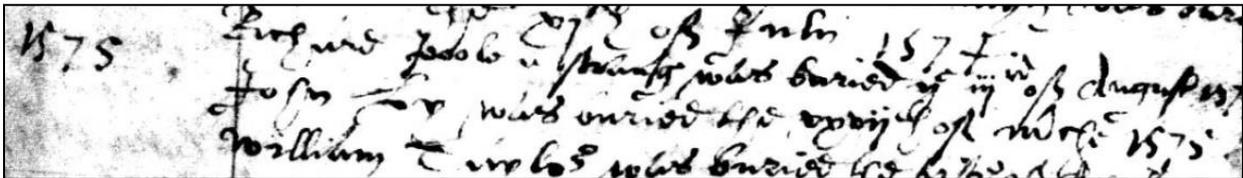
John a Lye was born in about 1500 of Eastnor. He married Joan. John was listed in the muster list for Eastnor in 1539. This was a list of the adult men of the town, and the weapons they owned which could be used in the defense of the town. John is the only Lye or a Ly listed. He owned a bow and sheaf of 24 arrows.

(RA6) (TNA; E 36/31 p.19; 10r)

The Thownship of Estnor (Eastnor)

b	John Bache	G & Da
n.	Roberte Holder	G & Sw & Da
a	Master Capull	Ho & HH
a	William Canock	Bw & ShA
b	Richard Jones	G
n.	Roger Turnor ¹	G & Da
b	Thomas Carles	G & Sw
b	William Branche	G & Da
a	Roberte Thorneycrafte	
b	Harry Hornet	
a	William Holyn	G
a	Water Jackson	Bw & ShA
b	Gabriell Williams	
b	John Hoppeley	G & Da
b	Thomas Fidlow	G
b	Robert Warier	
b	Thomas Bache	
b	Roberte Bache	G
n.	James Roge	G & Sw & Da
b	James Vernall	G & Da
b	Roger Dawkys	
b	John Phelpottes	G
a	John a Ly	Bw & ShA
b	Thomas Danforde	G
n.	John Bache junior	G

John died and was buried 27 March 1575 in Eastnor.



*Burial record for John a Lye in Eastnor:
"John Ly was buried the xvijth of March 1575"*

John left a will written 23 January 1572:

John a Lye of Eastnor, 1572/3

*In the name of God Amen, the twenty third day of January in the year of our Lord 1572, I **John a Lye** of the parish of Eastnor in the county of Hereford being sick in body and of good remembrance, thanks be to Almighty God, do make my last will and testament in manner and form following. First I bequeath my soul to Almighty God my maker and my redeemer Jesus Christ by whose precious blood-shedding I trust to be saved; and my body to be buried in Christian burial. Item I give and bequeath to **my son Giles** £3 6s. 8d. which Jeffery Newporte, gentleman, oweth me for two 'harietes'. Item I give to **my three daughters** 3 beasts to be delivered unto them at the end and term of 3 years next after my decease. Item I give **my daughter Alice, my daughter Margery and my daughter Catherine**, every one of them a sheep, to be delivered immediately after my decease. The rest of all my goods and cattle moveable and immoveable, my debts paid, my legacies performed and my funeral expenses*

*discharged, I wholly give and bequeath to **Joan my wife**, whom I do make my full and sole executrix of this my last will and testament. I do also appoint my wellbeloved in Christ, John Saulaunes to be my overseer of this my last will and testament. These being witnesses: John Branche, Richard Nethway, and Richard Bradford, clerk"*
[Herefs. RO BO93/1]

John and Joan had the following children: *1. **Giles**, born in about 1520 of Eastnor; 2. **Alice**; 3. **Margery**; 4. **Catherine**

SOURCES: Eastnor parish register; will of John a Lye of Eastnor, 1572; Herefordshire probate records on www.victoriacountyhistory.ac.uk; The Herefordshire Musters of 1539 and 1542, M.A. Faraday

DEEME ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM DEEME AND MARGARET COLLAS

William Deeme was christened 13 May 1579 in Withington, Herefordshire, the son of John and Anne Deeme. He married Margaret Collas 15 June 1615 in Withington. Margaret was christened 27 January 1582 in Withington, the daughter of Richard and Johan Collas.

William and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Joan** (Johan), christened 21 June 1616 in Withington; married John Mason 17 May 1636 in Withington; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 7 November 1621 in Withington; 3. **Ann**, christened 4 May 1624 in Withington.

SOURCE: Extracts from Withington parish records, on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ANNE DEEME

John Deeme was born in about 1550 of Withington. He married Anne in about 1575.

John and Anne had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 24 December 1573 in Withington; 2. **John**, christened 31 May 1576 in Withington; 3. **John**, christened 17 March 1578 in Withington; *4. **William**, christened 13 May 1579 in Withington; 5. **Thomas**, christened 1 October 1592 in Withington; died 24 April 1593 in Withington; 6. **James**, christened 14 July 1594 in Withington.

SOURCE: Extracts from Withington parish records, on www.findmypast.co.uk.

COLLAS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND JOHAN COLLAS

Richard Collas was born in about 1550 of Withington, Herefordshire. He married Johan.

Richard and Johan had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 25 September 1574 in Withington; 2. **Catherine**, christened 23 March 1577 in Withington; 3. **Anne**, christened 16 October 1580 in Withington; *4. **Margaret**, christened 27 January 1582 in Withington; 5. **Richard**, christened 24 June 1585 in Withington; 6. **Johan**, christened 11 August 1588 in Withington.

SOURCE: Extracts from the Withington parish records, www.findmypast.co.uk

ADAMS ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND SARAH ADAMS

William Adams was christened in 1664 in Pirton, Worcestershire, the son of George and Margery Adams. He married Sarah.

William and Sarah had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 26 April 1678 in Crophorne; buried 14 December 1692 in Crophorne; 2. **William**, christened 17 February 1681 in Crophorne; 3. **Richard**, christened 2 December 1690 in Crophorne; 4. **John**, christened 25 July 1697 in Crophorne; *5. **Elizabeth**, christened 5 December 1700 in Crophorne; married Thomas Meadows 6 January 1720 in Birlingham, Worcestershire.

SOURCE: Pirton parish register FHL #916189; IGI; Crophorne parish register

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF GEORGE AND MARGERY ADAMS

George Adams married Margery in about 1650 of Pirton. Margery, wife of George Adams, died and was buried 6 September 1690 in Pirton. George died and was buried 12 February 1717 in Pirton.

George and Margery had the following children: 1. **Frances**, christened 4 August 1655 in Pirton; 2. **Margerie**, christened 2 February 1660 in Pirton; buried May 1682 in Pirton; 3. **Katherina**, christened 14 June 1661 in Pirton; *4. **William**, christened 1664 in Pirton; married Sarah.

SOURCES: Pirton parish register FHL #916189; IGI; www.familysearch.org.

WARNE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND ANNE WARNE

Thomas Warren was born in about 1590 of Pirton. He married Anne.

Thomas and Anne Warne (Warren) had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, christened 7 December 1612 in Pirton, Worcestershire; *2. **Anne**, christened 27 August 1620 in Kempsey, Worcestershire; married Henry Meadows 21 December 1638 in Pirton.

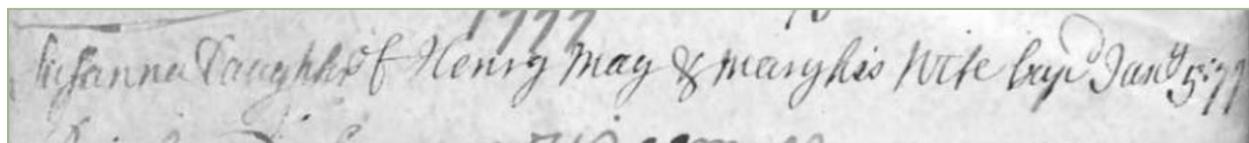
SOURCE: Pirton parish register FHL# 916819; www.familysearch.org.

MAY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF SUSANNAH MAY

Caroline May was christened on 14 October 1798 in St. John Bedwardine, the daughter of Susannah May. She is shown in the parish register as "*Caroline Pearkes, daughter of Susanna May (illegitimate)*". From this we can suppose that her father was Mr. Pearkes. St. John Bedwardine is a suburb of the city of Worcester. It is assumed that Mr. Pearkes was her father.

Susannah was christened 5 January 1777 in Britwell Salome, Oxfordshire, the daughter of Henry and Mary May. Britwell Salome is a village in Oxfordshire, not far from Watlington. Britwell may mean a spring or stream of the Britons, from the Old English Bryt wella. The town was known as Brutwelle in 1086. Salome is a manorial affix from the de Suleham family dating from the 13th century. It was known as Brutewell Solham by 1320, and later on as Bruttewell Sulham. (<http://www.ontaworld.co.uk/england/oxfordshire/britwellsalome/>)



*Baptism record for Susanna May in Britwell Salome:
"Susanna daughter of Henry May & Mary his wife bap'd Jan ye 5th 77"*

Susannah later married William Cullis 25 May 1801 in Whittington, Worcestershire, when Caroline was three years old. The Whittington parish register reads "*William Cullis of this parish, batchelor and Susanna May of the same, spinster, married in this chapel by banns this 25th day of May 1801.*" Whittington is also nearby the city of Worcester. This William Cullis may be the same man who acted as a witness at Caroline's wedding to William Wishaw.

Susannah and William Cullis then had the following children: 1. **Eliza**, christened 10 May 1807 in St. Martin, Worcester; 2. **Jane**, christened 18 July 1809 in St. Martin, Worcester; 3. **Maria**, christened 1 July 1811 in St. Martin, Worcester; 4. **Henry**, christened 17 March 1813 in St. Martin, Worcester; 5. **Charlotte**, christened 23 Aug 1815 in St. Martin.

SOURCE: IGI, Claines parish register, FHL# 352033; Whittington parish register, FHL# 435353; Bedwardine parish register, FHL# 350860.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY MAY AND MARY KNAPP

Henry May was christened 15 October 1725 in Watlington, Oxfordshire, the son of Henry May and Elizabeth Rose. (Watlington is near Britwell Salome.)

Henry Son of Henry May, Cooper Oct. 15th
 Daniel Son of William...

Baptism record for Henry May in Watlington:
 "Henry son of Henry May, Cooper Oct. 15th:"

Henry married Mary Knapp 16 October 1761 in Oxford, St. Martin, Oxfordshire, a town about 17 miles from Watlington.

Banns of Marriage between Henry May a Lodger & Mary Nap of this Parish were published the 13th of Sept^r 20th & 27th in presence of the Minister
 N^o 48 The said Henry May of this Parish and Mary Nap of the same Parish were Married in this Church by Publication of Banns this 16th Day of October in the Year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty One by me John Cox Curate
 This Marriage was solemnized between Us { The Mark of Henry May }
 In the Presence of Jan Bennett The Minister

Marriage record for Henry May and Mary Knapp in Oxford, St. Martin: "Banns of marriage between Henry May a lodger & Mary Nap of this parish were published the 13th of Sept, 20th & 27th"

Henry and Mary had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 3 October 1762 in Britwell Salome; 2. **Jane**, christened 22 January 1764 in Britwell Salome; 3. **Ann**, christened 2 February 1766 in Britwell Salome; 4. **Sarah**, christened 10 May 1768 in Britwell Salome; 5. **John**, christened 20 January 1770 in Britwell Salome; buried 7 June 1771 in Britwell Salome; 6. **Mary**, christened 2 August 1772 in Britwell Salome; may have died young; 7. **Mary**, christened 20 November 1774 in Britwell Salome; *8. **Susannah**, christened 5 January 1777 in Britwell Salome; mother of Caroline May; married William Cullis 25 May 1801 in Whittington, Worcestershire; 9. **Frances**, christened 21 Feb 1779 in Britwell Salome; married Henry Key 23 June 1801 in Whittington, Worcestershire. William Cullis and Susanna May acted as witnesses for this marriage; 10. **Henry**, privately baptized 31 December 1780, christened in the church 21 January 1781 in Britwell Salome.

SOURCE: IGI; Britwell Salome parish register, FHL# 95219; Whittington parish register, FHL# 435353; Britwell Salome parish register extracts on CD.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HENRY MAY AND ELIZABETH ROSE

Henry May was christened 20 May 1700 in Watlington, Oxfordshire, the son of John May and Mary White. He married Elizabeth Rose 15 September 1723 in Watlington. Both were shown as being "of this parish".

Marriage record for Henry May and Elizabeth Rose in Watlington:
 "Henry May & Eliz: Rose both of Watlington by banns Sept. 15:"

Elizabeth was christened 7 April 1700 in Watlington, the daughter of John and Elizabeth Rose. Henry's occupation was shown in the parish registers as a cooper, or a barrelmaker. He appears in apprenticeship records in Watlington.

Register of Duties Paid for Apprentices' Duties, 3 September 1730: 9 - Henry May of Watlington, Oxon, Cooper - Francis: son of Chas Longford of ditto, butcher 24 July

Register of Duties for Apprentices' Duties, 24 December 1735: "12 - Henry May of Watlington, Oxon, Cooper - Will: son of John Strange of ditto, maltster, Bedford, gent, Dec"

Register of Duties for Apprentices' Duties, 24 August 1742:
 "1 - Henry May of Watlington in Oxon, Cooper - Tho. son of Thos. East of Alton"

Register of Duties for Apprentices' Duties, 30 September 1747:
 "4 - Henry May of Watlington in Oxon, Cooper - Will. House"

Henry was buried 17 August 1768 in Watlington.

Burial record for Henry May in Watlington: "Henry May - Aug. 17"

Elizabeth was buried a few months later, 10 October 1768 in Watlington.

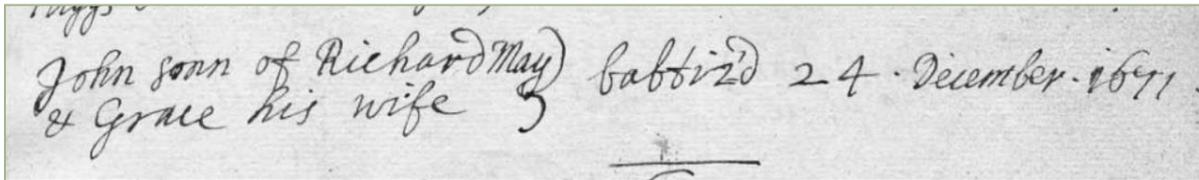


Henry and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Henry**, christened 15 October 1725 in Watlington; buried 20 October 1725 in Watlington; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 23 February 1726 in Watlington; 3. **Rose**, christened 10 June 1730 in Watlington; buried 30 January 1731 in Watlington; *4. **Henry**, christened 26 February 1740 in Watlington; married Mary; 5. **Martha**, christened 26 January 1742 in Watlington; buried 17 March 1742 in Watlington.

SOURCE: Watlington parish register; IGI; Register of Duties for Apprentices' Duties; www.ancestry.co.uk.

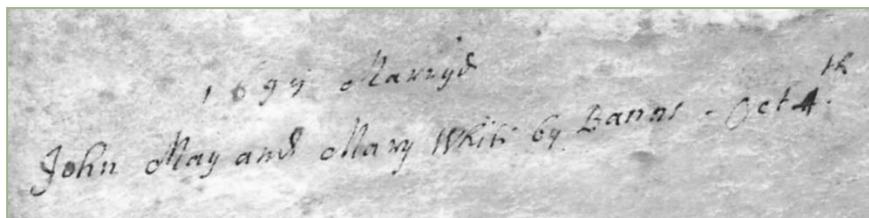
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MAY AND MARY WHITE

John May was christened 24 December 1671 in Lewknor, Oxfordshire (a parish about 2 1/2 miles from Watlington), the son of Richard and Grace May.



*Baptism record for John May in Lewknor:
"John sonn of Richard May & Grace his wife, babtiz'd 24 December 1671"*

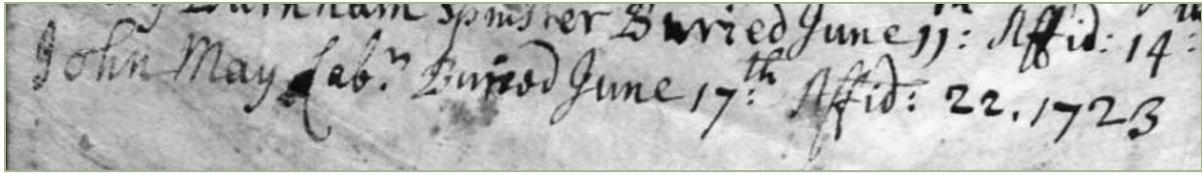
John married Mary White 4 October 1697 in Watlington. John's occupation was shown in the parish registers as a laborer.



*Marriage record for John May and Mary White in Watlington:
"1697 Marry'd - John May and Mary White by banns - Oct 4th"*

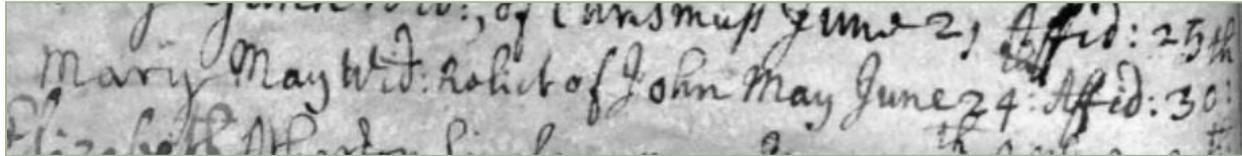
Mary was christened 30 June 1673 in Watlington, the daughter of Thomas White and Amie Woodhouse.

John died and was buried 17 June 1723 in Watlington.



*Burial record for John May in Watlington:
"John May, labr. buried June 17th affid: 22. 1723"*

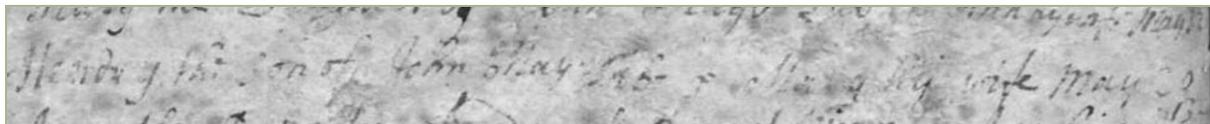
Mary died as a widow, and was buried 24 June 1726.



Burial record for Mary May in Watlington: "Mary May wid: relict of John May, June 24: Affid: 30:"

John and Mary had the following children:

*1. **Henry**, christened 20 May 1700 in Watlington; married Elizabeth Rose 15 September 1723 in Watlington; 2. **John**, christened 21 February 1701 in Watlington; 3. **Richard**, christened 6 March 1703 in Watlington; 4. **Mary**, christened 26 January 1705 in Watlington; 5. **William**, christened 12 April 1710 in Watlington; buried 11 May 1711 in Watlington; 6. **William**, christened 3 May 1713 in Watlington.

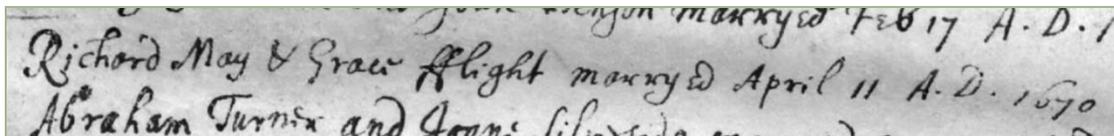


*Baptism record for Henry May in Watlington:
"Hendry the son of John May, labr & Mary his wife May 20"*

SOURCE: Watlington parish register; IGI.

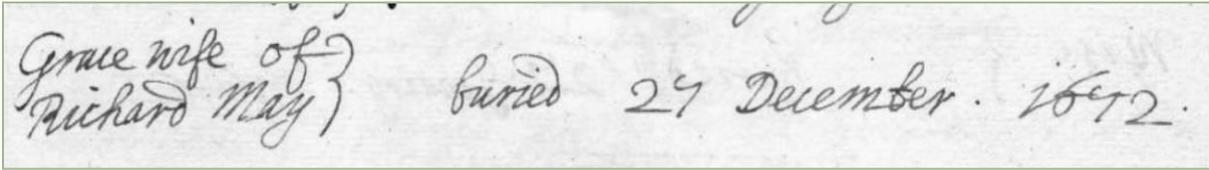
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD MAY AND GRACE FLIGHT

Richard May was born in about 1650 of Lewknor, Oxfordshire. He married Grace Flight 11 April 1670 in Oxford St. Clement, about 16 miles from Lewknor.



*Marriage record for Richard May and Grace Flight in Oxford St. Clement:
"Richard May & Grace Fflight married April 11 A.D. 1670"*

Grace and Richard had a baby, John in 1671. Grace died a year later and was buried in Lewknor 27 December 1672.



*Burial record for Grace May in Lewknor:
"Grace wife of Richard May buried 27 December 1672"*

Richard then married Anne by 1680.

Richard and Grace had the following child: *1. **John**, christened 24 December 1671 in Lewknor; married Mary White 4 October 1697 in Watlington; buried 17 June 1723 in Watlington.

Richard and Anne had the following children: 2. **William**, christened 28 June 1680 in Lewknor; buried 19 April 1682 in Lewknor; 3. **Joseph**, christened 24 November 1682 in Lewknor; may have died young; 4. **Joseph**, christened 19 May 1684 in Lewknor; 5. **Anne**, christened 22 February 1687 in Lewknor; buried 17 July 1693 in Lewknor; 6. **Elizabeth**, christened 27 November 1690 in Lewknor; buried 1 December 1690 in Lewknor.

SOURCE: Lewknor parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

ROSE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND ELIZABETH ROSE

John Rose was christened 16 April 1676 in Watlington, the son of John Rose and Susanna Woodhouse. At the christening of his first two sons, John and Jeremiah, he is shown as "*John Rose, jun.*" in the parish registers. He married Elizabeth in about 1694. John's occupation was shown in the parish registers as a cordwainer, or leather worker. John was assessed for a poor rate tax in 1698 to help the poor. He was living on High Street in Watlington: "*John Rose, Cordwain 4d.*".

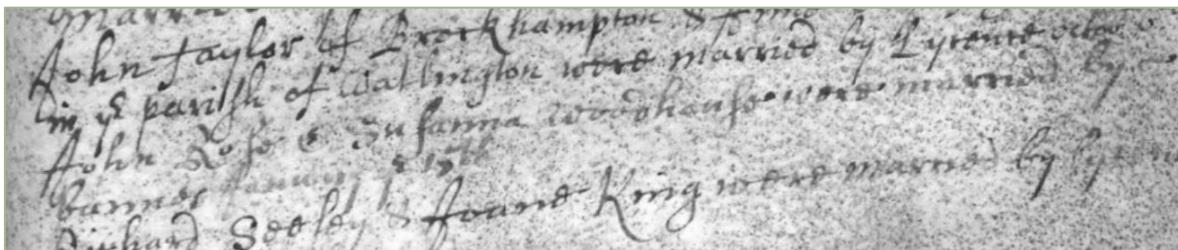
John died and was buried 17 December 1730 in Watlington.

John and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 17 November 1695 in Watlington, Oxfordshire; 2. **Jeremiah**, christened 14 February 1697 in Watlington; died 1 March 1697 in Watlington; *3. **Elizabeth**, christened 7 April 1700 in Watlington, "*Elizabeth d. John, cordwainer & Elizabeth*"; married Henry May in 1723 in Watlington; 4. **Thomas**, buried 28 November 1702 in Watlington; 5. **Alexander**, christened 24 May 1702 in Watlington; 6. **Robert**, christened 17 June 1705 in Watlington; 7. **Mary**, christened 24 May 1708 in Watlington.

SOURCE: IGI; Watlington parish register, FLH# 887489.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN ROSE AND SUSANNA WOODHOUSE

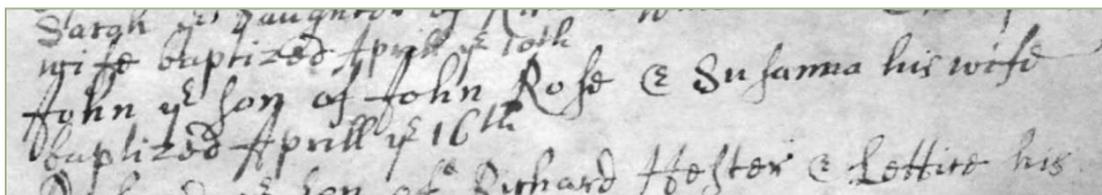
John Rose was christened 21 November 1635 in Watlington, the son of Jeremiah Rose and Elysabeth Blackman. He married Susanna Woodhouse 15 January 1673 in Watlington.



*Marriage record for John Rose and Susanna Woodhouse in Watlington:
"John Rose & Susanna Woodhouse were married by bannes January ye 15th"*

John's occupation was shown in the parish registers as a weaver. John was assessed in a poor rate tax in 1667 to help the poor: "*John Rose, Sen. 2s. 2d.*". Susanna was born in about 1650, the daughter of Richard Woodhouse and Elizabeth Costerde.

John and Susanna had the following children: 1. **Joane**, christened 13 March 1673 in Watlington, Oxfordshire; *2. **John**, christened 16 April 1676 in Watlington; married Elizabeth; buried 17 December 1730 in Watlington; 3. **Susanna**, christened 4 December 1677 in Watlington; 4. **Thomas**, christened 20 May 1680 in Watlington.

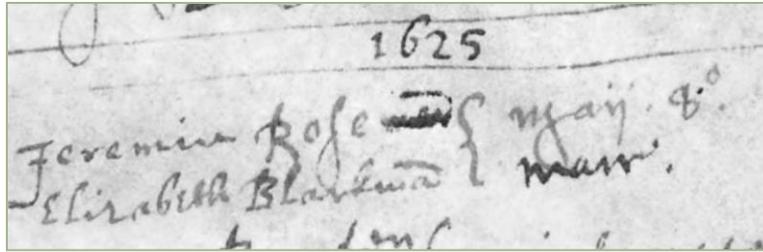


*Baptism record for John Rose in Watlington:
"John ye son of John Rose & Susanna his wife baptized Aprill ye 16th"*

SOURCE: IGI; Watlington parish register, FLH# 887489.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JEREMIAH ROSE AND ELYSABETH BLACKMAN

Jeremiah Rose was born in about 1600 of Watlington, the son of Alexander and Alice Rose. He married Elysabeth Blackman 8 May 1625 in Nuffield, Oxfordshire, a parish about five miles southwest of Watlington.



*Marriage record for Jeremiah Rose and Elizabeth Blackman in Nuffield:
"Jeremia Rose and Elizabeth Blackman May 8 marr."*

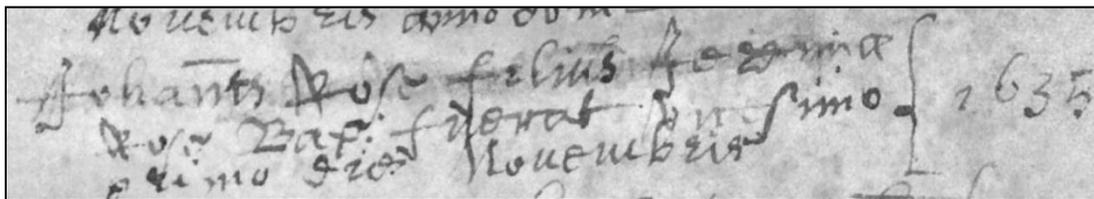
Jeremiah was assessed in a poor rate tax in 1667 to help the poor: "*Jerom Rose, son of Alex, 1s. 1d.*".

Elysabeth was buried 20 January 1664 in Watlington: "*Rose, Elyzabeth w. Jeremiah.*"

In a will of 1670, William Johnson mentioned several members of the Rose family. William Johnson "*my uncle*" was an overseer in the will of Jeremiah's father, Alexander Rose in 1667. William left bequests to "*Item, I doe give and bequeath unto my cozens Jeremiah Rose the elder, Alexander Rose the elder, and John Rose the elder tenne shillings a peece. Item, I doe give and bequeath unto my cosen John Rose the sonne of John Rose the elder the sume of twenty shillings. Item, I doe give and bequeath unto my cozens Jeremiah Rose the elder, Alexander Rose the elder, and John Rose the elder tenne shillings a peece. Item, I doe give and bequeath unto my cosen John Rose the sonne of John Rose the elder the sume of twenty shillings.*" (Will of William Johnson, laborer of Watlington, 1670)

Jeremiah and Elysabeth had the following children:

1. **Jeremiah**, born in about 1630 of Watlington (shown in the parish register as Jeremiah, junior); occupation: shoemaker; married Anne; children: Jeremiah, John, Elizabeth and Mary; buried 2 January 1688 in Watlington, leaving a will;
2. **Alexander**, born in about 1632 of Watlington; married Elizabeth Spier 13 September 1657 in Watlington; occupation: tailor;
- *3. **John**, christened 21 November 1635 in Watlington; married Susanna Woodhouse in 1673 in Watlington; buried 24 January 1697 in Watlington;
4. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 January 1638 in Watlington;
5. **William**, christened 20 May 1641 in Watlington.



*Baptism record for John Rose in Watlington:
"Johanes Rose filius Jeremia Rose bap: fuerat unesimo primo die Novembris 1635"*

SOURCE: IGI; Watlington parish register, FLH# 887489; marriage of Alexander Rose in 1657.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ALEXANDER AND ALICE ROSE

Alexander Rose was born in about 1575 of Watlington. He married Alice. Alexander's occupation was shoemaker. Alexander (senior) died, and was buried 13 January 1667/8, leaving a will dated 1667.

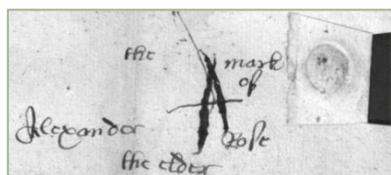
In the name of God Amen the eight & twentieth day of November in the nineteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God Kinge of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the faith Anno Dom 1667 I Alexander Rose the elder of Watlington in the County of Oxon shoemaker beinge sicke in body but of good & pfect memory thanks be given to Almighty God for the same do make & ordeyne this my last will & testament in manner & forme followinge hereby revokeing & disanullinge all testaments & will heretofore by me made & declared either in word or writing do constitute & appoint this for my last will & testament & not other Imprimis I comend my soule into ye hands of Almighty God, & my body to the earth from whence it came and as touching the disposition of all my temporall estate I give & dispose the same as followeth (that is to say) Imprimis I give & bequeath unto **Jerymiah Rose my eldest sonne** twelve pence. Item, I give & devise unto **Alice my loveinge wife** all those my seaven acres of arable land by estimation with their appurtenances by my myne being disysed in the comon feilds of Watlington aforesaid in maner & forme as is herein after expressed (that is to say) two acres thereof lyinge in Whitepeece heading longe Catsbrame the land of John Dobinson lyinge on the southeast side thereof one acre lyinge in a furlong called Short Marlebrooke the land of my **cousin Alexander Rose** lyinge on the Southeast side and the land of Symon Bartlett the younger, fellmonger, lyinge on the Northwest side thereof, one acre beinge a head acre lyinge in the little field and heading afarlonge there called the bottome furlong and lyinge next the land of Roger Stary on the Northeast side, one halfe acre lyinge in Woodway furlong the land of Thomas Chapman on the Northwest side thereof, one halfe acre lyinge in Sadlers furlong between the land of Richard Burnham on the Northwest & the land of William Stevens on the Southeast, one acre lyinge in Gallowes furlong between the land late of Thomas Wiggins, deceased, on the Southside of the land of Mary Rash, widow on the Northeast & the land of Roger Stary on the west and one halfe acre lyinge in the Moore furlong between the lands of Richard Burnham on the South and the land of Elizabeth Rashminster on the North, together with all my comons, ways, casements & fitts, commodities, advantages & appurtenances what soever there unto belonging or in anywise appertayninge, to have and to hold the said seaven acres of arable land & all singular other the before devised p'missed with their study of their rights, members & appurtenances unto the said Alice my wife and her assignes for and during the terme of her naturall life, and from and after her decease. As for and concerning one of the before mentoned two acres lyinge in White piece beinge the head acre heading longe Catsbrame with the appurtenances, I give and bequeath unto **Alexander Rose my second sonne** and to his heires to have and to hold the said one acre of arable land beinge the said head acre with the appurtenances unto the said Alexander Rose

Will of Alexander Rose, 1667

*In the name of God Amen the eight & twentieth day of November in the nineteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God Kinge of England, Scotland, France & Ireland, Defender of the faith Anno Dom 1667, I **Alexander Rose** the elder of Watlington in the County of Oxon, shoemaker, beinge sicke in body but of good & pfect memory thanks be given to Almighty God for the same, do make & ordeyne this my last will & testament in manner & forme followinge, hereby revokeing & disanullinge all testaments & will heretofore by me made & declared either in word or writing do constitute & appoint this for my last will & testament & not other. Imprimis, I comend my soule into ye hands of Almighty God, & my body to the earth from whence it came and as touching the disposition of all my temporall estate I give & dispose the same as followeth (that is to say), Imprimis, I give & bequeath unto **Jerymiah Rose my eldest sonne** twelve pence. Item, I give & devise unto **Alice my loveinge wife** all those my seaven acres of arable land by estimation with their appurtenances by my myne being disysed in the comon feilds of Watlington aforesaid in maner & forme as is herein after expressed (that is to say) two acres thereof lyinge in Whitepeece heading longe Catsbrame the land of John Dobinson lyinge on the southeast side thereof one acre lyinge in a furlong called Short Marlebrooke the land of my **cousin Alexander Rose** lyinge on the Southeast side and the land of Symon Bartlett the younger, fellmonger, lyinge on the Northwest side thereof, one acre beinge a head acre lyinge in the little field and heading afarlonge there called the bottome furlong and lyinge next the land of Roger Stary on the Northeast side, one halfe acre lyinge in Woodway furlong the land of Thomas Chapman on the Northwest side thereof, one halfe acre lyinge in Sadlers furlong between the land of Richard Burnham on the Northwest & the land of William Stevens on the Southeast, one acre lyinge in Gallowes furlong between the land late of Thomas Wiggins, deceased, on the Southside of the land of Mary Rash, widow on the Northeast & the land of Roger Stary on the west and one halfe acre lyinge in the Moore furlong between the lands of Richard Burnham on the South and the land of Elizabeth Rashminster on the North, together with all my comons, ways, casements & fitts, commodities, advantages & appurtenances what soever there unto belonging or in anywise appertayninge, to have and to hold the said seaven acres of arable land & all singular other the before devised p'missed with their study of their rights, members & appurtenances unto the said Alice my wife and her assignes for and during the terme of her naturall life, and from and after her decease. As for and concerning one of the before mentoned two acres lyinge in White piece beinge the head acre heading longe Catsbrame with the appurtenances, I give and bequeath unto **Alexander Rose my second sonne** and to his heires to have and to hold the said one acre of arable land beinge the said head acre with the appurtenances unto the said Alexander Rose*

my sonne his heires and assignes forever from and after the decease of the said Alice my wife. And also as for and concerning all the rest and residue of the before mentoned seaven acres of arable land with their and every of their rights, members, and appurtenances I give and devise unto **John Rose my youngest sonne** to hold to him his heires and assignes for ever from and after the decease of the said Alice my wife. Item, I give and bequeath unto my said sonne Alexander Rose my copper kittle and a little brass pott, one joynebedsteed in my little chamber with all the bedding to the same belonging, one table and frame and forme in my hall and my best kittle after the decease of my said wife. Item, my will is that after the decease of my said wife my fann shall be and remayne to the equall use of **my said three children Jeremiah, Alexander and John** which said fanne I give unto them to be used by them in Watlington and not elsewhere. Item, the rest and residue of all my goods, chattels, cattell and debts unbequeathed I do give and bequeath unto Alice my said wife whome I make and ordaine sole and whole executrix of this my last will and testament. And I doe make and ordaine my loveinge friends **William Johnson my uncle** and Richard Burnham the elder (both of Watlington aforesaid) to be overseers of this my last will and testament and doe pray and desire them to see the same performed accordinge to my true intent and meaninge. In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above written.

Sealed, signed and published by the said Alexander Rose the elder as his last will and testament in the p'sence of Richard Burnham, the marke of William White, Thomas Lucas



The mark of Alexander Rose in his will, 1667

He also left an inventory:

Inventory of Alexander Rose, 1667

A true and pfect inventory indented of all and singular the goods, chattels and cattles of Alexander Rose the elder late of Watlington in the County of Oxon, shoemaker, deceased, taken by Alice Rose late wife of the said Alexander and executrix of his last will and testament, viewed and apprized by Richard Burnham, Sen. of Watlington aforesaid, cordwayner & William Johnson of Watlington aforesaid, labourer, on the 17th day of January Anno Dom 1667 as followth:

Imprimis, his wearing

apparel 3 0 0

In his chamber

Item, one joyne bedsteed, one featherbed, one feather boulder, one fleocke boulder, one feather pillowe, a paire of blankets, a cover lid, a frame bed & a matt 3 5 0

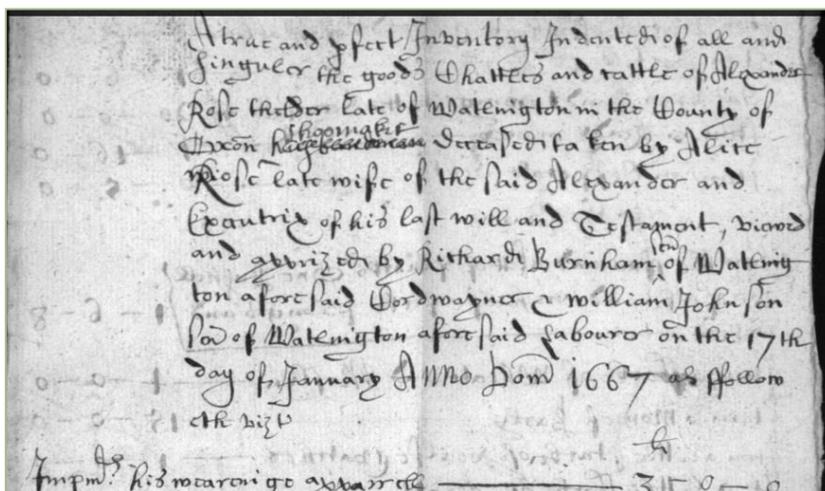
Item, 5 paire of sheets, 5 napkins, one paire of pillobeaths & an old pillowe 1 10 0

Item, one chest, one cofer & a corne tub 0 8 0

In the little chamber

One joyne bedsteed, one flocke bed, a boulder, one coverlid, a blanket & a matt 1 0 0

Item, one table & frame, one powdering & two corne tubs & a cubborde 0 10 0



In the hall

Item, one table and a fframe, one joyne fforme, 2 charts, 2 paire of andirons, one paire of firedogs, a paire of brasse tongs, an iron to lye before the fire, a fire shovel, a greediron & 2 pare of hangers, a paire of bellows 1 6 8

Item, 7 pewter platters, 3 sawres, 2 salts, one powter tubb, a pewter candlestick & 2 spitts 0 13 0

Item, 3 kittles, one brasse pott, a brasse postnett, a skillet, one warminge pan, a brazen chaffing dish, a skimmer, a brazen basting ladle & one orone candlestick 1 15 0

Item, the bourdes & lumber ther 0 1 0

In the buttery

Item, 3 barrells, one tubb, one butter charme, one kiver, 5 sheves there 0 15 0

Item, one hogg of bacon with other p'vision 1 15 0

In the stable

In the stable

Item, 3 horses and their harnesse 4 10 0

Item, carts, wheeles, ploughs & harrowes & other implements of husbandrie 4 6 8

In the backside

Item, one cove and calfe and fore pigs 2 10 8

Item, one little racke of hay 1 0 0

Item, fire wood, lumber, soyle and the poultery 1 0 0

Item, 2 acres of wheate & 3 roods of Masline 3 6 8

Item, for tillage 1 6 0

Due upon bond owinge to the deceased 20 0 0

Item, in ready money 1 16 0

Item, in defferant debts 0 5 0

In the barne

Item, the ffan and a sett of plancks, one bushel, one perke and one lalfe perke prongs and rakes 1 6 8

Item, a shacke of wheate and maslyn 4 0 0

Item, a mon on barley 15 0 0

Item, a little shacke of oats 2 0 0

Sumeris 79 6 4

Alice died as a widow, leaving a will dated 1671.



In the Name of God Amen the One and Twentieth day of
October in the three and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovere
raigne Lord Charles the second by the gract of God Kinge of England &
Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the Faith Anno Dom 1671
I Alice Rose of Walthington in the County of Exon widow beinge in good
health and of sound and perfect memory thanke be given to God for the
same yett consideringe the certaintie of death and the uncertaintie of the time
when I shal die and ordeyne this my last will and Testament in manner
for me followinge Hereby revoke and disanulle all Testaments & wills
heretofore by me made and declared either in word or writinge and constitute
and appoint this for my last will and Testament and not other In witness
I commend my soule into the hands of Almighty God my Creator through
whost infinite mercy and merit of Christ Iesus my Saviour I hope to have
remission of all my sinnes and everlastinge life in the Kingdom of Heavens

Will of Alice Rose, 1671

*In the name of God Amen, the one and twentieth day of October in the three and twentieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God Kinge of England, Scotland, Ffrance and Ireland, Defender of the ffaith, Anno Dom 1671, I Alice Rose of Watlington in the County of Oxon, widow, beinge in good health and of sound and perfect memory, thanks be given to God for the same, yet considering the certainty of death and the uncertainty of the time when doe make and ordeyne this my last will and testament in manner & forme ffollowinge, hereby revokeing and disanullinge all testaments & wills heretofore by me made and declared either in word or writing & do constitute and ppoynt this for my last will and testament and noe other. Imprimis, I commend my soule into the hands of Almighty God my Creator through whose infinit mercy and merit of Christ Jesus my Saviour I hope to have remission of all my sinnes and everlasting life in the churchyard of Watlington aforesaid. And as touching the disposition of all my world by estate, goods and chattels which it hath pleased God of his goodnesse to bestowe upon me and not my me heretofore settled, I give and sispose as ffolloweth, that is to say, Imprimis, I do give and bequeath unto **my sonne Jeremiah Rose** all my firewood and my biggest paire of andirons. Item, I give & bequeath unto **my sonne Alexander Rose** the sume of twenty shillings of lawfull money of England. Item, the rest and residue of all my goods, chattle and cattell, I give and bequeath unto **my sonne John Rose** whom I make, constitute and ordeyne sole and whole executor of this my last will & testament and I nominate and appoint my loveinge **brother in law John Rose** and my loveinge neighbor William Burnham (both of Watlington aforesaid) overseers of this my will and do pray and desire them to be aydinge and assisting to the true intent and meaning herof. In witnesse whereof I have here unto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written.*



Signed, sealed and published by the said Alice Rose as her last will and testament in the p'sence of Tho. Lucas, the marke of Jane Lucas.

Alexander and Alice had the following children: *1. **Jeremiah**, born in about 1600 of Watlington; mentioned in father's will of 1667 and mother's will of 1671; married Elizabeth; 2. **Alexander**, mentioned in father's will of 1667 and mother's will of 1671; mentioned in Poor Rate Assessment of 1667: "Alex Rose, Tayler 1s. 1d."; 3. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1667 and mother's will of 1671.

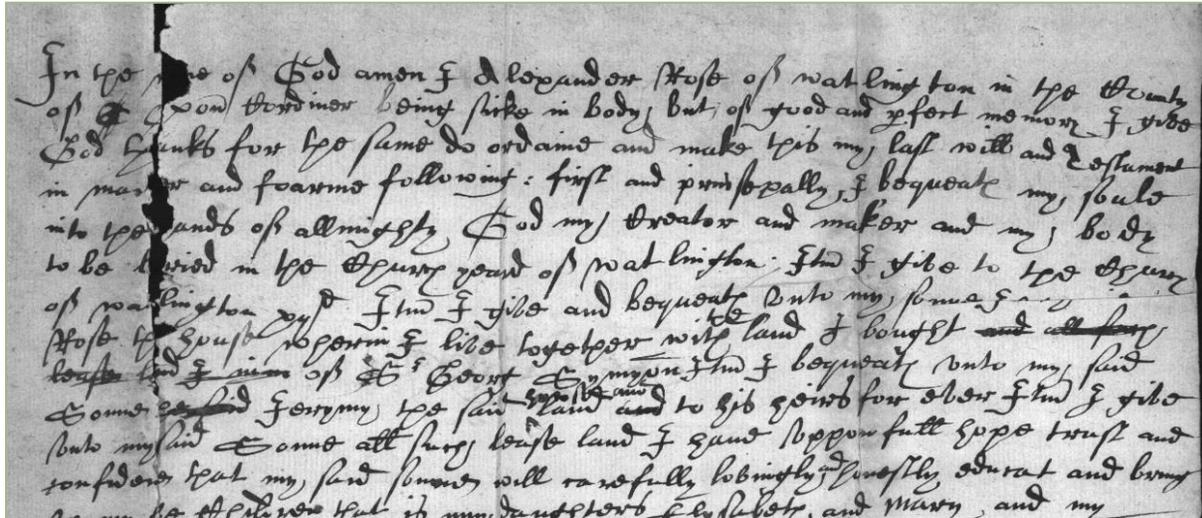
SOURCES: Will of Alexander Rose, 1668; will of Alice Rose, 1672; Watlington parish register.



Watlington

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ALEXANDER ROSE

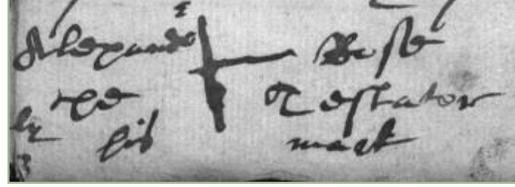
Alexander Rose was born in about 1550 of Watlington. His occupation was cordwainer. He died, living a will dated July 1623.



Will of Alexander Rose 1623 In the name of God Amen, I **Alexander Rose** of Watlington in the County of Oxom, cordiner, being sicke in body, but of good and p'fect memory, I give God thanks for the same, do ordaine and make this my last will and testament in manner and foarme following: first and princsepally I bequeath my soule into the hands of almighty God my Creator and maker and my body to be buried in the church yard of Watlington. Item I give to the church of Watlington xyd. Item, I give and bequeath unto **my sonne Jerymye Rose** the house wherein I live together with the land I bought of Mr George Symyon. Item I bequeath unto my said sonne Jerymye the said land and to his heirs for ever. Item I give unto my said sonne all such lease land I gave appoint full hope trust and confidence that my said sonne will carefully lovingly & honestly educat and bring up my five children that is **my daughters Elyzabeth and Mary and my sonnes Alexander, Symon, and Jhon** untell they shall accomplish the age of twenty and one years with good wholesome and convenient dyet and apparel fit for the children and allso to be carefull to place them at trades as they shall be fitte for. Item I give unto **my daughter Elyzabeth Rose** twenty pounds of good and lawfull mony of England to be paid unto my said daughter at the ffeast of St. Micell the Arck Angell which shall be in the yeare of our Lord God 1624. Item, I give unto **my sonne Alexander Rose** thirteen pounds thirteen shillings fowre pence of good and lawful mony of England to be paid when he shall accomplish the age of xxi yeares. Item I give unto **my sonne Symon Rose** tene pounds of good and lawfull mony of England to be paid unto him when he shall come unto the age of twenty and one years. Item I give unto **my sonne Jhon Rose** tene pounds of good and lawfull mony of England to be paid when he shall come to the age of xxi years. Item, I give unto **my daughter Mary Rose** tene pounds of good and lawfull money of England to be paid her either at her day of of marriage or when she shall come to the age of twenty and one years. Item, my will and desyer is that any of my said children shall happen to die and depart this present life before he com to be at the age of twenty and on years, that then his said p'tion and gift to remaine and be equally distributed amongst those that are living. Item I give unto **my iiiii younger children, that is Alexander, Symon, Jhon and Mary** my silver spoons to be equally divided amongst them upon they shall com to the age of twenty and one years. Item all the rest of my goods, chattels, cattels and household stufte, corne in the field I give and bequeath to **my sonne Jerymye Rose** whom I make my full and whole executor to see my body buried, my deabts and legacies discharged. Item I request that my welbeloved ffreinds Mr. Robert Avis and Symon Bartlet overseers to this my last will and testament.

Dates the xxxdth of July Ano Dom 1623

The marke of Alexander Rose on his will, 1623



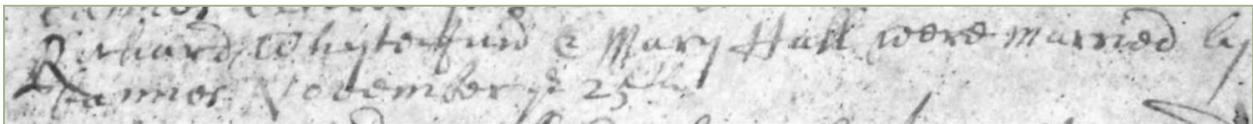
Alexander had the following children: 1. **Jeremye**, mentioned in father's will of 1623. 2. **Elizabeth**, mentioned in father's will of 1623; 3. **Mary**, mentioned in father's will of 1623; *4. **Alexander**, born in about 1575 of Watlington; mentioned in father's will of 1623; married Alice; occupation: shoemaker; died in about 1668, leaving a will; 5. **Symon**; mentioned in father's will of 1623, married Martha; 6. **John**, mentioned in father's will of 1623; mentioned as overseer in sister-in-law Alice Rose's will of 1671.

SOURCES: Will of Alexander Rose, 1623; Watlington parish register.

WHITE ANCESTORS OF WATLINGTON

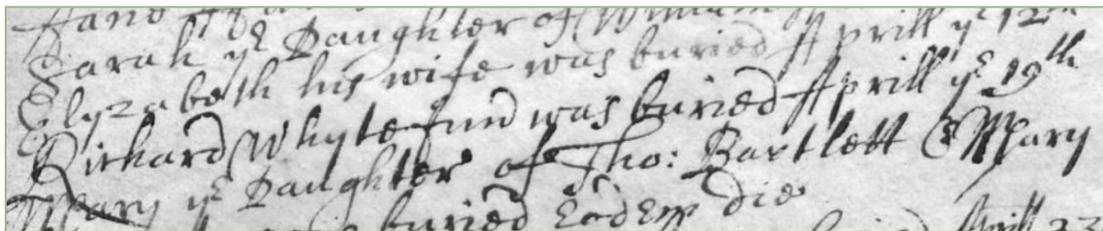
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WHITE AND MARY HALL

Richard White was born in about 1635 of Watlington, England, the son of Richard White. He married Mary Hall 25 November 1666 in Watlington. Mary was born in about 1642 of Watlington, the daughter of John Hall and Barbara Coulbrooke.



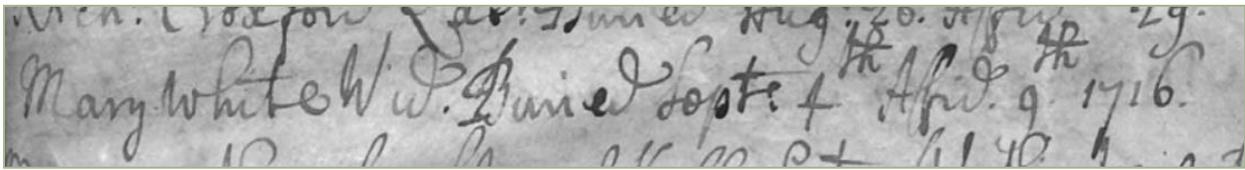
Marriage record for Richard White and Mary Hall in Watlington:
"Richard Whyte junr & Mary Hall were married by bannes November ye 25th"

Richard died and was buried 19 April 1670 in Watlington, less than one month after the birth of his only son.



Burial record for Richard White in Watlington:
"Richard Whyte junr was buried Aprill ye 19th"

Mary died as a widow, and was buried 4 September 1716 in Watlington.



Burial record for Mary White in Watlington: "Mary White wid. buried Sept: 4th Afid. 9th 1716"

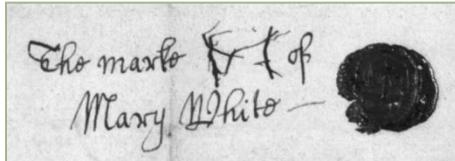
Mary left a will dated 28 Janyury 1697 and proven 24 September 1716.



In the name of God Amen, the eight & twentieth day of January in the ninth year of the reign of our Sovereigne Lord King William the Third, over England, and in the yeare of our Lord God, one thowsand six hundred ninety & seven: I **Mary White of Watlington** in the County of Oxon, widowe, beinge weake in body, yet of sound and perfect memory, thanks bee to God, doe make and ordaine this my last will & testament in manner & forme ffollowing, First I give and bequeath my soule to Almighty God my maker, assuredly hopinge to bee saved through the meritte and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour & Redeemer. And my body to be buried in decent manner in ye churchyard of Watlington aforesaid. And as for my worldly estate I give & dispose ye same as followeth: Imprimus, I give & devise unto **my sonne in law John May of Watlington** aforesaid maultmaker all that my one acre of arable land with the appertences lying & being in a certain field called Edgingdon feild in the liberty & precinctes of Watlington aforesaid, and there heading a ffurlong called Sandy Ffurlong and shooting by Sheepbrooke gutter and thereunto adjoining and was lately purchased by me the said Mary White of & from **my sonne Richard White** together with all ways, easements, commons, profits and hereditaments whatsoever thereunto belonging or appertaining to have and to hold my said one acre of arrable lands with ye appertences unto my sain son in law John May and his heirs & assignes for ever. Item I give & bequeath unto **my grandson Richard White** the summe of twenty shillings of lawfull money of England to be paid when he shall attain to ye age of ffifteene years for & towards the apprenticing of him my said grandson or providing of him apparel. Item my debts & funeral expences being paid and discharged I give & bequeath ye lease and bequeath ye lease and term of and in the cottage or tenement wherein I now dwell and which I hold of

the ffeoffees of Watlington aforesaid and all the rest and residue of my goods, chattels, corne and household stufte unto **my loveing daughter Mary May** whom I make whom I make and ordain sole & whole executrix of this my last will and testament desiring her faithfully to perform the same. And I do hereby revoke and make void all former & other wills of mine whatsoever. In witness whereof I ye said Mary White have sett my hand and seal hereunto ye day and year first above written.

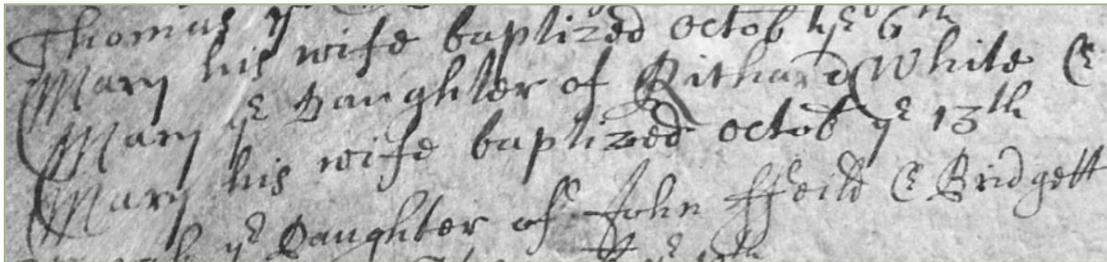
The mark of Mary White,



Signed, sealed, published and declared by the said Mary White as her last will and testament in ye presence of us who also subscribed & named in ye presence of the said Mary White – Alice Dobinson her mark, Thomas Hall junr, Thomas Lucas junr.

Probated 24 September 1716

Richard and Mary had the following children: *1. **Mary**, christened 13 October 1667 in Watlington; married John May 4 October 1697 in Watlington; buried 24 June 1726 in Watlington. 2. **Richard**, christened 27 March 1670 in Watlington.



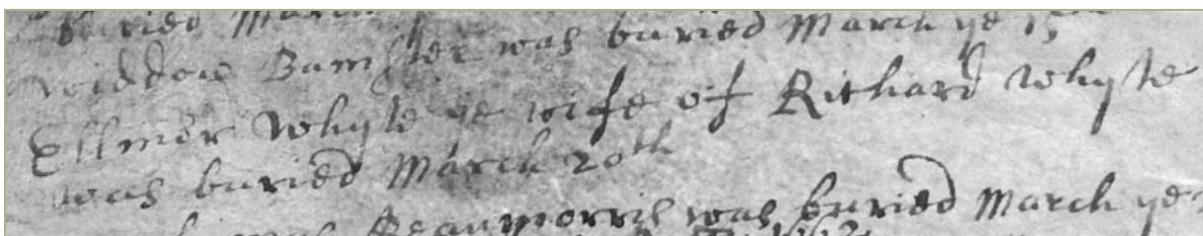
Baptism record for Mary White in Watlington: "Mary ye daughter of Richard White & Mary his wife baptized October ye 13th"

SOURCE: IGI; Watlington parish register, FLH# 887489; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Mary White of Watlington, 1716; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELLINOR WHITE

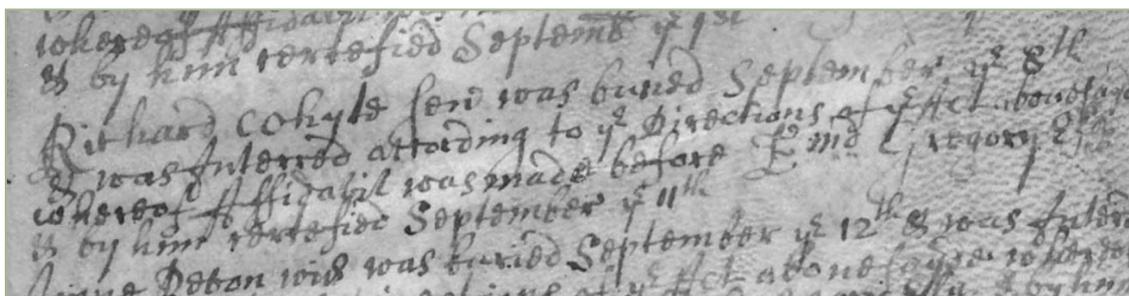
Richard White was born in about 1610 of Watlington. He married Ellinor.

Ellinor, the wife of Richard White was buried 20 March 1662 in Watlington.



*Burial record for Ellinor White in Watlington:
"Ellinor Whyte ye wife of Richard Whyte was buried March 20th"*

Richard White senior was buried 8 September 1680 in Watlington.



Burial record for Richard White in Watlington: "Richard Whyte sen was buried September ye 8th & was interred according to ye directions of ye Act abovesayd whereas Affidavit was made before Emd. Gregorye & by him vertefied September ye 11th"

Richard and Ellinor had the following children: 1. A daughter, buried 19 July 1639 in Watlington; *2. **Richard**, born in about 1635 of Watlington; married Mary Hall 25 November 1666 in Watlington; buried 19 April 1670 in Watlington.

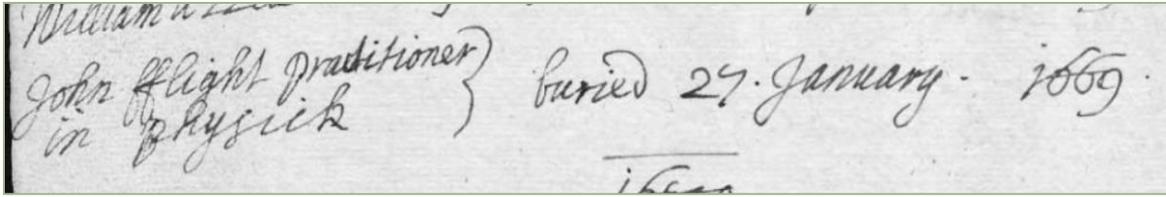
SOURCES: Watlington parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

FLIGHT ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN FLIGHT

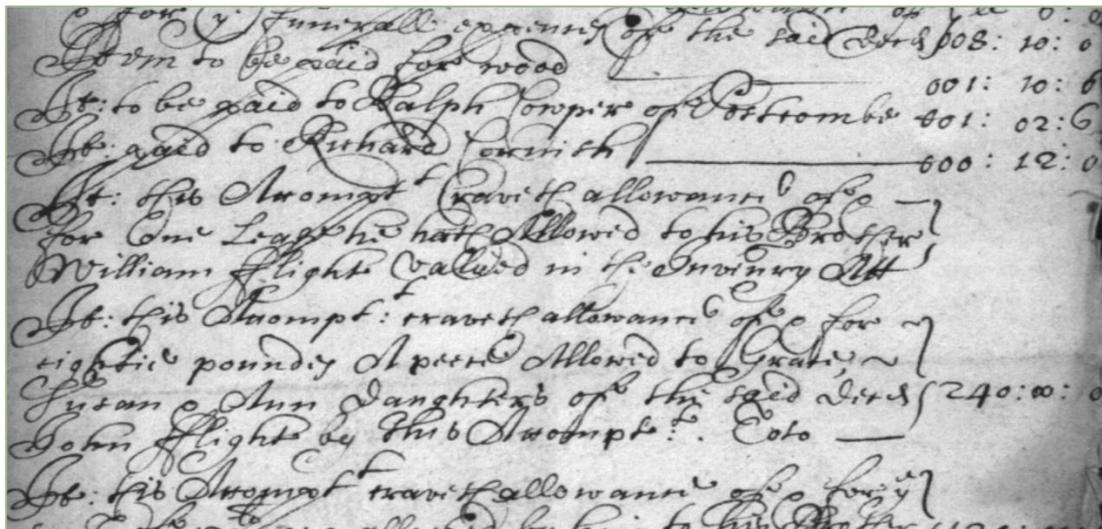
John Flight was born in about 1620 of Lewknor, Oxfordshire, the son of John Flight. His occupation was "*practitioner in physick*", or a physician.

John died and was buried 27 January 1669 in Lewknor.



Burial record for John Flight in Lewknor:
 "John flight practitioner in physick buried 27 January 1669"

John did not leave a will, but other probate records were created at his death. These records were an administration bond, inventory, and administrator's account. John son, John Flight junior was named as the administrator for his estate, and the administrator's account mentioned "Grace, Susan and Ann daughters of the said deceased John Flight". Each daughter was left £80. The account also mentioned John junior's two brothers: William and James.



Administrator's account for John Flight of Lewknor

The accompt or declaration of the accompt of **John Fflight of Nethercourt in ye pish of Lewkor Gent** the naturall & lawfull sonn of **John Fflight late of Nethercourt in ye said pish of Lewknor** in the County & Dioceses of Oxon intestate & ___ of all & singlar the goodes & chattels of the said decd made & rendered & upon the account of ye said goodes & chatells before ye right Hon Henry Alwork Dr of ye laue & vicar and all & prinsipall Comissery of the ___ of Oxon the vith day of April in the yeare of our Lord God 1670.

The Charges

Imprimis his accompt: chargith himself with the full value of all & singlar ye goods & chatells of the said deceased which according an inintory thereof made & exhibited & now remaining in ye Constistory Court of ye said ___ of Oxon amounteth to ye sum of 249:11:9

Suma oneris pater

Out of which sum of 249:11:9 this accomptant orderth allowance of & for the severall sumes hereafter memonsd by him necessarilty paid or to be paid & expended.

The Discharge

Imp this accompt: travel allowance of 1:6:0

& for ye funeral expenses of the said decd 008:10:0

Item to be paid for wood 001:10:6

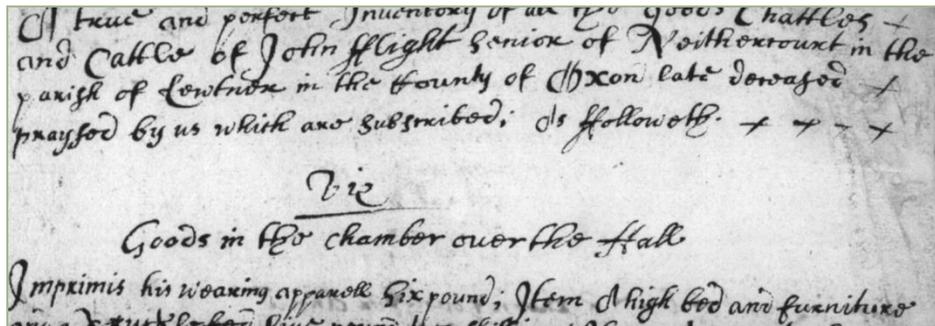
Item to be paid to Ralph Couper of Postcombe 001:02:6

Item paid to Richard Cournish 000:12:0

*Item the Accomptant travill allowance of & for one lease he hath alled to **his Brother William Fflight** valued in the inventory*

*Item he Accomptant travell allowance of & for eightie pound a peece allowed to **Grace, Susan & Ann daughters of the said Decd John Fflight** by this Accompter: toto 240:00:0*

*Item this Accomptant travill allowance of & for the sum of 120:0:0 & and allowed by him to **his Brother James Fflight** 120:00:0*



Inventory for John Flight of Nethercourt in Lewknor

An inventory was taken for John's estate:

A true and perfect inventory of the goods chattels and cattle of John fflight senior of Neithercourt in the parish of Lewknor in the County of Oxon late deceased prayed by us which are subscribed as followeth, viz.

Goods in the chamber over the Hall

Imprimis his wearing apparel six pound; Item a high bed and furniture and a trucklebed five pound two shillings; Item a presse to hang clothes in eighteen shillings; item a chest and a chaire eight shillings.

Goods in the hall

Imprimis two little tables and six joint stooles sixteen shillings; Item three low stooles and an old count: cobberd and four cushings twelve shillings.

Goods in the chamber over the seller

*Imprimis an old bed and furniture thirteen shillings and sixpence
Item a chest and two boxes and two old forms eleaven shillings*

Goods in the chamber over the kitchin

Imprimis xxx, apples, woolle, hopps, and yarne, one pound nineteen shillings; Item an old bedstead, a bed and a pillow five and thirty shillings

Goods in the ground chamber next to ye kitching

Imprimis an old bedstead and furniture thereunto belonging one pound seaventeen shillings and sixpence; Item two old chests nine shillings

Goods in the Kitchin

Imprimis four old chaires, two old stooles and an old table six shillings and sixpence; Item two tablecloths, tow pillow bears and a dozen of napkins thirteen shillings and four pence

Item nie paire of sheets and one old one two pound twelve shillings; Item brasse and pewter three pound twelve shillings; Item a brewing vessel one pound six shillings

Item a boulting witch and a grainer one pound five shillings

Item a salting trough five shillings

Goods in the milk-house

Imprimis for cheese and cheesepresse, and milk vessel and shelves and dressens two pound six shillings; Item an old plough and plough tackle, and an old cart and cart wheelles two pound five shillings; Item a maltmille with some old lumber fifteen shillings; Item one paire of andirons, one paire of dogg irons, a fire shoule and touns, thee iron bangers, one gridiron, a toasting iron, a pair of bellows nine shillings and three pence; Item a drag chaine with other old iron eleaven shillings; Item one bushel wait two shillings; Item three stores and a hogg three pound five shillings; Item four fitches of bacon two pound fourteen shillings; Item fire wood five pound; Item three coves a bullock, and hey twelve pound thirteen shillings and four pence; Item an old horse one pound ten shillings.

Goods in the barne at home

Imprimis for wheat seaven pound ten shillings; Item for barley five pound; Item for pease one pound

Goods in the barne up in the towne

Imprimis for wheat three pound tenn shillings; Item for barly five pound; Item for pease one pound ten shillings; Item for wheat upon the gound twenty pound; Item three lands of ___two pound five shillings; Item land to be sowed in ye hillts two pound four shillings; Item land to be sewed in the gratten field eight pound tenne shillings

Item a lease of lives sixteen pound per annum

Item money due to the dowager upon severall obligations one hundred and twenty pound

Item other small trifles belonging to the house one pound.

The mark of Georg fflight senior

George flight junore

These are the praysens of the inventory of the party deceased.

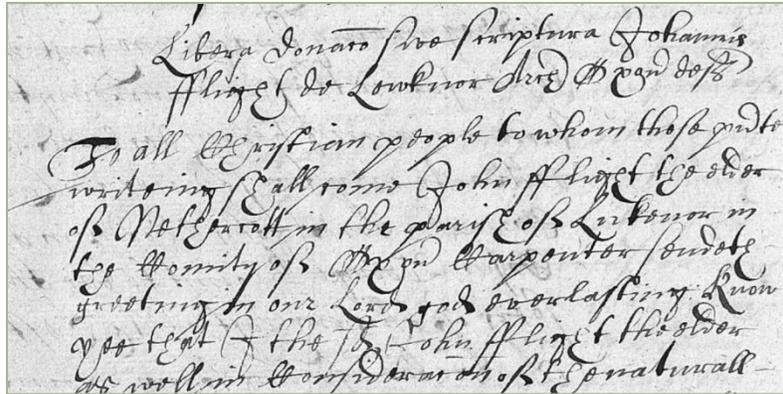
John and his wife had the following children: 1. **John**, married Anne; buried 11 April 1695 in Lewknor; 2. **William**; *3. **Grace**, married Richard May 11 April 1670 in Oxford St. Clement, Oxfordshire; buried 27 December 1672 in Lewknor; 4. **Susan**; 5. **Ann**; 6. **James**

SOURCES: Lewknor parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; probate records of John Flight of Lewknor, 1669; will of John Flight of Lewknor, carpenter, 1635; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN FLIGHT

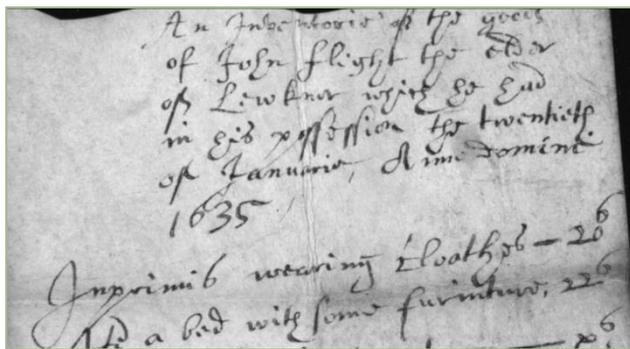
John Flight was born in about 1590 of Nethercourt in the parish of Lewknor, Oxfordshire. He was a carpenter.

John died, leaving a will dated 1635:



Will of John Flight, carpenter of Nethercott, in Lewknor parish, 1635

To all Christian people to whom these psente writeings shall come **John Fflight the elder of Nethercott in the parish of Lewkenor** in the County of Oxon carpenter soundeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting know yee that of the sd John Fflight the elder as well in consideration of the naturall love and affection which I beare forwards John Fflight my sonne and of the fatherly care which I have of his pferment and advancement as for divers other good causes mee hereof perially mooveing have given granted and confirmed. And by these psents doe absolutely and freely give grant and confirme unto the said **John Fflight my sonne** all my goods & chattels moveable and unmoveable living and dead whatsoever you all or specially in whose hands soever or in what place soever within the Realme of England or alswhere and noneless my whole title and estate and terme of yeares whatsoever in any of them to have and to hold to the said John Fflight my sonne and to his heires executors administrators and assignes forever all my goods and chattels whatsoever to his and thie owne proven use and uses. And further by the sd psents I the said John Fflight the elder doe authorize my sonne John to take to the use of him and his assignes all or any of my said goods or chattels wheresoever they are to bee had or found: In wittnes whereof of the sd John Fflight the elder



have not onely sett my hand and seale to these presents but with all have fixed at all peece of silver in my seale of the value of two pence and delivered with this as my art and deed one pewter dish to my sonne aforesaid given and dated the three & twentieth of Januarie in the eleaventh yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland Ffrance and Ireland King defender of the faith Anno Dom 1635: The marke of John Fflight the elder sealed and delivered in the psence of John Phelpe **Thomas Fflight**

An inventory was taken for John:

Inventory for John Flight of Lewknor, 1635

An inventory of the goods of John Flight the elder of Lewknor which he had in his possession the twentieth of Januarie Anno Domini 1635

Imprimis wearing cloathes

Item a bed with some furniture

Item brasse and pewter

Item lumber in generall

Item graine

Sum tot 4l 7d

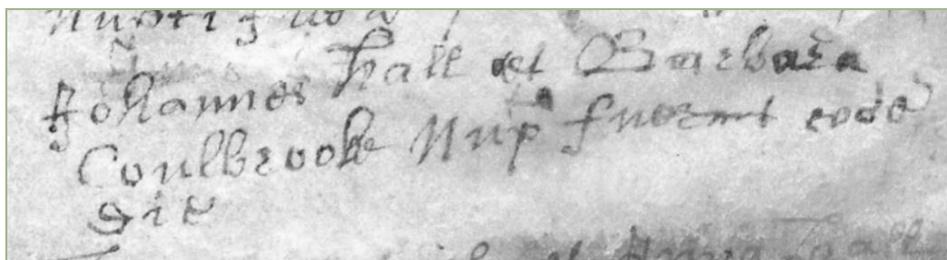
John Flight and his wife had the following children: *1. **John**, buried buried 27 January 1669 in Lewknor.

SOURCES: Will of John Flight of Lewknor, carpenter, 1635; www.findmypast.co.uk.

HALL ANCESTORS OF WATLINGTON

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN HALL AND BARBARA COULBROOKE

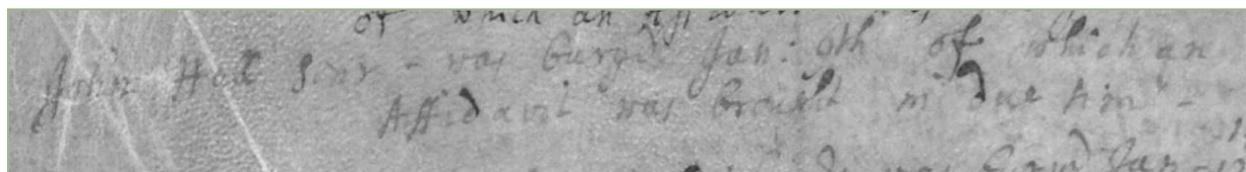
John Hall was born in about 1615 of Watlington, the son of John and Cicilie Hall. John was a plowmaker. John married 1) Barbara Coulbrooke 1 June 1640 in Watlington.



Marriage record for John Hall and Barbara Coulbrooke in Watlington

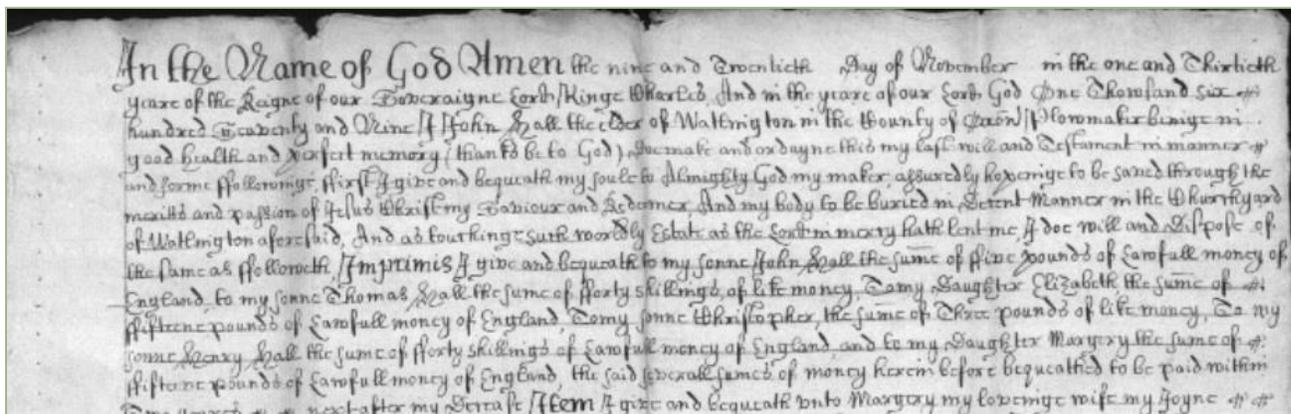
John's children were mentioned in the will of their aunt Mary Hall in 1649: "*I give to John Hall and Thomas Hall and Christopher Halle and Elizabeth Halle and Mary Halle sonnes and daughtares to John Halle twentie shillings a peece*". These must be the children of John and Barbara, as the will was proven before Barbara died. Barbara died at the birth of their daughter Barbara, and was buried 2 May 1652 in Watlington. John then married 2) Margerie.

John died 9 January 1682 in Watlington.



Burial record for John Hall in Watlington: "John Hall senr was buryed Jan: 9th of which an affidavit was brought"

John left a will written 29 November 1679 and proven 1682:



Will of John Hall of Watlington 1682

*In the name of God Amen, the nine and twentieth day of November in the one and thirtieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Kinge Charles, and in the yeare of our Lord God one thowsand six hundred seaventy and nine, I **John Hall the elder of Watlington** in the County of Oxon, **plowmaker** beinge in good health and perfect memory (thanks be to God) doe make and ordayne this my last will and testament in manner and forme ffollowinge, ffirst I give and bequeath my soule to Almighty God my maker, assuredly hopeinge to be saved through the meritts and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour and Redeemer, and my body to be buried in decent manner in the churchyard of Watlington aforesaid. And as touching such worldly estate as the Lord in mercy hath lent me, I doe will and dispose of the same as ffolloweth, Imprimis I give and bequeath to my sonne **John Hall** the sume of ffive pounds of lawfull money of England, to my sonne **Thomas Hall** the sume of fforty shillings of like money, To my daughter **Elizabeth** the sume of ffiteene pounds of lawfull money of England, to my sonne **Christopher** the sume of three pounds of like money, To my daughter **Margery** the sume of ffifteene pounds of lawfull money of England, the said severall sumes of money herein before bequeathed to be paid within two yeares next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **Margery my loveinge wife** my joyne bedsteed whereon I usually lye with the bedding and furniture thereunto belonging. Item, I give and devise unto **my sonne Henry Hall** all those my three acres of arable land with their and very of their appurtenances lyeinge and beinge in the common fields of Watlington aforesaid in manner and forme as is herein after expressed (that is to say) one acre lyeinge in the Howfeild, and beinge the furthest acre of Troo, one end thereof shooting upon the How way and the other end shootinge towards Ffernhill, and adjoyninge to the land of John Chare on the southeast one halfe acre lyeinge in Short Marlebrooke and adjoyninge to the land of John Rese on the northwest, one acre lyeinge in Littlefield, in a furlong called the Bottome Furlonge, neare Borocre Hedge and adjoyninge to the lands of the said John Chare on the southeast, and one halfe acre lyeinge in the other little field, shootinge upon Hounslowe Brook and adjoyninge to the land of Roger Stary on the northwest, to have and to hold the said three acres of arable land with their and every of their appurtenances unto **my said sonne Henry Hall**, his heires and assignes for ever. Item I give and bequeath unto **Margery my said wife**, and **Mary my daughter** all that my one acre of arable land with the appurtenances lyeinge and beinge in Edgingdon field in the Liberty and pcincts of Watlington aforesaid and there adjoyninge to Sheepbrooke on the northwest and headinge a furlong called Sandy ffurlonge on the southeast, to hold unto the said **Margery my wife** and **Mary my daughter** their executors, administrators and assignes for and dureinge the terme of eleaven yeares to commence and begin with the day of the date of this my will att and for the yearly rent of one penny payable att the ffeaste of St. Mchaell Th'archangell only if it shall be lawfully demanded, and from and after the*

end and expiration of the said terme of eleaven yeares I hereby give and devise my said one acre of arable land lyeinge in Edgingdon field aforesaid with thappurtenances unto **my grandchild Richard White** and his hares and assignes for ever. Item my funeral expences, debts and legacies beinge paid and discharged I give and bequeath the lease and terme of and in the cottage I hold of the ffeoffees of Watlington aforesaid. And all the rest of my goods, chattels, cattell, credits, corne, and household stuffe unto **Margery my said wife** and **Mary my daughter** whom I make and ordayne joint executrixes of this my last will and testament. And I nominate and appoint **my loveinge brother in law Robert Parslome** and my neighbor John Benson overseers of this my said will and doe pray and desire them to be aiding and assisting to my said executrixes and to see this my will performed according to the true intent and meaning hereof. In witsesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare sixth above written.

Signed, sealed and published by the said John Hall the elder as his last will and testament in the presence of us.

Tho: Lucas Sen.

Jane Lucas

Thomas Lucas jun

An inventory was taken for John:

A true and pfectt inventory indented of all the gods, cattle, and chattels of John Hall late of Watlington in the County of Oxon deceased taken the xvij daye of November Anno Dom 1638: and appraised by us whose names are here underwritten.

Inprimis, all his wearing apparel 1-0-0

In the hall

Item, one table & frame, one forme, one chaire & a little stoole 20-7-0

Item, three brasse kettles, three brasse potts with seaven brasse candle sticks, two chafers, two chasindishes, one spice mortar and a warming panne 3-0-0

Item, foureteene pewter platters, three porringers, eleaven fruite dishes, one quart pott, one salte, one little bottle, one little pott and a chamber pott 4-10-0

Item, one fryinge panne, three spits, one griddiron, a paire of andirons, two pott hangers, two pothooks, one paire of tongges, one chopping knife, one clever, one tostinge iron and a dripping panne 0-8-0

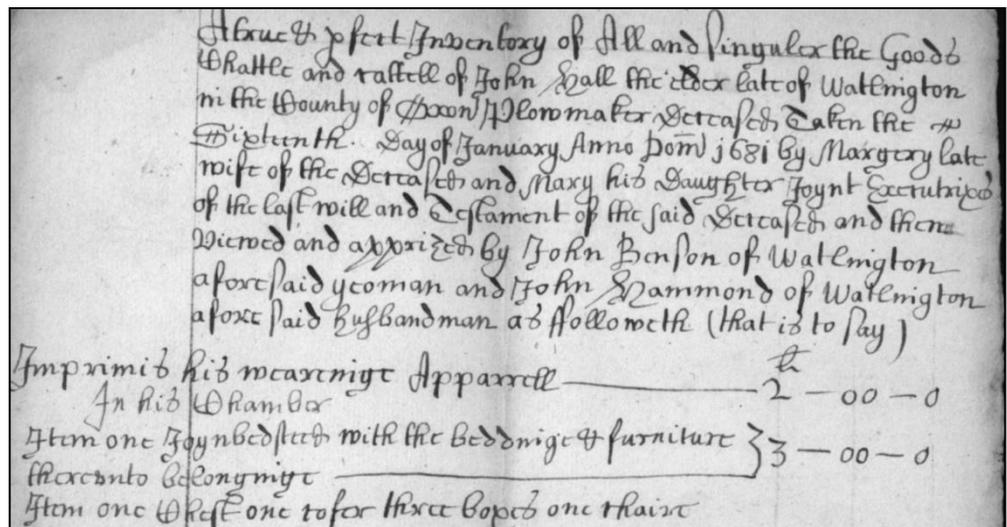
Item, eight paire of sheetes, one table cloth, two napkins, foure pillowbeeres, one cupboard cloth & a curteyne 3-0-0

Item, five coffers, one cupboard, two bedsteeds, two feather beds, one covered, three blancketts, three pillows & a boulster 4-0-0

Item, tenne pounds of hempe and five pounds of wollen 0-6-0

Item, three keevers, three barrels, one tube, one charme, one pouldringe trough, one bucket and other lumber 0-10-0

Item, money in the house 1=10=0



In the barnes:

Item, wheate, masline, barly & oates to thresh & threshes 8=0=0

Item, corne upon the ground of wheate and masline 8-0-0

Item, twoe beasts and one sheepe 4-0-0

Item, tymber in the workehouse and in the yards 6-0-0

Item, his working tooles 0-10-0

Item, one annitie of one yeare and a half to come and the lease of his house 7-0-0

Sum total xlxl xid 0s

John and Barbara had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 1 June 1640 in Watlington; married Anne Hambleton 26 June 1665 in Watlington; 2. **Thomas**, christened 27 December 1641 in Watlington; married Allice Hester 17 January 1668 in Watlington; occupation: cooper; died 1710; *3. **Mary**, born in about 1642 of Watlington; married Richard White 25 November 1666 in Watlington; buried 4 September 1716 in Watlington; left a will; 4. **Christopher**; 5. **Elizabeth**; 6. **Barbara**, christened 2 May 1652 in Watlington.

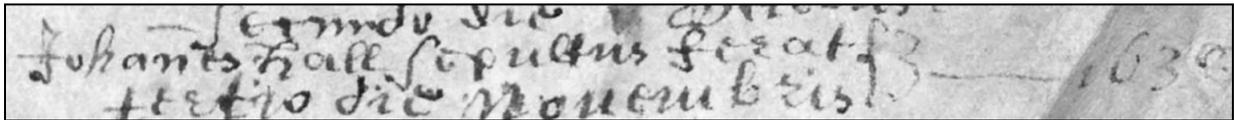
John and Margerie had the following children: 7. **Hester**, christened 12 April 1653 in Watlington; 8. **Richard**, christened 15 March 1655 (son of John Hall, plowman); 9. **Henry**; 10. **Margery**, christened 10 November 1661 in Watlington.

SOURCES: Watlington parish register; will of John Hall of Watlington, 1682.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND CICILIE HALL

John Hall was born in about 1590 of Watlington. He married Cicilie. John was a ploughwright (someone who makes and repairs plows).

John died and was buried 3 November 1639 in Watlington.



*Burial record for John Hall in Watlington:
"Johanes Hall sepultus ferat tertis die Novembris 1639"*

John left a will dated 23 April 1638 and proven 1639.

In the name of god Amen the three and twentieth daie of Aprill Anno Domini 1638. I John a
 Hall the elder of Watlington in the County of Oxon plowright beinge sicke in boddy but of goode & perfecte
 memorie (thanks bee given to God) doe make and ordeyne this my last will and Testament in manner
 and forme followinge ffirste I bequeath my soule unto Almightye God my Creator verily trustinge
 through him and his deare Sonne whoe shed his most precious bloud for me, to have free forgiveness
 of all my sinnes. Secondly I bequeath my boddy to the earth from whome itt came to bee buried in the
 church yard of Watlington aforesaid att the discretion of my executor and overseers hereafter named.
Item I give to the maintenance of the church windowe standing against the seate belonging to
 my house the some of twelve pence to bee paid within one yeare after my decease. **Item** I give
 and bequeath unto **Henry Hall** my eldest sonne, all my close of errable land conteynninge by estimation
 one and a halfe and the barne thereunto belonging. And alsoe sixe acres more of errable lynige
 dispersed in the upper ffeilds of Watlington aforesaid; to him and the heires of his boddy lawfully
 begotten for ever. And for default of such yffect to **Richard and Thomas** my twoe yonngest
 sonnes and to their heires for ever equally to bee divided betweene them. **Item** I give and bequeath
 unto my said sonnes Richard and Thomas the some of twenty pounds apiece to bee divided between
 them. **Item** I give and bequeath unto my said sonne Henry whom one yeare after my decease, which yf
 my said sonne Henry shall refuse to paye; then my will is that my twoe sonnes Richard and Thomas
 shall hold enjoy the said close and barne until the end and expiracon of a lease made by Sir
 Barrindme Mollyns for divers years yet to come. **Item**, I ffurther give unto my said sonne Henry one
 paire of sheetes, one pillowe and pillowebeere, a greate brasse pott, twoe pewter platters, one
 brasse candlestick and one coffer from my executor hereafter named. **Item** I give and bequeath
 unto **Christopher** my second sonne all my house and lande in Brightwell Sallom in the County of
 Oxon and all the xxx thereof, to him and to the heires of his boddy lawfully begotten for ever. And for
 defaulte of such yffect to my said sonne Thomas and to his heires for ever. **Item** I further give
 unto my said sonne Christopher one coffer, one pillowebeere, one brasse pott, one paire of sheetes,
 twoe pewter platters, twoe porringers, and one brasse candlestick from my executor hereafter named.
Item, I give and bequeath unto **John** my third sonne ffowre acres of errable land lynige in the lower
 ffeild of Watlington aforesaid, to him and to the heires of his boddy lawfully begotten for ever. And for
 defaulte of such yffect to my said sonne Christopher and to his heires for ever. **Item**, my will and
 meaning is that **Cicilie** my wife shall have and enjoy the chamber and the best bedd and bedsted

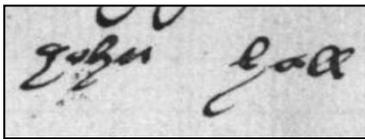
Will of John Hall of Watlington, 1639

In the name of God Amen, the three and twentieth daie of Aprill Anno Domini 1638, I **John Hall the elder of Watlington** in the County of Oxon, plowright beinge sick in boddy but of goode & perfecte memorie (thanks bee given to God) doe make and ordeyne this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge, ffirste I bequeath my soule unto Almightye God my Creator verily trustinge through him and his deare Sonne whoe shed his most precious bloud for me, to have free forgiveness of all my sinnes. Secondly I bequeath my boddy to the earth from whome itt came to bee buried in the church yard of Watlington aforesaid att the discretion of my executor and overseers hereafter named.

Item I give to the maintenance of the church windowe standing against the seate belonging to my house the some of twelve pence to bee paid within one yeare after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **Henry Hall my eldest sonne**, all my close of errable land conteynninge by estimation one and a halfe and the barne thereunto belonging. And alsoe sixe acres more of errable lynige dispersed in the upper ffeilds of Watlington aforesaid; to him and the heires of his boddy lawfully begotten for ever, And for default of such yffect to **Richard and Thomas my twoe yonngest sonnes** and to their heires for ever equally to bee divided betweene them. Item I give and bequeath unto my said sonnes Richard and Thomas the some of twenty pounds apiece to bee divided between them. Item, I give and bequeath unto my said sonnes Richard and Thomas the some of twenty pounds apiece to bee paid by my said sonne Henry whom one yeare after my decease, which yf my said sonne Henry Hall refuse to paye; then my will is that my will is that my twoe sonnes Richard and Thomas Hall hold enjoy the said close and barne until the end and expiracon of a lease made by Sir Barrindme Mollyns for divers years yet to come. Item, I ffurther give unto my said sonne Henry one paire of sheetes, one pillowe and pillowebeere, a greate brasse pott, twoe pewter platters, one brasse candlestick and one coffer from my executor hereafter named. Item I give and bequeath unto **Christopher my second sonne** all my house and lande in Brightwell Sallom in the County of Oxon and all the xxx thereof, to him and to the heires of his boddy lawfully begotten for ever. And for defaulte of such yffect to my said sonne Thomas and to his heires for ever. Item I further give unto my said sonne Christopher one coffer, one pillowebeere, one brasse pott, one paire of sheetes, twoe pewter platters, twoe porringers, and one brasse candlestick from my executor hereafter named. Item, I give and bequeath unto **John my third sonne** ffowre acres of errable land lynige in the lower ffeild of Watlington aforesaid, to him and to the heires of his boddy lawfully begotten for ever. And for defaulte of such yffect to my said sonne Christopher and to his heires for ever. Item, my will and meaning is that **Cicilie my wife** shall have and enjoy the chamber and the best bedd and bedsted

with all the furniture and bedding thereunto belonging with the use of the chimney and oven, with free libtie of ingresse, egress, and regress att all tymes convenient into and from the same during her naturall life. Item, I give and bequeath unto my said wife (so as shee clayme not the thirde of my lande and goods) the some of ffive pounds yearly during her widdowehood to bee paid by **my said sonnes Henry, Christopher and John** in manner and forme following, viz. my sonne Henry to paye the some of ffiftie shillings yearly att the ffeaste of St. Michael the archangell and the Annunciator of our blessed Lady St. Mary the virgine by even and equall portons, the ffirste paymt to begine att the next ffeast after **my sonne Christopher** to paye the some of twenty shillings att the ffeaste aforesaid by equall portons. And my sonne to paye the some of thirtie shillings yearly att the said ffeaste by equall portons. Item, I give and bequeath unto **my daughter Mary** the some of thirtie pounds to bee paid by my executor hereafter named within one yeare after my decease. Item I further give unto my said daughter one feather bedd, one blanket, one paire of sheetes, one pillows, pillowe & pillowbeere, three pewter platters, one brasse candlestick, one great kettle, the great barrel and a ffine cheste from my executor hereafter named. Item, I further give unto **my said sonne Richard** one paire of sheetes, one pillowbeere, one boulster, three pewter platters, one brasse candlestick and the little kettle from my executor hereafter named. Item, I further give unto my said sonne Thomas three pewter platters, the little brasse pott, one pillowebeere, one napkin, one brasse candlestick, one cofferr, twoe paire of sheetes, and one barrel from my executor hereafter named. And lastie I give and bequeath all rest of my goods, cattle and chattels both moveable and unmoveable not given, willed nor bequeathed unto **my said sonne John** whom I make my sole executor of this my last will and testament pformed; And I doe desire and appointe my loving ffreinds Thomas Cooper and Thomas Heyborne overseers of this my last will and testament. And I doe hereby revoke all former wills by me willed and bequeathed. In wittnes whereof I the said John Hall have hereunto putt my hand and seale even the daye and yeare ffirst above written.

John Hall



Signature of John Hall

Published, sealed and delivered in the presence of us:

John Hull, butchere

Thomas Hall butcher

Tho: Cooper jun.

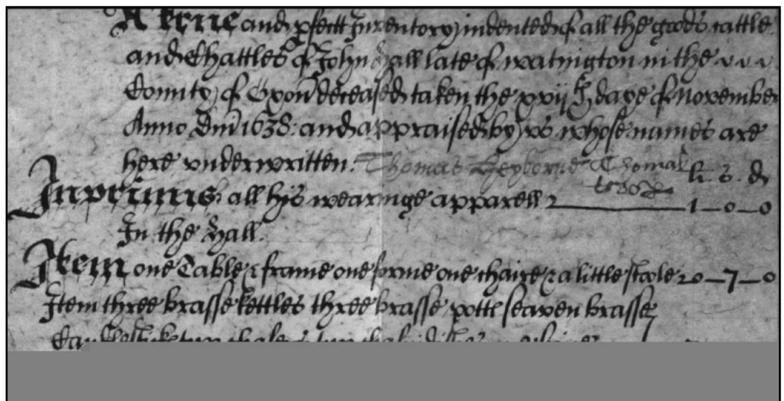
Proven 26 April 1639

An inventory was taken for John:

Inventory for John Hall of Watlington, 1639

A true and pfectt inventory indented of all the gods, cattle, and chattels of John Hall late of Watlington in the County of Oxon deceased taken the xvij daye of November Anno Dom 1638: and appraised by us whose names are here underwritten.

Inprimis, all his wearing apparel 1-0-0
In the hall



Item, one table & frame, one forme, one chaire & a little stoole 20-7-0
Item, three brasse kettles, three brasse potts with seaven brasse candle sticks, two chafers, two chasindishes, one spice mortar and a warming panne 3-0-0
Item, foureteene pewter platters, three porringers, eleaven fruite dishes, one quart pott, one salte, one little bottle, one little pott and a chamber pott 4-10-0
Item, one fryinge panne, three spits, one griddiron, a paire of andirons, two pott hangers, twoe pothooks, one paire of tonnges, one chopping knife, one clever, one tostinge iron and a dripping panne 0-8-0
Item, eight paire of sheetes, one table cloth, two napkins, foure pillowbeeres, one cupboard cloth & a curteyne 3-0-0
Item, five coffers, one cupboard, two bedsteeds, two feather beds, one covered, three blancketts, three pillows & a boulster 4-0-0
Item, tenne pounds of hempe and five pounds of wollen 0-6-0
Item, three keevers, three barrels, one tube, one charme, one pouldringe trough, one bucket and other lumber 0-10-0
Item, money in the house 1=10=0
In the barnes:
Item, wheate, masline, barly & oates to thresh & threshes 8=0=0
Item, corne upon the ground of wheate and masline 8-0-0
Item, twoe beasts and one sheepe 4-0-0
Item, tymber in the workehouse and in the yards 6-0-0
Item, his working tooles 0-10-0
Item, one annitie of one yeare and a half to come and the lease of his house 7-0-0
Sum total xlxl xid 0s

John and Cicilie had the following children: 1. **Henry**; 2. **Christopher**, mentioned in will of sister Mary in 1649 as executor of her will; had children Francis (daughter), and Christopher;
 *3. **John**, born in about 1615; married 1) Barbara Coulbrooke 1 June 1640 in Wardington, 2) Margery; died 9 January 1682, leaving a will; 4. **Richard**; 5. **Thomas**; 6. **Mary**, left a will dated 18 October 1649.

SOURCES: Watlington parish register; will of John Hall of Watlington, 1639; will of John Hall of Watlington, 1682; will of Mary Halle of Watlington, 1649.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDMOND AND GRACE HALL

Edmond Hall was born in about 1570 of Watlington. He married Grace. Edmond was a labourer. Edmond died in 1612, leaving a will dated 12 December 1612.

In the name of God amen I Edmund Hall of Watlington in the Countie of Oxon laborer being sicke in Body but of good and perfect memory, I give God thanks for the same do ordaine and make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following first and principally I bequeath my soule into the hands of allmyghtie God my Creator and maker and my body to be buried in the churchyard of Watlington. I the wherof my Sonne Jhon Hall oweth mee fower pounds I give unto him fivety shillings oute of the said fower pounds and my will is that my said sonne Jhon do pay unto my sonne Richard Hall xxxs. Item I give unto my sonne Richard on paire of sheets. Item, I give to my daughter Agnis Benwell the wife of Raphe Benwell xs which xs is owing mee by Ambrose Steede. Item I give to my sonne Jhon Hall the younger xxs and a paire of sheets. Item I give to my daughter Jane Hall xxs and a paire of sheets. Item, I give to my daughter Grace Hall xxxs and a paire of sheets. All the rest of my goods, chattels or household stufe I give and bequeath to my loving wife Grace Hall whome I make my full and whole executrix to see my body buried and my legacies discharged.

Will of Edmond Hall of Watlington, 1612

In the name of God Amen, I **Edmund Hall of Watlington** in the Countie of Oxon, **laborer** being sicke in body but of good and pfect memory, I give God thanks for the same do ordaine and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme following first and principally I bequeath my soule into the hands of Allmyghtie God my Creator and maker, and my body to be buried in the churchyard of Watlington.

Item, wheras **my sonne Jhon Hall** oweth mee fower pounds I give unto him fivety shillings oute of the said fower pounds and my will is that my said sonne Jhon do pay unto **my sonne Richard Hall** xxxs. Item I give unto my sonne Richard on paire of sheets. Item, I give to **my daughter Agnis Benwell the wife of Raphe Benwell** xs which xs is owing mee by Ambrose Steede. Item I give to **my sonne Jhon Hall the younger** xxs and a paire of sheets. Item I give to **my daughter Jane Hall** xxs and a paire of sheets. Item, I give to **my daughter Grace Hall** xxxs and a paire of sheets. All the rest of my goods, chattels or household stufe I give and bequeath to **my loving wife Grace Hall** whome I make my full and whole executrix to see my body buried and my legacies discharged.

An inventory was also taken for Edmond:

A inventory of the goods of Edmund Hall of Watlington in the County of Oxon, laborer, late deceased prayed by Thomas Ovie and William Shervinton of Watlington aforesaid the xxth of September anno domini 1612.

Imprimis, his wearing apparel prayed at xxx
In the chamber

Item, xiiij paire of linen sheets prayed at iijl xis viijd

Item, a fflocke beed, ij boulster, iij pillows, ij coverlets, ij blankets, praised at xxxvis

An inventory of the goods of Edmund Hall of Watlington in the County of Oxon laborer late deceased prayed by Thomas Ovie and William Shervinton of Watlington aforesaid the xxth of September anno domini 1612.

Inprimis his wearing apparel prayed at xxx
In the chamber
Item xiiij paire of linen sheets and a paire of finer sheets praised at iijl xis viijd
Item a fflocke beed ij Boulster iij pillows ij coverlets ij blankets

Item, iii coafers and a smale boxe praised at viijs
 Item, ij barreles & other lumber praised at ijs
 In the hall rome
 Item, a cubberd and a table & a standard praised xs
 Item, ij brase pots, iij kettles, on chaffer praised at xxiijs
 Item, xij peeres of pewter, ij salt sellers, ij brasen candlesticks, vi spoons praised at xxx
 Item, iron stufe praised at iiijs
 Item in deabts owing him as appereth by specyaltys xiiij xs
 Suma xxiiijl iiijs viijd
 Thomas Ovy
 William Sherburton

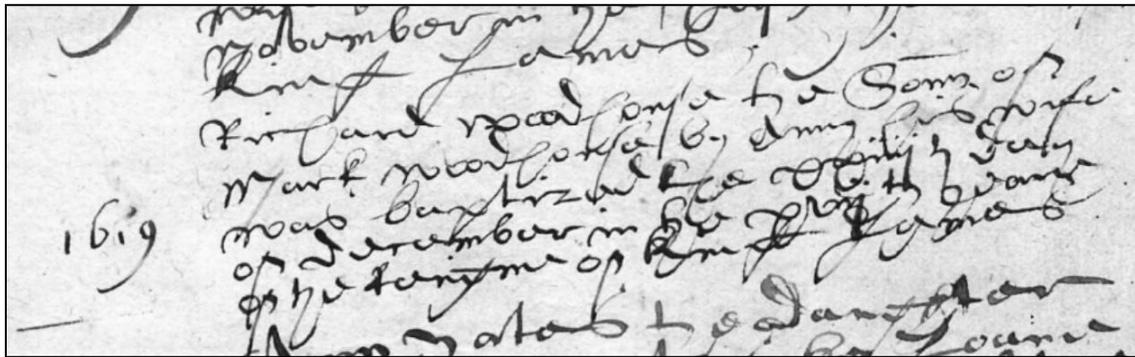
Edmond and Grace had the following children: *1. **Jhon**, born about 1590 of Watlington; married Cicilie; buried 3 November 1639 in Watlington, leaving a will; 2. **Richard**; 3 **Agnis**; married Raphe Benwell; 4. **Jane**; 5. **Grace**

SOURCES: *Will of Edmond Hall of Watlington, 1612*

WOODHOUSE ANCESTORS OF PYRTON

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD WOODHOUSE AND ELIZABETH COSTARDE

Richard Woodhouse was christened 14 December 1619 in Pyrton, Oxfordshire, the son of Marke Woodhouse and Amy Costard. Pyrton is a neighboring parish to Watlington.



Baptism record of Richard Woodhouse in Pyrton: "Richard Woodhouse the sonn of Marke Woodhouse by Amy his wife was baptized the xiiijth day of December in the xvijth yeare of the reingne of King James"

Richard was a fellmonger. A fellmonger was a dealer in hides or skins, especially sheepskins, who prepared skins for tanning. He married Elizabeth Costard in about 1644. Elizabeth was born in about 1620 of Watlington, the daughter of Richard and Elizabeth Costarde. She is named in the will of her mother, the widow Elizabeth Costarde of Watlington. Richard died and was buried 24 May 1677 in Watlington.

1677
 ye son of Robert Woodhouse of Watlington
 Anno Domini 1677
 Richard Woodhouse sen. was buried May ye 24th
 in the church of St. Andrew the Apostle
 in the parish of Watlington

Burial record for Richard Woodhouse in Watlington:
 "Richard Woodhouse sen. was buried May ye 24th"

Richard left a will, dated 1677, naming his loving wife Elizabeth, son Richard, and daughters Elizabeth, Amy, Susana, Sarah and Dorothy.

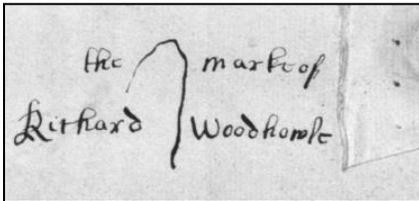
In the Name of God Amen the three and twentieth day of Aprill in the nine & twentieth
 year of the Reigne of our soveraigne Lord Kinge Charles the second And in the yeare of our Lord God one
 thousand six hundred seaventy and seaven I Richard Woodhouse of Watlington in the County of Oxon
 ffellmonger beinge sicke and weake in body yet of sound and perfect memory (thanks be to God) doe make and
 ordayne this my last will and testament in manner followinge: Ffirst I give and bequeath my soule to Almighty
 God my maker assuredly hopeinge to be saved through the merits and passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour
 and Redeemer, and my body to be buried in decent manner in the churchyard of Watlington aforesaid And
 as concerning my worldly affaires I give order will and dispose the same in manner and forme followinge
 Imprimis I give and bequeath unto my sonne Richard Woodhouse Twelve pence Item I give and
 bequeath unto my five daughters (viz) Elizabeth, Amy, Susana, Sarah and Dorothy Twelve pence a
 piece I meane to each of them Twelve pence Item I give and devise unto Elizabeth Woodhouse my loveinge
 wife All that my messuage or tenement wherein I now dwell situate and beinge att the upper end of
 a street or lane called Cowthin Lane in Watlington aforesaid together with all my houses edifices buildings
 barnes and stables orchards & garden & yard & backsides rights members and appurtenances whatsoever
 therunto belonginge or in any wise appertayninge to have and to hold the said messuage or tenement
 and office the said messuage with their and enjoy of their rights members and appurtenances unto the said
 Elizabeth my wife and her heires and Assignes for ever Item my funerall Expences debts and Legacies
 beinge paid and satisfied I give and bequeath all the rest of my goods chattels rattle wooll leather and
 household stuffe unto the said Elizabeth my wife whom I make and ordaine sole and whole executrix of this
 my last will and Testament And I nominate and appoynt my loveinge friends and Neighbour
 William Steadon and John Lane Executors of this my said Will earnestly desiringe their care to see
 this my will duly and truly performed And I doe hereby revoke all former and other wills of mine
 whatsoever In Witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seal the day and yeare first
 above written

Will of Richard Woodhouse de Watlington, 1677

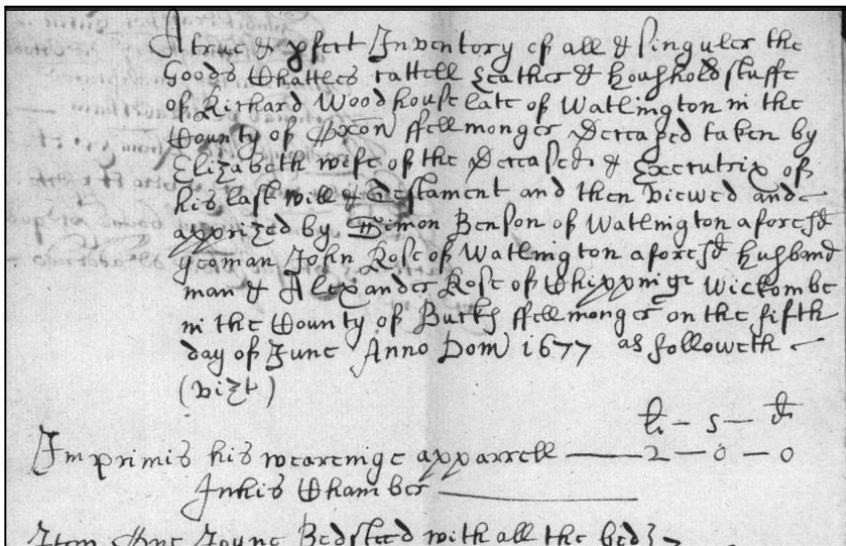
In the name of God, Amen, the three and twentieth day of Aprill in the nine & twentieth yeare of the
 reigne of our soveraigne Lord Kinge Charles the Second, and in the yeare of our Lord God one
 thousand six hundred seaventy and seaven, I, **Richard Woodhouse** of Watlington in the county of
 Oxon, ffellmonger, beinge sicke and weake in body, yet of sound and perfect memory (thanks be to
 God), doe make and ordayne this my last will and testament in manner followinge: Ffirst, I give and
 bequeath my soule to Almighty God my maker assuredly hopeinge to be saved through the merits and
 passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour and Redeemer, and my body to be buried in decent manner in the
 churchyard of Watlington aforesaid. And as concerning my worldly affaires, I give, order, will and
 dispose the same in manner and forme followinge – Imprimus, I give and bequeath unto my
 sonne **Richard Woodhouse** twelve pence. Item I give and bequeath unto **my five daughters (viz)**
Elizabeth, Amy, Susana, Sarah and Dorothy twelve pence a piece, I meane to each of them twelve
 pence. Item, I give and devise unto **Elizabeth Woodhouse my loveinge wife** all that my messuage
 or tenement wherein I now dwell situate and beinge att the upper end of a street or lane called
 Cowthin Lane in Watlington aforesaid, together with all my houses, edifices, buildings, barnes and
 stables & orchards & garden & yard & backsides, rights, members, and appurtenances whatsoever
 thereunto belonginge or in any wise appertayninge to have and to hold the said messuage or tenement

and other the said p'misses with their and every of their rights, member and appurtenances unto the said Elizabeth my wife and her heires and assignes forever. Item, my funeral expenses, debts, and legacies beinge paid and discharged, I give and bequeath all the rest of my goods, chattles, wool, leather and household stuffe unto the said Elizabeth my wife, who I make and ordaine sole and whole executrix of this my last will and testament. And I nominate and appoint my loveinge friends and neighbors William Deavon and John Lane overseers of this my said will, earnestly delivering their care to see this my will duly and truly performed. And I doe hereby revoke all former and other wills of mine whatsoever. In witsesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare first abobe writte.

Signed, Sealed and Published by the said Richard Woodhouse as his last will and testament in the p'sence of Richard Bonham, jun. Tho: Lucas



The marke of Richard Woodhouse on his will



Inventory

A true and pfect Inventory of all & singular the goods, chattels, cattell, leather & household stuffe of Richard Woodhouse late of Watlington in the county of Oxon, ffellmonger, deceased, taken by Elizabeth wife of the deceased & executrix of his last will & testament and then viewed and apprized by Simon Benson of Watlington aforesd yeoman, John Rose of Watlington aforesd, husbandman & Alexander Rose of Chippinge Wickombe in the County of Burks, ffellmonger on the fifth

day of June anno dom 1677 as followeth -

Imprimis, his wearing apparell 2-0-0

In his chamber

Item, one joyne bedsteed with all the beddnye & furniture ther unto belonging 3-0-0

Item, one table & frame & foorme, one chest, three cofers, three boxes, one radden chaire, two low joyn stooles & one little chair 1-10-0

Item, one trundle bed fitt with the stocke bed & other bedding belonge to it 0-13-4

Item, eighteen paire of sheets with all the rest of his linen 5-0-0

Item, one feather bed & foure feather pillows 2-10-0

In the chamber over the gatehouse

Item, one joyne bed fitt, tow fflock beds, with other furniture there unto belonging 1-0-0

Item, one little table & frame eight joyn stooles, one chest & 2 little coffers 1-0-0

In the chamber over the parler

Item, one table & frame & foorme 0-10-0

Item one trundle bed with the bedding thereunto belonging 0-6-8

In the hall

Item, one table & frame & foorme & all tinn & iron implements of household 1-0-0

In the parlor

Item, one table & frame forme and carpet, one joyne cubbord, an old cubbord, one setter, one chaire & two stooles 1-15-0

In the kitchine

Item, all his brasse and pewter 3-0-0

In the cellar

Item, nine barrel, three tubbbs with other brewing vessels & wooden bessells 0-13-4

Item, 5 small seitches of bacon 1-13-4

Item, all lumber in & aboute the house 0-10-0

Item, his vates & all his implements belonging to his trade & one mault mill 1-6-8

Item, firewood in the backside 0-13-4

Item, for wooll leather & pelts 60-00-0

Item, corne growing upon the ground 01-00-0

Item, one mare & colt & and one short pigg 2-0-0

Item, in desparate ownig to the deceased 5-0-0

Sume total 97-1-8

Richard mentions the location of his home in his will: "*my messuage or tenement wherein I now dwell situate and beinge att the upper end of a streat or lane called Cowthin Lane in Watlington*". This is most likely Couching Street, one of the main streets in Watlington.

This street has been in existence since the 1300s: "Medieval documents indicate that much of the modern street plan was in existence in the 14th century if not much earlier. Cochynes-lane (Couching Street) and Brook Street are recorded and the High Street must have had houses." In 1688, when Elizabeth lived there, there were 35 ratepayers on "*Cowchin Lane*", and it was "evidently already a superior street, for two leading families, those of Eustace and Hester, resided there."www.wikipedia.com



Couching Street, Watlington

Elizabeth died as a widow, and was buried 21 February 1707 in Watlington.

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, born about 1645 of Watlington; married Timothy Holding 1665 in Watlington; 2. **Amy**, married Thomas White 14 January 1688 in Watlington; *3. **Susanna**, born in about 1650 of Watlington; married John Rose in 1673 in Watlington; 4. **Joanna**, christened 26 May 1653 in Watlington; 5. **Mary**, christened 2 February 1654 in Watlington; 6. **Richard**, christened 30 May 1657 in Watlington; 7. **Sarah**, christened 26 September 1659 in Watlington; 8. **Dorothie**, christened 6 July 1662 in Watlington.

being sicke in body, but of good and perfect memory, thankes bee given to Almighty God, doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in manner and forme following, ffirst I give and bequeath my soule into ye hands of Almighty God, and my body to ye earth from whence it came. As touching the disposition of all my goodes, cattle and chattels, I give and bequeath ye same in manner and forme following, that is to say, ffirst I give and bequeath unto **Sybella my daughter, the wife of Edmund Yates**, twenty poundes of lawfull English money, to bee paid unto her twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto ye said **Sibella my daughter** my wooll bedd and bedstead with all that doth belonge to it which I now lye on. Item, I give and bequeath unto **Richard Woodhouse my sonne**, ten poundes of lawfull money of England to bee unto him paid within an twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **my daughter Amy, the wife of John Heybourne**, ten shillings of like lawfull money of England. Item, I give and bequeath unto **John Heybourne my grandchild**, ye sonne of my said daughter Amy twenty shillings of lawfull money of England, to be unto him paid twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **my two grandchildren Edmund Yates and Grace Yates**, ye sonn and daughter of my daughter Sybilla twenty shillings a peece of like lawfull money of England be bee unto them paid twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto my three grandchildren, **the children of my sonne Marke Woodhouse, viz. Marke Woodhouse, Grace Woodhouse and William Woodhouse**, twenty shillings a peece to bee unto them paid twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto my fower grandchildren **the daughters of Richard Woodhouse, viz. Elizabeth, Amy, Susanna, and Mary** twelve moneths next after my decease. Item, I give and bequeath unto **my two sonnes Marke Woodhouse and Richard Woodhouse** all ye lands of that my coppiehould in Perton afoursaid, to hold and injoy all ye said lands of ye saith coppinghould, with all the profitts and commodities thereunto belonginge unto the said Marke and Richard my sonnes for the terme of twelve moneths next after my decease and the profits thereof, equally to bee between them for an executors yeare. The residue of all my goods, cattle and chattels unbequeathed, I give and bequeath unto the said **Marke Woodhouse and Richard Woodhouse my two sonnes**, who I make and ordaine of this my last will and testament my full and whole executors, and to pay these legacies before herein in this my last will and testament bequeathed, and to discharge my ffunerall expences. And further my will is that all ye strawe of that croppe of corne or graine beinge my parte which shall the next harvest after my decease be growing on that land of ye liveinge which I and the said Marke my sonne rente of John Striplinge shall bee by both my said executors Marke and Richard my two sonnes bee spent, and the soyle left upon ye said lands. And further my will is that ye dwelling house and barne of my coppiehould in Pirton aforesaid, the said executors yeare, the said Richard my sonne is not to have and enjoy any parte of, but that only to remayne to ye said Marke my sonne. I desire my lovinge freindes and neighbours Thomas Rose and John Penner overseers of this my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above written.

Read, signed, sealed and delivered in ye presence to John Russell, Thomas Gregory

This will was proved at London the eleaventh day of June in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred fiftie five before ye judges for probate of willes and granting administrations lawfully authorized by the oaths of Marke and Richard Woodhouse, the naturall sonnes of ye said deceased and inyventories named in the said will, to whom now committed administration of all and singular ye goods, chattels and debts of ye said deceased, they being first sworne well and timely to administer ye same.

Marke and Amy had the following children:

1. **Sybella**, christened 19 July 1617 in Pyrton; married Edmund Yeates 26 January 1643 in Pyrton; buried 23 August 1672 in Pyrton.
- *2. **Richard**, christened 14 December 1619 in Pyrton; married Elizabeth Costard in about 1644; buried 24 May 1677 in Watlington.
3. **Amy**, married John Heybourne 30 June 1636 in Pyrton.

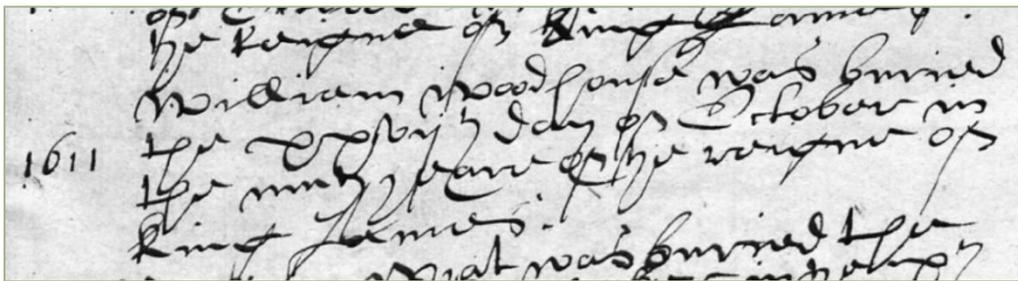
4. **Marke**, married Grace.

SOURCE: Pyrton parish register; will of William Woodhouse, 1612; will of Emma Woodhouse, 1616 on www.findmypast.co.uk; will of Marke Woodhouse, 1655 PCC.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND EMMA WOODHOUSE

William Woodhouse was born in about 1550 of Pyrton, the son of John and Deenes (Denise) Woodhouse of Pyrton. William was a husbandman in Pyrton. He married Emma. William was mentioned in a history of Pyrton: "A survey in 1606 of copyhold land belonging to William Woodhouse refers to a furlong known as 'Charlepitt', but on a later map of 1738 the name 'Chalkpits' occurs. According to Barbara Tearle we can assume that they were the same field because the Woodhouse virgate contained the same number of lands in Charlepitts and Chalkpits at both dates and there is no other furlong name in 1738 which is a likely candidate to be the 1606 Charlepitt. This area is now a playing field with no evidence of chalk on the surface. but a geological map shows a bell of underlying lower chalk." *The Anglo-Saxon Estate of Readanora and the Manor of Pyrton, Oxfordshire; Madeleine Hammond*

William died and was buried 27 October 1611 in Pyrton.

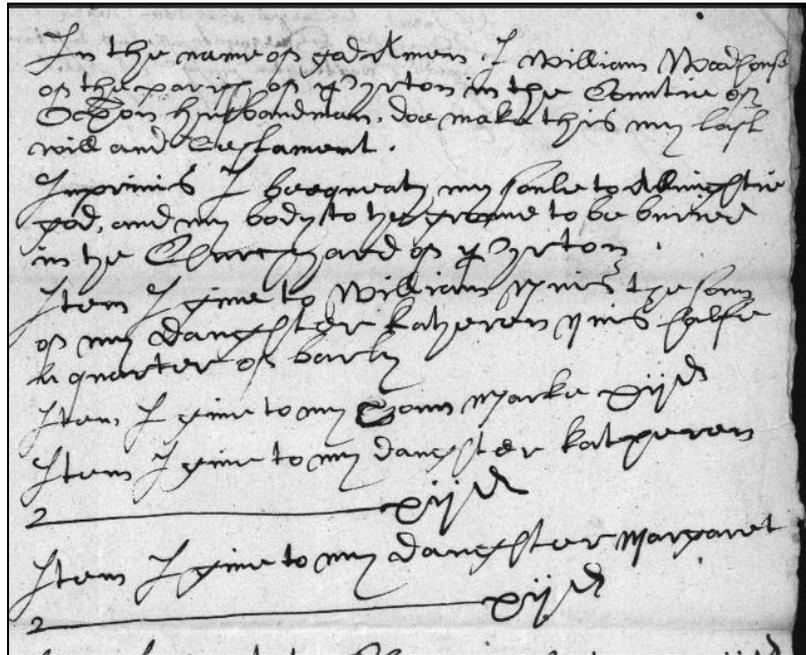


Burial record for William Woodhouse in Pyrton: "William Woodhouse was buried the xxvijth day of October in the ninth year of the reigne of King James"



Pyrton

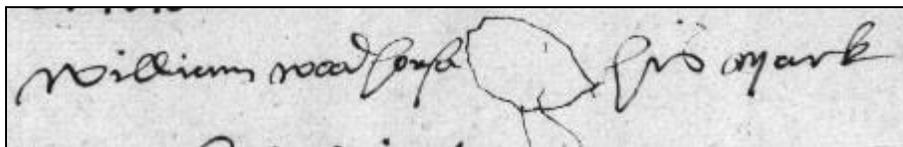
William left a will proven in 1612:



Will of William Woodhouse

In the name of God Amen, I **William Woodhouse** of the parish of Pyrton in the Countie of Oxon, husbandman, doe make this my last will and testament. Imprimis, I bequeath my soule to Allmightie God, and my body to the ground to be buried in the churchyard of Pyrton. Item, I give to **William Newis**, the son of my daughter **Katheren Newis** halfe a quarter of barly. Item, I give to my sonn **Marke** xiid. Item I give to my daughter **Margaret** xiid. Item, I give to the church of Pyrton xiid. All the rest of my goods unbequeathed I give to my wife whom I make my full and sole executrix to see my will performed my debts payd and my body buried in witness whereof I have set to my hand and seale the third day of October in the viii yeare of the raigne of our Souveraigne Lord King James Anno Dom 1610.

William Woodhouse, his mark



The mark of William Woodhouse on his will

Emma died and was buried 5 August 1616.

1616. Emma Woodhouse widow was
buried the fift day of August:

Burial record for Emma Woodhouse in Pyrton:
"1616 - Emma Woodhouse widow was buried the fift day of August:"

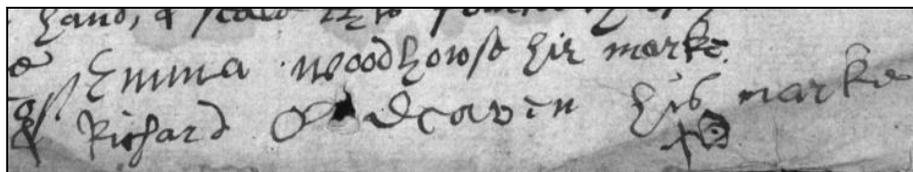
Emma left a will proven in 1616:

In the name of God Amen. I Emma Woodhouse
of the parrish of Pyrton in the Countie of Oxford
being sicke in bodye, but in perfect memory, doo
make this my last will & testament in maner & forme
followinge:
I give & bequeath my soule to Almighty God, & my
body to the ground to be buried in the churchyard
of Pyrton:
It: I give to my sonne Marke Woodhouse xiid.
It: I give to his three children each of them vjs viiid.
It: I give to William Newes, the sonne of Augustine
Newes - sixe pounds, thirteene shillings, fower pence

Will of Emma Woodhouse, 1616

In the name of God Amen, I **Emma Woodhouse** of the parrish of Pyrton in the Countie of Oxford being sicke in bodye, but in perfect memory, doo make this my last will & testament in maner & forme following: Imprimis, I bequeath my soule to Almighty God & my body to the ground to be buried in the churchyard of Pirton. Item, I give to **my sonne Marke Woodhouse** xiid. Item, I give to **his three children** each of them vjs viiid. Item, I give to **William Newes**, the sonne of **Augustine Newes** - sixe pounds, thirteene shillings, fower pence. Item, I give to Augustine Newes his three eldest daughters - three pounds to bee equally devided: and to **the fourth daughter called Dorithy** - vjs viiid. Item, I give to **Thomas Snow**, his three children the eldest three pounds, to bee equally devided amongst them, & to the youngest called Robart - vjs viiid. Item, I give to John Griffin two bushels of barley. Item, I give to the church of Pyrton - iis vjd. Item I give to **my daughter Katherine Newes** my best bedd, the coverlet, 2 blankett, a paire of sheets, the bedsteed, & the teaster & al that belongs to it & the biggest pott, & the bigst kettle. Item, I give to **my daughter Margaret Snow**, another bedd & the coverlet, & the best coverlet in the chest, twoo boulsters, a paire of sheets, the greatest chest, the painted cloth in the hall & the curtaine over the bedd. Item, I give more to my daughter Margaret Snow, the next kettle to the biggest & the long kettle & a gallon kettle & the pott chaffer to Thom. Snow, & a candlestick & I give him more a coffer & William Newes a coffer. Item, last of all I give the rest of my goods unbequeathed to Austine Newes & Thomas Snow, whom I make my executors to see my body buried & this my last will & testament fulfilled. In witness whereof I have sett to my hand & seale this fourteenth of June 1616.

Emma Woodhouse, hir
marke

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Emma Woodhouse hir marke". The signature is written in dark ink on a light-colored, slightly aged paper.

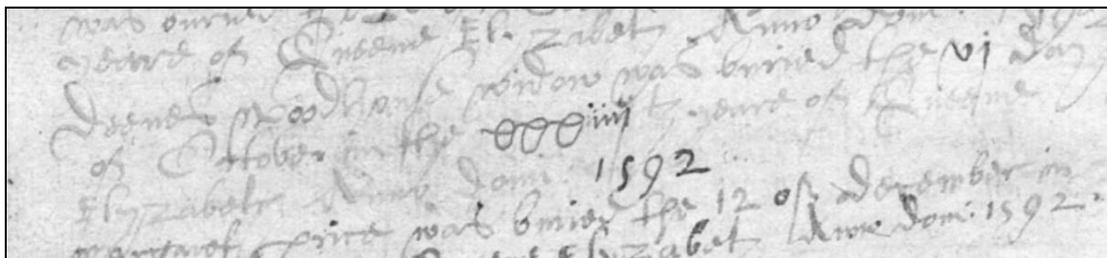
The mark of Emma
Woodhouse on her will

William and Emma had the following children: 1. **Katherine**, married Augustine Newes, laborer of Pyrton; *2. **Marke**, born in about 1580 of Pyrton; married Amy Costard 20 April 1608 in Pyrton; 3. **Margaret**, married Thomas Snow.

SOURCES: Will of William Woodhouse, 1612; will of Emma Woodhouse, 1616.

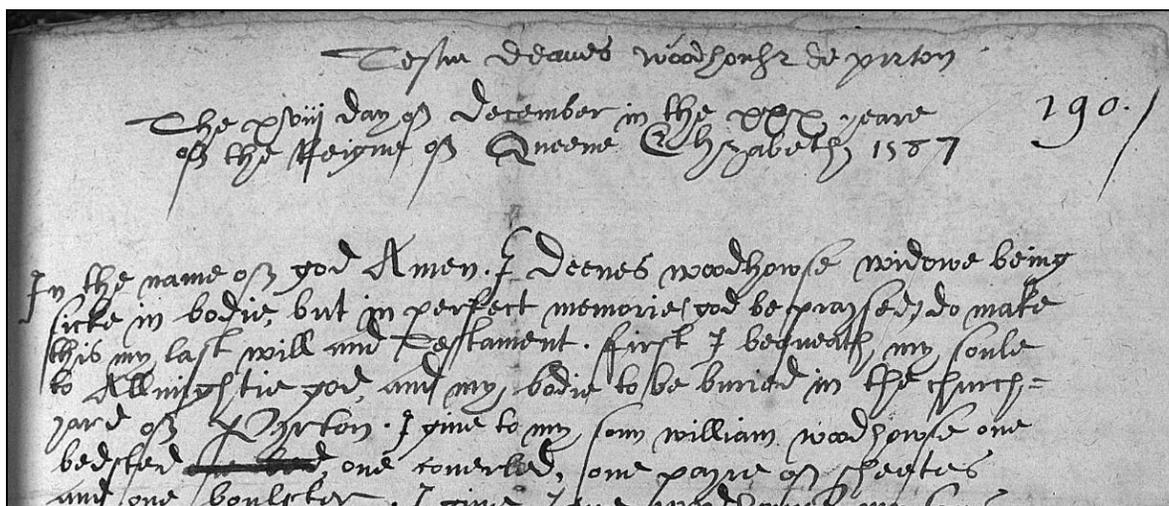
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND DEENES WOODHOUSE

Deenes Woodhouse, widow, was buried 6 October 1592 in Pyrton.

A handwritten burial record in cursive script. The text is somewhat faded but clearly states: "Deenes woodhouse widow was buried the vi day of October in the xxxiiijth year of the reign of Elizabeth Anno Dom 1592".

Burial record for Deenes Woodhouse in Pyrton: "Deenes Woodhouse widow was buried the vi day of October in the xxxiiijth year of the reign of Elyzabeth Anno Dom 1592"

Deenes left a will proven in 1592:

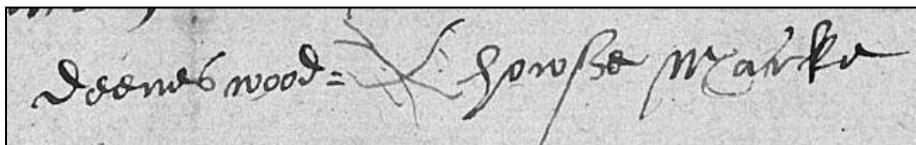
A handwritten will in cursive script. The text begins with "I Deenes woodhouse widow being sicke in bodie, but in perfect memorie of god be prayed, do make this my last will and testament. First I bequeath my soule to Allmightie god, and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Pyrton. I give to my son William woodhouse one bodie of land, one tumber, one payre of sheeps and one Conlter. I give to my daughter Amy Costard one bodie of land." The date is given as "the xviii day of December in the xxx year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth 1587". The number "190." is written in the right margin.

Will of Deenes Woodhouse, 1587

The xviii day of December in the xxx year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth 1587
In the name of God Amen, I **Deenes Woodhouse**, widow, being sicke in bodie, but in perfect memorie, God be prayed, do make this my last will and testament. First I bequeath my soule

God, and my bodie to be buried in the churchyard of Pyrton. I give to **my sonn William Woodhouse** one bedsteed, one covered, one payre of sheetes and one boulster. I give **Jone Woodhouse my sons daughter**, John Woodhouse one bullock which my daughter Mauld hath in keeping. I give **my daughter Mauld Cortwood** one bushel of wheate. I give my daughter **Else May** one bushel of wheate. I give **my daughter Jone** five xxx & a land of barley. I give **Marke Woodhouse** one bushel of barley. I give **Katheren Woodhouse** sixe pence. I give **Margaret Woodhouse** sixe pence. I give my daughter Maulds three children sixe pence a peece. I give **my sonn Thomas** his tow children twelve pence between them. I give **my sonn William** one bushel of wheate. I give **my daughter Jone** all my goods & cattels whatsoever, whome I make my full & sole executor. And that this my last will and testament may be well & truly executed and fulfilled I make Edmund Yates and John Deney my overseers. In wittnes whereas I have sett to my hand the day and yeare above written.

Deenes Woodhouse marke



The mark of Deenes Woodhouse on her will

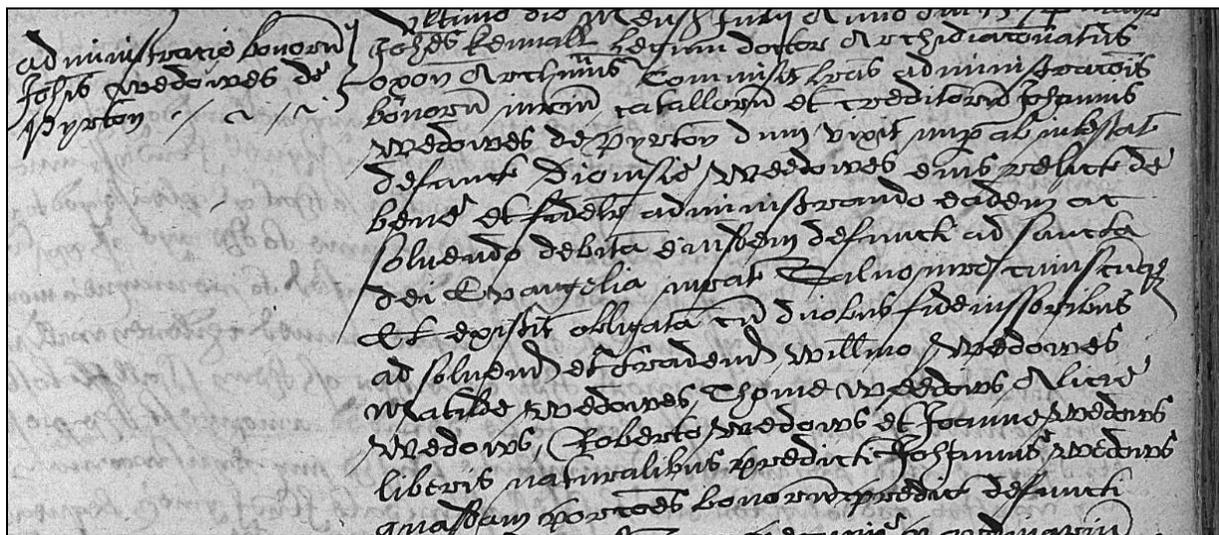
This will was made in our presence whose names are under written.

John Bernard

Edmund Yates

John Deney

An administration exists for John Wedowes of Pyrton, created on the last day of July in 1574. The administration, in Latin, names Dionisis Weedowes, the relict of John, as the administrator. Dionysius is a Latin version of Denise. The administration also lists John's children: Willm Wedowes, Matilde Wedowes, Thome Weedowes, Alice Wedowes, Robertes Wedowes, Joannes Wedowes, and Johannis Wedowes.



Administration for John Weedowes of Pyrton, 1574

This is certainly the administration for the husband of Deenes (Dionysus) Woodhouse, and their children William, Mauld (Matilda), Thomas (Thome), Alice (Else), Joan (Joannes) and John (Johannis) Woodhouse. Robert was not mentioned in Deenes' will, but may have died before Deenes' will of 1587.

*daughter on shilling. Item, to **Roger Moone my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Robert Moone my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Jane Moone my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Agnes Moone my grandchild** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Elizabeth Holding my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Amy Woodhouse** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Susan Woodhouse** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Mary Woodhouse my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Richard Woodhouse my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Sary Woodhouse my grandchilde** two pewter platters. Item, I give to **Dorothy Woodhouse my grandchilde** to pewter platters. The rest of my goods and householde stufe, my debts payde and my ffunerall discharged I give and bequeath unto **Richard Woodhouse my son in lawe** who I make and ordaine soale executor of this my last will and testament and doe nominate and apoynte my welbeloved cossins **Alexander Nash** and **William Nash** my overseers to see this my will faithfully and truly to be performed. In witnese wherof this is my last will and testament the above named Elizabeth Costerd have heir unto set my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written.
The mark of Elizabeth Costerde*



Elizabeth also left an inventory:

Inventory

Imprimis, her wearringe aparrell 2 0 0

Item, pewter 2 0 0

Item, in mony 0 8 2

Sums totall 3 8 2

John Story

Simon Benson

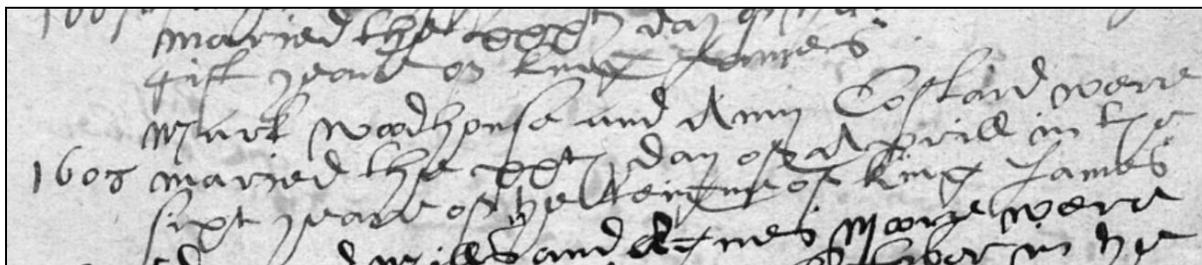
Elizabeth Costard died and was buried 9 September 1675 in Watlington. There are three men found in Costard records who could be her husband, as they died before her will was written in 1667. They are Francis, Edward and Richard Costard. A search of Watlington wills shows a will for Francis, naming his wife Mable, so he is not Elizabeth's husband. Edward died in 1668, and his wife Mary is found in the burial registers, being buried in 1667, so he is not Elizabeth's husband. That leaves Richard as the most likely husband for Elizabeth. Richard acted as a witness for a will in Watlington in 1640. He is listed as the father to Susan, who was buried in 1639 in Watlington. Richard died and was buried 25 August 1658 in Watlington.

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Margery**, married Roger Moone; 2. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1620; married Richard Woodhouse in about 1644; 3. **Susan**, buried 9 June 1639 in Watlington.

SOURCES: Watlington parish register; will of Elizabeth Costarde, widow of Watlington, 1667 on www.findmypast.co.uk.

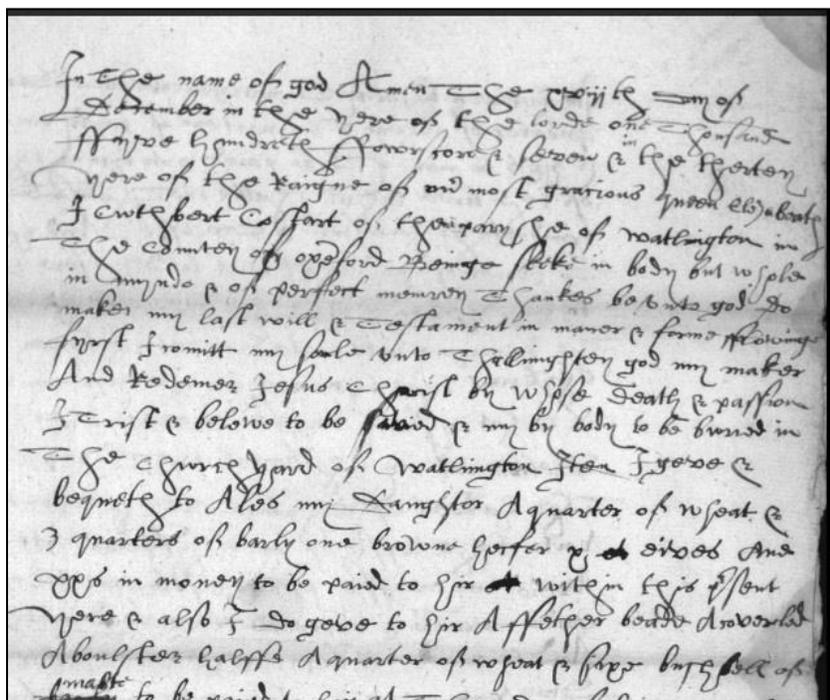
The Family of Amy Costard

Richard Woodhouse's father, Marke Woodhouse, also married a Costard girl. From the Pyrton parish register:



Marriage record for Mark Woodhouse and Amy Costard in Pyrton: "Mark Woodhouse and Amy Costard were married the xxth day of Aprill in the sixt yere of the reigne of King James"

Amy Costard must have been born in about 1580. The relationship between Amy and Elizabeth (born about 1620) is not known. Amy is mentioned in the will of her father, Cuthbert Costard in 1587:



Will of Cuthbert Costard 1587

In the name of God Amen, the xviiiith day of December in the yere of the Lorde one thousand ffyve hundred eighty & seven in the therten yere in the rainge of our most gracious Queen Elizabeth, I **Cuthbert Costard** of the paryshe of Watlington in the Countey of Oxford, beinge sicke in body but whole in mynde & of perfect memrey, thanks be unto God, do make my last will & testament in maner & forme ffolowing, first I comitt my soule unto Almyghtey God my maker and redeemer Jesus Christ on whose death & passion I trust & believe to be saved my body to be buried in the churchyard of Watlington. Item, I geve & bequeath to **Ales my daughter** a quarter of wheat & 3 quarters of barley one browne heifer & 3 sheepe. And xxs in money to be paid to hir within this next yere & also I do geve to her a ffether bedde, a covered, a boulster, halffe a quarter of wheat, & five bushel of maste to be paid to hir at the day of hir marage. Item, I geve & bequeath to **Ffrances my sonne** a quarter of

wheat & 3 quarters barley on heifer, 4 sheepe & xxs in money to be paid unto him within this present yere. Item, I geve & bequeath **Agnes my daughter** a quarter of wheat & 3 quarter of barley to be paid unto hir within the yere of the Lorde which shall be one thousand ffyve hundred fflowrscore & neein. Item, I geve & bequeath unto **Amie my daughter** one quarter of wheat & 3 quarters of barley one kow boulok & xxs in money to be paid unto hir within the yere of the Lord which shalbe one thousand ffyve hundredth fflowrscore & tenne. I geve & bequeath unto **William my sonne** one quarter of wheat & 3 quarters of barley, one kow boulok, xxs in money to be paid unto him within the yere of the Lorde which shalbe one thousand ffyve hundredth fflowrscore & aleven. Item, I geve & bequeath to **Margerett my daughter** one quarter of wheat & 3 quarters of barley, one kow boulok & xxs in money to be paid unto hir within the yere on the Lorde which shalbe one thousand ffyve hundredth fflowrscore & twelffe. And yf yt happen to aney of my chyldrens to dey afore they come to xxi yeres of age his legacies or hir legacies to remayne to be parted equally between all my children that then are livinge, also my will is that yf my wyffe do marrye that she shall deliver all my chyldrens legacies unpaid unto the hands of Thomas Ovey & Thomas Crook unto the use of my children. Item, I doe make **Aleis my wyffe** full & sole executor of all my goods movable & unmovable unquothed in this my will. And to paie all legacies & dettes & to receyve all dettes due unto me & to bringe up my children in the feare of God to kepe & maintain them with meate & drink & cloths untill they be able to gett & serve for theyr living & so always to see them placed the overseers of this my will I do make Thomas Ovey & Thomas Crook & I do geve unto every one of them iiis iiid a peece. And this to be my last will & testament, all other wills or testament to be voyed and of no effect. Wittnes: Thomas Ovey, Thomas Crook, John Bremer

Cuthbert and Aleis had the following children: 1. **Ales**; 2. **Ffrances** (male), married Mabell; buried 26 May 1654 in Watlington; 3. **Agnes**; 4. **Amy**, born in about 1580 of Watlington; married Marke Woodhouse 20 April 1608 in Watlington; 5. **William**; 6. **Margerett**

SOURCES: Will of Cuthbert Costarde of Watlington, 1587 on www.findmypast.co.uk; Pyrton parish register.

The name Costard is spelled Costard, Costerde, and Costar in the Watlington area. In other parts of England it may be Custard, Cestard, Castard and Custed. The name is "of medieval origin, and derives from the Middle English and Anglo-French "costard", a large apple. The ultimate origin of the word lies in the Old French "coste" (modern French "cote", rib), with the suffix "ard", indicating a person or thing characterized by a certain quality. The apple bearing the name was so called from being prominently ribbed, and the same word was later applied derisively to the head. The surname Custard was therefore originally given either as a metonymic occupational name to a grower of this popular apple variety, or as a nickname to someone who was "round-headed"." www.surnamedb.com

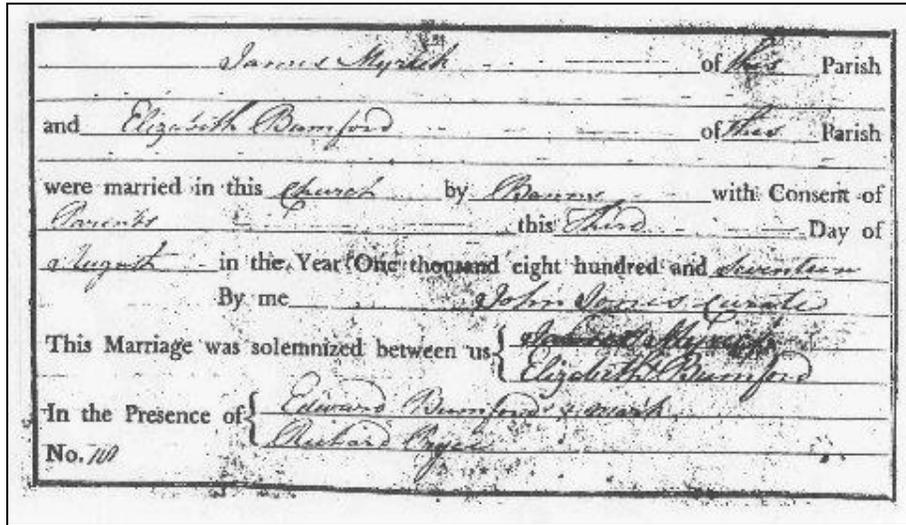
SOURCES: Watlington parish register; Pyrton parish register; will of Thomas Bremer, 1640 PCC; will of John Costard, 1603, will of Francis Costard, 1649, administration of John Costard, 1651; administration of Mabell Costard, 1666, on www.findmypast.co.uk; The People of Watlington, citing the Poor Rate 1667, Overseers of the Poor 1666-1706, and Overseers' Disbursements 1681.

MEYRICK ANCESTORS

JAMES MEYRICK

James Meyrick was born January 15, 1798 at Darnal Cottage, Tenbury parish, Worcestershire, England. His parents were Thomas Meyrick, Jr. and Susannah Coley. There is a smallholding of Dearnal in Tenbury parish. Family stories report that Thomas was the son of Thomas Meyrick, Sr. and a Miss Foley, the daughter of Lord Foley, and that she was disinherited upon her marriage to Thomas Meyrick, Sr., as he was "not of the ranks". James married Elizabeth Bumford (or Mumford), the daughter of Edward Bumford and Margaret Davies. Elizabeth was born January 16, 1799,

in Bettws, Montgomeryshire, Wales.



Parish register, Bettws Cedewain, Montgomeryshire, Wales showing the marriage of James Meyrick and Elizabeth Bumford in 1817

James worked draining the land, and building pools and coach roads. James and Elizabeth had nine children.

The 1841 census for Boraston shows:

James Meyrick, age 45, Ag Lab (agricultural laborer)

Elizabeth " , age 40

Thomas " , age 15, Ag Lab

John " , age 10

Susan " , age 8

George Meyrick, age 5

Frederick Wishaw, age 20, Ag Lab

Mary " , age 20

Pamelow " , age 2 months.

The Latter-Day Saint missionaries found the Meyrick family, and they heard the message gladly. Elizabeth was the first to accept the gospel. James and Elizabeth, and their children Mary Ann, John, Thomas, and George were baptized at Ludlow, Shropshire in the River Teme, in the year 1849. James was ordained a deacon by James Philips at Ludlow in 1849.

The 1851 census shows:

James Meyrick, age 53, Drainer, born in Worcestershire, Knighton

Elizabeth " , wife, age 52, born in Montgomery, Newtown

Thomas " , son, age 23, Drainer, born in Worcestershire, Eastham

John " , son, age 19, " , born in Breckonshire, Talgarth

George Meyrick, son, age 13, Drainer, born in Warwickshire, Leamington

Mary Wishaw, dau, age 31, born in Salop, Milson

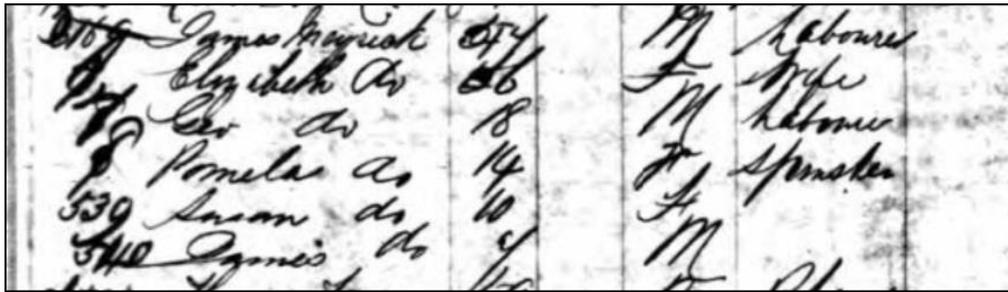
Pamela Wishaw, gdau, age 11, born in Worcestershire, St. Martins

Susanha " , gdau, age 5, born in Warwickshire, Birmingham

James " , gson, age 3, born in " , "

and several lodgers

John Meyrick left for America first, in 1853. The family worked and saved, and in 1855 James and Elizabeth, with their son George, and the orphaned children of Mary Ann, sailed for America on the ship S. Curling.



Passenger list for the S. Curling showing the Meyrick family

The ship's passenger list shows:

<i>James Meyrick</i>	<i>Age 57</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Origin: Ludlow</i>
<i>Elizabeth Meyrick</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>Ludlow</i>
<i>George Meyrick</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Ludlow</i>
<i>Pomelo W. Meyrick</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>spinster</i>	<i>Ludlow</i>
<i>Susannah Meyrick</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Ludlow</i>
<i>James Meyrick</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Ludlow</i>

From the Millennial Star: "On the twenty-second of April, 1855, the ship, Samuel Curling, sailed from Liverpool with five hundred and eighty-one Saints on board, of whom three hundred and eighty-five were Perpetual Emigration Fund emigrants, all under the presidency of Elder Israel Barlow, who had acted as pastor of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Conferences. William Willis, on his return from a mission to India, and other prominent elders embarked on the on the Samuel Curling, which, after a safe and pleasant passage, arrived in New York on Tuesday, the twenty-second on May. During the voyage three children were born, and as there were no deaths on board the net increase was that number. Elder Peter Reid, who emigrated to America as a passenger in the Samuel Curling, in 1855, and who now resides in Sixteenth Ward, Salt Lake City, told the writer some time ago that the ship encountered several storms in her passage across the Atlantic, but that she passed safely through them all. In the midst of one of these storms the captain got somewhat disheartened, and declared to Brother Barlow, the president of the company of emigrants, that he, in his long experience as a seafaring man, had never encountered a worse one; he then added that the tempest had not reached its highest point yet, but that the next half hour would be worse still. Brother Barlow, in reply, told the captain that the storm was nearly over, and would not increase in violence. This bold remark of Brother Barlow made the captain angry, as he thought he knew more about the weather and the sea than anyone else on board; but on going into his cabin to examine his barometer and other nautical instruments, he found that Brother Barlow was right; the storm abated almost immediately. Elder Barlow afterwards told some of the Saints that while the storm was raging he was the ship surrounded by scores of angels, who stood in a circle around it with joined hands. This was a testimony to the Saints that the Lord was watching over the ship, and that there was no danger. Most of the passengers left New York en route for the Valley on the twenty-fourth, going by steamboat via Amboy to Philadelphia, where the emigrants were placed on the railway train, and left Philadelphia on Friday the 25th, about noon, arriving in Pittsburg on the morning of the twenty-seventh (Sunday). The same day the P.E. Fund emigrants of the Samuel Curling joined the like passengers who had crossed the Atlantic in the Chimborazo, and on the steamship Amazon they continued the journey to St. Louis, whence they proceeded to Atchison, Kansas."

The ship docked at New York City, and the family began the difficult journey to Utah with the Milo Andrus Company. James was very sick most of the time crossing the plains.

John met them in Salt Lake City, and took them to Pleasant Grove, Utah. James was ordained a High Priest there by Hyrum Winters, Sr. in January of 1857.

9		Dora W	7	"					
10		Robert	5	m					
11		Sarah	3	"					
12		Franklin C	2	"					
13		Flavelle	1/2	"					
14									
15	609	567 Maria Mep	23	f	Seamstress	200	150		Sea
16		Boy	1	m					U.S.
17	610	568 Joe Mowick	62	"	Far	500	700		Eng
18		Cliff	61	f					
19		John	28	m	J. Laborer				
20		Geo	22	"	"				
21		Joe	16	"					
22	611	569 Amanda J. City	36	f	Seamstress	450	500		Ohio
23		Wm H	11	m					Ohio
24		Amos C	10	"					U.S.
25		Joseph J	7	"					"
26		Amanda A	6	f					"
27		Charles	4	"					"

1860 census, Pleasant Grove, Utah County, Utah

They lived in Pleasant Grove until 1860, then settled in Mt. Pleasant, San Pete County, where John and George built them a house in the fort.

7		Joseph	1	m					
8		Albert	2	m					
9		Seely Sarah	65	f	W				Occupied
10									
11	12	Murphy James	21	m	W				Farmers
12		Elizabeth	49	f	W				Keeping House
13	13	Ernest Charles	29	m	W				Farmers
14		Elizabeth	21	f	W				Keeping House
15		George W	8	m	W				U.S.
16		William H	7	m	W				U.S.
17		John	4	m	W				U.S.

1870 census, Mt. Pleasant, Sanpete, Utah

James died in Mt. Pleasant on May 11, 1871. His son remembers, "He was always on hand to protect the saints, and he done a great deal of watching by night, and of guarding stock by day, and doing whatever thing he could to benefit the community at large."

House No.	Family No.	Name	Sex	Age	Color	Prof.	Mar.	Widow	Married	Widow	Married	Widow	Married	Widow	Married	Widow
239	392	Hudson, Luiza	Wife	18												
		Hudson, Jennie	Wife	16												
		Hudson, Andrew	Wife	13												
		Hudson, Arthur	Wife	9												
		Hudson, John	Wife	6												
		Hudson, Milda	Wife	7												
240	393	Bennett, Anna	Wife	44												
		Bennett, John	Wife	43												
		Bennett, William	Wife	15												
		Bennett, Jennie	Wife	11												
		Bennett, Mary	Wife	9												
		Bennett, John	Wife	7												
241	394	Wright, John	Wife	34												
252	325	Stamps, John	Wife	35												
		Stamps, Jennie	Wife	28												
		Stamps, George	Wife	8												
		Stamps, Joseph	Wife	5												
		Stamps, Michael	Wife	2												
253	370	Harlow, John	Wife	32												

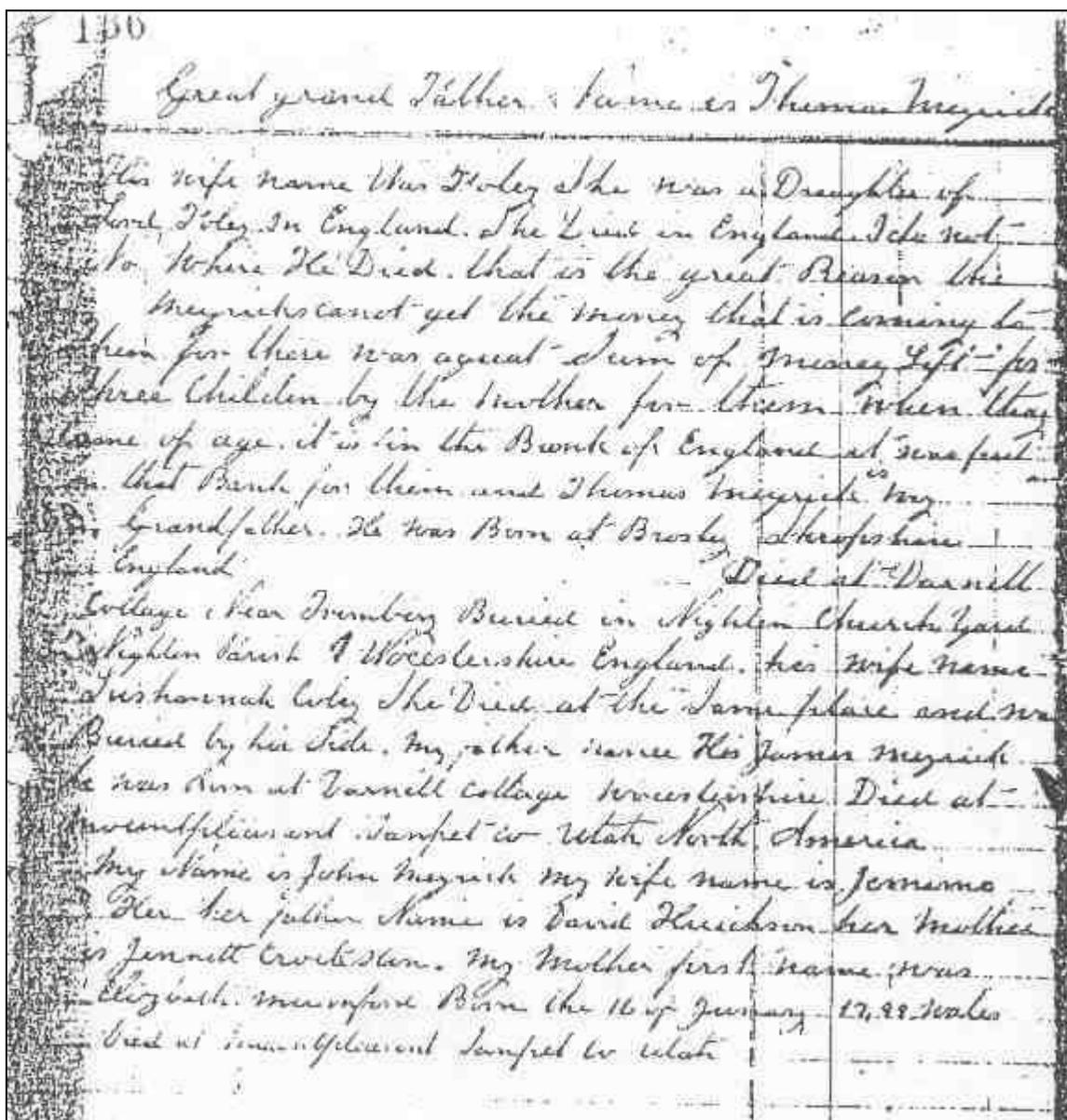
1880 census, Mt. Pleasant, Utah

Elizabeth is found living alone in the 1880 census in Mt. Pleasant:

*E. Meyrick, age 89, born in Wales, keeping house
 Census place: Mount Pleasant, Sanpete, Utah
 FHL# 1255337; Page #: 361A*

Elizabeth died January 10, 1883 in Mt. Pleasant and is buried in the Mt. Pleasant Cemetery.

EXCERPTS FROM THE DIARY OF JOHN MEYRICK,
SON OF JAMES MEYRICK AND ELIZABETH MUMFORD



Page from John Meyrick's diary

"My name is John Meyrick. I am the son of James Meyrick and Elizabeth Meyrick. My mother's maiden name was Elizabeth Mumford. They had nine children, so they said."

"Great-grand Father's name is Thomas Meyrick. His wife's name was Foley. She was a daughter of Lord Foley in England. She died in England. I do not know where he died. That is the great reason the Meyricks cannot get the money that is coming to them, for there was a great sum of money left for three children by the mother, for them when they came of age. It is in the Bank of England. It was put in that Bank for them and Thomas Meyrick is my grandfather. He was born at Brosley, Shropshire, England. Died at Darnell Cottage near Trembery. Buried in Nighton Church Yard, Nighton Parish,

Worcestershire, England. His wife's name Sushannah Coley. She died at the same place and was buried by his side."

"My father was a hard-working man and had not the means to send me to school, so I had not the chance to get any learning of any account, only by going to Sunday School. Which school and faith was of the Church of England, and I picked up a good deal in learning to read and write in my poor way in a short time.

But my father's work called him away to another place called Boarson (or Borson). We stayed there two years, then we moved again. So his work, it did not last long in one place, for it was draining the land and making pools and coach roads and such like, for the Lords of the land.

Then we moved to Trembury, but did not stay there long. There I got six months of schooling which helped me very much. but Father was bound to go to Ludlow, for he could get better work and he did. He went to draining for Lord Clive at Oakley Park. I and my brothers went with him. We had a very good job, but we had to work under such a boss, and Father did not like it, so we watched for a better chance, and it soon came. So Father got a job on his own hook and hired a man to work for him at draining for Lord Darton (?). We had a very good place of work.

But now the Mormon Elders came along preaching glad tidings of joy to all men. So Father had to hear and believe it. Thank God for it! So Father and Mother were baptized in August 1849, and my sister Mary Ann, me, and brothers Thomas and George were baptized on the 13th of September 1849. We were all baptized at Ludlow in the river Teme, Shropshire, England. Mother was the first to receive the Gospel and was the first baptized. We were all baptized by Elder Edward W. Jones-confirmed.

1853, my father asked me if I did not want to go to the valleys. I told him "yes", so he got the money which was 8 pounds, and gave it to Elder William Finch to bring me to the mountains, saying he'd like me to go with him."

"1855- Father MacArthur brought the Deseret News to me and said my folks' names were in it, and they were in Salt Lake City. I started for them right off, riding a wild horse, and found them at Bro. and Sis. Meredith's. Their names are James Meyrick, Elizabeth Mumford Meyrick, George Meyrick, James Wishaw, Pemplow Wishaw, Susannah Wishaw. Father very sick and has been most of the time while crossing the plains. Pemplow has been very sick of the mountain fever. Most of the hair has come out of her head. Hard times for bread, grass hoppers having destroyed most everything, both for man and beast. I raised seventeen bushels of wheat, gave it to my folks. I had house and lot- gave it to them also, and started for San Bernadino, Calif."

"1859- went to Sanpete. Stopped at Moroni two or three days, then went to Hampton, now called Mt. Pleasant. Worked on the wall 23 days. My brother George took up some land.

In 1860 we moved our parents from Pleasant Grove to Sanpete. Built house in fort. Chimney fell down twice the same day. Put it up and it stayed."

"My dear father died this year (1871). He was always on hand to protect the saints and he done a great deal of watching by night of garding stock by day and doing whatever thing he could to benefit the community at large, being 73 years old. He signed off his property to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints in the year 1857 at Pleasant Grove, Utah County."

Source: Transcript of John Meyrick's diary provided by Bryant F. Merrick.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JAMES MEYRICK AND ELIZABETH ANN BUMFORD

James Meyrick was born 15 January 1798 in Darnal Cottage, Tenbury, Worcester, England to Thomas Meyrick and Susannah Coley. There is a smallholding in the parish of Tenbury called Dearnall. James married Elizabeth Bumford 4 August 1817 in Bettws, Montgomery, Wales. She was born 16 January 1799 in Bettws parish, Newton, Montgomery, Wales to Edward Bumford and Margaret Davies. James died 11 May 1871 in Mt. Pleasant, San Pete, Utah. Elizabeth died 10 January 1883 in Mt. Pleasant. Both are buried in the Mt. Pleasant Cemetery.

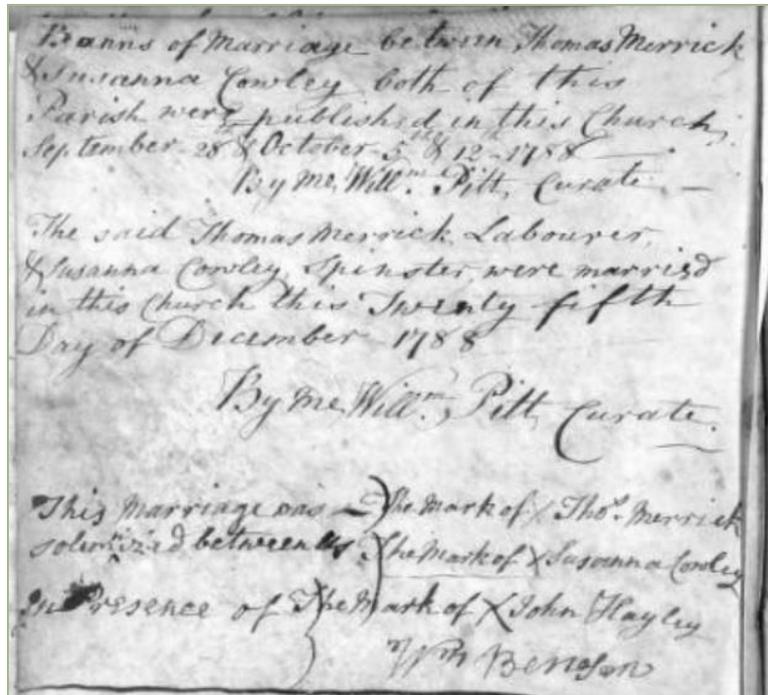
James and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Maryann**, born 25 March 1820 in Neen Sollors, Shropshire, England; married James Frederick Wishaw 3 March 1840 in Birmingham, Warwick, England; died 8 July 1853 in Ludlow, Shropshire, England; 2. **James**, born 22 May 1822 in Milson, Shropshire, England; 3. **Thomas**, born 9 September 1825 in Worcestershire, England; married Mary Sulhil; 4. **John**, born 22 May 1828 in Eastham, Worcester, England; died 16 September 1829; 5. **John**, born 17 May 1831 in Talgarth, Brecon, Wales; married Jemima Hutchinson 22 November 1861; died 21 April 1899; 6. **Susannah**, born 24 June 1834 in Warrick, Warwick, England; 7. **George William**, born 13 June 1838 in Leamington, Warwick, England; married Hannah Green about 1862; died 20 November 1886; 8. **Frederick**, born February 1839 in Worcester, Worcester, England; died 29 April 1839.

SOURCES: John Meyrick's diary; IGI; Family Group sheet prepared by Bryant Merrick.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS MEYRICK AND SUSANNAH COLEY

Thomas Meyrick was born about 1762 in Broseley, Shropshire, England to Thomas Meyrick and, according to family stories, Miss Foley (daughter of Lord Foley). No christening record is found in Broseley for Thomas. The only Meyrick christened in Broseley at that time was James Merrick, son of Thomas and Eleanor Merrick, christened 19 October 1760 in Broseley. This may be Thomas' brother.

Thomas married Susannah Coley 25 December 1788 in Coates, Gloucestershire: "*Banns of marriage between Thomas Merrick & Susanna Cowley both of this parish were published in this church September 28 & October 5 & 12 1788 by Mr. William Pitt, curate*", and then the marriage, "*The said Thomas Merrick, labourer & Susann Cowley, spinster, were married in this church this twenty fifth day of December 1788, by Mr. William Pitt, curate*". The record has the mark of Thomas Merrick and the mark of Susanna Cowley, along with the mark of John Hayley, and the signature of Wm. Benson, witnesses.

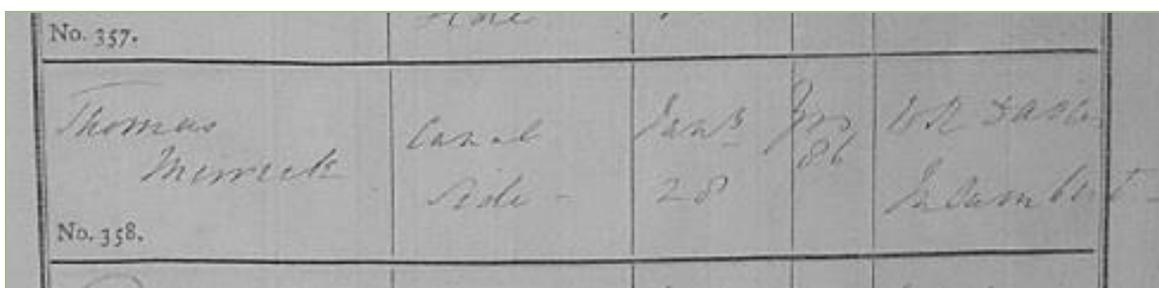


Marriage record for Thomas Merrick and Susanna Cowley in Coates, Gloucestershire

Researcher Anne Merrick provides additional insight into the location of the marriage, suggesting that Thomas was a canal labourer. Her Gloucestershire researcher supports this view: "I very much support the suggestion that Thomas Merrick was a canal labourer during the early part of his working life. The dates when various canals were built coincide with his geographical movements. Canal labourers, 'navigators' or 'navvies', were perhaps the most mobile group of people at the end of the 18th and beginning of the 19th Century, as were the railway labourers 50 years later. It offered better money than working in the fields. My theory is that he was born in Shropshire, quite possibly in Broseley. The Ketley Canal, 10 miles from Broseley, was probably the first to be built in the area, from 1787 to 1788. This could be the first that Thomas worked on. When a canal was about to be built or extended agents would often go to where work on another canal was about to finish and recruit workers. This could explain why he then appears almost 80 miles away in Coates around 1788 where the Thames and Severn Canal was being built. This opened in 1789 although some work continued after the official opening."

"We know that by November 1792 when his eldest son Thomas was baptised he had moved to Neen Sollars. This was where the Kington Canal was being built. It was started in 1791 which coincides exactly with the date when Thomas might have moved there. If I understand correctly, the Kington Canal was part of a larger scheme – the Leominster Canal – which went through Knighton on Teme. This would explain Thomas's next move to Knighton on Teme. This scheme fizzled out in June 1797; other work was planned but nothing came of it. Presumably, now with a growing family, Thomas decided he needed to settle down and stayed in Knighton on Teme." (Clive Andrews) Anne reports that his son Thomas was also described as a "navigator" in an incomplete baptismal record from Lydia Merrick at Tenbury.

Susannah was born about 1770 in Gloucestershire, England, the daughter of Robert Cowley and Mary Brown. Susannah was christened 25 March 1770 in Cherington, Gloucestershire.



Death record for Thomas Merrick, Tenbury parish

Thomas died 24 January 1848 in Darnal Cottage, Tenbury, Worcester, England, and was buried 28 January in the Knighton churchyard, Knighton-upon-Teme, Worcester, England. His death certificate shows his occupation as labourer. He was 86 years old. The cause of death was old age. The source of information was William Adams (his son-in-law), present at the death.

CERTIFIED COPY OF AN ENTRY OF DEATH

GIVEN AT THE GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE

Application Number 7504551-1

REGISTRATION DISTRICT TENBURY

1848 DEATH in the Sub-district of Bockleton in the Counties of Worcester and Hereford

Columns:-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No.	When and where died	Name and surname	Sex	Age	Occupation	Cause of death	Signature, description and residence of informant	When registered	Signature of registrar
55	Twenty-fourth of January 1848 in the Parish of Knighton upon Teme	Thomas Merrick	Male	86 years	Labourer	Old Age Certified	The Clerk of Knighton-upon-Teme William Adams present at the Death	Twenty-eighth of January 1848	James Mainwaring Registrar

CERTIFIED to be a true copy of an entry in the certified copy of a Register of Deaths in the District above mentioned.

Given at the GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE, under the Seal of the said Office, the 25th day of July 2016

DYE 047356

See note overleaf

CAUTION: THERE ARE OFFENCES RELATING TO FALSIFYING OR ALTERING A CERTIFICATE AND USING OR POSSESSING A FALSE CERTIFICATE ©CROWN COPYRIGHT

WARNING: A CERTIFICATE IS NOT EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY.

7341373 513184 06/15 WL/AITPS

GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE ENGLAND

SBM

Death certificate for Thomas Meyrick, 1848

Susannah died 28 July 1826 in Darnal Cottage, and was buried in the Knighton churchyard. A diary left by John Meyrick, the son of James Meyrick records, "Thomas Meyrick is my grandfather. He was born at Brosley, Shropshire, England. Died at Darnell Cottage near Trembery. Buried in Nighton Church Yard, Nighton Parish, Worcestershire, England. His wife's name Sushannah Coley. She died at the same place and was buried by his side."

150

Great grand Father's name is Thomas Meyrick
 His wife name was Foley she was a Daughter of
 Lord Foley in England. She lived in England. I do not
 know where he died. that is the great Reason the
 Meyricks cannot get the money that is coming to
 them for there was a great sum of money left for
 three children by the mother for them when they
 were of age. it is in the Bank of England at some part
 that stands for them and Thomas Meyrick my
 Grandfather. He was Born at Broxly, Herefordshire
 England. Died at Darnell
 Collage near Trumbly Buried in Nighton Church Yard
 Nighton Parish & Worcestershire England. his wife name
 was Hannah Foley she died at the same place and was
 Buried by his side. My father name His name Meyrick
 he was Born at Darnell Collage Worcestershire. Died at
 Mansfield and Sampet in Utah North America
 My name is John Meyrick my wife name is Jennie
 Her her father name is David Richardson her mother
 is Jennett Crockett. My mother first name was
 Elizabeth Mansford Born the 16 of January 1799. Wales
 Died at Mansfield and Sampet in Utah

John Meyrick's diary

Darnall		1841	
Mr. Mowbray	75	20	21
Will ^d Adams	50	20	21
Maria W -	50		2
Pamela W -	4		2
Charles W -	2		2
Th ^d Mowbray	10		2
Ann Adams	20		2
Edw ^d Mowbray	10		2

1841 census Dearnall, Knighton

Thomas was found in the 1841 English census in Dearnall, Knighton, Worcestershire. His daughter, Maria's family lives with him:

Thomas Merrick, age 75, occupation ag. lab, not born in this county

William Adams, age 30, ag. lab.

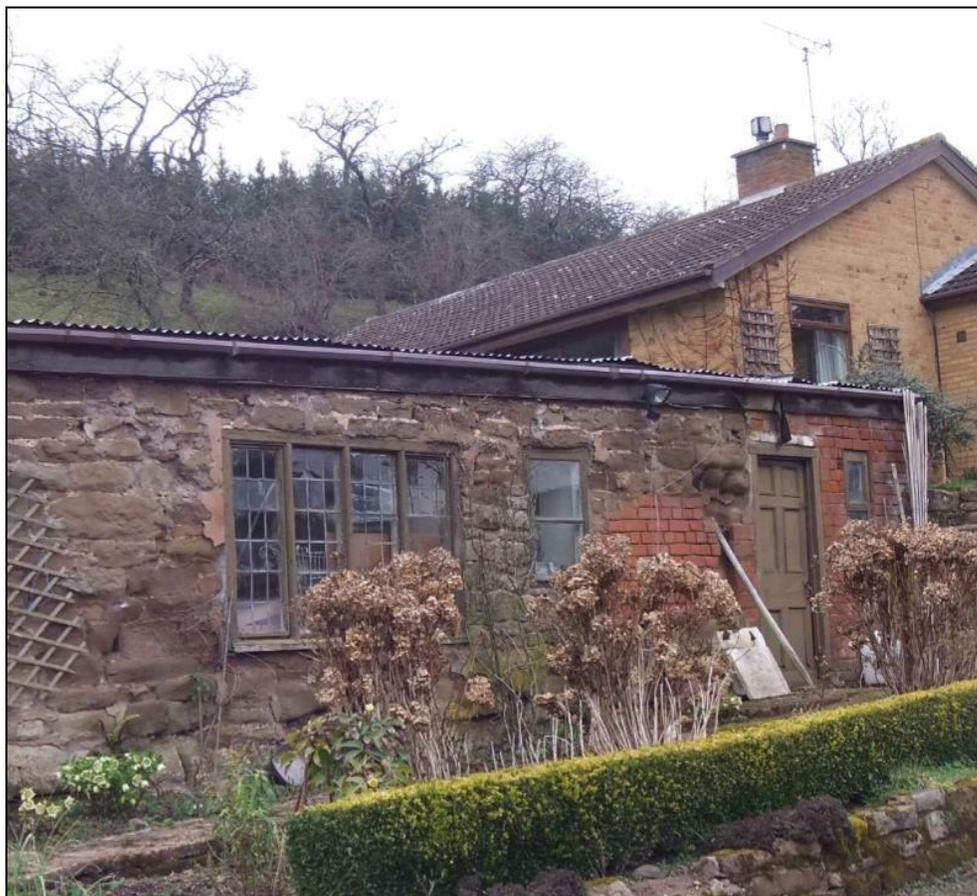
Maria Adams, age 30

Pemala, age 4

Charles, age 2

Thomas Merrick, age 10

Ann Adams, age 20



Darnal Cottage, Tenbury - Top floor has been removed. Originally had on large bedroom, one room and kitchen on ground floor. Various referred to as Canalside, near Dotcroft (Deep Croft Farm), Darnil, Darnal, Dearnal or Darnell. The house behind is new.(From ancestry.co.uk)

Thomas and Susannah had the following children: 1. **Hannah**, christened 4 April 1790 in Coates, Gloucestershire; died in Plymouth, Devon, England; 2. **Thomas**, born 18 November 1792 in Neen Sollors, Shropshire, England; died in Worsell, England; 3. **Helen**, born about 1793; 4. **Mary**, born in 1794 in Darnal Cottage; died September 1826 at the same place; 5. ***James**, born 15 January 1796 in Darnal Cottage; married Elizabeth Ann Bumford; died 11 May 1871 in Mt. Pleasant, San Pete, Utah; 6. **Eleanor**, christened 21 January 1798; 7. **Delia (Delilah)**, born 16 Feb 1800 in Knighton, Worcester, England; died in Darnal Cottage; buried 24 November 1801 in Knighton; 8. **Ann**, born 28 March 1802 in Knighton; died 2 March 1827; 9. **Keziah (Kizirey)**, born about 1803 in Darnal

Cottage; died at the same place; 10. **Sarah**, born 11 March 1804 in Knighton; died in November 1823 in London, England; 11. **John**, born 17 April 1806 in Darnal Cottage; died at sea; 12. **Elizabeth**, born at Darnal Cottage; christened 17 Oct 1808; married Thomas Ayens; died in Clibery, England; 13. **Maria**, born 19 February 1811 in Knighton; married William Adams; 14. **Emma**, christened 30 May 1814 in Knighton; buried 3 August 1815 in Knighton.

SOURCES: John Meyrick's diary; Family Group sheet prepared by Bryant Merrick; IGI; Knighton parish register, FHL# 992215; death certificate (Thomas); e-mail from Anne Merrick.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS MEYRICK AND MISS FOLEY

Thomas Meyrick was born in about 1740 of Broseley. According to a diary left by John Meyrick, Thomas' great-grandson, he married Miss Foley: *"Great-grand Father's name is Thomas Meyrick. His wife's name was Foley. She was a daughter of Lord Foley in England. She died in England. I do not know where he died. That is the great reason the Meyricks cannot get the money that is coming to them, for there was a great sum of money left for three children by the mother, for them when they came of age. It is in the Bank of England. It was put in that Bank for them and Thomas Meyrick (his son) is my grandfather."* Whether this story is true or just family legend has not been proven. No marriage record has been found for Thomas Meyrick and Miss Foley.

Thomas had the following child: 1. ***Thomas**, born in about 1762 in Broseley; married Susannah Coley; died 24 January 1848 in Darnell Cottage, Tenbury, Worcester; buried 28 January 1848 in Knighton.

SOURCES: John Meyrick's diary; IGI; death date by C/JF Comyn from family papers.

Other Meyricks are found in the Broseley parish register:

- James, son of Thomas and Eleanor Merrick, christened 19 October 1760. James married Isabel Wilde 7 September 1783. They had children: Joseph (1784), Anne (1786), and James (1787).
- Edward, son of Charles and Jane Merrick of Wenlock, christened 26 August 1725.
- George, son of George and Jane Merrick, christened 1 July 1725.

In the neighboring parish of Much Wenlock:

- George and Jane Merrick had a son christened in Much Wenlock: Joseph (1730). Jane, wife of George, was buried 6 November 1733 in Much Wenlock. George was buried 28 February 1777 in Much Wenlock.
- John and Joan had children christened in Much Wenlock: Sarah (1725), Elizabeth (1726), John (died 1731), John (1733, buried 1735), Edward (1734), Anne (1735), Edmond (1738), and Thomas (christened 2 February 1740). Jane, wife of John, was buried 14 December 1741 in Much Wenlock. John was buried 14 September 1773 in Much Wenlock. His burial records mentioned that he was 79 years old, making his birthdate about 1694.
- Joseph Mayrick married Elinor Sprott 28 December 1725 in Meole Brace, and had children christened in Much Wenlock: Thomas (1727, died 1738), and Elizabeth (1733). Joseph was buried 24 December 1750 in Much Wenlock. Elinor was buried 9 May 1772 in Much Wenlock.
- Edward and Elizabeth had children christened in Much Wenlock: John (christened 26 December 1696), Edward (1700), Joseph (1703), George (1704), William (1707, died 1711), Sarah (1709), Elizabeth (1712), Mary (1714, died 1715), and Mary (1719, died 1720). Edward, senior, died and was buried 11 November 1749 in Much Wenlock.

- John and Sarah Merrick had children christened in Much Wenlock: Jane (1661, died the same year), John (1662), Abell (buried 1669), Edward (1670), and Mary (died 1674). Sarah was buried 7 May 1692 in Much Wenlock.
- George Merrick was buried 8 March 1680 in Much Wenlock.

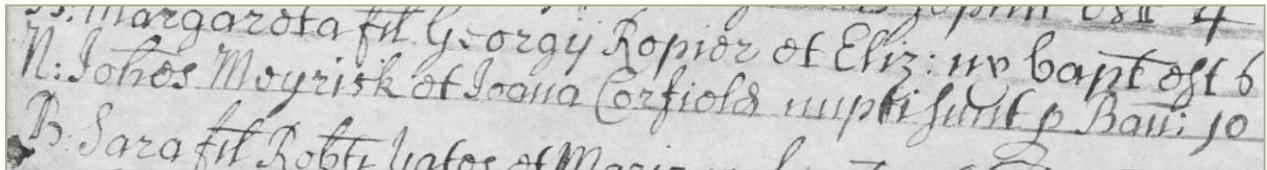
No other Merricks are found in the parishes surrounding Broseley in the right time period. These are the parishes of Barrow, Buildwas, Coalbrookdale, Madeley and Sutton Maddock.

No record for Thomas Meyrick (1762) has been found in Broseley. His father Thomas is also not found in the Broseley records. There is a James Meyrick, son of Thomas and Eleanor, christened in Broseley, and these may be Thomas' parents. A search of the surrounding parishes shows only one possibility for Thomas, who was born about 1740. That is the christening record of Thomas Merrick, son of John and Joan Merrick, in 1740. This is the most likely father for Thomas Meyrick (1760).

Thomas Merrick (1740) is the son of John and Joan Merrick. John, born 1696, is the son of Edward and Elizabeth Merrick. Edward and Elizabeth seem to be the parents of most of the Merricks in Much Wenlock - John, Joseph, and George. Edward (1670) is the son of John and Sarah Merrick.

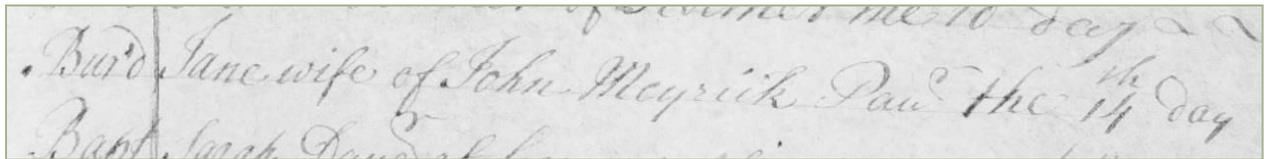
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN MEYRICK AND JANE CORFIELD

John Merrick was christened 26 December 1696 in Much Wenlock, Shropshire, the son of Edward and Elizabeth Merrick. Much Wenlock is a neighboring parish to Broseley, and is about 4 miles away. John married Jane Corfield 10 September 1724 in Much Wenlock.



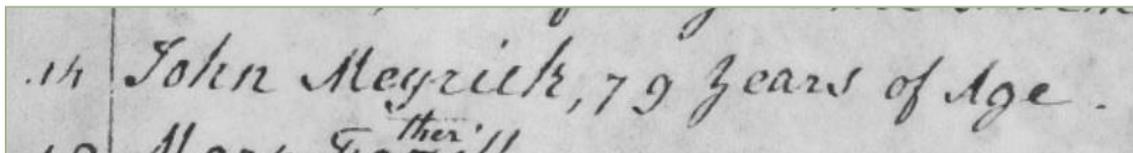
Marriage record for John Meyrick and Jane Corfield in Much Wenlock

Jane died and was buried 14 December 1741 in Much Wenlock.



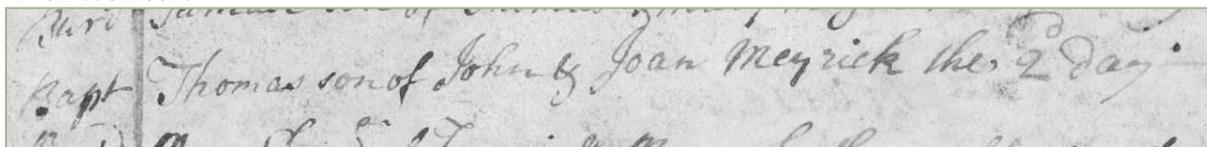
Burial record for Jane Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "Bur'd - Jane wife of John Meyrick the 14th day"

John died and was buried 14 September 1773 in Much Wenlock, at the age of 79.



Burial record for John Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "14 - John Meyrick, 59 years of age"

John and Jane had the following children: 1. **Sarah**, christened 2 May 1725 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Elizabeth**, christened 18 December 1726 in Much Wenlock; 3. **John**, buried 3 October 1731 in Much Wenlock; 4. **John**, christened 6 January 1733, buried 1 April 1735; 5. **Edward**, buried 15 March 1734 in Much Wenlock; 6. **Anne**, christened 22 February 1735 in Much Wenlock; 7. **Edmond**, christened 26 May 1738 in Much Wenlock; *8. **Thomas**, christened 2 February 1740 in Much Wenlock.



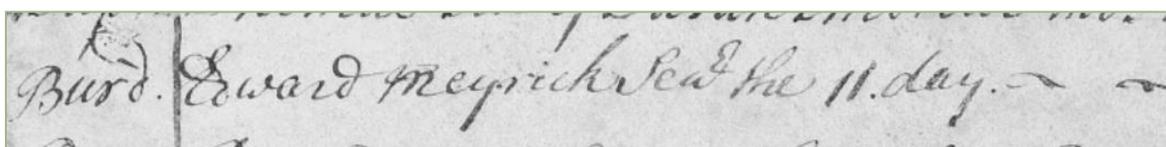
Baptism record for Thomas Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "Bapt - Thomas son of John & Joan Meyrick the 2d day"

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register; Broseley parish register; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD AND ELIZABETH MEYRICK

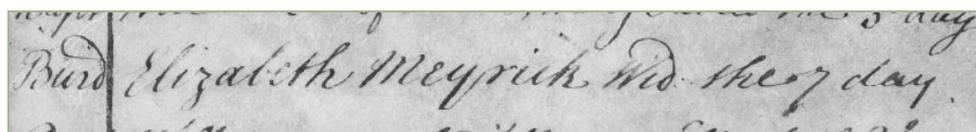
Edward Merrick was christened 1670 in Much Wenlock, the son of John and Sarah Merrick. He married Elizabeth.

Edward died and was buried 11 November 1749 in Much Wenlock.



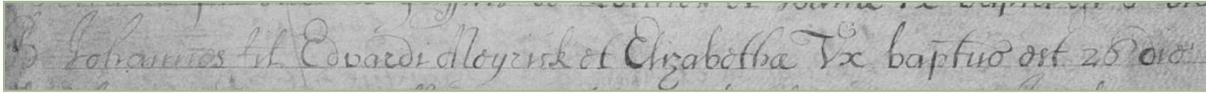
Burial record for Edward Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "Burd. - Edward Meyrick Senr the 11 day"

Elizabeth died and was buried 7 May 1751 in Much Wenlock.



Burial record for Elizabeth Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "Burd - Elizabeth Meyrick wid the 7 day"

Edward and Elizabeth had the following children: *1. **John**, christened 26 December 1696 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Thomas**, buried 2 December 1700 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Edward**, christened 13 November 1700 in Much Wenlock; 4. **Joseph**, christened 24 April 1703 in Much Wenlock; married Elinor Sprott 28 December 1725 in Meole Brace; buried 24 December 1750 in Much Wenlock; 5. **George**, christened 24 February 1704 in Much Wenlock; married Jane; buried 28 February 1777 in Much Wenlock; 6. **William**, christened 7 November 1707 in Much Wenlock; buried 9 November 1711 in Much Wenlock; 7. **Sarah**, christened 19 January 1709 in Much Wenlock; 8. **Elizabeth**, christened 13 March 1712 in Much Wenlock; 9. **Mary**, christened 16 March 1714 in Much Wenlock; buried 9 July 1715 in Much Wenlock; 10. **Benjamin**, buried 26 April 1718 in Much Wenlock; 11. **Mary**, christened 31 May 1719 in Much Wenlock; buried 1720 in Much Wenlock.



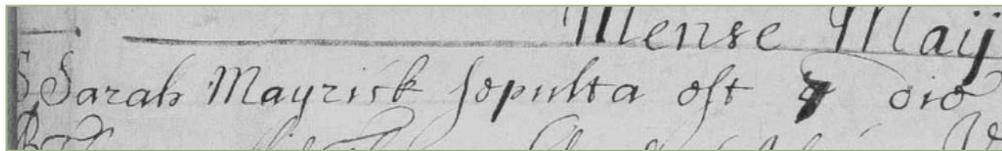
Baptism record for John Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "B - Johannes fil Edvardi Meyrick et Elizabetha vx baptuo est 26 die" (John son of Edward Meyrick and Elizabeth his wife baptized the 26th day)

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register; www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND SARAH MERRICK

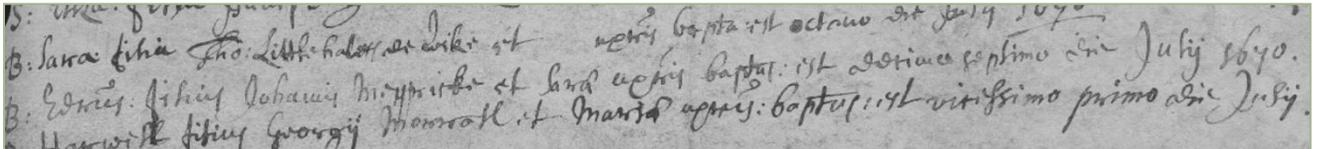
John Merrick was born in about 1640 of Much Wenlock. He married Sarah.

Sarah died and was buried 7 May 1692 in Much Wenlock.



Burial record for Sarah Meyrick in Much Wenlock: "Sarah Mayrick sepulta est 7 die"

John and Sarah had the following children: 1. **Jane**, christened 30 April 1661 in Much Wenlock; buried 19 January 1661 in Much Wenlock; 2. **John**, christened 21 January 1662 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Abell**, buried 19 July 1669 in Much Wenlock; *4. **Edward**, christened 17 July 1670 in Much Wenlock; 5. **Mary**, buried 11 June 1674 in Much Wenlock.



Baptism record for Edward Meyrick in Much Wenlock:
"Edris filius Johannis Meyricke ed Sara uxix baptus est Deciae septimo die July 1670"

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register; www.findmypast.co.uk.

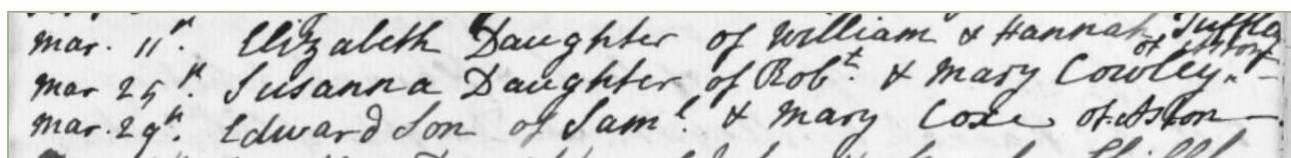
COWLEY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT COWLEY AND MARY PEER

Robert Cowley was christened 24 November 1729 in Crudwell, Wiltshire, a parish about six miles from Coates, Gloucestershire, the son of John Cowley and Mary White. Robert married 1) Anne Stephens 20 December 1754 in Coates. Anne died and was buried 20 November 1761 in Coates. He married Mary Peer 26 August 1765, in Rodmarton, Gloucestershire, England. Mary was christened 12 October

Robert and Anne had the following children: 1. **Hannah**, christened 2 October 1755 in Coates; 2. **Sarah**, christened 23 July 1758 in Coates.

Robert and Mary had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 26 January 1766 in Coates; 2. **Ann**, christened 6 December 1767 in Cherington, Gloucestershire "of Aston". Cherington is about five miles from Coates. *3. **Susannah**, christened 25 March 1770 in Cherington "of Aston"; married Thomas Merrick 25 December 1788 in Coates, Gloucestershire; buried 28 July 1826 in Tenbury, Worcestershire; 4. **Robert**, christened 16 February 1772 in Coates; 5. **Kezia**, christened 13 March 1774 in Coates; married John Smith 18 February 1798 in Coates; 6. **Thomas**, christened 2 June 1776 in Coates; soldier in the 3rd Foot Guards, wounded in the foot at the Battle of Talavera in the Napoleonic Wars in 1809, discharge after nine years, four months of service; occupation – laborer; 7. **William**, christened 7 February 1779 in Coates; married Elizabeth; listed in the 1861 & 1871 censuses in Cirencester, Gloucestershire; 8. **Maria**, christened 6 May 1784 in Coates; listed in the 1841 census in Coates; 9. **John**, christened 14 January 1787 in Coates.

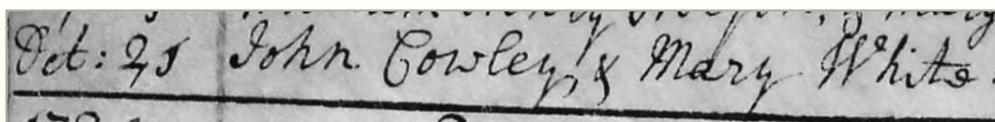


Baptism record for Susanna Cowley in Cherington

SOURCE: IGI; John Meyrick's diary; Cherington parish register; Coates parish register on www.ancestry.co.uk; Royal Hospital Chelsea Pensioner Register of Who Served in Canada, 1743 - 1882 on www.ancestry.co.uk .

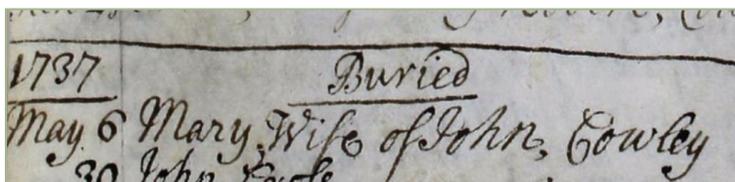
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN COWLEY AND MARY WHITE

John Cowley was 26 December 1708 in Crudwell, the son of Robert Cowley and Elizabeth George. He married Mary White 25 October 1725 in Crudwell. Mary was christened 12 December 1708 in the neighboring parish of Kemble, Wiltshire, the daughter of Ruth White.



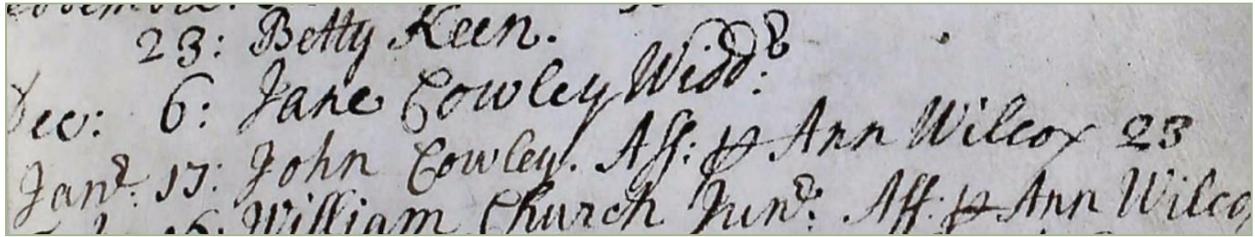
Marriage record for John Cowley and Mary White in Crudwell

Mary died and was buried 6 May 1737 in Crudwell, just four days after the birth of her last child, Hannah.



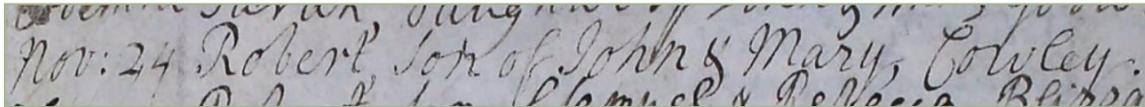
Burial record for Mary Cowley in Crudwell

John died and was buried five years later, 17 January 1742 in Crudwell.



Burial record for John Cowley in Crudwell: "Jan 17: John Cowley, aff: p Ann Wilcox"

John and Mary had the following children: 1. **Ann**, christened 28 July 1726 in Crudwell; *2. **Robert**, christened 24 November 1729 in Crudwell; married 1) Anne Stephens 20 December 1754 in Coates, Gloucestershire, 2) Mary Peere 26 August 1765 in Rodmarton, Gloucestershire; 3. **Mary**, christened 23 July 1732 in Crudwell; 4. **John**, christened 29 September 1734 in Crudwell; 5. **Hannah**, christened 2 May 1737 in Crudwell.



Christening record for Robert Cowley in Crudwell: "Nov: 24, Robert, son of John & Mary Cowley"

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; Rodmarton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

There were two John Cowleys christened in Crudwell parish who were of an age to be married in 1725.

They were:

- **John**, christened 13 October 1700 in Crudwell, "ye reputed" son of **John Cowley and Jane Blunsen**. John Cowley and Jane Blunsen married later in Crudwell 18 May 1702, but had no other children christened in Crudwell. If this is our John Cowley, he would have been 25 years old at the time of his marriage to Mary White.
- **John**, christened 26 December 1708 in Crudwell, the son of **Robert Cowley and Elizabeth George**. If this is our John Cowley, he would have been 17 years old at the time of his marriage to Mary White. Robert and Elizabeth married 19 January 1700 in Crudwell, and had the following children:
 - **Mary**, buried 13 May 1701 in Crudwell.
 - **Anne**, christened 12 September 1702 in Crudwell.
 - **William**, christened 2 February 1703 in Crudwell.
 - **Beata**, christened 9 November 1706 in Crudwell.
 - ***John**, christened 26 December 1708 in Crudwell.
 - **George**, christened 18 May 1712 in Crudwell.
 - **Edward**, christened 8 October 1714 in Crudwell.
 - **Anna**, christened 8 March 1715 in Crudwell; buried 24 January 1736 in Crudwell.
 - **Robert**, christened 4 March 1717 in Crudwell.
 - **Thomas**, christened 16 September 1723 in Crudwell.

Either John Cowley could be ours, so research was done on Mary White, his wife, to see if that would give clues to his age at marriage. Two Mary Whites were christened in Crudwell - Mary christened 1694 whose parents were Richard and Mary White, and Mary christened 1693 whose parents were John and Ruth White. Both would have been older than John (1700) - six or seven years older.

Research into Crudwell will show that neither one was our Mary White, who died in 1737. Richard White's widow Mary of Crudwell left a will dated 1745, and mentioned her married daughter Mary Evans. John White of Crudwell left a will dated 1740 and mentioned his married daughter Mary Cross. So both possible Marys in Crudwell are eliminated.

A search of neighboring parishes shows only one good possibility - Mary White, christened 12 December 1708 in Kemble, daughter of Ruth White. Kemble is a parish about four miles northeast of Crudwell. It is a market town. This would make Mary White the same age as John, the son of Robert White. Both would have been seventeen years old at the time of their marriage.

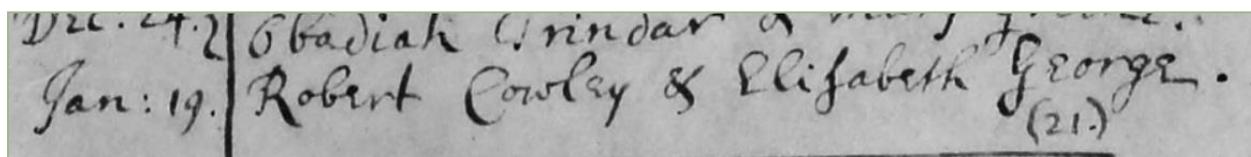
John, the son of Robert White, christened in 1708 is the most likely candidate for our John Cowley. He and Mary were both young and of a similar age. Also, John's firstborn son was named Robert (probably for his father). It seems most likely that John Cowley was the son of Robert Cowley and Elizabeth George.



Crudwell

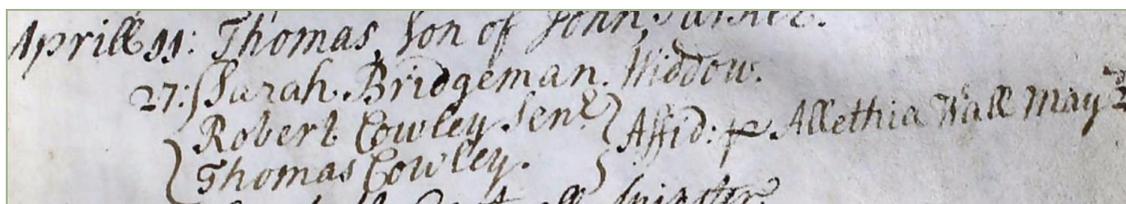
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT COWLEY AND ELIZABETH GEORGE

Robert Cowley was christened 15 June 1673 in Somerford Keynes, Wiltshire, the son of William and Jane Cowley. Somerford Keynes is a parish about five miles from Crudwell. Robert married Elizabeth George 19 January 1701 in Crudwell. Elizabeth was likely the daughter of John George of Crudwell.



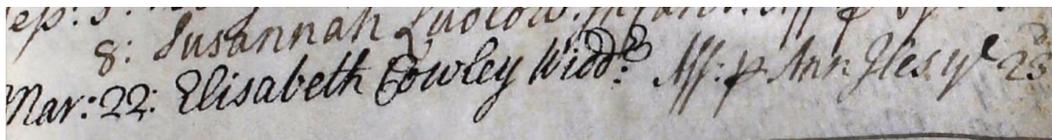
Marriage record for Robert Cowley and Elizabeth George in Crudwell

Robert Cowley senior died and was buried 27 April 1740 in Crudwell.



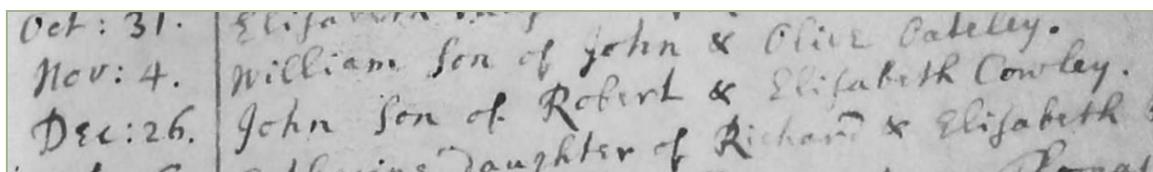
Burial record for Robert Cowley and his son Thomas in Crudwell

Elizabeth died as a widow and was buried 22 March 1746 in Crudwell.



Burial record for Elizabeth Cowley, widow in Crudwell

Robert and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Mary**, buried 13 May 1701 in Crudwell; 2. **Anne**, christened 12 September 1702 in Crudwell; 3. **William**, christened 2 February 1703 in Crudwell; 4. **Beata**, christened 9 November 1706 in Crudwell; * 5. **John**, christened 26 December 1708 in Crudwell; 6. **George**, christened 18 May 1712 in Crudwell; 7. **Edward**, christened 8 October 1714 in Crudwell; 8. **Anna**, christened 8 March 1715 in Crudwell; buried 24 January 1736 in Crudwell; 9. **Robert**, christened 4 March 1717 in Crudwell; 10. **Thomas**, christened 16 September 1723 in Crudwell; buried 27 April 1740 in Crudwell, the same day his father was buried.



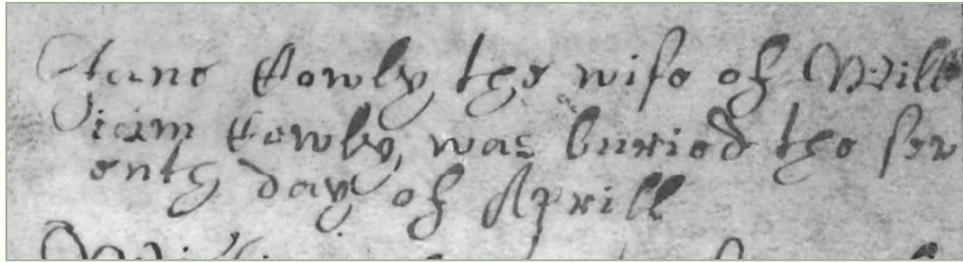
Baptism record for John Cowley in Crudwell: "Dec: 26 John son of Robert & Elisabeth Cowley"

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND JANE COWLEY

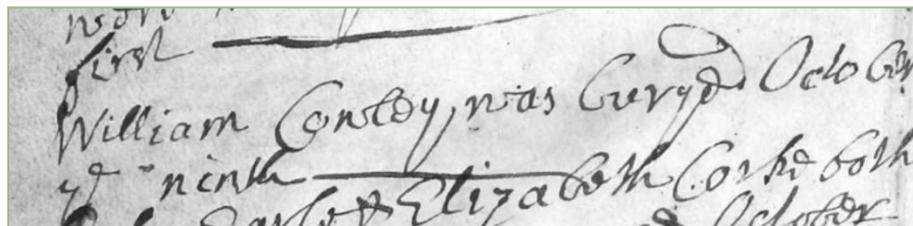
William Cowley was christened 28 January 1645 in Ashton Keynes, the son of William and Martha Cowley. Ashton Keynes is a parish about two miles from Somerford Keynes. William married Jane. William worked as a labourer.

Jane died and was buried 17 April 1678 in Somerford Keynes.



*Burial record for Jane Cowley in Somerford Keynes:
"Jane Cowley the wife of William Cowley was buried the seventh day of April"*

William was married again to Anne. Anne died and was buried 13 March 1724 in Somerford Keynes. William died and was buried 9 October 1731 in Somerford Keynes.



Burial record for William Cowley in Somerford Keynes: "William Cowley was buried October ye ninth"

William and Jane had the following children: 1. **Jane**, christened 1 March 1667 in Somerford Keynes; 2. **William**, christened 11 December 1670 in Somerford Keynes; *3. **Robert**, christened 15 June 1673 in Somerford Keynes; 4. **John**, christened 27 August 1676 in Somerford Keynes;

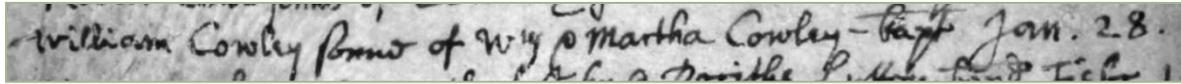
William and Anne had the following children: 5. **Mary**, christened 27 January 1680/1 in Somerford Keynes; buried 6 February 1682/3 in Somerford Keynes; 6. **Isaac**, christened 21 November 1682 in Somerford Keynes; buried 26 November 1682 in Somerford Keynes; 7. **Martha**, christened 21 March 1685 in Somerford Keynes; 8. **Richard**, christened 20 January 1688 in Somerford Keynes; 9. **Ane**, christened 13 April 1691 in Somerford Keynes; 10. **Beata**, christened 20 March 1698 in Somerford Keynes; buried 15 August 1703 in Somerford Keynes; 11. **Mary**, christened 14 December 1700 in Somerford Keynes; 12. **Elizabeth**, buried 10 October 1702 in Somerford Keynes.

SOURCES: Somerford Keynes parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; Ashton Keynes parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk..

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND MARTHA COWLEY

William Cowley was christened 14 June 1619 in Ashton Keynes, the son of Richard and Elizabeth Cowly. William married Martha.

William and Martha had the following children: 1. **Isaac**, christened 6 July 1644 in Ashton Keynes; *2. **William**, christened 28 January 1645 in Ashton Keynes; married 1) Jane; married 2) Anne; buried 17 April 1678 in Somerford Keynes.



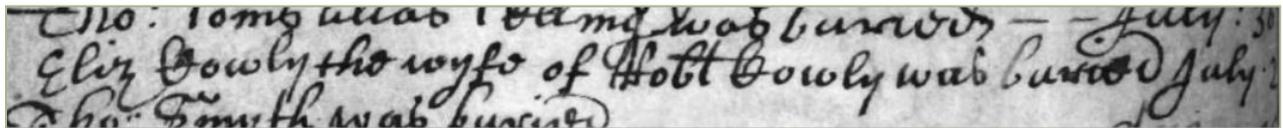
Baptism record for William Cowley in Ashton Keynes:
"William Cowley sonne of Wm & Martha Cowley - bapt Jan. 28"

SOURCES: Somerford Keynes parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; Ashton Keynes parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT AND ELIZABETH COWLY

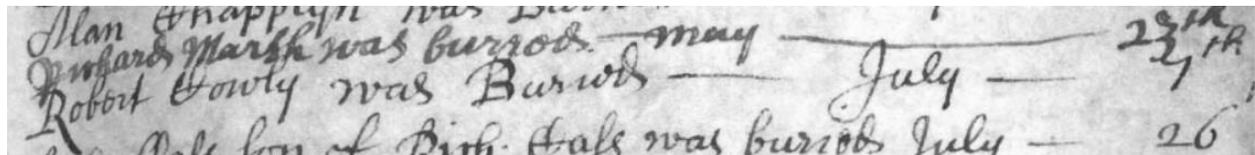
Robert was born in about 1590 of Ashton Keynes. He married Elizabeth.

Elizabeth died and was buried 25 July 1652 in Ashton Keynes.



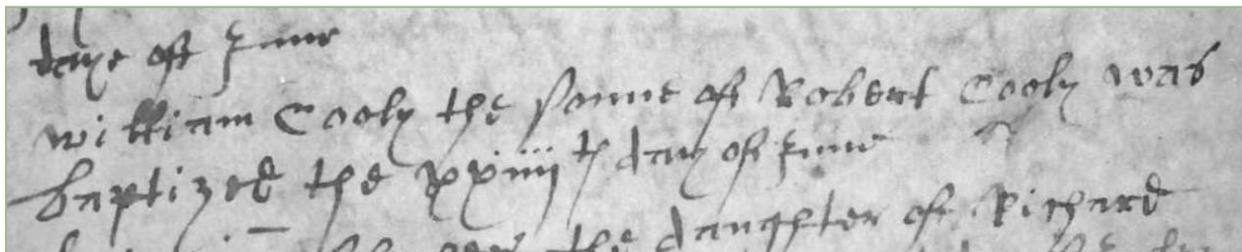
Burial record for Elizabeth Cowly in Ashton Keynes:
"Eliz Cowly the wyfe of Robt Cowly was buried July"

Robert died and was buried 7 July 1661 in Ashton Keynes.



Burial record for Robert Cowly in Ashton Keynes: "Robert Cowly was buried - July - 7th"

Robert and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Jane**, christened 15 March 1618 in Ashton Keynes; buried 22 March 1618; *2. **William**, christened 14 June 1619 in Ashton Keynes; married Martha.



Baptism record of William Cowley in Ashton Keynes:
"William Cowly the sonne of Robert Cowly was baptized the xxiii day of June"

SOURCES: Ashton Keynes parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk.

WHITE FAMILY OF KEMBLE

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RACHEL WHITE

Rachel White was christened 10 July 1685 in Kemble, Wiltshire, the daughter of Timothy and Sara White. Rachel had children christened in Kemble, but no father is mentioned for the children.

Rachel had the following children: 1. **Mary**, christened 12 December 1708 in Kemble; married John Cowley 25 October 1725 in Crudwell, Wiltshire; buried 6 May 1737 in Crudwell; 2. **William**, christened 12 December 1708 in Kemble (possible twin); 3. **Timothy**, christened 3 December 1718 in Kemble.

SOURCES: Kemble parish register on www.findmypast.co.uk.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF TIMOTHY AND SARA WHITE

Timothy White was born in about 1650 of Kemble. He married Sara.

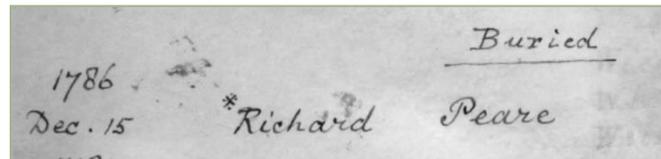
Timothy and Sara had the following children: 1. **Timothy**, christened 2 October 1674 in Kemble; 2. **Paul**, christened 23 January 1675 in Kemble; 3. **Hanna**, christened 8 March 1677 in Kemble; 4. **Sarah**, christened 10 August 1682 in Kemble; *5. **Rachel**, christened 10 July 1685 in Kemble; 6. **Timothy**, christened 13 January 1687 in Kemble.

SOURCES: Kemble parish register on www.findmypast.co.uk

PEERE ANCESTORS

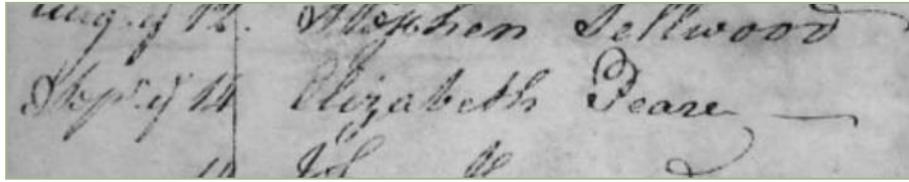
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ELIZABETH PEERE

Richard Peere was christened 22 October 1703 in Crudwell, Wiltshire, the son of Richard Peere and Mary Partridge. He married Elizabeth. Richard died and was buried 15 December 1786 in Long Newnton, Wiltshire. Long Newnton is a parish on the border of Gloucestershire. It was historically in Wiltshire, but is now in Gloucestershire. It is about three miles from Crudwell.



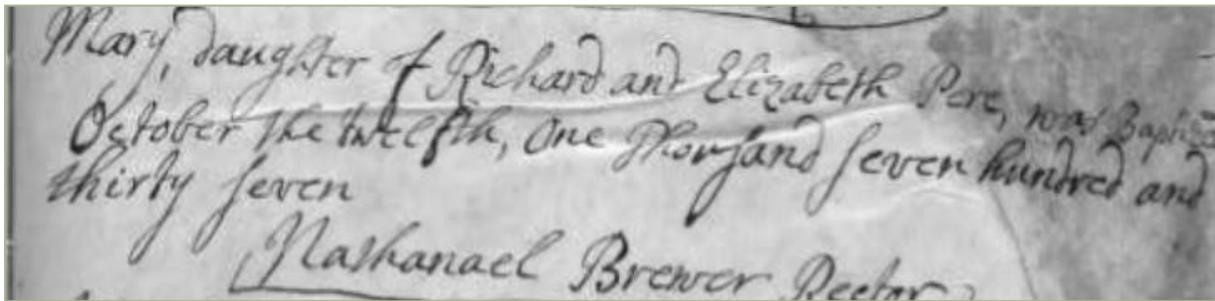
Burial record for Richard Peere in Long Newnton

Elizabeth died and was buried 14 September 1794 in Long Newnton.



Burial record for Elizabeth Pere in Long Newnton

Richard and Elizabeth had the following children: 1. **Susannah**, christened 16 March 1734 in Long Newnton; *2. **Mary**, christened 12 October 1737 in Long Newnton; married Robert Cowley 26 August 1765, Rodmarton, Gloucestershire. buried 8 February 1823 in Coates, aged 84 years; 3. **Richard**, christened 5 January 1740 in Long Newnton; buried 6 June 1823 in Crudwell, Wiltshire (age 82 years); 4. **Anne**, christened 28 February 1744 in Long Newnton; married Thomas Bromsgrove, yeoman of Kemble, Wiltshire 1 August 1787 in Long Newnton.



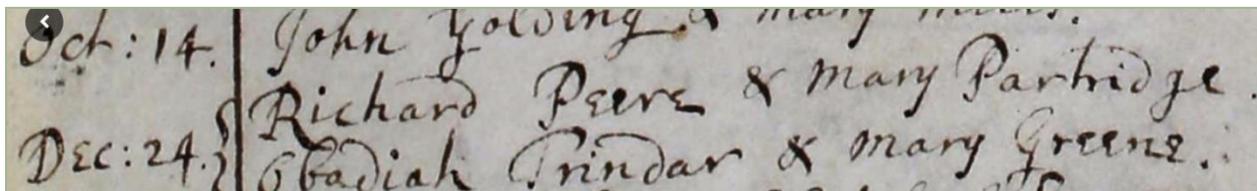
Christening record for Mary Peer in Long Newnton

The name Pere is spelled Peer, Pear, and Peare in various records.

SOURCES: Long Newnton parish register; Coates parish register; Rodmarton parish register on ancestry.co.uk.

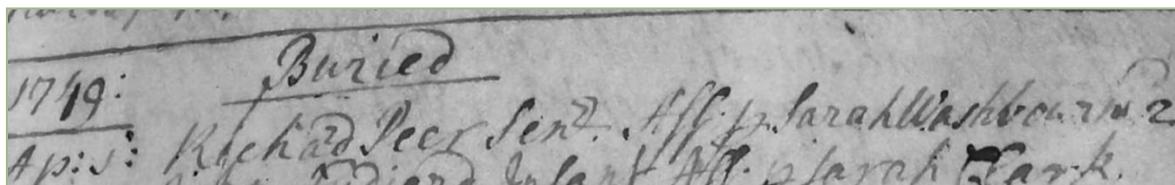
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD PEERE AND MARY PARTRIDGE

Richard Peere was christened 31 October 1678 in Cricklade, Wiltshire, the son of William and Susannah Peare. Cricklade is a market town about ten miles from Crudwell. Richard married Mary Partridge 24 December 1700 in Crudwell. Mary was christened 10 July 1681 in Crudwell, the daughter of John and Mary Partridge.



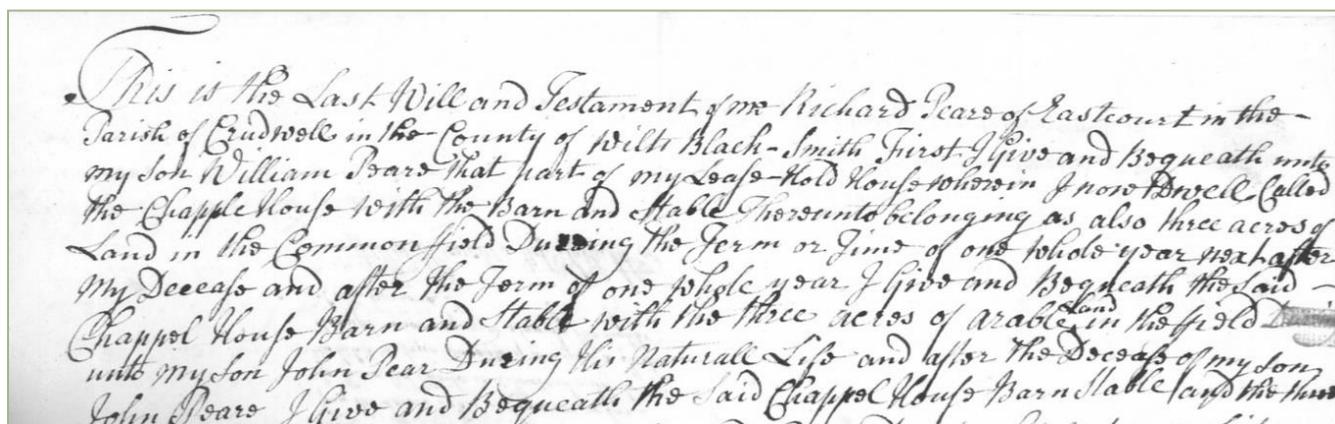
Marriage record for Richard Peere and Mary Partridge in Crudwell

Richard worked as a blacksmith, and lived in Eastcourt in the parish of Crudwell. Richard died and was buried 1 April 1749 in Crudwell.



Burial record for Richard Peere in Crudwell: "Ap: 1: Richard Peer Senr. Aff: p. Sarah Washbourne"

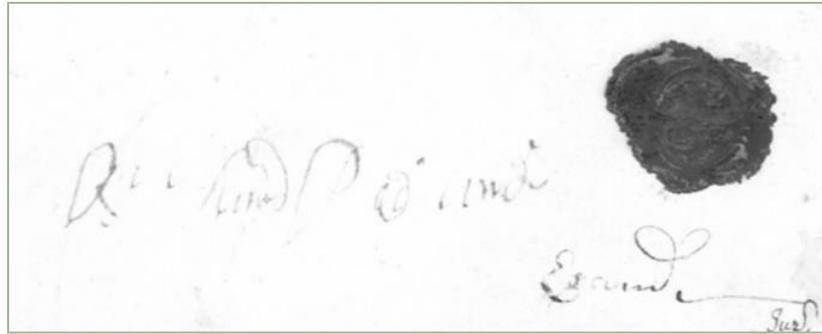
Richard left a will proven 26 April 1749:



Will of Richard Peare, 1749

This is the last will and testament of me **Richard Peare of Eastcourt** in the parish of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, black-smith. First I give and bequeath unto **my son William Peare** that part of my lease-hold house wherein I now dwell called the Chappell House with the barn and stable thereunto belonging, as also three acres of land in the common ffield during the term or time of one whole year next after my decease and after the term of one whole year I give and bequeath the said Chappel House, barn and stable with the three acres of arable land in the yield unto **my son John Peare** during his naturall life and after the decease of my son John Peare I give and bequeath the said Chappel House, barn, stable, land, the three acres of arable land unto **my son Richard Peare** during his naturall life. Item I give and bequeath unto **my son Joseph** and **my daughter Betty** that part of my Chappell House wherein James Thomas lately dwelt, as also that part of the garden the said James Thomas had with the house during the lives that are upon it, and the rents and profits of the said house and garden to be equally divided between them, share and share alike and the survivor of them to have the whole of that part of the house and garden during the lives that are upon it. Item, I give and bequeath unto my son Joseph and to my daughter Betty my lease hold close or ground called Filistridge during the lives that are upon it and to be sharers in the rent. Item I give and bequeath unto my son Joseph and to my daughter Betty all my household goods and furniture to be equally divided between them, share and share alike. Item I give and bequeath unto my son William Peare my lease hold house called Underhills during his natural life and after my decease I give and bequeath the said Underhills House unto **my son Robert Peare** during his naturall life. I also give and bequeath unto my son Robert one feather bed and all as belongs to it, as also one iron pot. Item I give and bequeath unto **my son Richard Peare** all my wearing apparel, both woolling and linening. Item I give and bequeath unto my son Joseph Peare my stock of iron and

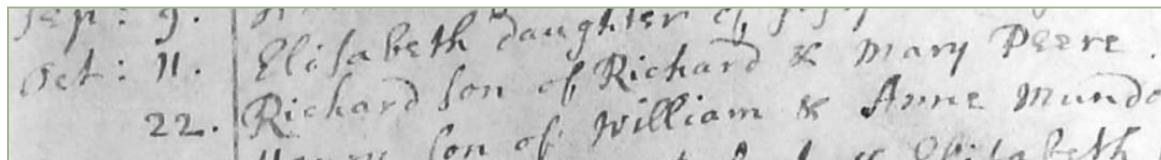
all my working tooles or implements to my grade in my three shops and any stock of coals on this condition, he shall give my daughter Betty my clock jack and warming pan. All the rest and residue of my goods, chattels and cattle of what nature and kind soever I give and bequeath unto my son



William Peare and I likewise constitute, make and ordain my loving son William Peare my whole and sole executor of this my last will and testament, and I do hereby revoke, disanull and make void all former wills and testaments by me heretofore made either by word or in writing. In witness whereof I the said Richard Peare to this last will and testament have set my hand and seal this seventeenth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fforty eight.

*Signed, sealed, published, pronounced & declared by the testator in the presence of us, Joseph Robertson, George Lockier
Richard Peare*

Richard and Mary had the following children: 1. **John**, christened 9 December 1701 in Crudwell; *2. **Richard**, christened 22 October 1703 in Crudwell; married Elizabeth; buried 15 December 1786 in Long Newnton; 3. **Mary**, christened 27 December 1705 in Crudwell; 4. **Susanna**, christened 18 October 1707 in Crudwell; 5. **William**, christened 28 October 1711 in Crudwell; 6. **Thomas**, christened 14 March 1713 in Crudwell; 7. **Thomas**, christened 12 April 1716 in Crudwell; 8. **Robert**, christened 21 21 August 1718 in Crudwell; 9. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 June 1721 in Crudwell; 10. **Joseph**, christened 14 March 1723 in Crudwell.



Baptism record for Richard Peere in Crudwell: "Oct: 22. Richard son of Richard & Mary Peere"

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; Long Newnton parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk; will of Richard Peare, 1749.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND SUSANNAH PEARE

William Peare was born in about 1650 of Cricklade, the son of William Peare. He married Susannah.

William died and was buried 24 January 1691 in Cricklade. Susannah died and was buried 28 October 1709 in Cricklade.

William and Susannah had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; 2. **William**, christened 22 November 1676 in Cricklade; buried 4 January 1761 in Cricklade; *3. **Richard**, christened 31 October 1678 in Cricklade; married Mary Partridge 24 December 1700 in Crudwell; occupation: blacksmith; buried 1 April 1749 in Crudwell; 4. **Anne**, christened 12 April 1685 in Cricklade; buried 19 April 1694 in

Cricklade; 5. **Ellen**, christened 9 February 1687/8 in Cricklade.

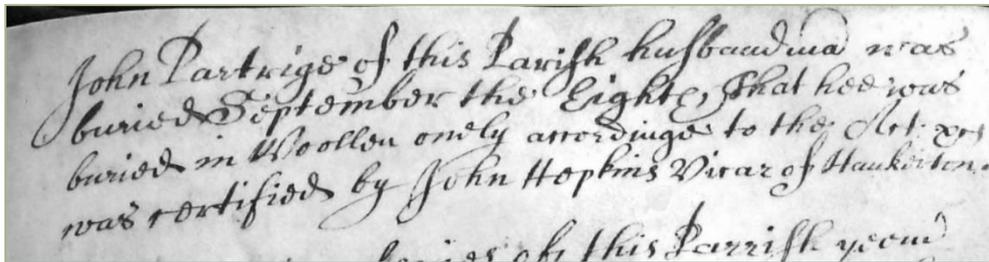
SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; Cricklade Bishop's Transcripts on www.findmypast.co.uk; www.myheritage.com.

PARTRIDGE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND MARY PARTRIDGE

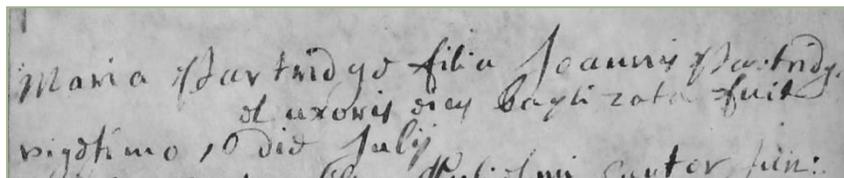
John Partridge was born in about 1650 of Crudwell, Wiltshire, the son of Thomas and Margaret Partridge. He married Mary. John was a husbandman in Crudwell, and was shown as a husbandman of Murcot in his son Thomas' christening.

John died and was buried 8 September 1682 in Crudwell.



Burial record for John Partridge in Crudwell: "John Partrige of this parish husbandman was buried September the eighth, that hee was buried in woollen onely accordinge to the Art: & was certified by John Hopkins vicar of Haukerton"

John and Mary had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, buried 24 September 1676 in Crudwell; 2. **Thomas**, christened 2 June 1678 in Crudwell; *3. **Mary**, christened 10 July 1681 in Crudwell; married Richard Peere 24 December 1700 in Crudwell; 4. **John**, christened 3 April 1683 in Crudwell (born seven months after his father's death); buried 27 July 1684 in Crudwell: "*John Partridge of Estcourt ye son of widow Partridge*".



Baptism record for Mary Partridge in Crudwell

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; www.ancestry.co.uk.

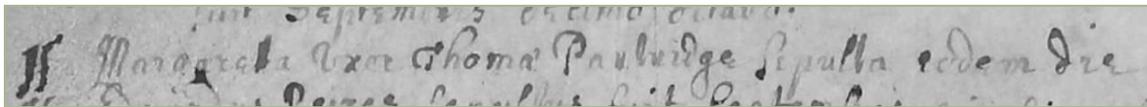


Crudwell

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND MARGARET PARTRIDGE

Thomas Partridge was born in about 1620 of Eastcourt in Crudwell, the son of John Partridge and Margaret Earle. Thomas was a yeoman farmer. Thomas married Margaret.

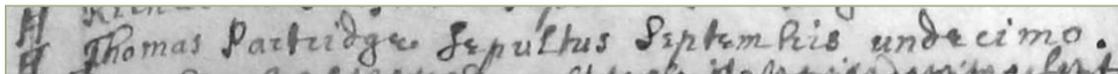
Margaret died and was buried 18 September 1670 in Crudwell.



*Burial record for Margaret Partridge in Crudwell:
"Margaratta uxor Thomas Partridge sepulta eadem die"*

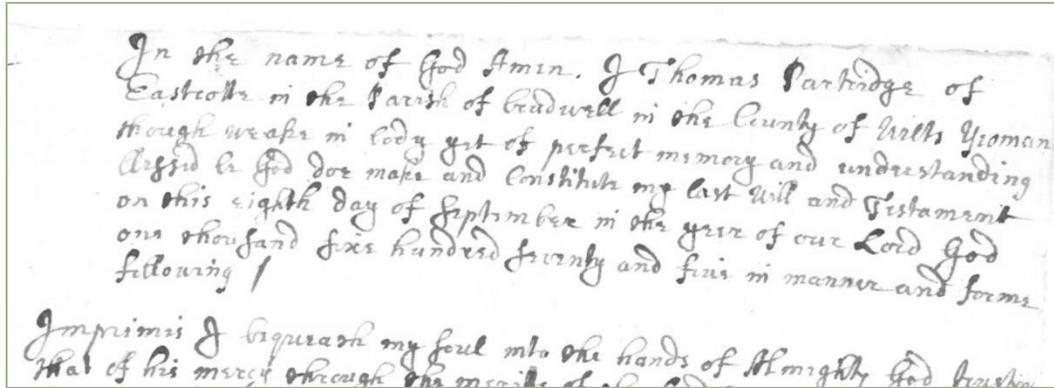
Thomas married again to Mary, who is mentioned in his will. Thomas married Mary Adams, a widow 18 November 1670. Thomas is shown as a widow, and husbandman of Crudwell. Mary is shown as being of Driffield. (*Gloucestershire Licence Allegation Bonds*)

Thomas died and was buried 11 September 1675 in Crudwell.



Burial record for Thomas Partridge in Crudwell: "Thomas Partridge seputus Septembris undecimo"

Thomas left a will dated 8 September 1675 and proven 26 April 1676:



Will of Thomas Partridge, 1676

In the name of God Amen, I Thomas Partridge of Eastcotte in the parish of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, yeoman, though weake in body yet of perfect memory and understanding, praised be God, doe make and constitute my last will and testament on this eighth day of September in the yeer of our Lord God one thousand sixe hundred seventy and five in manner and forme following:

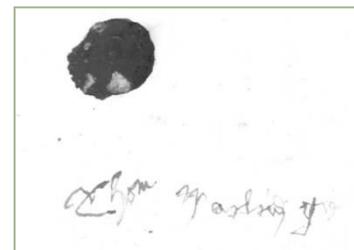
Imprimis, I bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God trusting that of his mercy through the merits of the Lord Jesus Christ he will forgive my sins and receive it to glory. My body to the earth to be buried with Christian burial according to the descretion of my executor hereunder mentioned.

Item, I give unto Mary Burghofer of Eastcotte aforesaid widow the summe of twenty shillings.

Item, I give unto Nicholas Humphrys of Oaksy in the County of Wilts, labourer, the summe of three shillings foure pence.

Item those household goods which Mary my wife brought unto mee at my marriage with her the said Mary, my will is that they be left to her disposal according to articles between us in that behalf.

Lastly, all other my goods and chattels I give unto my sonne John Partridge, whom I constitute and appoint sole executor of this my last will and testament hereby revoking all other wils and testaments whatsoever in witsesse whereof



*I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year above written.
Signed and sealed in presence of Norrys Jameson, Thomas Dicke*

Thomas Partridge

Thomas and Margaret had the following children: *1. **John**, born in about 1650 of Crudwell; married Mary; buried 8 September 1682 in Crudwell.

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; will of Thomas Partridge, 1676; Gloucestershire Licence Allegation Bonds, www.ancestry.co.uk.



Crudwell

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN PATTRIDGE AND MARGARET EARLE

John Pattridge was born in about 1580 of Crudwell, Wiltshire. The Crudwell parish register began in 1605, but there are gaps in the early record. The Bishops Transcripts cover the years 1605 to 1609, 1619 to 1623, and 1631 to 1635. The parish registers survive from 1659 on. No christening record has been found for Thomas Partridge, but John Pattridge has children christened in the early 1600s, and they are mentioned in the wills of Thomas' grandparents. John married Margaret Earle of Eastcott in Crudwell.

Both John and Thomas are mentioned in a history of Crudwell. John married into the wealthy yeoman family of Earles, and they inherited Chelworth manor farm in Crudwell. *"Andrew Baynton sold the manor in 1547 to Nicholas Snell, who sold it in 1553 to **William Earle** (d. 1586). Earle devised it to **his son Thomas** (d. 1618), and it passed to **Thomas's son Thomas** (will proved 1638) and **daughter Margaret, the wife of John Partridge. John and his and Margaret's son Thomas** owned it c. 1649. (British History Online - Crudwell)*

Margaret was the daughter of Thomas and Bridgett Earle of Eastcott in Crudwell, Wiltshire. Margaret and her children are mentioned in her mother's will of 1626.

John and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, born in about 1600 of Crudwell; married 1) Margaret, 2) Mary Adams, widow; buried 11 September 1675 in Crudwell. Thomas was not mentioned in his grandfather's will of 1618, and may have already received an inheritance. Thomas was the executor for his grandmother's will of 1628; 2. **Daniell**, christened 29 January 1606 in Crudwell; 3. **Mary**, christened 2 April 1607 in Crudwell; mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618;

mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 4. **Bridgett**, married Thomas Hiller 15 June 1618 in Latton, Wiltshire; mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 5. **Gyles**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 6. **Anthony**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 7. **Sara**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 8. **Elizabeth**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 9. **Elioner**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 10. **Margarett**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; mentioned in grandmother's will of 1626; 11. **William**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; 12. **John**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618; 13. **James**, mentioned in grandfather's will of 1618.

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; Crudwell Bishop's Transcripts; Will of Bridgett Earle of Crudwell, 1626, PCC; Will of Thomas Earle of Crudwell, 1618, PCC; British History Online - Crudwell; Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle, <http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~desmier/genealogy/docs/Earles%20of%20Wiltshire.pdf>

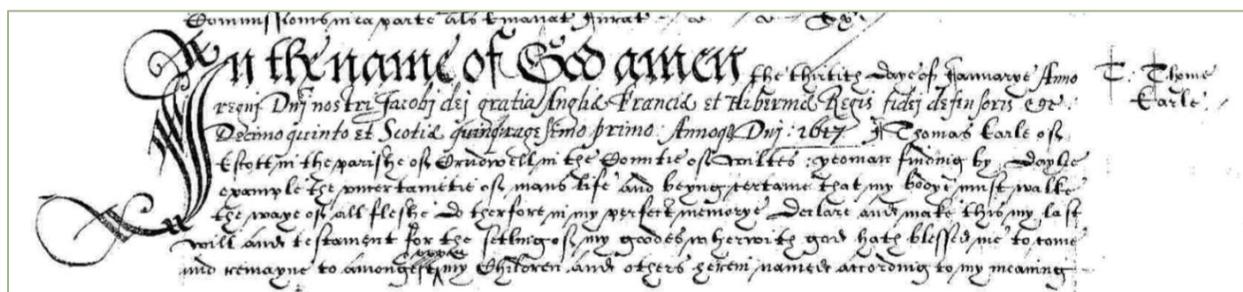
EARLE ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS AND BRIDGETT EARLE

Thomas Earle was born in about 1550 of Eastcott in the parish of Crudwell, Wiltshire, the son of William and Isobel Earle of Escott (Eastcott). He married Bridgett.

Thomas was a prosperous yeoman farmer in Crudwell. A history of Crudwell talks about the Chelworth manor farm: "Andrew Baynton sold the manor in 1547 to Nicholas Snell, who sold it in 1553 to William Earle (d. 1586). Earle devised it to his son Thomas (d. 1618), and it passed to Thomas's son Thomas (will proved 1638) and daughter Margaret, the wife of John Partridge. John and his and Margaret's son Thomas owned it c. 1649." (British History Online - Crudwell)

Thomas died in about 1617 in Crudwell, leaving a will:



Will of Thomas Earle of Crudwell, 1618

Will of Thomas Earle, 1618

In the name of God Amen the thirtieth daye of Januarye Anno reni dej nostril Jacobj dej gratia Anglie Francis et Hibernie Regis fidej defensoris Decimo quinto et Scotia quinqrage simo primo Annoj Dej:

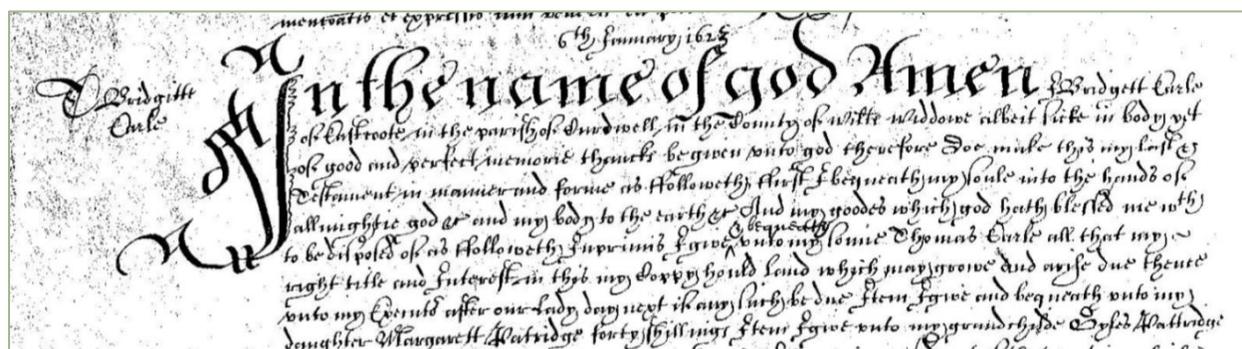
1617 I Thomas Earle of Escott in the parrishe of Crudwell in the Countie of Wiltes:

yeoman finding by daylie example the uncertaintie of mans life and beyng certain that my body must walke the waye of all fleshe do therefore in my perfect memorye declare and make this my last

will and testament for the setlinge of my goodes wherewith God hath blessed me to come and remayne to amonst my children and other herein named according to my meaning herein declared: hoping therby to avoyde all occasions of strife and contention and mayntayne love & concorde between them after my death. And first with a repentant harte for my mani saults and synnes paste I yeald my ssoule unto Almightye God that created me with full confidence in his mercy and by the meritts of my Savyoure Christ to rise at the generall daye of Resurrecton amongst his elect and chosen: My bodye I leave to the earthe with such ffuneralls as shall please myne executrix whensoever yt shall please God to call me out of this transitory life by his visitation. Item I give and bequeath unto **my sonne Thomas Earle** tenne poundes and to **Elizabeth his wife** I give fvy poundes. Item I give unto my said sonne my best ironbound wheeles and wayne. Item I give unto hym my greate chest the yoking stone the wainscot and glass aboute the howse, the cupboard the table board with frames and benches my best bedstead, my best bed with the furniture a dozen of pewter with the choise of the best brasse pewter and other howshoulds after the decease of **Brigett my wife**. Item I give unto my sayde sonne three score poundes fortie poundes wherof resteth in the hands of **John Partridge** and Thomas Kyng. Item I give unto hym the tearme of yeres which are yet to come unexpired of and in one house and a close therin to adjoyning lying and byng in the deane Leasowes in the parish of Okessy: Item I give unto **my daughter Margaret Partridge** my second best bedsted and my second best bed with the furniture a dozen of pewter with the second choise of the brasse pewter and other howshould after the decease of **Briget my wife**. Item I give unto **Bridget Partridge** fiftie poundes and a score of sheepe which I latelie promised to give her towards her marriage. Item I give unto **Ellinor Partridge** thirtie poundes. Item I give unto **Margaret Partridge** twentie poundes. Item I give unto **John Partridge** twentie poundes. Item I give unto **William Partridge** twentie poundes. Item I give unto **Anthony Partridge** tenne poundes. Item I give unto **James Partridge** tenne poundes. Item I give unto **Giles Partridge** thirteen pound six shillings eight pence. Item I give unto **Mary Partridge** twentie poundes. Item I give unto **Sara Partridge** twentie poundes. Item I give unto **Elizabeth Partridge** twentie poundes provided always and my will is that these partions before given unto **Elinor Margaret John William Anthony James Giles Mary Sara and Elizabeth** shalbe payde by my executrix unto my overseers hereafter named at suche tyme and tymes as they shall thincke fit and by my overseers to be set fourthe to the childrens best advantage provided also that yf either of these departe this naturall life before they shall accomlishe the age of one and twentie yeres of daye of marriage that then my will is that his her or their parte so dying shall come and remayne unto the other then living by equall portions. Item I give unto **my kynnesman Philip Greene** five poundes. Item I give unto **Isabell Richard Green Johane Greene and Mary Greene** to each of them fortie shillings. Item I give unto **my brother William Earle** tenne shillings: Item I give unto **Isabell Earle and Margaret Earle daughters of my brother William Earle** to each of them fortie shillings. Item I give unto Rachell Woodward als Smythe the wife of Nicholas Woodward als Smyth twentie shillings. Item I give unto Nicholas Douleman and Agnes Dowlman children of William Dowlman to each of them fortie shillings. Item I give unto Roger Aveye fortie shillings. Item I give unto Anne Morse twentie shillings. Item I give unto John Dowlman twoe and twentie shillings which he oweth me. Item I give unto William Dowlman his sonne twoe and twentie shillings which Richard Shermor oweth me. Item I give unto the sonne and daughter of William Dowlman the younger to each of them tenne shillings. Item I give unto **my kynnesman Thomas Dowlman** fortie shillings which he oweth me. Item I give unto Briget Penryn twentie five shillings to which are pledged and pawned fourthe and I forgive her also tenne shillings which she oweth me. Item I give unto **John Earle Thomas Earle Mary Earle Elizabeth Earle Joyce Earle Margaret Earle and Susanna Earle the children of my cosin Thomas Earle clarke** to eache of them tenne shillings. Item I give unto **William Beale Mathewe Beale John Beale Henry Beale Mary Beale Johane Beale and Margaret Beale the children of my cosin William Beale clerke** to each of them tenne shillings. Item I give unto ___ Dowlman of Oksey five shillings. Item I give unto the poore of the parishe of Crudwell twenty poundes to be ymployed to the use of the poore there: And whereas I have already given and delivered six poundes to the use of the poore of the the parishe of Okessy and five poundes to the use of the poore of the parish of Hankerton my will was and is that the sayed sommes of six poundes five poundes and the saied somme of twentie poundes shall from tyme to tyme

and always be ymployed to ye only use of the poore of the saied parishes the use thereof to be distributed yerelie at the discretion of the minister and churchwardens. And yf at any tyme hereafter yt shalbe converted to any other use then to the poore and so to remayne my will is that yt shall come and remayne to **my sonne Thomas Earle** or his executors. Item I give unto the parishe church of Crudwell fortie shillings to be ymployed towards the making of benches and desk rownde the channel for the fit receyvinge of the communicants. Also I desire **my sonne Thomas Earle** clerke and **my cosin William Beale** clerke to be my overseers and I give unto each of them ten shillings. Item I forgive William Sherborne of Ashbie the debt which he oweth me. Item I forgive George Robbins of Okessy the debt which he oweth me. Item I forgive Robert Ricketts of Okessy the five shillings which his wife oweth me. Item I forgive Richard Canter the debt which he oweth me. Item I forgive Hugh Salten the debt which he oweth me. Item I forgive **John Partridge** eight poundes and tenne shillings which he oweth me. Item I forgive **Thomas Partridge** the fourteen poundes which he oweth me. The rest of all my goodes chattells and debtes not before given and bequeathed (my leagacys payed and ffunerall expences dischargd) I do freelie give and bequeath unto **Briget my wife** whome I do make my full and sole executrix of this my last will and testament not doubting but that she will performe the same according to my tru meaning and intent herein. And I doe hereby adnull and revoke all former willes and testaments by me made. Thomas Earle These bearing witnesse **Thomas Earle** clerke Thomas Harding **Willm Earle** William Beale clerke.

Bridgett died in about 1626, leaving a will:



Will of Bridgett Earle of Crudwell, 1626

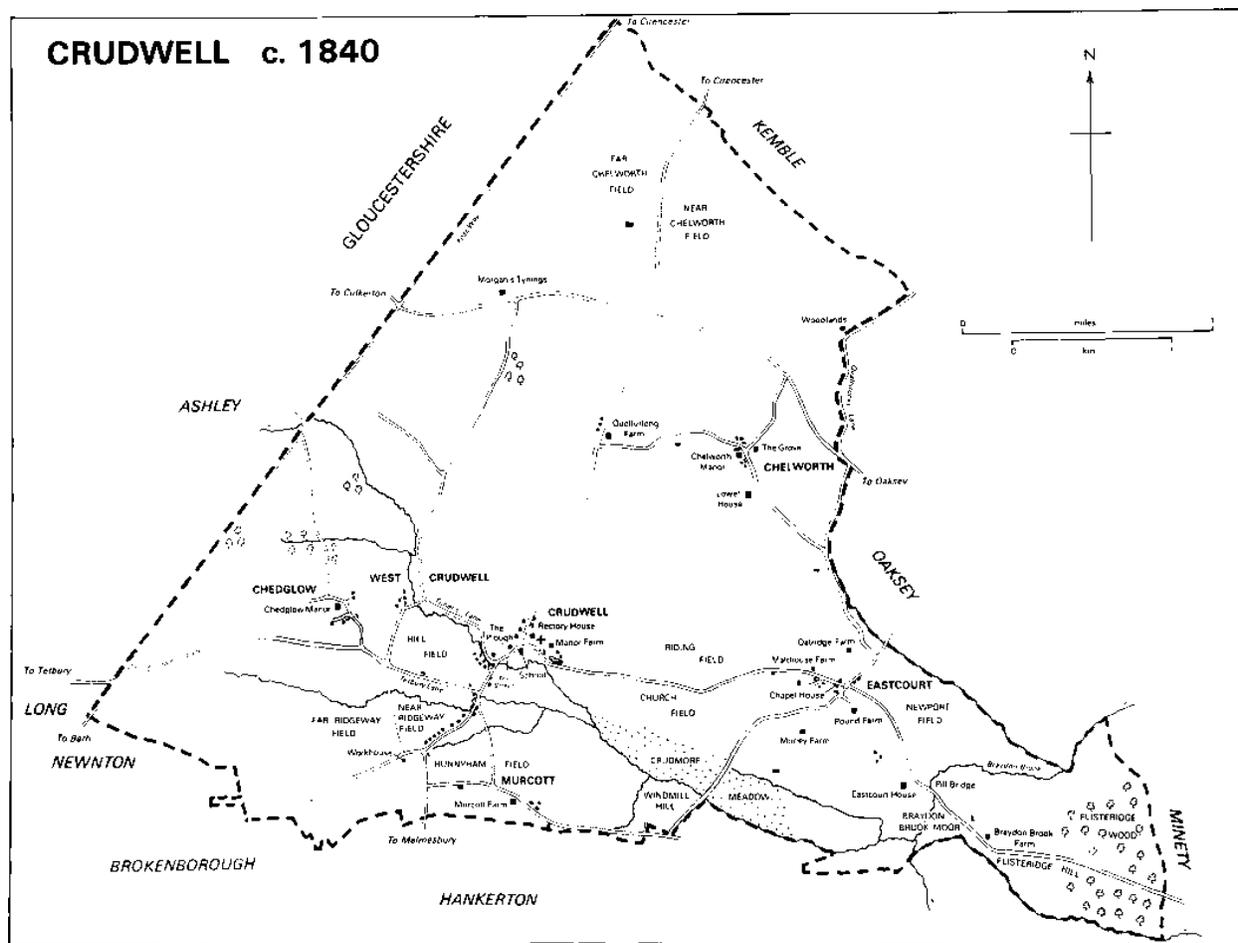
Will of Bridgett Earle of Eastcoote in Crudwell, 1626

In the name of God Amen **I Bridgett Earle of Eastcoote in the parish of Curdwell, in the county of Wilts widow** albeit sicke in body yet of good and perfect memorie thancks be given to God therefore doe make this my last testament in manner and forme as ffolloweth ffirst I bequeath my soule into the hands of allmightie God and my body to the earth. And my goodes which God hath blessed me with to be disposed of as ffolloweth Imprimis I give & bequeath unto **my sonne Thomas Earle** all that my right title and interest in this my coppinghould land which may growe and arise due thence unto my executor after our Lady day next if any such be due. Item I give and bequeath unto **my daughter Margaret Patridge** forty shillings. Item I give unto **my grandchilde Gyles Patridge** six pounds thirteen shillings foure pence which I have invested out of that portion which his grandfather gave him. Item I give unto **my grandchilde Anthony Patridge** five pounds. Item I give unto **my grandchilde Mary Partridge** ten pounds. Item I give unto **my grandchilde Sara Partridge** ten pounds. Item I give unto **my grandchilde Elizabeth Patridge** tenn pounds all which summes of money I have increased out of their severall portions given and bequeathed unto them by thire grandfather. And all which sommes of money together with thire portions given by thire grandfather remayne still in my hands. And my will is that my executor hereafter named shall employe the same to thire best advantage as I myself have done. Item I give unto **my grandchilde**

*Elioner Pattridge ten pounds. Item I give unto my grandchilde Margaret Pattridge ten pounds. Item I give unto my grandchilde Bridgett Hiller the wief of Thomas Hiller twenty shillings. Item I give to the poore of the parish of Crudwell the summe of five pounds to remayne to theire use forever, And the use of the said five pounds shalbe distributed yearlie at the discretion of the Minister and churchwardens and if at any tyme hereafter it shall be converted to any other use my will is that it shall come and remayne to my executor forever. All the rest of my goods and chattells movable and unmovable whatsoever unbequeathed my debts paid and my funeral expences discharged I give and bequeath unto my grandchild Thomas Pattridge whome I make and ordayne my whole and sole executor of this my last will and testament, not doubting but that he will performe the same according to my true entent and meaninge. And of this my last will and testament I make and ordayne overseers John Bradshawe and Thomas Hardinge. In witness whereof I have put to my hand the daye and yeare above written. Bridgett Earle her marke. In the psence of **Thomas Earle** John Player his marke.*

Thomas and Bridgett had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, married Elizabeth; *2. **Margaret**, married John Partridge.

SOURCES: Will of Bridgett Earle of Crudwell, 1626, PCC; Will of Thomas Earle of Crudwell, 1618, PCC; British History Online - Crudwell; Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle, <http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~desmier/genealogy/docs/Earles%20of%20Wiltshire.pdf>

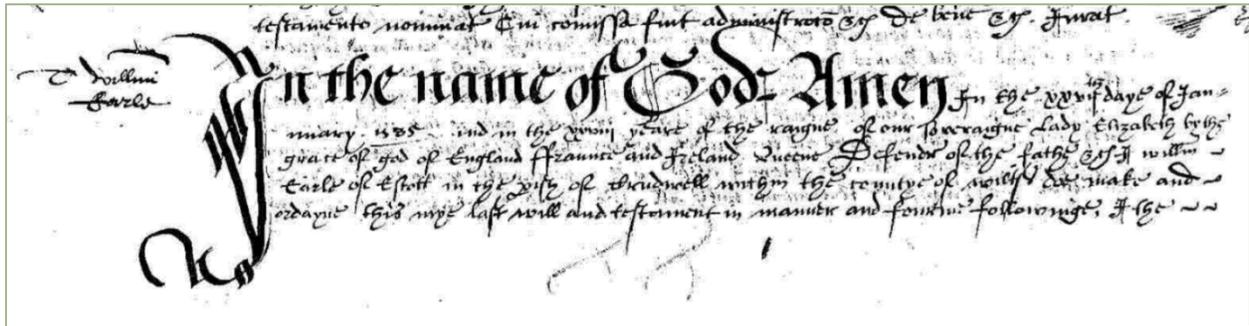


Map of Crudwell parish (British History Online)

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND ISOBEL EARLE

William Earle was born in about 1520 of Eascott in the parish of Crudwell. He married Isobel. She had lands in Bradenbrook. William bought Chelworth manor farm in Crudwell in 1553.

William died in about 1585, leaving a will:



Will of William Earle of Crudwell, 1585

William Earle of Crudwell, 1585

*In the name of God Amen in the xxvijth daye of January 1585 and in the xxij yeare of the raigne of our soverraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of England Ffrannce and Ireland Queene Defender of the fathe **I Willm Earle of Escott in the pish of Crudwell within the county of Wilts** do make and ordayne this mye last will and testament in manner and fourme followinge, I the unprofitable servannte of God beinge weake in body and notwithstanding of good and perfect remembrance laud and prayse be unto almighty God doe willingly and with a free hart render and give agayne into the hands of the Lord my God my Savverithe which of his ffatherly goodness he gave unto and when he fashioned this bodye in my mothers woombe by this meanes making mee a living creature nothinge doubting but that this my Lord God for his mercy sake sett fourth in the pretious bloude of his dearly beloved sonne Christ Jesus one alone Sviour and redeemer will receive my soule into his glory and place yt in the company of heavenly sayntes and blessed angels forever And as touching my body geaven with a goodwill and free hart I give it over unto the earth from whence it came. Imprimis I give unto the cathedral church of Sarum iijd Item I give to the church of Crudwell xijd. Item I give to the poore mens boxe of Crudwell iij s iij d. Item I give unto **my sonne Thomas** my lande lyinge in Chellwoorth within the pishe of Crudwell and all and singuler thereunto belonging, to have and to houlde unto the said Thomas Earle and to his heires males lawfully begotten of his body for ever. And yf it happen my sonne Thomas to decease without yssue male lawfully begotten then my will is the said land lyinge in Chellwoorth with all thereunto belonging shall remayne unto **my sonne John Earle** and to his heires and males lawfully begotten for ever, And yf it happen my sonne John to dye without hires males lawfully begotten then my will is that the said lands shall remaine unto **my sonne William** & his heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever, And yf it happen **my sonne William** to dye without heires males lawfully begotten then my will is that the said lands shall remaine unto **my sonne Gyles** & to his heires males of his body lawfully begotten for ever, yf it happen **my sonne Gyles** to dye without heires mailes lawfully begotten, then my will is that the said lands shall remayne unto **my sonne Nicholas** and to heires males of his body lawfully begotten for ever, yf it happen all mye said sonnes to dye without heires males of their bodyes lawfully begotten then my will is that the said lands shall remaine unto the heires generall of mee the said William Earle. Item I give to **my sonne John** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten mye lande lyinge in Chedglow within the parische of Crudwell excepting all suche lande before*

*bequeathed belonginng to Chelworth with all pastures and all other the appurtenances whatsoever there unto belonging for ever. Yf it happen my sonne John to dye without heires males of his body lawfully begotten, then my will is that the said lande shall remaine unto **my sonne William** & to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever. Yf it happen **my sonne William** to dye without heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten then my will is that the lande shall remayne unto my sonne Gyles and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever. Yf it happen **my sonne Gyles** to dye without heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten then mye will is that the said lande shall remaine unto **my sonne Nicholas** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever. Yf it happen my saide sonnes to dye without heires males of their bodyies lawfully begotten then my will is that the saide lands shall remaine to the heires generall of mee the said William Earle.*

*Item I give unto **my sonne William** my house in Malmesbury nowe in the occupacon of one Browne with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging to have and to hould unto the saide Willm and to the heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten for ever. Yf it happen **my sonne William** to dye without heires males of his body lawfullye begotten then my will is that the saide lande shall remayne unto **my sonne Giles** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten for ever. If it happen **my sonne Gyles** to dye without heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten then mye will is that the saide land shall remayne unto **my sonne Nicholas** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten for ever. Yf it happen mye said sonnes to dye without heires males of their bodyes lawfully begotten then my will is that the said lande shall remayne unto the heires generall of mee the said Willm Earle.*

*Item I give unto **my sonne Nicholas** mye house with all and singuler the appurtenances thereunto belonging lynge in Crudwell now in the occupacon of **my sonne Robert Earle**. Alsoe I give unto **my sonne Nicholas** one house in Mawlemesbury with the appurtenances thereunto belonging nowe in the occupacon of one Teyte to have and to hold the said the five tennimentes with all and singuler the appurtenances thereunto belonging to **my said sonne Nicholas** & to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever. Yf it happen my sonne Nicholas to dye without heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten then my will is that the said land shall remaine to the heires generall of mee the said Willm Earle. Item I give to **my sonne Gyles** mye lands lyinge in Newnton with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging and to the hairees males of his bodye lawfullye begotten for ever. Yf it happen **my sonne Gyles** to dye without heires males of his bodye lawfullye begotten then my will is that the said lande shall remayne unto **mye sonne Nicholas** and the the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten forever. Yf if happen **mye sonne Nicholas** to dye without heires males of his bodye then my will is that the said lande shall remayne unto **mye sonne Thomas** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten forever. Yf if happen **mye sonne Thomas** to dye without heires males of his bodye then my will is that the said lande shall remayne unto mye sonne John and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten forever. Yf if happen **mye sonne John** to dye without heires males of his bodye then my will is that the said lande shall remayne unto **mye sonne William** and to the heires males of his bodye lawfully begotten forever. Yf it happen all my said sonnes to dye without heires males of their bodyes lawfully begotten, then my will is that the said lande shall remaine to the heires males generall of mee the saide William Earle. Item I give to **my sonne Gyles** fiftie poundes of currant money of England to be paide unto him at the feaste of Christmas next but yf it happen my sonne Gyles to dye before Christmas next, then my will is that the saide fiftie poundes shalbe equallye distributed between **my two sonnes William and Nicholas**. Item I give more to **my sonne Gyles** mye yonge graye mare that I used to ryde on mysellffe. Item I give to **my daughter Anne** fourtie poundes of currant money of England to be paide at the day of her marriage condicionallye that shee be ruled by her friends. Yf it happen **mye daughter Anne** to dye before the daye of her marriage in fourme aforesaid then my will is tha the said legacie shalbe devided amonge the rest of her sisters. Item I give to **my daughter Anne** a featherbed with all thynges thereunto belonging to be delivered at the daye of her marriage. Item I give to **mye daughter Jone the wyffe of William Peers** thirtie sheepe at his choise other ewes or hogges. Item I give unto William Catrott gent a graye mare. Item I give more unto **mye daughter Joan** one rone. Item I give to **my daughter Agnes Douleman** thirtie ewes. Item I give to **William Peers** one baye mare calfe. Item I give to **mye sonne William** one yron bounde wayne to be delivered after the decease of my wyffe. Item I give to **my sonne in lawe John Browne** one gray mare calfe. Item I give to **my sonne Thomas** one sestone of*

stone condicionally that my wyffe shall have the use of it duringe her lyffe, and that the said stone shall never goe out of the name. Item I give to **my sonne Nicholas** one yron bounde wayne to be delivered after the decease of mye wyffe. Item I give to **Thomas the sonne of Thomas Earle** on heifor of a yere ould. Item I give to **William the sonne of Nicholas Earle** a beast of a yere ould. Item I give to **my godsonne John the sonne of John Earle** a heyffer of a yere ould. Item I give to **William the sonne of Nicholas Earle** a beast of a yere ould. Item I give to **William the sonne of William Douleman** a heyffer of a yere ould. Item I give unto **Margaret the daughter of Robert Earle** one heyffor of a yere ould. Item I give unto **Isabell the daughter of William Earle** one heifer of a yere ould. Item I give unto **John the sonne of William Douleman** one beaste of a yere ould. Item I give to **Thomas the sonne of John Earle** a beast of a yere ould. Item I give unto Alice Dicke a beast of a yere ould. Item I give unto every one of my childrens children as well those named as those unnamed an ewe and a lambe. Item I give unto Thomas Lucas an ewe and a lambe. Item I give unto every one of my household servanttes a sheepe. Item I give unto every one of mye godchildren unnamed before a sheepe a piece. Item I give unto every one of the witnesses of this mye last will and testament a sheepe a piece. Item mye will is that **mye sonne John** shall occupie all the land belonging to Chellwoorth duringe his mothers lyffe that he hath already in possession. Item that whereas **Robert Earle mye sonne** doe owe unto mee eighteen poundes of currant English money my will and bequest is that said somme of xxx shalbe made and equally divided between **Elizabeth my wyffe** and **Nicholas Earle mye sonne**. And further my request unto **Robert Earle my sonne** is, that he will suffer **Nicholas Earle his brother** to redeme againe that lease that he hath taken of mee of mye lande that lyeth in Crudwell called by the name of Bawles house which was in the hands of John Bawle taking of the saide Nicholas Earle soe muche money as he paide unto mee for the same with some advantage and not to exact of him to the uttermost with extremitye. Item I give unto **mye sonne Robt Earle** one graye mare colte upon condicon that **mye said sonne Robert** doe let **his brother Nicholas** redeeme the lease above whearsed. Item all the rest of my goodes moveable and unmoveable as well within the house as without beinge unbequeathed I give unto **Elizabeth my wyffe** whome I make my whole executrix, and my will is that **Elizabeth my wyffe** shall have the use of mye lande duringe her lyffe the which I have fefore bequeathed unto my sonnes condicionallye that shee shall not let any lease thereof. Further my will is that yf mye saide wyffe doe marrye that then mye sonnes to have and enter into the lande forthwith. All mye will is that if it happen mye saide wyffe doe marry that then shee shall have fourtye poundes and her chamber and so to departe, and my sonnes to take and receive mye goods as well moveable as unmoveable, and my overseers to distribute if amonges all my children. Item I do appointe to see this mye will performed in the name of overseers Henry Poole of Gayton sonne and heire to Sir Gyles Poole knight to whome I give my stoned coffer, Thomas Walton esquire to whome I give an angell, John Snell esquire to whome I give an angell/

*Debts due and owinge unto mee as followeth Imprimis William Gingell tenne shillings. Item Henry Cawlston tenne shillings. Item **Robert Earle mye sonne** eighteen poundes. Item Gyles Diwer die owe mee twentye shillings.*

Debts due and owinge by mee Imprimis to mye sonne in lawe John Browne nyne poundes six shillinges eight pence. Item to Nicholas Dickes tenne poundes. Witnesses to this will and testament those whose names are underwritten Thomas Jones curate of Crudwell The merke of William Perres the marke of George Whyte, William Dicks marke, The marke of Nicholas Whyte.

William and Isobel had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, married Bridgette; died in about 1617 in Crudwell; 2. **Robert**, had children Robert, William, Margaret, Elizabeth, Mary, and Isobel; 3. **John**, had children John, Thomas, William, Margaret, Susannah, and Joane; 4. **William**, had children William, Thomas, Alice, Isobel, Margaret, and Isobel; 5. **Gyles**; 6. **Nicholas "of Escott"**; married Margaret Dicke; had children William, John, Isobel, and Gyles; died 1595; will proven 4 October 1595; 7. **Jone**, married W. Pearce; 8. **Agnes**, married William Doulman; 9. **Alice**, married T.

Browne; 10. **Anna**, married Phillip Greene.

SOURCES: Will of William Earle of Crudwell, 1585, PCC; British History Online - Crudwell; Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle, <http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~desmier/genealogy/docs/Earles%20of%20Wiltshire.pdf>

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM EARLE AND MARGERY LUDLOW

William Earle was born in about 1490, the son of Robert Earle. He married Margery.

William and his wife had the following child: *1. **William**, married Isobel, died in about 1585.

SOURCES: Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROBERT EARLE

Robert Earle was born in about 1460 of Compton, Somerset. A history of the Earles says, "*The marriage of Margaret de Sondes and John Erle (or Earle) united two streams from Sir John de Erleigh, "The White Knight", and continued the Earle stock and the Earle name in Somerset. Their second son was Robert Earle, d. 1517, of Compton, Somerset, who inherited part of his mother's patrimony and acquired lands in Crudwell, Wilts. This is the origin of the Wiltshire branch. His wife's name is not given. He left seven sons.*" (Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle)

Robert and his wife had the following children: 1. **Robert**, of Compton Sands; "*Being cheated in a purchase broke his heart and died without issue*". (Earles of Wiltshire); 2. **Richard**; 3. **John**, "of West Crudwell; died issue"; 4. **Thomas**, died without issue; *5. **William**, "*left one son, William of Escott*"; 6. **Gyles**, "*of Escott in Crudwell*"; 7. **Nicholas**, "*of Escott, had a son Thomas from whom another Thomas of Crudwell, who married Elizabeth*".

SOURCES: Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle, <http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~desmier/genealogy/docs/Earles%20of%20Wiltshire.pdf>

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN ERLE AND MARGARET DE SONDES

John Erle was born in about 1430. He married Margaret de Sondes. Margaret was the daughter of Sir Walter Sondes, knight, and Margaret de Erleigh.

A history of the Earles family states: "*Margaret de Sondes was a great-grandchild of Sir John de Erleigh, "The White Knight". So was her husband John Erle (d. 1484). They were therefore second cousins, and the lines originating with them were doubly descended from the Earle stock.*" (Earles of England - Somerset)

John and Margaret had the following children: 1. **John**, died 1508; *2. **Robert**, born in about 1460 of

Compton, Somerset; died 1517.

SOURCES: Earles of Wiltshire, S.E. Earle,

<http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~desmier/genealogy/docs/Earles%20of%20Wiltshire.pdf>

The *Earles of Wiltshire* by S.E. Earle gives this ancestry:

Margaret de Erleigh (d. 1442) was the daughter and sole heir of **Sir John de Erleigh**, married three times - first to John St. Maur, second to Sir William Cheney, knight, and third to Sir Walter Sondes, knight.

Margaret's father, **Sir John de Erleigh** (d. 1442) was also a knight. He married **Isabel Pavely**, the daughter of **Sir John Pavely**.

Sir John de Erleigh's father was also **Sir John de Erleigh**, born in 1334; died in 1410. He was known as The White Knight. "*In the fortieth year of Edward III (1367) he attended the Black Prince into Spain, and was present at the battle of Naziers and several other engagements in that kingdom, in one of which he was wounded and taken prisoner, and being put to a great ransom, was forced to sell the best part of his ancient inheritance.*" He married **Margaret**, the daughter of **Sir Guy de Brien**, Knight of the Garter, and had children John, Robert, Richard, Philip, and three daughters.

The White Knight's father was **John de Erleigh**, who died 1338 being seized of the manors of Beckington, Somerton-Erle, and several other lands in Somerset. He had married **Elizabeth**, and had children John, Richard, Catherine (who became the prioress of Buckland), Elizabeth, and Alice.

John de Erleigh's father was another **John de Erleigh**, who was in the Scottish wars in the reign of Edward I in 1281, and was Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset in 1288. He died in 1324.

John's father was **Philip de Erleigh**, who married first Rose, daughter of Peter de Marisco, and second, Maud, lady of the manor of Babcary. They had sons John, Peter, and Roland, and a daughter who married Richard de Acton.

Philip's father was **Henry de Erleigh**, who was Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset in 1228. He married first **Egelina de Candos** by whom he had Philip, and then Claricia, and had sons John and Bartholomew.

Henry's father was **William de Erleigh**, who in the first year of King John's reign paid scutage for lands in Berkshire and Somerset. He had two sons, John and Henry.

William's father was **John de Erleigh** who, in the sixth year of Richard I, paid scutage for his lands in Somerset and Berkshire. In the first year of King John's reign he held the manor and hundred of North Petherton at an annual rent to the King of one hundred shillings.

John's father was **William de Erleigh** who held a knight's fee in capite of the King, and by his fee had a right to be his Chamberlain. William was the founder of a priory at Buckland.

The first recorded ancestor of the Earle family was William's father, **John de Erlegh**, who in the seventh year of King Henry II paid five marks scutage for his land in Somerset. He died in 1165, and **Adela**, his widow paid the same scutage. (*Earles of England - Somerset*)

SOURCES: Earles of England - Somerset, S.E. Earle,

GEORGE ANCESTORS

Elizabeth George was born in about 1675. She married Robert Cowley 19 January 1701 in Crudwell, Wiltshire. No christening record has been found for Elizabeth, but she is mentioned in a will for John George of Crudwell in 1722:

Will of John George of Crudwell 1722, Probate Records of the Archdeaconry of Wiltshire

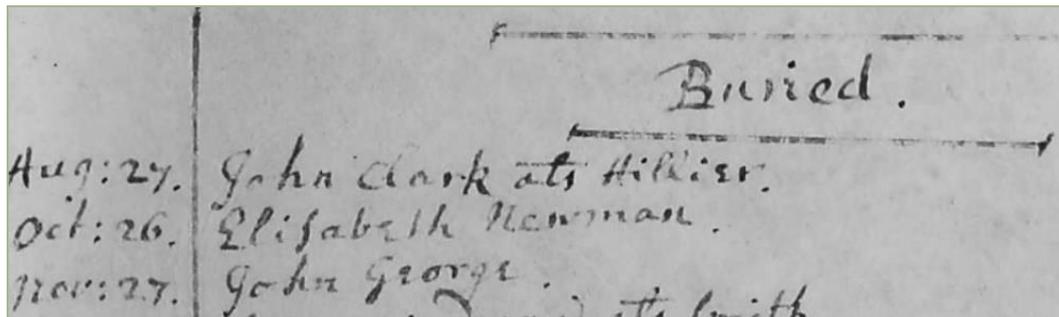
*In the name of God Amen I **John George of Cheglow in the parrish of Crudwell in the County of Wilts yeoman** being of good dsposure sent & memory payed be God doe make this my last will & testament in manner & form following, first of all I give & bequeath my pretious & immortall soule into the hands of Almighty God hoping thorough the meritorious death of Jesus Christ my redeemer to have free pardon & forgiveness of all my sins & transgretions and as to the worldly goods as the Lord have lent me I give & dispose as followeth viz. Item I give unto **my Brother William George** one shilling. Item I give & bequeath unto **my Sister Elizabeth the wife of Robert Cowly** one shilling. All the rest of my goods & chattels as alsoe my free land & all & singular the rest my household goods & all that is mine I give and bequeath to **my loveing wife Ann George** whom I make sole heyres & executrix of this my last will & testament revoking all former wills by me hereto made in wittnes wherof I set my hand & seale this seventh day of September in the year of our Lord God one thousand seven hundred twenty one 1721.*

The hand & seale of John George

Sealed & delivered in the psents of Andrew Packer, George Harewell, Nathaniall Poneck

John George of Chedgelow, Elizabeth's brother, died and was buried 10 September 1721 in Crudwell. He had married Ann Pinnock 28 May 1705 in Crudwell. John mentioned another brother, William. William married Esther Scott 1 April 1711 in Crudwell. William died and was buried 30 October 1739 in Crudwell.

Elizabeth, William and John George are not listed in the Crudwell christening records. There is a mention of John George buried 27 November 1712 in Crudwell. John is likely their father. No other members of the George family are found in the Crudwell parish register in this time period, and the family may have come from a nearby parish.



Burial record for John George in Crudwell

John and his wife had the following children: 1. **Elizabeth**, born in about 1675; married Robert Cowley 19 January 1701 in Crudwell; buried 22 March 1746 in Crudwell; 2. **John**, married Ann Pinnock 28 May 1705 in Crudwell; buried 10 September 1721 in Crudwell; 3. **William**, married Esther Scott 1 April 1711 in Crudwell; buried 30 October 1739 in Crudwell.

SOURCES: Crudwell parish register; will of John George of Crudwell, 1722, Probate Records of the Archdeaconry of Wiltshire; www.ancestry.co.uk

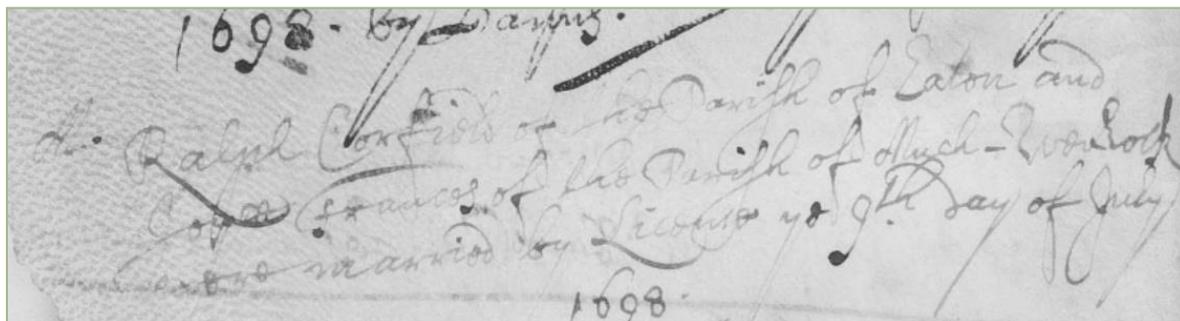
CORFIELD ANCESTORS

The Corfield family has deep roots in Shropshire. *"The Corfield name originated in Shropshire to the east of Church Stretton in the valley of the River Corve in the reign of King Henry II (1154-1189). The name is taken from Corfield village which itself is taken from the river Corve which runs alongside the site. Corfield village does not exist any longer but where it stood, or at least close to its site, is Corfield Farm."* (*The Corfield Family Tree, corfield.port5.com*)

The *Corfield Family Tree* website cites research by Frederick Channer Corfield (1849-1904), and the book *The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day* by Justin J. Corfield, a professor of history in Australia, as the basis for an extensive Corfield pedigree. This pedigree includes the marriage of Joane Corfield to John Meyrick 10 September 1724 in Much Wenlock. Jane or Joane would have only been 15 years old at the time of her marriage. John would be 28 years old. A search of parishes does not provide any other Jane or Joan Corfields within a twenty mile radius. The marriage age was young, but possible. The Corfield family information below is based on the information from these sources, along with parish records and wills when found.

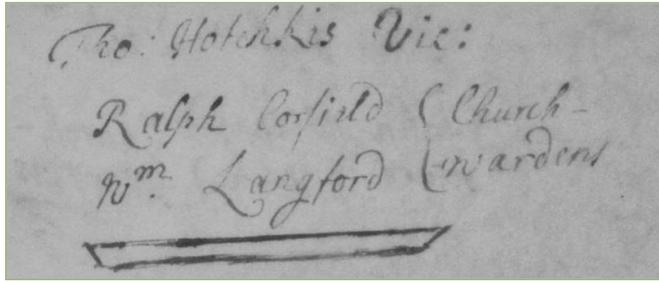
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH CORFIELD AND JOYCE FRANCES

Ralph Corfield was born in about 1680 of Eaton under Heywood, Shropshire, the son of William Corfield and Anne Langford. He married Joyce Frances 9 July 1698 in Easthope, Shropshire. Easthope is a small village and parish about six miles northeast of Eaton.



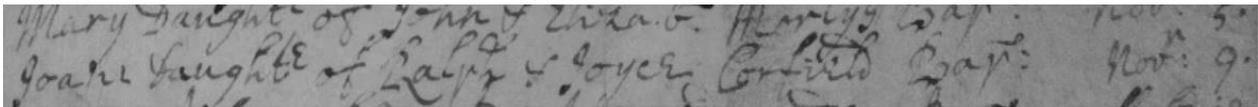
Marriage record for Ralph Corfield and Joyce Frances in Easthope: "Ralph Corfield of the parish of Eaton and Joyce Frances of the parish of Much Wenlock were married by license ye 9th day of July"

Ralph was a yeoman farmer in Eaton. Ralph and Joyce had children in the parish of Eaton under Haywood, and Ralph was a churchwarden there: *"Ralph Corfield, a yeoman, was churchwarden at Eaton in 1703."* (*A History of the Corfields*)



Ralph Corfield was a churchwarden in Eaton in 1703

Ralph and Joyce had the following children: 1. **William**, christened 29 August 1701 in Eaton; 2. **Ralph**, christened 22 April 1703 in Eaton; 3. **Anne**, christened 17 June 1708 in Eaton; *4. **Joane** (Jane), christened 9 November 1709 in Eaton (shown as Joane) ; married John Meyrick 10 September 1724 in Much Wenlock (shown as Jane) ; buried 14 December 1741 in Much Wenlock (shown as Jane); 5. **John**, christened 12 May 1713 in Eaton.



Baptism record for Joane Corfield in Eaton: "Joane daughter of Ralph & Joyce Corfield bapt Nov: 9"

SOURCES: Eaton parish register; Easthope parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk; The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM CORFIELD AND ANNE LANGFORD

William Corfield was born in about 1635 of Eaton, the son of Ralph Corfield and Joan Dune. He married 1) Elizabeth Cock 3 July 1658 in Rushbury, Shropshire. Elizabeth died and was buried 10 Oct 1662. William married 2) Anne Langford 5 March 1663 in Stapleton, Shropshire, a parish about eleven miles north of Eaton. Anne came from Shipton Carwood. William was a churchwarden at Eaton in 1679.

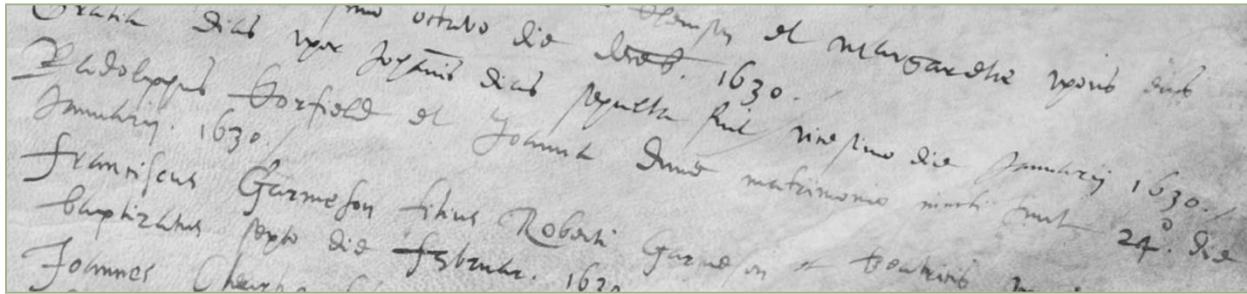
William and Anne had the following children: *1. **Ralph**, born in about 1680 of Eaton; married Joyce Frances 9 July 1698 in Easthope; 2. **John**, born in about 1676 of Eaton; died 14 July 1741; 3. **Sarah**, born in about 1682 of Eaton.

SOURCES: Eaton parish register; Easthope parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk; The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH CORFIELD AND JOAN DUNE

Ralph Corfield was born in about 1600 of Eaton, the son of Ralph Corbet and Joan Palmer. He

married Joan Dune 24 January 1630 in Wroxeter, Shropshire. A note on the *Corfield Family Tree* stated: "The estate of Ralph Corfield of Ticklerton remained with his descendents until 1812. His estate was valued at £102."



Marriage record for Ralph Corfield and Joan Dune in Wroxeter:
 "Radolphus Corfield et Johanna Dune matrimonio fuit 24 die Januarij 1630"

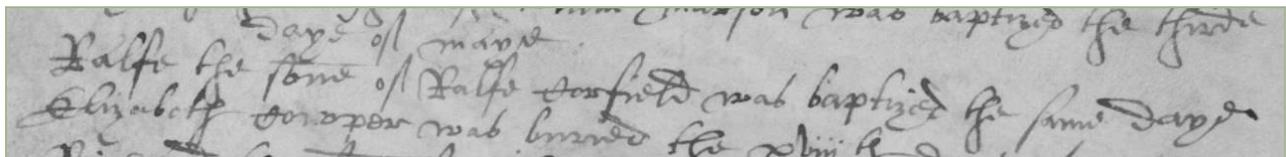
Ralph died in 1683.

Ralph and Joan had the following children: 1. **Sarah**, christened 26 January 1634 in Easthope; *2. **William**, born in about 1635 of Eaton; married Elizabeth Cock 3 July 1658 in Rushbury, Shropshire; married Anne Langford 5 March 1663 in Stapleton; 3. **George**, "George Corfield paid 2 shillings tax for a hearth in 1672." (*Corfield Family Tree*); 4. **Thomas**; 5. **Elizabeth**, christened 14 August 1653 in Easthope.

SOURCES: Wroxton parish register; Eaton parish register; Easthope parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk; *The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day* by Justin J. Corfield; *The Corfield Family Tree*, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH CORFIELD AND JOAN PALMER

Ralph Corfield was christened 3 May 1573 in Rushbury, Shropshire, the son of Ralph Corfield and Alice Addams. He married Joan Palmer: "Joan Palmer came from a prominent Ticklerton family." (*Corfield Family Tree*)



Baptism record for Ralph Corfield in Rushbury:
 "Ralfe the sone of Ralfe Corfield was baptized the same daye"

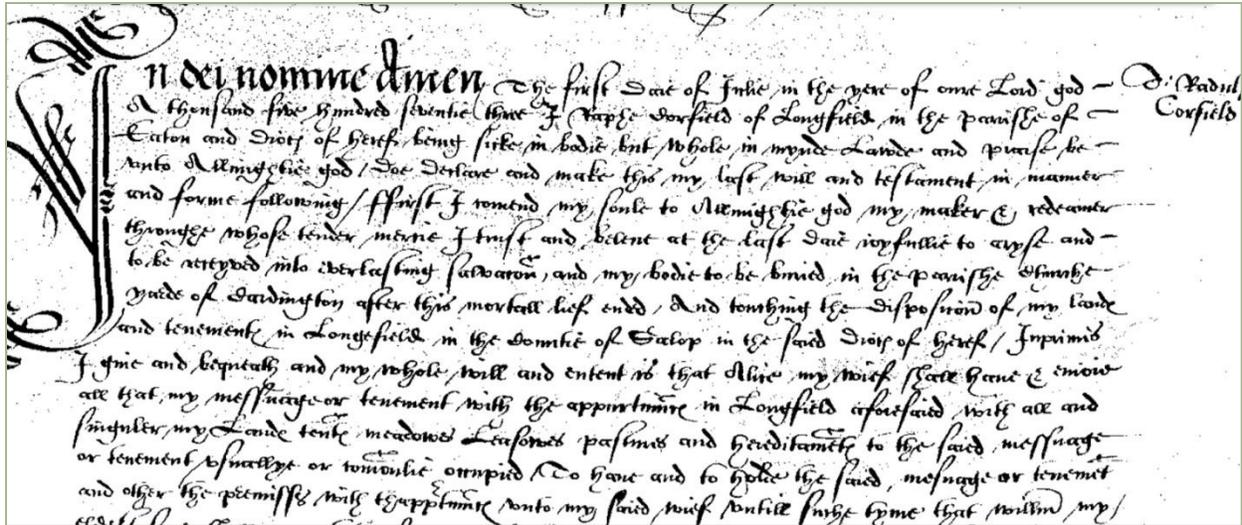
Ralph and Joan had the following children: *1. **Ralph**, born in about 1600 of Eaton; married Joan Dune 24 January 1630 in Wroxeter; died in 1683; 2. **George**, buried 30 December 1674 in Hopesay, Shropshire; "George Corfield moved to Clunbury." (*Corfield Family Tree*)

SOURCES: Rushbury parish register; Wroxton parish register; Eaton parish register; Easthope parish register, www.findmypast.co.uk; *The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day* by Justin J. Corfield; *The Corfield Family Tree*, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH CORFIELD AND ALICE ADDAMS

Ralph Corfield was born in about 1540 of Chatwall, and christened in Cardington, Shropshire, the son of John Corfield and Johanna Warter. The *Corfield Family Tree* notes: "Ralph Corfield bought 600 acres in Longville in 1563 from a relative, John Littleton. He is the ancestor of many of the Corfields of south Shropshire and also of many Corfields in Canada, south Wales and New Zealand." Ralph married Alice Addams, the daughter of John Addams of Longdon. Ralph died 2 July 1573.

Ralph left a will proven 25 August 1573 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury:



Will of Ralph Corfield of Longfield in the parish of Eaton, 1573, PCC

Will of Ralph Corfield of Eaton, 25 Aug 1573, PCC

In dei nomine Amen The first daie of Julie in the yere of our Lord God a thousand five hundred seventie three **I Raphe Corfield of Longfield** in the parrishe of Eaton and Doces of Hereford being sicke in bodie but whole in mynde, laude and praise be unto Allmightie God, doe declare and make this my last will and testament in manner and forme following. Ffirst I commend my soule to Allmightie God my maker & redamer through whose tender mercie I trust and believe at the last daie wyfullie to ryse and to be received into everlasting salvacon and my bodie to be buried in the parishe churcheyarde of Cardington after this mortall life endd. And touching the disposition of my lands and tenements in Longfield in the Countie of Salop in the said dioces of Heref, Imprimis I give and bequeath and my whole will and entent is that **Alice my wief** shall have & enioie all that my messuage or tenement with the appurtinnance in Longfield aforesaid with all and singuler my lands tenements meadows leasones pastures and hereditaments to the saied messuage or tenement usuallie or comonlie occupied to have and to hold the said mesuage or tenement and other the premises with the appurtenances unto my said wife until suche tyme that **Willm my eldest sone** shall come to the full age of twentie and one yeres. And after the saied Willm shall acomplishe the saied age, then my will and entent is that the saied messuage or tenement and all other the premises with the appurtenances and everie parte the which shall come remaine & be unto the saied Willm and to the heires of the bodie of he saied Willm lawfullie begotten forever promised allwaies and my will is that if it happen the saied Willm to decease without yssue of his bodie lawfullie begotten that then the saied messuaage or tenement and lands and all other ye premises with the appurtenances shall after the death of the saied Willm remaine and come to **John Corfield my second sonne** and to the hairees of his bodie lawfullie begotten forever. And if it happen the saied John to decease without yssue of his bodie lawfullie begotten then my will ad entent ys that the saied messuage or tenements and the saied lands and other the premises with the appurtenances shall come remaine and be unto **Raulf**

Corfield my third sone and to the heires of his bodie lawfullie begotten forever promised allwaies and my will and entent further is that if Alice my said wife happen hereafter to marrie and take a second husband before the saied Willm shall accomlishe his saied age, that then and after the saied mariage all the saied messuages lands shalbe and remaine to the use of all the residue of y saied children until the saied Willm shall come to the full aage of xx1 yeres. Item my will is that the saied Alice my wiefe shall bring up all my saied children upon the saied messuage or tenement until the saied children shall come to the full age of discrecon. Item I give and bequeath to Alice my saied wife fouerten kine and my great mare and tenne pounds in money and the croppe on the grounde and the choice of my fouer oxen until that Willm my sone and heire shall come to his full age. Item I give & bequeath unto Willm my sone and heire fifteen pounds to be paied to him when my executors have gathered upp my goods and bevtis. Item I give and bequeath to John Corfield my second sonne twentye pounds. Item I give and bequeath to Raufe Corfield my third sone twentie pounds. Item I give and bequeath to **Ffrances my daughter** twentie pounds. Item I give and bequeth to **Elizabeth my daughter** twentie pounds. Item my will is that Alice my wife and my foresaid children shall have the somes as ys aforesayed and my executors to paie it to the children his or hir parte when anye one of them can make them a lawfull discharge and to sett ytt forwarde to the behouse of my children the meane tyme, if my goods come to so mucche and my debts to be paied out of my whole goods which I doe owe. Item I give and bequeath to everye brothers and sisters children of myne and my wieves iiijd. And to everie godchylde iiijd. Item I ordeyne and make and my will and entent is that **Willm Corfield my brother** & John Pinches yeomen shalbe my true and faithfull executors to se this my last will and testament pformed according to my will and entent. And Richard Lee of Langley and Willm Lington of Pleasse in the Countie of Salop as my true overseers, and for their paines either of them to have xxs. And my will is that my executors shall have their use borne and their expence of the whole at all tymes, these being witness, John Pinches the elder, **John Corfield**, Raulfe Warde, **Thomas Corfield**, John Coop, Charles Smith, Thomas Harriotts and others.

Ralph and Alice had the following children: 1. **William**; 2. **Dorothy**; 3. **John**, born 1567; 4. **Frances** (daughter); 5. **Elizabeth** *6. **Ralph**, christened 3 May 1573 in Rushbury, Shropshire; married Joan Palmer.

SOURCES: Rushbury parish register; The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN CORFIELD AND JOHANNA WARTER

John Corfield was born in about 1520, the son of Richard Corfield and Ann Acton. He married Johanna Warter.

"John Corfield of Chatwall and Longville - A commission was held at Hughley in 1590 to decide whether Preen belonged to Wenlock Abbey. Both John and Johanna gave evidence. As a result, Sir John Castle, late Prior of Preen, gave them an 80 year lease of the Manor of Preen. Thus John was able to lease his land at Chatwall and Longville to his eldest son Thomas when he died." (Corfield Family Tree)

John died 9 March 1593, and was buried 16 March 1593 in Cardington church: *"Buried in the family vault under the chancel of Cardington Church." (Corfield Family Tree)*

Johanna was mentioned in subsidy rolls: *"Johanna is noted in the 1597 and 1610 subsidy rolls and in a deed of 1st January 1610 relating to the lands in Longville which is witnessed by two of her sons, Richard of Oxenbold, and William." (Corfield Family Tree)*

John and Johanna had the following children: 1. **Thomas**, buried 22 February 1598 in Cardington; *2. **Ralph**, born about 1540; married Alice Adddams; died 2 July 1573; 3. **William**; 4. **John**; 5. **Richard**; 6. **Mary**; 7. **Elizabeth**; 8. **Dorothy**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD CORFIELD AND ANN ACTON

Richard Corfield was born in about 1500, the son of John Corfield and Johanna Langford. He married Ann Acton. Ann was the eldest daughter of Richard Acton and Cicely Mytton.

"Lord of the manor of Longville and also of Chatwall Hall, Cardington, Shropshire (both places are close to Corfield). Richard Corfield is named in a will dated 1572 when he paid a tax on lands in Cardington, and on 7th April 1582 he bought lands from Sir John Smith at Stoke St. Milborough." (Corfield Family Tree)

Richard and Ann had the following children: 1. **William**, born 1512; left a will dated 23 November 1599; *2. **John**, born about 1520; married Johanna Warter; died 9 March 1593; buried 16 March 1593 in Cardington, Shropshire; 3. **Richard**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN CORFIELD AND JOHANNA LANGFORD

John Corfield was born in about 1480, the son of Richard Corfield and Abigail de Lutwyche. He married Johanna Langford, the daughter of James Langford.

"John Corfield of Chatwall Hall sold the village of Corfield in about 1530 after the old timbered house there burnt down. John Corfield also owned lands in Longville and Chatwall. In 1505 he obtained an 81 year lease on lands in Church Preen from the last Prior of Church Preen. He also built the family vault under the chancel in St. James Church, Cardington." (Corfield Family Tree)

John died in 1561, and was buried in Cardington.

John and Johanna had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born about 1500; married Ann Acton; 2. **Ralph**, died 2 July 1573; 3. **Thomas**, buried 3 September 1600; 4. **William**, buried 31 May 1579; 5. **John**; 6. **Margaret**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD CORFIELD AND ABIGAIL DE LUTWYCHE

Richard Corfield of Corfield, Longville and Chatwall, Shropshire, was born in about 1455, the son of Richard Corfield and Margaret Chirchman. He married Abigail de Lutwyche., the daughter of John de Lutwyche.

Richard and Abigail had the following children: *1. **John**, born about 1480; married Johanna Langford; died 1561; 2. **William**; 3. **Thomas**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD CORFIELD AND MARGARET CHIRCHMAN

Richard Corfield was born in about 1430, the son of Richard Corfield and Margaret de Bittersley. He married Margaret Chirchman, the daughter of John Chirchman.

"Richard Corfield of Stanton Long was living in Great Wenlock in 1461." (Corfield Family Tree)

Richard and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1455; married Abigail de Lutwyche; 2. **William**; 3. **John**, died in 1482.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD CORFIELD AND MARGARET DE BITTERSLEY

Richard Corfield was born in about 1400, the son of Richard Corfield and Margaret Corbett. He married Margaret de Bittersley, the daughter of Roger de Bittersley of Longville.

Richard and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1450; married Abigail Chirchman; 2. **Margaret**; 3. **John**, (John de Corve) died 1437; *"John de Corve attended Winchester College in 1398. The school had been founded by William de Wykeham in 1394, and John was one of the first pupils there. In 1399 he attended New College Oxford becoming a fellow there in 1410. He lived at University College Oxford from 1416-1420 and was rector of Saham Toney, Norfolk from 1415 until his death in 1437."* (Corfield Family Tree); 4. **William** (William de Corve), died 1417; *"Sir William Corve was a priest in the Hereford Diocese, being first recorded in 1400 when he rented a school from Exeter College, Oxford. By the following year he was a fellow at Oriel College, Oxford. On 12th February 1405 William was admitted as Rector of Stretton-in-the-Dale, Herefordshire; and on 28th December 1413 became a portioner of Cold Hall, Pontesbury, Salop. By 1409 William had a Master of Arts and Doctorate in Theology. In March 1415 he was appointed Provost at Oriel and on 6th June 1416 he was presented as Rector of Hanbury Staffordshire. William died in Contance in 1417 and was buried in St Stephen's Church there with a funeral oration given by Bishop Richard Flemyng of Lincoln. He left a will, dated 12 November 1414, which was proven on 13th September 1417 at Canterbury. In it he left 10 pounds and 5 shillings for building the nave of Stretton Church,*

and mentions 'his books St Gregory & St. Crisostom which his mother Margareta Bittersley had.' Indeed 'Liber omeliarum beati Gegerii et sancti Johannis Cristostomi' is held at Oriel College as is another manuscript book which belonged to William." (Corfield Family Tree)

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD CORFIELD AND MARGARET CORBETT

Richard Corfield was born in about 1375, the son of Richard de Corve and Cicely Strelley. He married Margaret Corbett, the daughter of Roger Corbett of Moreton Corbett.

Richard and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1400; married Margaret de Bittersley; 2. **John**, died about 1414; "*The petty sessions mentions John Corhull of Bradley who had a cow stolen in 1414 and his brother William Corhull at Weston near Monkhopton who had 8 cows and 2 bullocks stolen for which he had paid John £4.*" (Corbett Family Tree); 3. **William**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD DE CORVE AND CICELY STRELLEY

Richard de Corve was born in about 1340, the son of Richard de Corhull and Alice.

Richard died 11 September 1364 and was buried in Cardington, Shropshire. Cicely died 18 Juen 1390 and is buried in Cardington: "*Richard de Corve was murdered by Robert Fitz-Robert of Kilmasock. An inscription on a grave in Cardington which was recorded in 1765, which has not survived.*

*Here lyeth ye bodyes of
Rych Corfelde, Arm; and Dame Cicely, his wiffe,
daughter to Syr Nicholas Strelley, Kynight.
Richard dyethe
11 daye of September, in ye yere of our Lorde God
MCCCLXIII
She dyed 18 daye of Iune MCCCLXXX
On whose soules God have mercie*

Richard and Cicely were the first Corfields to be associated with the parish of Cardington." (Corfield Family Tree)

Richard and Cicely had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born in about 1360; married Margaret Corbett.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J.

Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD DE CORHULL AND ALICE

Richard de Corhull was born in the early 1300s, the son of Roger de Corfhull. He married Alice.

"The 1327 Lay Subsidy Roll records Ric'o de Corfhull paying 18d in taxes. Lord of Corfhull 1328-1338. Juror at Brockton in January 1320." (Corfield Family Tree)

Richard and Alice had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born about 1340; married Cicely Strelley; died 11 September 1354; 2. **John**, "*John de Corve is noted in a 'letter of Attorney' dated November 1367 when he took possession of Engelardesland at Muckley, Acton Round.*" (Corbett Family Tree); 3. **Roger**, "*Roger de Corfhull was a priest at Easthope where he was presented by Richard, Earl of Arundel on 10th September 1349.*" (Corbett Family Tree)

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER DE CORFHULL

Roger de Corfhull was born in the late 1200s, the son of Roger de Corfhull. "*Roger de Corfhull witnessed two deeds. One between Roger de Seleyer and Sir Robert de Larendone on 14th October 1345 and the other about Thongelonde. He was a juror at Brockton in January 1320.*" (Corfield Family Tree)

Roger and his wife had the following children: *1. **Richard**, married Alice; 2. **William**, "*The 1327 Lay Subsidy Roll records Will'o de Corfhull paying 12d in taxes.*" (Corfield Family Tree)

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER DE CORFHULL

Roger de Corfhull was born in the mid-1200s, the son of Roger Fitzwilliam de Corvehill. "*Roger de Corfhull witnessed a deed of Sir Walter de Beysine in 1274 and in May 1295 was a juror at a Holdgate inquest.*" (Corfield Family Tree)

Roger and his wife had the following children: *1. **Roger**.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER FITZWILLIAM DE CORVEHILL

Roger Fitzwilliam de Corvehill was born in the early 1200s, the son of William de Corfhull. "*Between 1251 and 1262 Roger Fitzwilliam de Corvehill sold lands in Old Corfhull to his brother Richard. Also Roger grants a parcel of his land in Corfhull, half acre between the River Corve and the Old Park,*

formerly Robert de Girros, and surrenders all rights within the enclosure of the said Park. The Prior [of Wenlock] grants to Roger free pasture, except for swine and goats, in such fallow-land in Oxenbold as lay outside his Parks, Woods and meadows, so that no right of common-pasture could be demanded within the fences of the Prior's New Park in Oxenbold." (Corfield Family Tree)

Roger and his wife had the following children: *1. **Roger**.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM DE CORFHULL

William de Corfhull was born in the early 1200s, the son of Philip de Corve and Julianna de Stanton. *"William de Corfhull was Lord of Stanton and Corfhull. He appears in the records of the circuit court in 1256, along with the village. "William of Corvedale, a clerk, killed William of Ireland in Westbury and promptly fled and is of ill repute. So let him be exacted and outlawed. The first finder comes and is not of ill repute. Marche and Wigmore did not make pursuit and are in mercy." (Corfield Family History)*

William and his wife had the following children: *1. **Roger**; 2. **Richard**, *"In 1250 there is a mention of a grant of two acres of fields in Corfhull butting onto the lands called Medowcross, Capegreve, Old Corfhull and Luttlemorl, which were bought freehold by Richard for 11 shillings. There is also a mention of Richard in a charter dated 1260." (Corfield Family Tree)*

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF PHILIP DE CORVE AND JULIANNA DE STANTON

Philip de Corve was born in the late 1100s, the son of Thomas de Corve. He married Julianna de Stanton, the daughter and co-heir of the Lord of Stanton Long.

"Philip de Corve or Corfe attested a land deed in 1230 in which he gained an acre of woodland in Calverly from Stephen, Lord of Patinton; the deed being witnessed by John de Corve, Warin de Bradeley, Godwin de Esthop, and Reg'o de Wostun." (Corfield Family Tree)

Philip and Julianna had the following children: *1. **William**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS DE CORVE

Thomas de Corve was born in the mid-1100s. *"A dispute between Thomas and Walter de Corve and William of Brockton over the ownership of Corfield village went to the 1203 Shropshire assizes. Thomas and Walter located one of the witnesses to their father's purchase of Corfield, a Warin de*

Burwaridesleia, and won their case. "Hugh de Wodenorton, Mankolun de Arlega, Philip de Stapleton, Hamon Morescot, 4 knights summoned to choose 12 to make an acknowledgement between William, son of Robert, and Walter de Corve and Thomas de Corve touching 2 carucates of land, with the appurtances in Corve, whereof the same Walter and Thomas, who are tenants, put themselves on the grand assize of the Lord the King and asked that an acknowledgement be made whether they have greater right in the land aforesaid, or the aforesaid William, came and chose these: William de Middlehope, Hugh de Lega, Roger de Begesoure, Hugh de Sudbury, William Boterel, Warner de Wililega, William de Hopton, William de Suresis, Martin de Castello, Hugh de Upton, Henry Christian, Warin de Burwaridesleia, William Burnel, Elias de Say, William son of Walter, Robert de Gatacre. Who having been sworn, say that Walter and Thomas have greater right in that land than the aforesaid William. And therefore let the aforesaid Walter and Thomas have and hold their land in peace for ever quit from the said William and from his heirs. And William is in mercy. And be it known that Ralph de Wellesford and the other knights sent to the aforesaid Thomas, who is sick, that they might hear who he wished to attorn therein, say that he put in his place Walte de Corve to gain." (Corfield Family Tree)

Thomas and his wife had the following children: *1. **Philip**, married Julianna de Stanton.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RALPH DE CORVE

Ralph de Corve was born in the early 1100s, the son of Edward de Corve. "Ralph de Corve took possession of Corfield village from Robert son of Nicholas Brockton in 1180. The land deed is the first mention of Corfield by name, which Ralph's descendants assumed as their surname. "Let it be known, both now and in the future, that I, Robert son of Nicholas, yield Corve, the woods, the fields, the meadows and the water, as well as anything else, which had belonged to me, to Ralph, son of Edward, and his heirs, in [feudal] inheritance for ever, on behalf of me and my heirs, free and exempt from all service as required for the sum of 15 shillings and in exchange for homage which he must give me, and two silver pieces which he gave, and to which my wife affirms." (Corfield Family Tree)

Ralph and his wife had the following children: *1. **Thomas**; 2. **Walter**.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDWARD DE CORVE

Edward de Corve was born in the early 1100s. "Edward is the earliest known Corfield who lived in Corve from about 1150 and died in the 1170s. The reference to Edward is in the Land Deed where his son Ralph purchases Corfield village from Robert Brockton." (Corfield Family Tree)

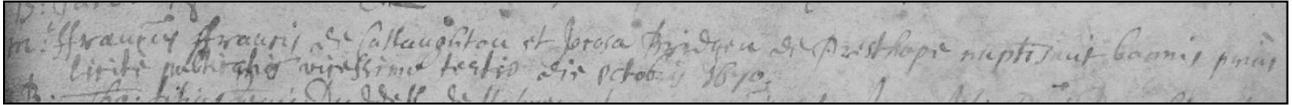
Edward and his wife had the following children: *1. **Ralph**.

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com.

FRANCIS ANCESTORS

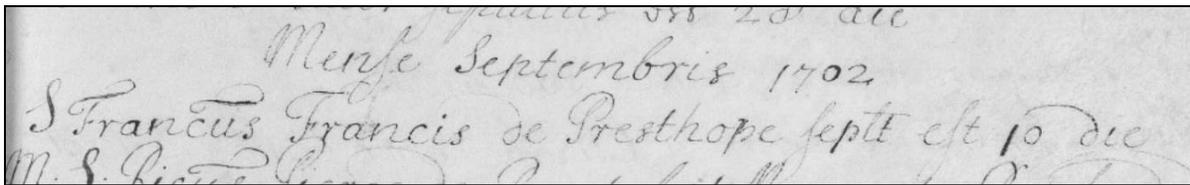
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FRANCIS FRANCES AND JOCOSA BRIDGEN

Francis Frances was christened 13 September 1646 in Much Wenlock, Shropshire, the son of Francis Frances and Anne Doughty. He married Jocosa Bridgen 23 October 1670 in Much Wenlock. Jocosa or Joyce was christened 25 November 1641 in Much Wenlock, the daughter of Arthure Bridgen and Anne Cornes.



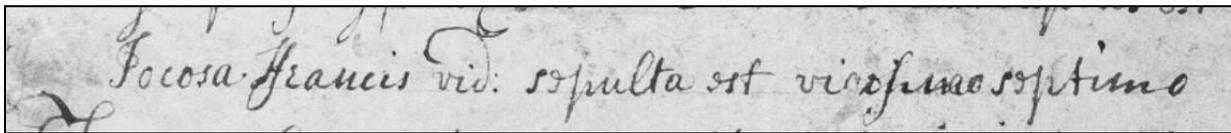
Marriage record of Francis Frances and Jocosa Bridgen in Much Wenlock : "Francis Francis of Callaughton et Jocosa Bridgen de Presthope nupti suit...vicesimo tertio die Octobris 1670"

Francis of Presthope died and was buried 10 September 1702 in Much Wenlock.



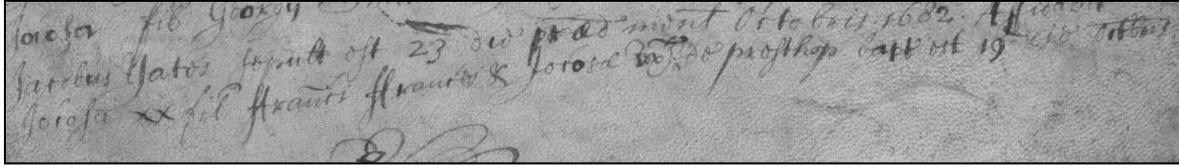
*Burial record for Francis Frances in Much Wenlock:
"Mense September 1702 - Francus Francis de Presthope sepl't est 10 dec"*

Jocosa died and was buried 27 June 1728 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for Jocosa Frances in Much Wenlock:
"Jocosa Francis vid: sepulta est vicesimo septimo"*

Francis and Jocosa had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 9 May 1672 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Jocosa**, christened 19 March 1673 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Anna**, christened 11 September 1679 in Much Wenlock; "of Francis de Presthope"; 4. **Anna**, christened February 1680/1 in Much Wenlock; "of Francis de Presthope"; buried 28 April 1681 in Much Wenlock; *5. **Jocosa (Joyce)**, christened 19 October 1682 in Much Wenlock; married Ralph Corfield 9 July 1698 in Easthope, Shropshire. Joyce was listed as being of Much Wenlock in the marriage entry; 6. **Maria**, buried 19 December 1684 in Much Wenlock; "of Francis de Presthope"; 7. **Elizabeth**, christened 17 May 1687 in Much Wenlock.



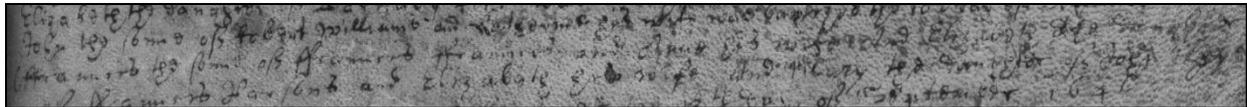
*Baptism record for Jocosa Frances in Much Wenlock:
"Jocosa fil Francis Frances & Jocosa de Presthop bapt Oct 19".*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF FRANCIS FRANCES AND ANNE DOUGHTY

Francis Frances was christened 13 May 1614 in Much Wenlock, the son of Richard Francis of Callaughton. Francis married Anne Doughty 30 January 1637 in Much Wenlock. Anne was christened 10 April 1614 in Much Wenlock, the daughter of John Doughty and Joane Overton.

Francis and Anne had the following children: 1. **Joyce**, christened 2 December 1638 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Ellinor**, christened 1 August 1641 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Margarett**, christened 11 February 1643 in Much Wenlock; *4 **Francis**, christened 13 September 1646 in Much Wenlock; 5. **Richard**, christened 28 January 1648 in Much Wenlock; 6. **William**, christened 20 April 1651 in Much Wenlock; 7. **Anne**, christened 16 December 1653 in Much Wenlock, "*of Calloton*" (Callaughton).



*Baptism record for Francis Frances in Much Wenlock:
"Frances the sonn of Frances Frances and Anne his wife"*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

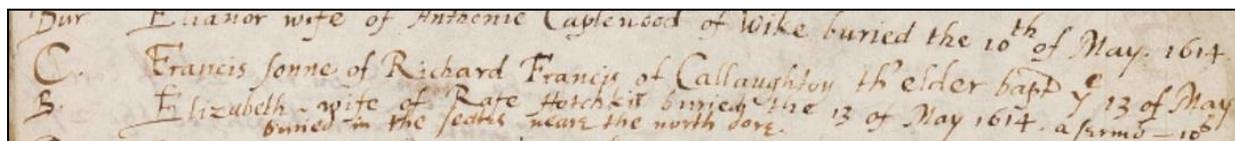
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD FRANCES

Richard Frances was christened 4 August 1577 of Callaughton in Much Wenlock. He was a weaver.

In *British History Online*, Callaughton and the Frances family are discussed: "*Callaughton is presumed to have been part of Much Wenlock manor in 1086 and was so in 1255. As one of the manor's rural townships, it was probably subject to a leet in the priory liberty. Some time before 1540 Callaughton acquired a court baron. Richard Lawley bought Callaughton from the Crown in 1543. It descended thereafter with Bourton but remained a separate manor. The chief house was let to the Francis family from the 15th century to the 18th.*"

Richard was mentioned in estate records in 1618: "*John Higginson of Much Wenlock complains against Richard Francis junior of Callaughton in a plea of debt. Case No 45. 24 Nov. 1618.*" (shropshirehistory.org.uk)

Richard and his wife had the following children: 1. **Alice**, christened 5 June 1603 in Much Wenlock, daughter of "Richard Francis of Spittle Strete weaver"; 2. **Joyce**, christened 13 January 1604 in Much Wenlock, daughter of "Richard Francis of Spittle Strete weaver"; 3. **Dority**, christened 17 May 1607 in Much Wenlock; "of Callaughton"; 4. **Elizabeth**, christened 29 May 1611 in Much Wenlock; "of Callaton"; 5. **Anne**, christened 5 December 1613 in Much Wenlock; *6. **Francis**, christened 13 May 1614 in Much Wenlock; son of "Richard Francis of Callaughton the elder".; 7. **Richard**, christened 25 December 1616 in Much Wenlock; "of Calloton"; 8. **John**, christened 4 March 1617 in Much Wenlock; "of Caloton"; 9. **Cornelia**, christened 11 January 1617/8 in Much Wenlock; "of Caloton".



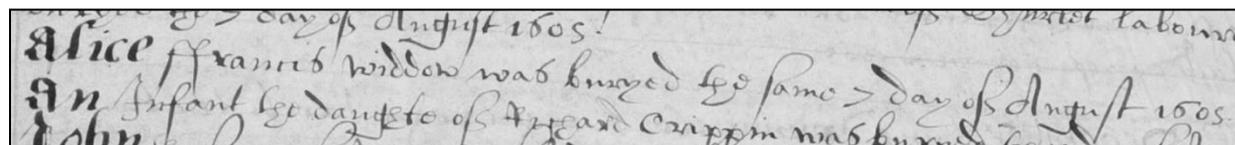
*Baptism record for Francis Frances in Much Wenlock:
"Francis sonne of Richard Francis of Callaughton th elder bapt the 13 of May".*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register; shropshirehistory.org.uk; British History Online.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD FRANCES AND ALICE HEYWARD

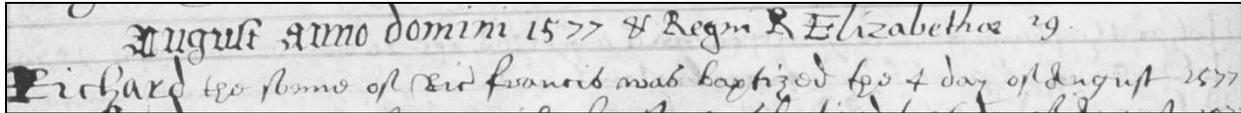
Richard Frances was born in about 1540 of Callaughton in Much Wenlock. He married Alice Heyward 25 November 1566 in Much Wenlock. Richard was a weaver.

Alice died as a widow, and was buried 7 August 1605 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for Alice Francis in Much Wenlock:
"Alice Francis widdow was buried the same 7 day of August 1605"*

Richard and Alice had the following children: 1. **Agnes**, christened 28 February 1566 in Much Wenlock; 2. **John**, christened 3 Oct 1568 in Much Wenlock; son of "Ric Francis weaver"; 3. **Anne**, christened 28 August 1569 in Much Wenlock; "of Calowton"; 4. **Margret**, christened 17 December 1570 in Much Wenlock; "of Calowton"; 5. **Richarde**, christened 5 June 1575 in Much Wenlock, son of "Ric Francis weaver"; 6. **Richard**, christened 10 June 1576 in Much Wenlock; "of Calawton"; *7. **Richard**, christened 4 August 1577 in Much Wenlock; 8. **John**, christened 1 March 1578 in Much Wenlock; "of Richard Francis of Calowton"; 9. **Elizabeth**, christened 20 May 1582 in Much Wenlock; "of Calowton"; 10. **Beatrice**, christened 15 May 1584 in Much Wenlock; "of Calowton"; 11. **Thomas**, christened 24 September 1587 in Much Wenlock; "of Calowton".



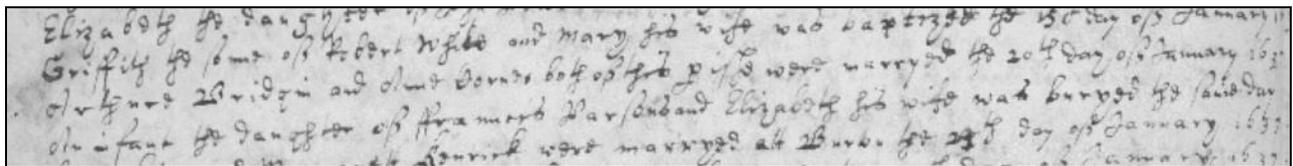
*Baptism record of Richard Francis in Much Wenlock:
"Richard the sonne of Ric Francis was baptized the 4 day of August 1577".*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

BRIDGEN ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ARTHURE BRIDGIN AND ANNE CORNES

Arthure Bridgin was born in about 1610 of Much Wenlock. He married Anne Cornes 20 January 1637 in Much Wenlock. Anne was born in about 1610 of Much Wenlock, likely the daughter of Richard and Anne Cornes.



*Marriage record of Arthure Bridgin and Anne Cornes in Much Wenlock:
"Arthure Bridgin and Anne Cornes both of this pshe were married the 20th day of January 1637"*

Arthure died and was buried 28 May 1678 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for Arthure Bridgin in Wenlock:
"Arthure Bridgin de Presthope eodem die 1678"*

Arthure and Anne had the following children: 1. **Richard**, christened 25 November 1638 in Much Wenlock; *2. **Joyce** (Jocosa), christened 4 July 1641 in Much Wenlock; married Francis Francis 23 October 1670 in Much Wenlock.

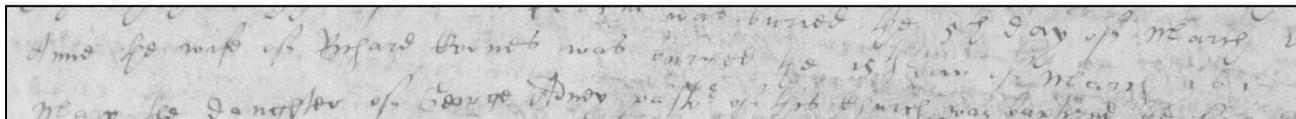
SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

CORNES ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD AND ANNE CORNES

Richard Cornes "*of the Lea*" was born in about 1570 of Much Wenlock. He married Anne.

Anne died and was buried 15 March 1617 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for Anne Cornes in Much Wenlock:
"Anne the wife of Richard Cornes was buried the 15 day of March 1617"*

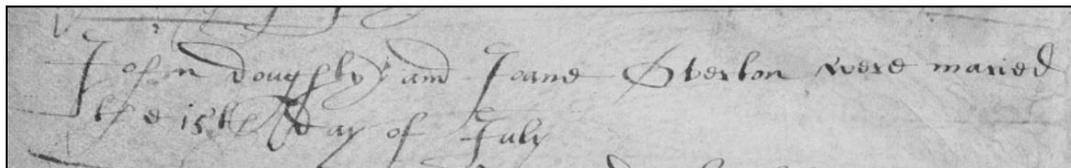
Richard and Anne had the following children: 1. **Roger**, christened 2 March 1594 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Francis**, christened 11 November 1599 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Richard**, christened 6 December 1601 in Much Wenlock; 4. **John**, christened 6 September 1607 in Much Wenlock; 5. **Anne**, born in about 1610 in Much Wenlock; married Arthure Bridgin 20 January 1637 in Much Wenlock; 6. **Alice**, christened 3 November 1611 in Much Wenlock.

SOURCE: Much Wenlock parish register.

DOUGHTY ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN DOUGHTY AND JOANE OVERTON

John Doughty was christened 20 October 1589 in Much Wenlock, the son of William Doughty the younger of Burton in Much Wenlock. John married Joane Overton 15 July 1613 in Cardington, Shropshire. Cardington is a parish about nine miles east of Much Wenlock.



*Marriage record of John Doughty and Joane Overton in Cardington:
"John Doughty and Joane Overton were married the 15th day of July"*

John and Joane had the following children: 1. **John**, christened before John and Joane were married: "*John the base born sonne of Joan Overton and as the sayd Joan sayth of John Doughty was baptized the second day of February 1611.*"; *2. **Anne**, christened 10 April 1614 in Much Wenlock, "*of Burton*"; married Francis Francis 30 January 1637 in Much Wenlock; 3. **Alice**, christened 2 November 1617 in Much Wenlock; 4. **William**, christened 27 Feb 1619 in Much Wenlock; 5. **Sara**, christened 18 March 1620 in Much Wenlock; 6. **Edward**, christened 28 October 1627 in Much Wenlock; 7. **Edward**, christened 9 October 1631 in Much Wenlock.

Willm Morgan alme[?] man buried the 2 of Apr[il]
Anne the daughter of John Doughty of Burton baptized the 10 of Apr: 1614
May 1614

*Baptism record for Anne Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"Anne the daughter of John Doughty of Burton baptized the 10th of April 1614"*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM DOUGHTY

William Doughty was born in about 1550 of Burton in Much Wenlock, most likely the son of William Doughty of Burton in Much Wenlock.

William died and was buried 2 July 1618 in Much Wenlock.

Willm Doughty of Burton an old man was buried the second day of July 1618
at the church of Much Wenlock

*Burial record for William Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"William Doughty of Burton an old man was buried the second day of July 1618"*

William and his wife had the following children: 1. **Francis** (female), christened 17 June 1581 in Much Wenlock; 2. **William** "the sonne of Willm Doughty the yonger of Burton", buried 1 May 1589; *3. **John**, christened 20 October 1589 in Much Wenlock, son of "William Doughty the yonger of Burton"; 4. **Agnes**, christened 5 February 1591, daughter of William Doughty "the yonger of Burton"; 5. **Edward**, christened 14 July 1594 in Much Wenlock, "of Burton".

John the sonne of Willm Doughty the yonger of Burton was baptized the 20 day of
October 1589

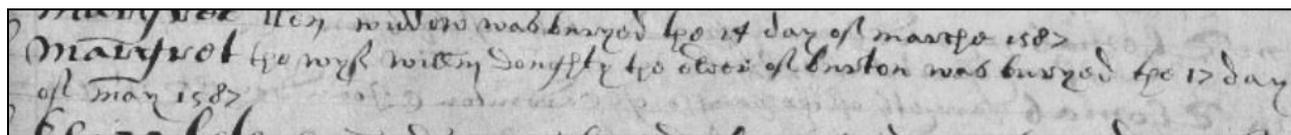
*Baptism record for John Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"John the sonne of Willm Doughty the yonger of burton was baptized the 20 day of October 1589"*

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM AND MARGRET DOUGHTY

William Doughty was born in about 1510 of Burton in Much Wenlock, likely the son of John and Julyane Doughty. He married Margret. William was a husbandman of Burton.

Margret died and was buried 14 May 1587 in Much Wenlock, as "*the wyf of Willm Doughty the elder of Burton*".

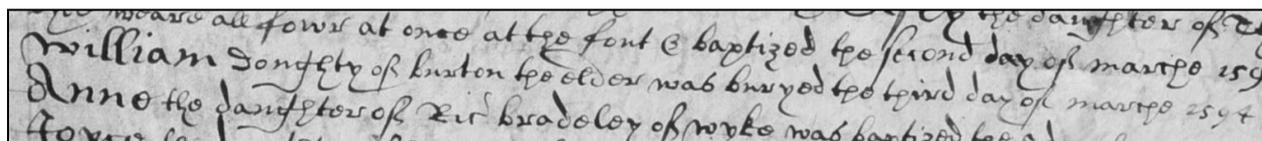


*Burial record for Margret Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"Margret the wyf Willm Doughty the elder of burton was buried the 17 day of May 1587"*

In *The History of Church Preen: In the County of Salop*, William Doughty of Burton in Much Wenlock is mentioned: "*The following is copied from Exchequer Depositions by Commission 32 Elizabeth (1589/90), No. 1. Queen Elizabeth's object appears to have been to prove that the Priory of Preen was independent of Wenlock, and that the Prior of Wenlock had no right to sell it to Coverte in 1536, three years before the dissolution of Wenlock. William Doughty of Burton, husbandman, aged eighty, says (giving evidence for the defendant): "Preen was a cell of Much Wenlock. Don John Castle was placed and appointed by the Prior of Much Wenlock to server and say service at Preen, and was then called the Prior of Preens. That he that was there placed by the Prior of Much Wenlock was under the government, controlment and correction of the said Prior, and was by him called, punished and corrected for his misdemeanours. That he hath heard by credible report that the cell of Preen was a very cell and member of the Priory of Much Wenlock."* (*The History of Church Preen: In the County of Salop*, by Arthur Sparrow)

This would mean that this William Doughty of Burton in Much Wenlock was born in about 1510.

William the elder of Burton was buried 3 March 1594 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for William Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"William Doughty of burton the elder was buried the third day of Marche 1594"*

William and Margret had the following children: *1. **William**, born in about 1550.

SOURCES: Much Wenlock parish register; The History of Church Preen: In the County of Salop, by Arthur Sparrow.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN AND JULYANE DOUGHTY

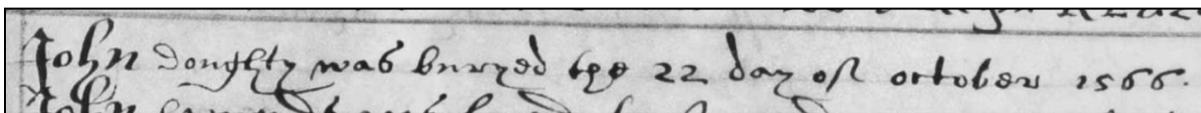
John Doughty was born in about 1480 of Burton in Much Wenlock. He married Julyane.

John Doughty of Burton is mentioned in *Extracts from the Register of Sir Thomas Butler, Vicar of Much Wenlock* in 1542, when his son Richard "*sange his first Masse*": "*1542. 5 Nov. on Sondag after*

the feste of Alhallows all Saincts in this parish Church sange his first Masse, Sr Rychard the Son of John Doughty of Burton within this parish & of Julyane his wif, at whose said first Massing was offred to his use a psent."

The only Doughty head of household shown in the Lay Subsidy in 1525 was John Doughty:
Boorton (Bourton)
John Doughty g. xx.s – vi.d

John died and was buried 22 October 1566 in Much Wenlock.



*Burial record for John Doughty in Much Wenlock:
"John Doughty was buried the 22 day of October 1566"*

John and Julyane had the following children: *1. **William**, born in 1510 of Burton in Much Wenlock; married Margret; buried 3 March 1594 in Much Wenlock; 2. **Richard**, born about 1520 of Much Wenlock.

SOURCE: Much Wenlock parish register; Register of Sir Thomas Butler, Vicar of Much Wenlock; Lay Subsidy for Shropshire, 1524-27.

DUNE ANCESTORS

Joan married Ralph Corfield 24 January 1630 in Wroxeter, Shropshire. Joan must have been born in about 1610, but the Wroxeter parish register begins in 1618, with only a few extracted records from 1614=1617. There are only two Dune/Dun/Dunn/Dunne families having children christened in the early parish registers: Thomas and Mary, and Jeffrey and Margaret.

Jeffrey (shown as Galfridi in Latin) and Margaret had the following child:

- **Thomas**, christened 23 April 1622 in Wroxeter.

Jeffrey is listed as a churchwarden in 1630. Margaret died and was buried 19 April 1639 in Wroxeter. Jeffrey Done of Eyton (a townland in Wroxeter) was buried 26 February 1652 in Wroxeter.

Thomas and Mary had the following children:

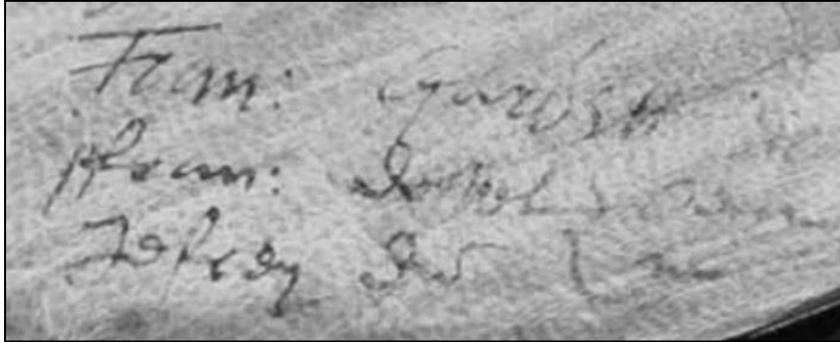
- **Anna**, christened 21 Jan 1620 in Wroxeter.
- **Jocosa** (Joyce), christened 2 Mar 1622 in Wroxeter.
- **Martha**, christened 28 Jan 1626 in Wroxeter.
- **Francis**, christened 1 Jan 1629 in Wroxeter.
- **Margareta**, christened 26 Mar 1638 in Wroxeter.
- **Ralph**, christened 9 May 1641 in Wroxeter.
- **Andreas** (Andrew), christened 3 Jan 1643 in Wroxeter.

Thomas Dunne of Eyton died and was buried 7 June 1662 in Wroxeter. Thomas of Eyton, yeoman, left a will naming his wife Mary, eldest son Francis, sons Ralph and Andrew, and daughters Joyce, Margaret, and Martha. No mention is made of a daughter Joan or Joanna, so Jeffrey is most likely to be Joan's father.

Another Jeffrey had children christened in Wroxeter in the 1640s with wife Jane: Margaret (1643) and Jeffrey (1645). Since he is not mentioned in Thomas' will, Jeffrey may be another child for Jeffrey and Margaret.

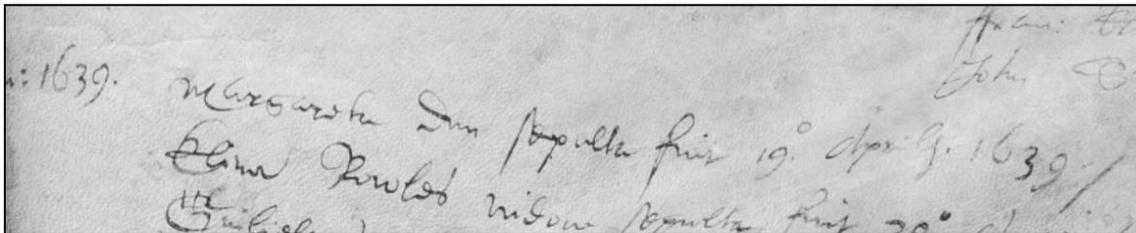
FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JEFFREY AND MARGARET DUNNE

Jeffrey Dunne was born in about 1580 of Eyton, Wroxeter parish, the son of Michael and Jone Dunne. He married Margaret. Jeffrey was a yeoman farmer of Eyton. He acted as a churchwarden in 1630 in Wroxeter.



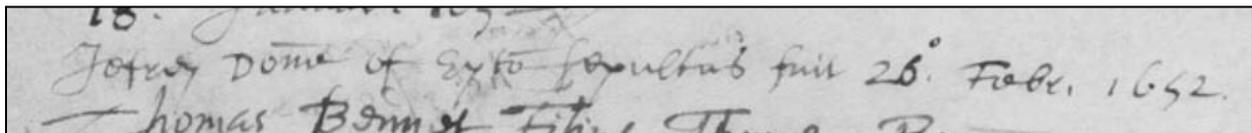
Entry in Wroxeter showing "Jefrey Dun" as a churchwarden

Margaret died and was buried 19 April 1639 in Wroxeter.



Burial record for Margaret Dunne in Wroxeter: "Margareta Dun sepulta fuit 19 April 1639"

Jeffrey Done of Eyton (a townland in Wroxeter) was buried 26 February 1652 in Wroxeter.



Burial record for Jeffrey Dunne in Wroxeter: "Jefery Donne of Eyton sepultus fuit 26 Febr 1652"

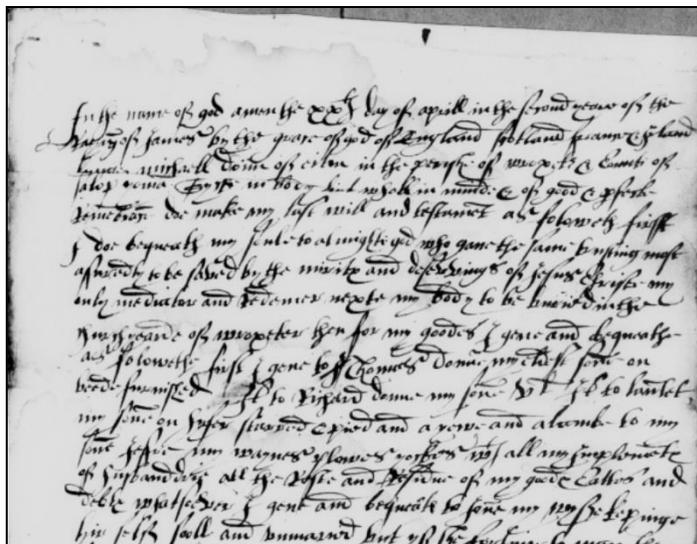
Jeffrey and Margaret had the following children: *1. **Joan**, born in about 1610 of Wroxeter; married Ralph Corfield 24 January 1630 in Wroxeter; 2. **Jeffrey**, born in about 1615; married Jane; 3. **Thomas**, christened 23 April 1622 in Wroxeter.

SOURCES: Wroxeter parish register; will of Michael Dunne, 1604.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF MICHAEL AND JONE DUNNE

Michael Dunne was born in about 1550 of Eyton, Wroxeter parish. He married Jone. Michael was a yeoman farmer in Eyton.

Michael died, leaving a will written 20 April 1604, and proven 5 June 1604.



Will of Michael Donne, 1604

Michael Donne, Wroxeter, 5 June 1604

In the name of God Amen the xxth day of Aprill in the second yeare of the raigin of James by the grace of God of England Scotland Franncce & Irlan, I **Michaell Donn of Eiton** in the perishe of Wroxeter & Counti of Salop yoman syck in body but wholl in mind: & of good & pfect remembrance doe make my last will and testament as foloweth first I doe bequeath my soule to Almighty God who gave the same trusting most assuredly to be saved by the mirites and deserring of Jesus Christ my my only mediator and redeemer nexte my body to be buried in the church yearde of Wroxeter then for my goodes I geve and bequeath as folowethe first I geve to **Thomas Donne my eldest sone** on beede firnished. Item to **Richard Donne my son** vl. Item to **Lanclet my sone** on hyfer starred & pied and a yewe and a lamb - to **my sone Jeffre** iiii waynes plowes yockes with all my implemetes of husbandry. All the reste and residue of my goodes & cattles and debtes whatsoever I geve and bequeath to **Jone my wife** kepinge hir self sooll and unmarried but yf she fortune to mary then for hir parte I geve hir but iijs iiijd my debtes owinge me be these Thomas Wright of Wroxeter iiii iiijs vjd xxx the said of the constables of Wroxeter Thomas Ley & John Dyas iiijs for dressing of farmes John Reynolds of the ___ oweth me ijs, the debtes owe is to Franncis Moss Jonn Brasell upon remaning for worke and of this my last will & testament I doe make **Jone my loving wyf** my soolle and only executrix.

These beinge witnesses

Richard Eleaske

Andrewe Donne

& Jeffre Donne

An inventory of the good & cattle of Michael Donne deceased which inventory was taken by Andrewe

Donn & Richard Raynolds the first of May 1604.
Imp foure oxen praysed at xl
Item foure kynne ix
Item on bolocke prysed at xxvis viijd
Item iij yearlings L s
Item on thre yeare ould nadge L iijs iijd
Item xxv sheepe viL
Item iij swine xxvis viiijd
Item six poultrey vs
Item corne in home & felds xiiijvi viiijd
Item in Brass & pewter viL
Item in featherbeds with the furniture xiii vis iiid
Item in lynons & napprie xl
Item cobborde bedsteds bords frames forms cheres & stoles xxs
Item copery & iron ware xxs
Item Syxe silver spones xls
Item broshes combes & fyer irons xs
Item tymber fallen xs
Item waynes plowes yokes harrowes with all implements of husbandry vl
Item on bill of debte iiijl
Som total is fourscore & thirte pound eighteen shillings foure pence

Michael and Jone had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; 2. **Richard**; 3. **Lancelot** (Lanclet);
 *4. **Jeffrey**, born in about 1580; married Margaret.

SOURCES: Wroxeter parish register; will of Michael Dunne, 1604.

ACTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD ACTON AND CICELY MYTTON

Richard Acton was born in about 1500 of Acton Scott, Shropshire, the son of Thomas Acton and Mary Newton. He married Cicely Mytton, the daughter of Richard Mytton and Anne Grey.

In Landed Families of Britain and Ireland the family is described: "The Acton family were in residence at Acton Scott by 1255. Richard Acton (d. 1590) replaced the medieval manor house with the present building shortly before he died." The Acton Scott website describes the house: "An Elizabethan mansion, it is an early double pile house and one of the first in the country to be built without a great hall and one of the earliest houses in Shropshire constructed in red brick, which would have been very expensive to produce at that time." (<https://actonscott.com>)



Acton Scott Hall

Richard died in 1590.

Richard and Cicely had the following children: 1. **Joan**, married Thomas Rawlins of Stretton, Shropshire; 2. **Catharin**, married William Newce; *3. **Ann**, married Richard Corfield; 4. **Edward**

SOURCES: The Corfields - A History of the Corfields from 1180 to the Present Day by Justin J. Corfield; The Corfield Family Tree, www.corfield.port5.com; ; The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS ACTON AND MARY NEWTON

Thomas Acton was born in about 1475 of Acton Scott, the son of Thomas Acton and Joane Roberts. He married Mary Newton, daughter of Sir Peter Newton of the Councill of the Marches of Wales and Joanne Kyffen.

Thomas and Mary had the following children: 1. **Thomas**; *2. **Richard**, married Cicely Mitton; died 1590; 3. **George**; 4. **Edmond**; 5. **Joanne**

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS ACTON AND JOANE ROBERTS

Thomas Acton was born in about 1450 of Acton Scott, the son of Richard Acton and Elianor Wynnesbury. He married Joane Roberts, the daughter of Thomas Roberts of Stanton Lacy,

Shropshire and Jane Mason.

Thomas and Joane had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, married Mary Newton.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD ACTON AND ELIANOR WYNNESBURY

Richard Acton was born in about 1425, the son of William Acton of Acton Scott and Elianor Coston. He married Elianor Wynnesbury, the daughter of Hamlett Wynnesbury (Winsbury) and Alice de Albach. In *British History Online*: "William's son William was succeeded by his son Richard (d. by 1488), who married Eleanor, daughter of Hamlet Wynnesbury, another coparcener in the manor."

Richard and Elianor had the following children: *1. **Thomas**, married Joane Roberts.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM ACTON AND ELIANOR COSTON

William Acton was born in about 1400 of Acton Scott, the son of William Acton and Margrett Eyton. He married Elianor Coston, the daughter of Richard Coston of Coston, Shropshire.

William and Margrett had the following children: *1. **Richard**, married Elianor Wynnesbury.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM ACTON AND MARGRETT EYTON

William Acton was born in about 1375 of Acton Scott, the son of Edmond Acton of Acton Scott and Cicely Bowdler. He married Margrett Eyton, the daughter of John Eyton of Eyton and Alberbury and Alice Marsh. In *British History Online*: "By 1425 Edmund's son William was lord and was listed as a coparcener in 1428 and 1431."

William and Margrett had the following children: *1. **William**, married Elianor Coston.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF EDMOND ACTON AND CICELY BOWDLER

Edmond Acton was born in about 1350, the son of Walter Acton and Dorothy Henalt. He married Cicely Bowdler, the daughter of Sir Stephen Bowdler.

Edmond and Cicely had the following children: *1. **William**, married Margrett Eyton.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WALTER ACTON AND DOROTHY HENALT

Walter Acton was born in about 1325 of Acton, the son of Roger le Scott of Acton and Alice Collins. He married Dorothy Henalt, the daughter of Sir Simon Henalt.

Walter and Dorothy had the following children: *1. **Edmond**; married Cicely Bowdler.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF ROGER LE SCOTT AND ALICE COLLINS

Roger le Scott was born in about 1300 of Acton, the son of John le Scott of Acton. He married Alice Collins, the daughter of Sir Walter Collins of Stretton and Alice Staunton. In *British History Online*: "*John's son Roger Acton was lord in 1397 of ½ knight's fee in Acton Scott. He was apparently succeeded by Walter Acton, and Walter by his son Edmund.*"

Roger and Alice had the following children: *1. **Walter**; married Dorothy Henalt.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF JOHN LE SCOTT

John le Scott was born in about 1275 of Acton, the son of Walter le Scott of Acton. In *British History Online*: "*Reynold's son Walter (born c. 1268) was succeeded by his son John le Scot alias of Acton.*"

John had the following children: *1. **Roger**; married Alice Collins.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WALTER LE SCOTT

Walter le Scott was born in about 1250, the son of Reginald le Scott and Isabell Had.

John had the following children: *1. **Roger**; married Alice Collins.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF REGINALD LE SCOTT AND ISABELL HAD

Reginald le Scott was born in about 1225, the son of Walter le Scott. He married Isabell Had, the daughter of Thomas Had. In *British History Online*: "*Reynold le Scot, lord of part of the manor in 1255 and probably Maud's grandson, was alive in 1259, but by 1263 his son Walter had succeeded him. Walter's son Reynold le Scot held the share in 1272 and c. 1284. He was dead by 1305 when his widow Isabel le Scot was joint patron of the church.*"

Reginald had the following children: *1. **Walter**

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628; <https://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/salop/vol10/pp9-22>.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WALTER LE SCOTT

Walter le Scott was born in about 1200, the son of Thomas le Scott.

Walter had the following children: *1. **Reginald**; married Isabell Had.

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS LE SCOTT

Thomas le Scott was born in about 1175. Thomas' origins were discussed in a Shropshire history: "*Isabel Hadd as heiress of Acton in Longfeldesdale, married Reginald le Scott about 1259. This Reginald le Scott was the grandson of one Thomas le Scott, who, or his near ancestor, came to England in the latter part of the 12th century.*" (*Salopian Shreds and Patches, Vol. 9-10*)

Thomas had the following children:*1. **Walter**

SOURCES: The Visitation of Shropshire, Taken in the Year 1628.

MYTTON ANCESTORS

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF RICHARD MYTTON AND ANNE GREY

Richard Mytton was born in about 1501, the son of William Mytton and Cicely Delves. Richard married 1) Anne Grey, the daughter of Sir Edward Grey and Joice Horde, then 2) Anne, daughter of Jenkyn Pigott, and 3) Elnor Harbrown. Richard was "*of Shrewsbury, six times Bailiff of Salop, Lord of Mawddwy, Chief Steward of the Manor of Church Stretton, and for John Lord Lumley in 1562. He died 28th November 1591, having been thrice married; first to Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Grey of Envil.*" (*Visitation of Shropshire, 1623*)

Richard died in 1591: "*The manuscript chronicle of Shrewsbury in the Free School Library, known by the name of Dr. Taylor's Manuscript, thus records his death under the year 1591: " This yeare & the 28th day of Nov'r, master Rychard Mytton, Esquier, called the Gentle Master Mytton, an alderman of Salop, who had been six tymes Bayllyf of the Towne, was solemnly buried, being about an hundred yeares old.' His wife, a wealthy heiress, daughter of George Harborne, an eminent lawyer, and Recorder or Shrewsbury, has a great character in the same manuscript. ' The 30th day of January 1602, beinge Sundaye, departed this lyfe the worthy Mrs. Elnor Mytton, late wyfe of Mr. Richard Mytton, Esquire. She was buried the Thursdaye following, very solemnly, being of the full age of 90 yeares. She was of greate birthe, and verey good to the poore; vertuous and godly. She wold dayly pray most devoutly, three whoale houres before noon, and three whoale houres in the afternoone, and never storre' (perhaps stode) ' but these tymes upon her knees. The God of peace no doubt hath received her to His Mercye. Amen!' These worthy characters fully experienced the truth of the apostle's declaration, 1 Tim. iv, 8, ' Sit anima mea vobiscum!'"*

Richard and Anne had the following children: 1. **Francis**; 2. **Humphrey**; 3. **George**; 4. **William**; 5. **Richard**; 6. **Rowland**; 7. **Edward**; 8. **Ursula**; married John Owen of Dolgelly; 9. **Thomas**; married Margaret Grenvil; M.P. for Shrewsbury in 1554; 10. **Elizabeth**; married Nicholas Gravenor of Showlde; *11. **Cicely**, married Richard Acton; 12.. **John**; married 1) Mary Cole, 2) Anne Burnes.

Richard and Miss Pigott had the following child:13. **Richard** of Rhuddlan.

Richard and Elnor had the following children: 14. **Isabell**; married Thomas Okeley; 15. **Jane**; married 1) Thomas Ireland, 2) Thomas Higgon; 16. **Adam**; married 1) Joyce Lacon, 2) Mary Holstock.

SOURCES: Landed Families of Britain and Ireland; Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF WILLIAM MYTTON AND CICELY DELVES

William Mytton was born in about 1475 of Shrewsbury, the son of Thomas Mytton and . He married Cicely Delves, the daughter of Sir Henry Delves of Doddington, Cheshire. William was "*(only son of the first marriage of Thomas Mytton) of Shrewsbury, Lord of Mawddwy, three times Bailiff of Shrewsbury, and M.P. in 1491.*" (*Visitation of Shropshire, 1623*)

A letter is found from William to the Earl of Shrewsbury: "*To the Right Honorable my Lord the Erle of Shrowesbury, Stuard of the Kyng's most Honorable Howsold. In his moost humblist wyse, schowith unto your gud lordshop, your true and feithfull orator, William Mitton, Esquier, son and heire to T. Mitton, late of the Towne of Schrowsbury, decesed, how that Master Thomas Talbot, your brother, now dede, whose sowle God pardon, of long tyme kept and withheld from the fadre of your said orator certeyn lands and tenements within the town and franchise of Shrowesbury forseid, which is the*

rightfull enheritaunces of your seid orator. It may therefor pleas you seid Lordschip of your blessed disposic'on to considerac'on of the true service whiche your seid orator, to the uttermost of his power, hath doon unto your Lordschip, to be unto him special gud lord, and to ayte and assist him to the recovere of the seid rightfull enheritaunces according to the right and gud concyens. This at the reverens of God, and in wey of charite."

William died in 16 July 1513.

William and Cicely had the following children: *1. **Richard**, born about 1500; married 1) Anne Grey, 2) Miss Pigott, 3) Elnor Harbrown; died 1591; 2. **Ellen**; married William Gatacre of Gatacre, Shropshire; 3. **Margaret**; married Mr. Dawes.

SOURCES: Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS MYTTON AND ELIANOR BURGH

Thomas Mytton was born in about 1450 of Shrewsbury. He married 1) Elianor Burgh, the daughter of Sir John Burgh and Joan Clopton, then 2) Anne le Strange. Thomas was "*M.P. for Shrewsbury in 1472. Ten times Bailiff, 1464-1500; Sheriff, 1483*". (*Visitation of Shropshire, 1623*)

Thomas is mentioned in the History of Shrewsbury, during the Earl of Richmond's (Henry VII) march through Shropshire to Bosworth Field: "*He delayed his march to Shrewsbury till he was master of Forton and Montford Bridge, two points of main importance to his designs, as he was thus provided with a passage into the midland counties, even though this town should shut her gates upon him. Having secured that bridge, which, if the Salopians had been hearty in the cause of Richard, they would have broken down, his army encamped upon Forton Heath, and he despatched messengers to Shrewsbury to summon the town. When they arrived at the foot of the Welsh bridge, they found the place in a posture of defence; the gates shut, the portcullis let down, and the bailiffs within ready to give their answer. The senior of these magistrates for that year was Thomas Mytton, Esq., whom we have lately seen as Sheriff of the county, engaged in the arrest of the Duke of Buckingham. He is described in an old chronicle as 'a stout wise gentleman', and made answer that he knew the Earl for no King, but 'only Kynge Rychard, whose lyffetenants he and hys fellowe weare, and before he shoulde enter there, he should goe over hys belly', meaninge thereby, continues our authority, 'that he would be slayne to the grounde and so to (be) roon over (by) him before he entryd; and that he protested vehemently upon the othe he had taken.' "Much conversaton, we may suppose, ensued, but Mr. Mytton continuing resolute, the Earl 'retornyd', says our chronicle, 'wyth hys companye backe agayn to Forton' On the following morning the negotiation with the Bailiffs of Shrewsbury was renewed, and the Earl assured the magistrates that he did not mean to hurt the town or any of its inhabitants, but only desired to pass on to try his right to the Crown. We are told that Mr. Mytton began to yeald to these suggestions, but that on account of the oath he had so lately taken to oppose the entrance of Richmond into Shrewsbury, he adopted the ingenious expedient of lying down on the ground and permitting the Earl to step over him. Thereupon the portcullis was drawn up, and the Earl and his retinue admitted within the gates, to the general joy of the inhabitants, and received, we are assured, 'with an Ave chaire (Xaipe), and God speede the wel! the streets being strowed with hearbes and flowers, and their doores adorned with greene boughs, in testimony of a true hartie reception."*

Thomas is also mentioned in *Sheriffs of Shropshire*: Thomas "*obtained a splendid addition to his inheritance by marrying one of the daughters of Sir John Burgh, with whom he obtained Haberley, Dinas Mawddwy, etc. During the year of his shrievalty he acted with great promptitude and vigour in the apprehension of the Duke of Buckingham; and for this "good and acceptable service" King*

Richard, styling him "our trusty and well-beloved Squier Thomas Mitton", rewards him with a grant of the Castle and Lordship of Cawes, of the annual value of £50. Upon the accession of Henry VII, that fortress and domain of course reverted to the young Duke; yet Mr. Mitton's spirited resistance, and seasonable admission of Henry (VII) within the walls of Shrewsbury, of which he was then bailiff, secured him the favour of the new monarch. He served the same municipal office ten times between 1464 and 1500, and died in 1504."

Thomas died in 1504, and was buried in Habberley, Shropshire.

Thomas and Elianor had the following children: *1. **William**; married Cicely Delves; died 1513; 2. **Eleanor**; married Robert Wootton; 3. **Elizabeth**; married Lewis Aled.

Thomas and Anne had the following children: 4. **Adam**; 5. **Alan**; married Miss Wootton; 6. A daughter, married Mr. Wentnor; 7. **Mary**; married Hugh Say.

SOURCES: Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com; Owen and Blekeway, History of Shrewsbury, vol i, p. 245; Blakeway, Sheriffs of Shropshire; Visitation of England and Wales Notes, Volume 13, 1919.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF THOMAS DE MUTTON AND AGNES BURLEIGH

Thomas de Mutton was born in about 1425 of Shrewsbury, the son of Reginald de Mutton and Elianor Vaughn. He married Agnes, daughter of William Burleigh of Shrewsbury. Thomas is mentioned in *Sheriffs of Shropshire*: "*Thomas Mitton, son of Reginald, still further augmented his property by marrying a rich Shrewsbury heiress, who united the wealth of the Tours and the Prides, names which occur so frequently among our early bailiffs, and the latter of which is still remembered in a principal street of the town.*"

Thomas and Agnes had the following child: *1. **Thomas**; married 1) Elianor Burgh, then 2) Anne.

SOURCES: Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF REGINALD DE MUTTON AND ELIANOR VAUGHN

Reginald de Mutton was born in about 1400 of Shropshire. He married Elianor, Vaughn, the daughter of Hamo Vaughn. Reginald "*held premises in Shrewsbury, 1413; Bailiff of Salop, 13 Richard II (1390)*". (*Visitation of Shropshire, 1623*)

Reginald is mentioned in *Sheriffs of Shropshire*: "*Reginald de Mutton, son of Hankyn, held premises in Shrewsbury in 1413; and of the wealth and importance of this gentleman some notion may be formed from the fact that he lent to Richard III (and I apprehend that it was during the residence of that capricious monarch at the Parliament of Shrewsbury) the sum of forty marks, a considerable sum in those days, and more than a fourth part of what was advanced by the Corporation upon the same occasion. By a writ, dated the 10th of August, in the twenty-first of his reign, the King acknowledges this service of his beloved and faithful Reginald de Mitton, and promises "in good faith" to repay the same in the quindem of the ensuing Easter. He greatly raised the family by marrying the heiress of Sir Hamo Vaughan, Lord of the Manor of West Tilbury, in Essex, son of Sir Thomas*

Vaughan, Lord of the Manor of Stepney, who bore the spread eagle in his arms, and who, from the name of Vaughan's Place still belonging to that old hall near the market-place in Shrewsbury, late the property of the Halston family, should seem to have had a residence there. By this lady Reginald de Mutton had two sons, Thomas and John."



Vaughn's Place, Shrewsbury

Reginald and Elianor had the following children: *1. **Thomas**; married Agnes Burleigh; 2. **John**

SOURCES: Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD OF HANKYN DE MUTTON AND ALICIA

Hankyn de Mutton was born in about 1375 of Shropshire. He married Alicia. Hankyn is mentioned in *Sheriffs of Shropshire*: "*The first undoubted progenitor of the Halston family is Hankyn Mitton, a usual abbreviation of Henry.*"

Hankyn and Alicia had the following child: *1. **Reginald**; married Elianor Vaughn.

*SOURCES: Visitation of Shropshire, 1623; www.mytton.com; Blakeway, *Sheriffs of Shropshire*.*

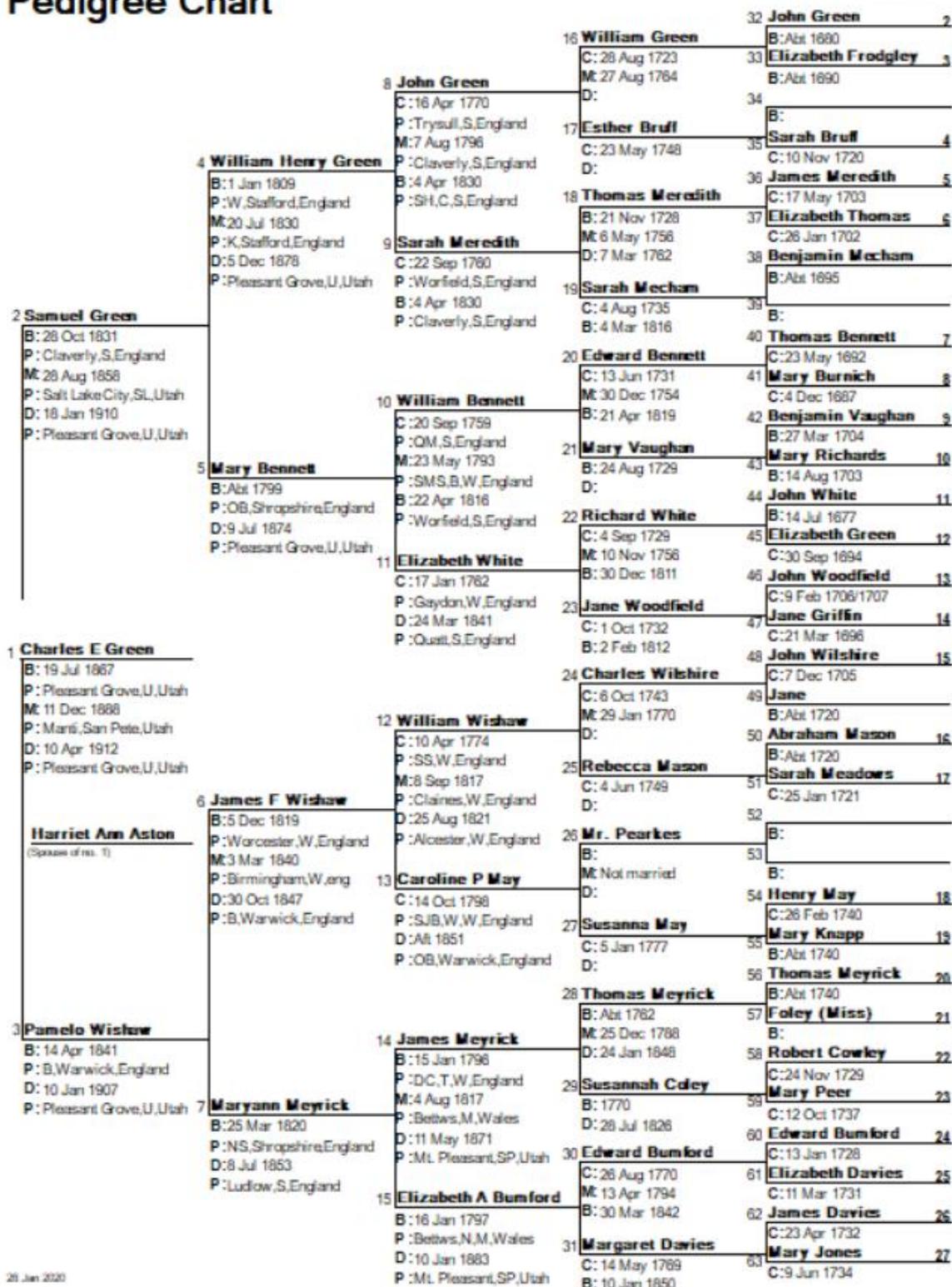


“Oh, to be in England
Now that April's there”

Robert Browning

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

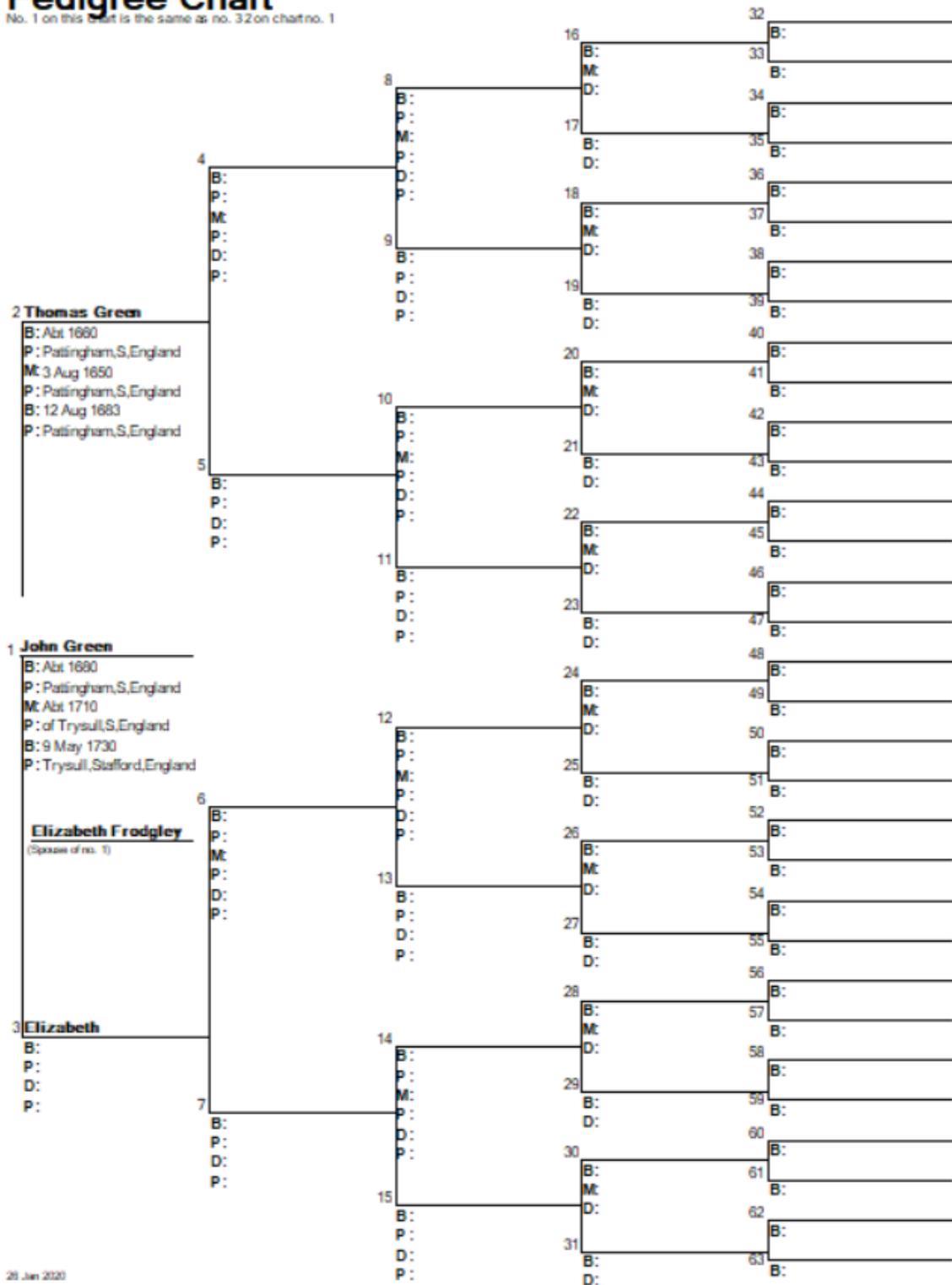


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 2

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 1

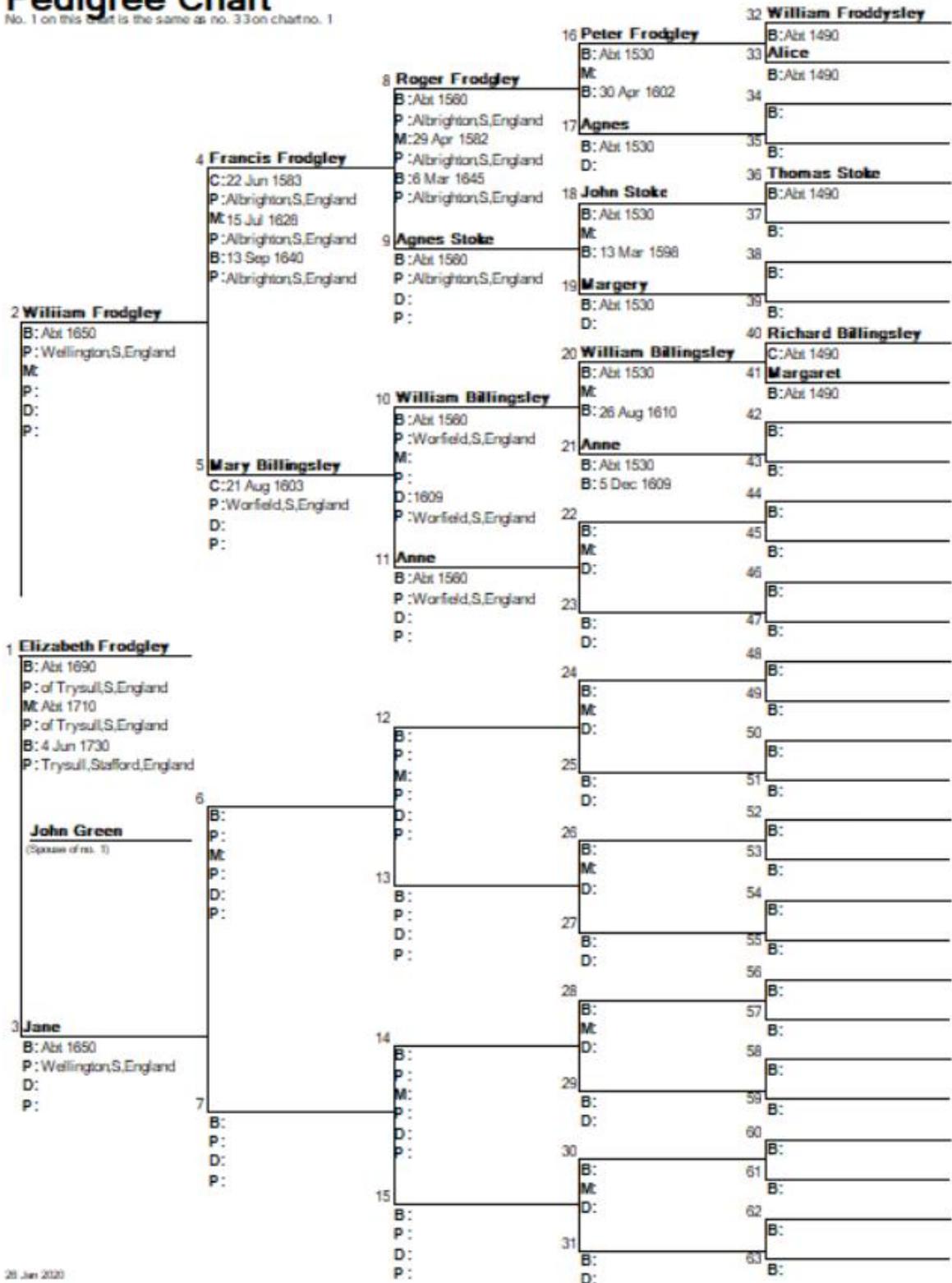


28 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 33 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 3

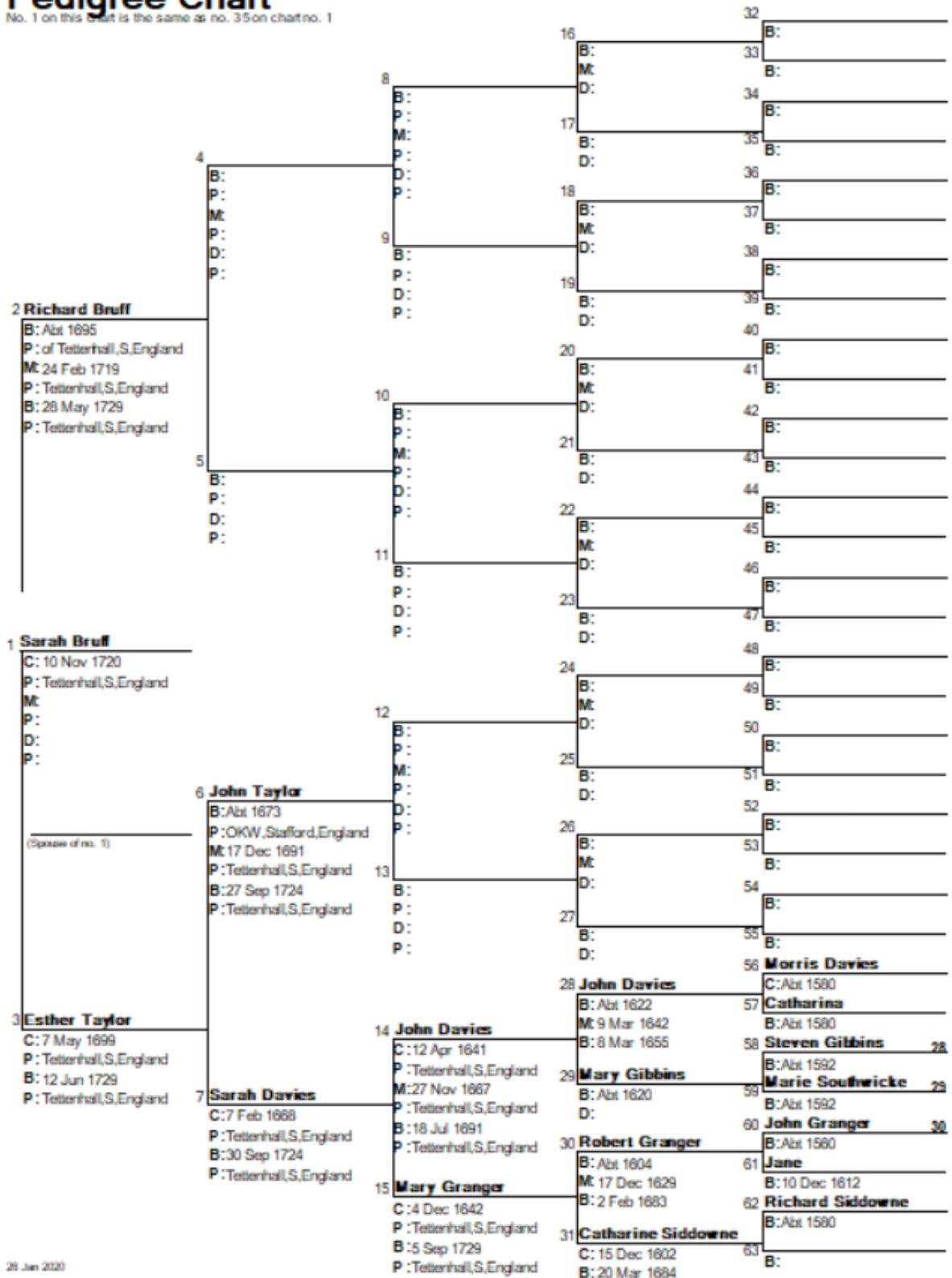


28 Jun 2023

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 35 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 4

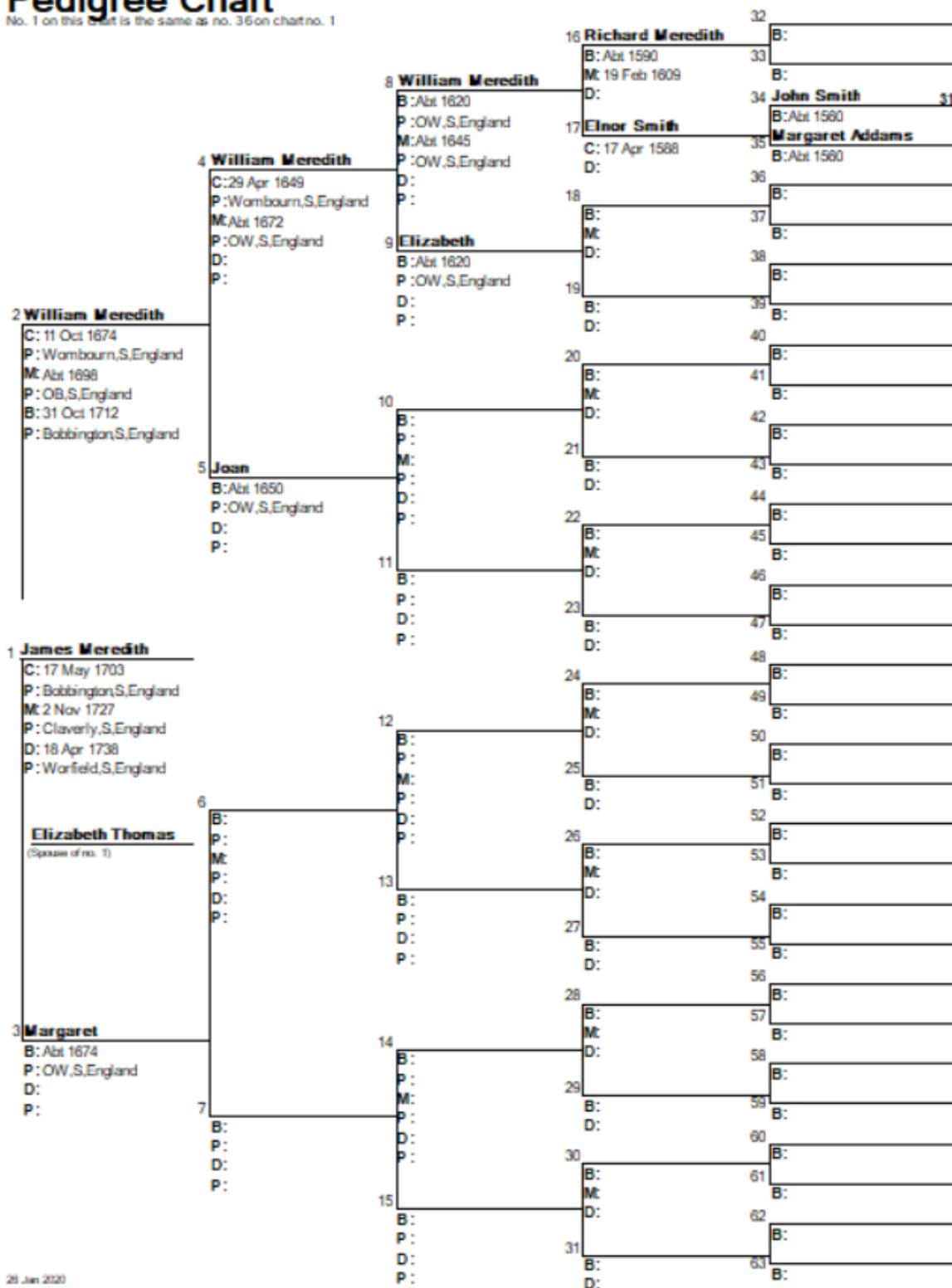


28 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 36 on chart no. 1

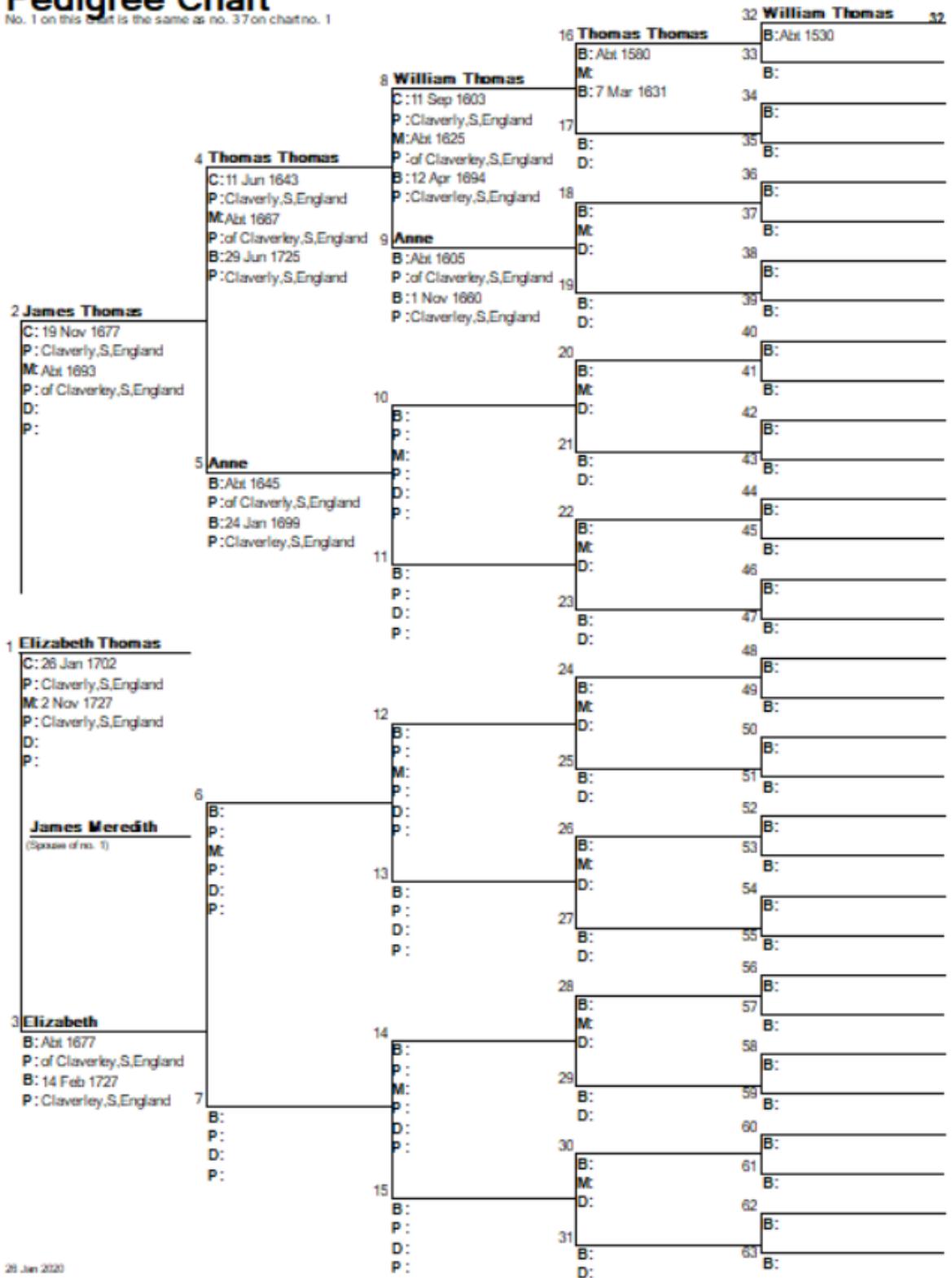
Chart no. 5



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 37 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 6

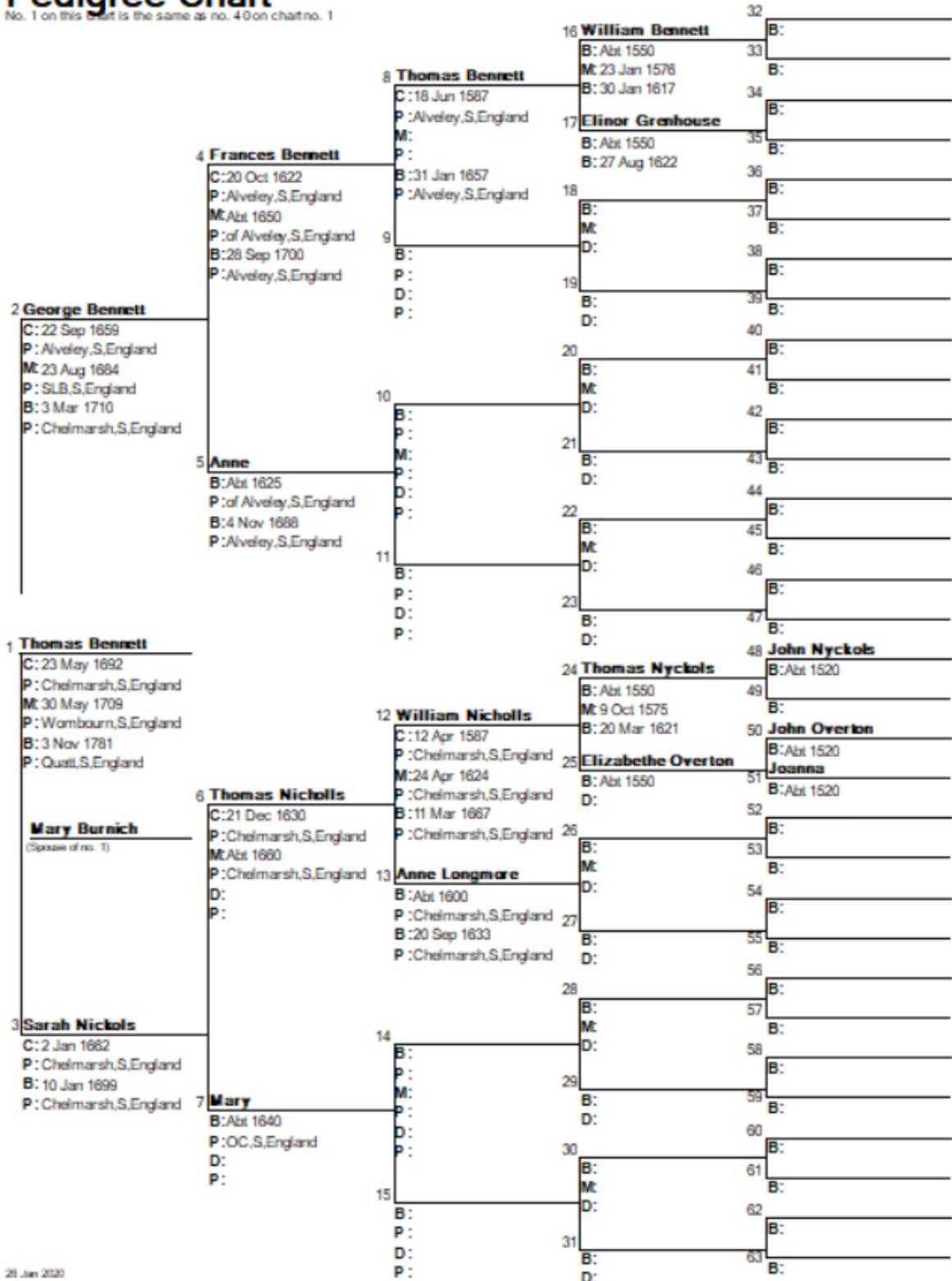


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 40 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 7

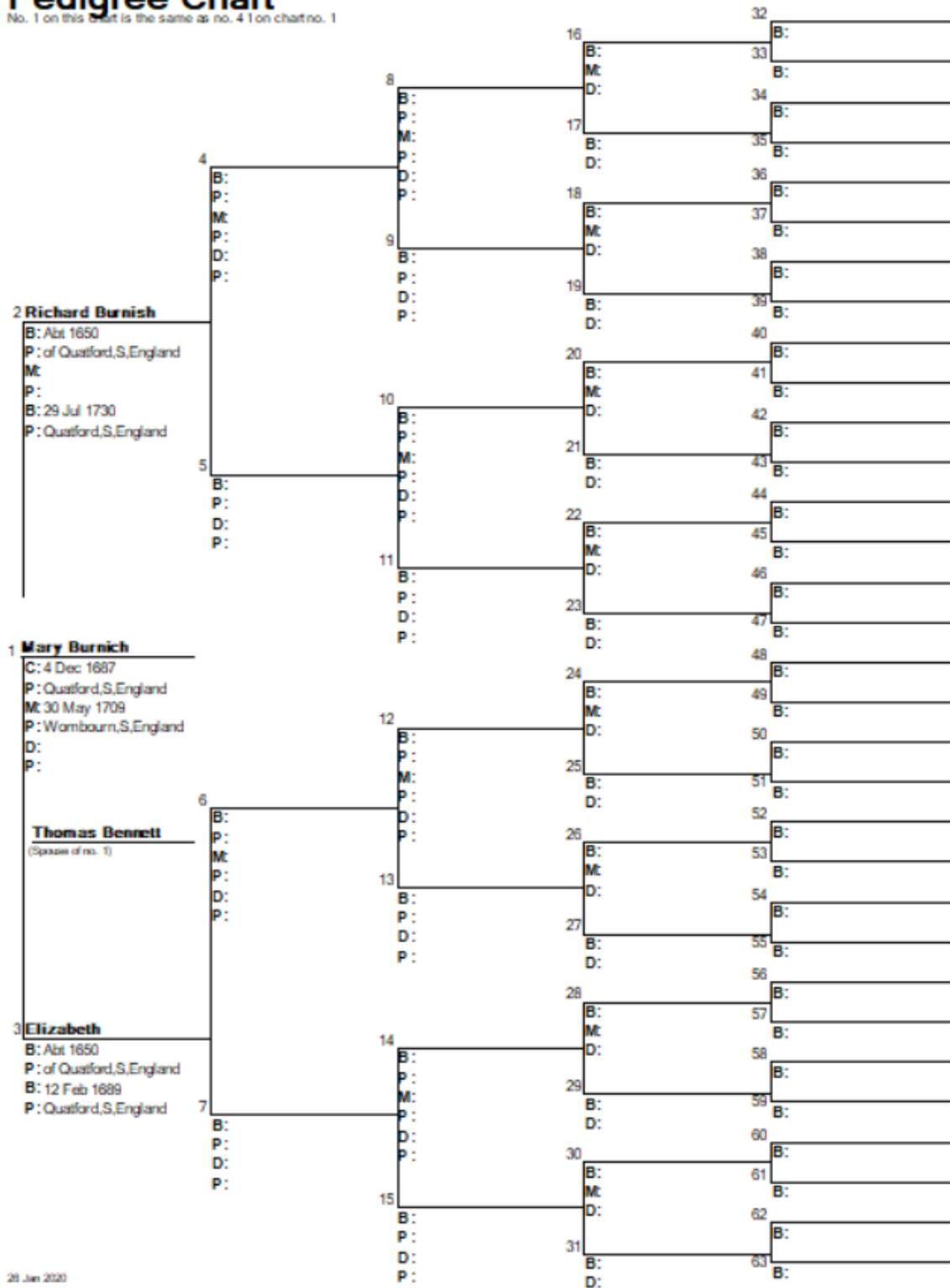


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 41 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 8

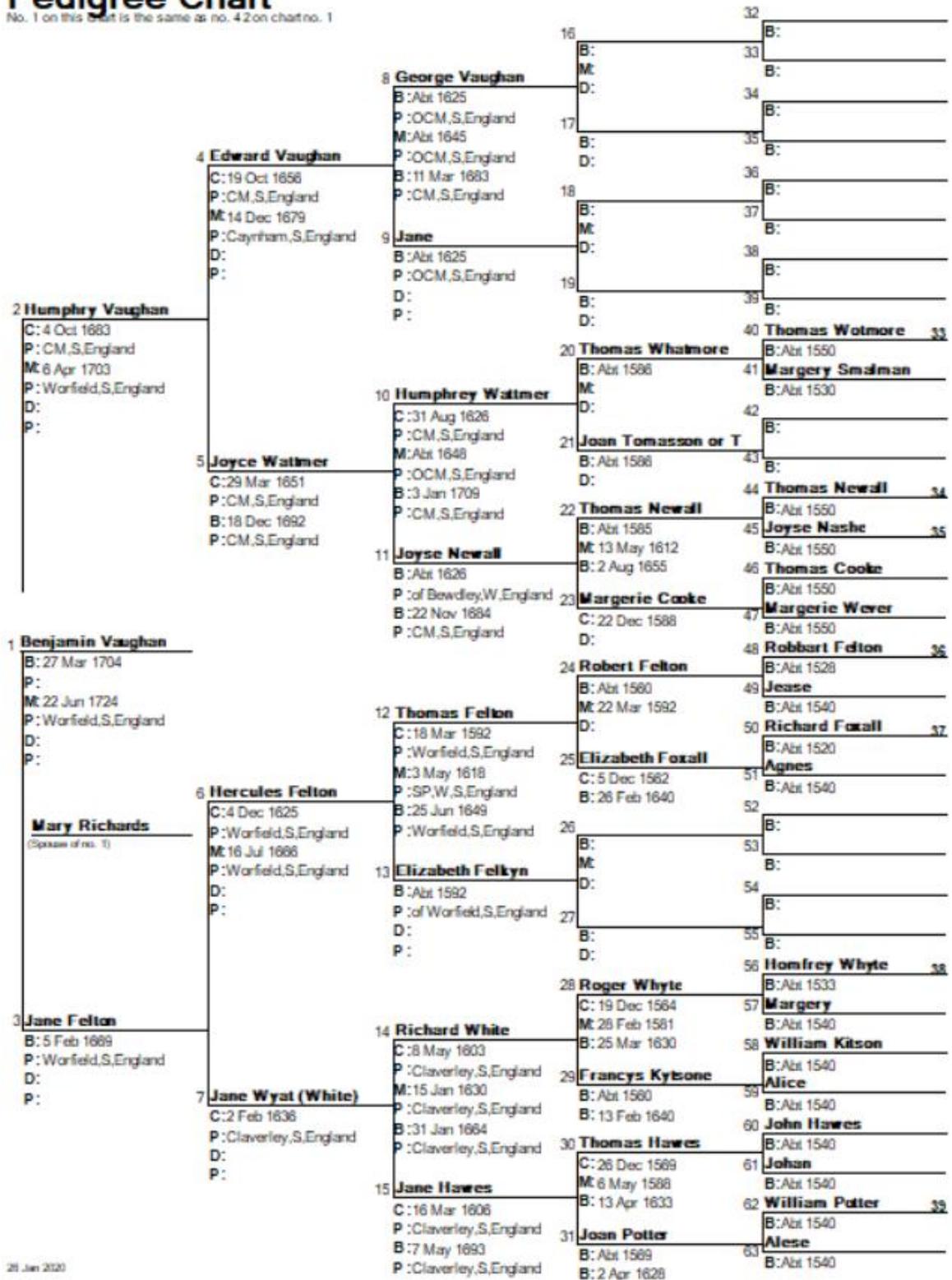


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 42 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 9

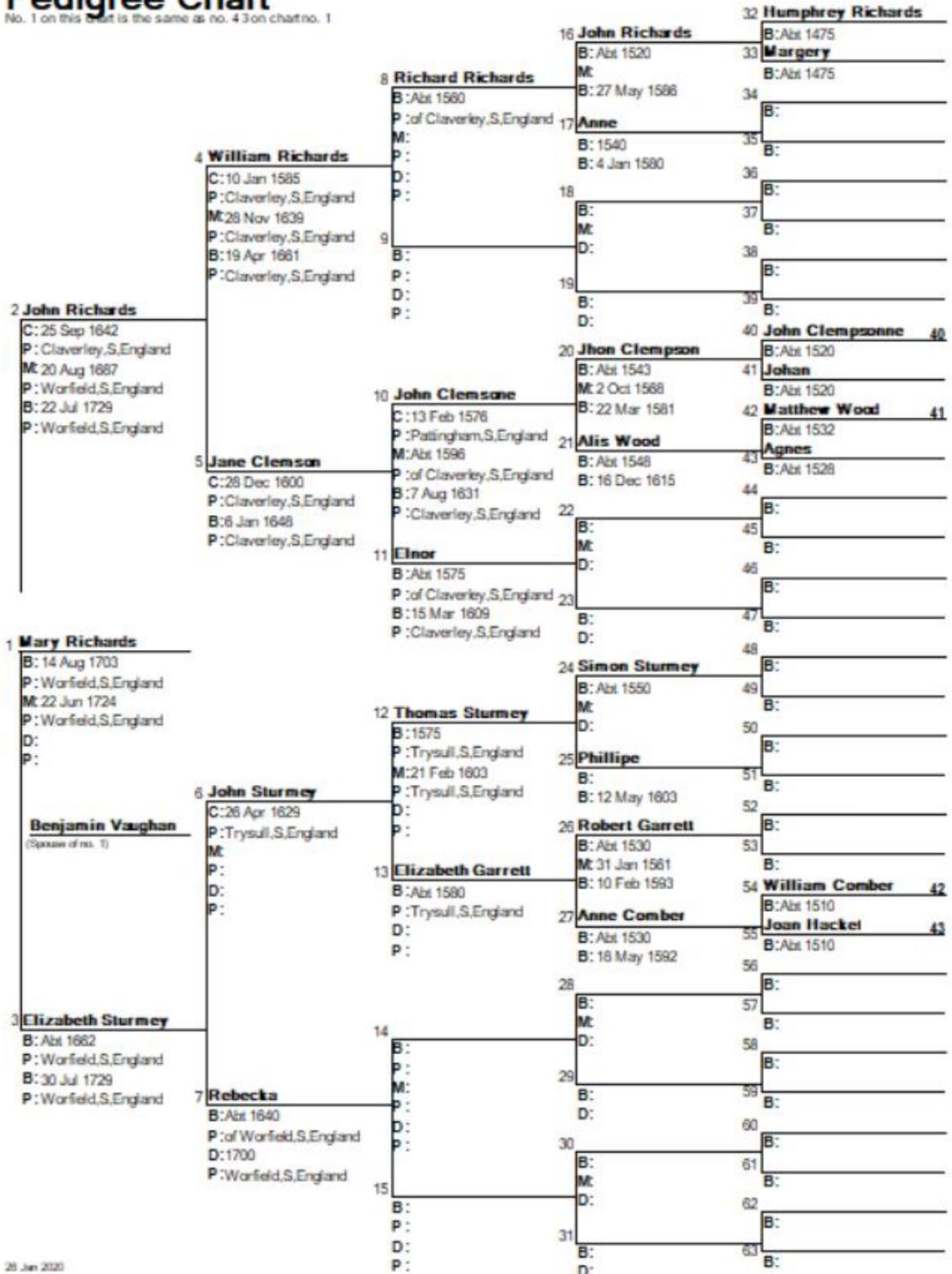


28 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 43 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 10

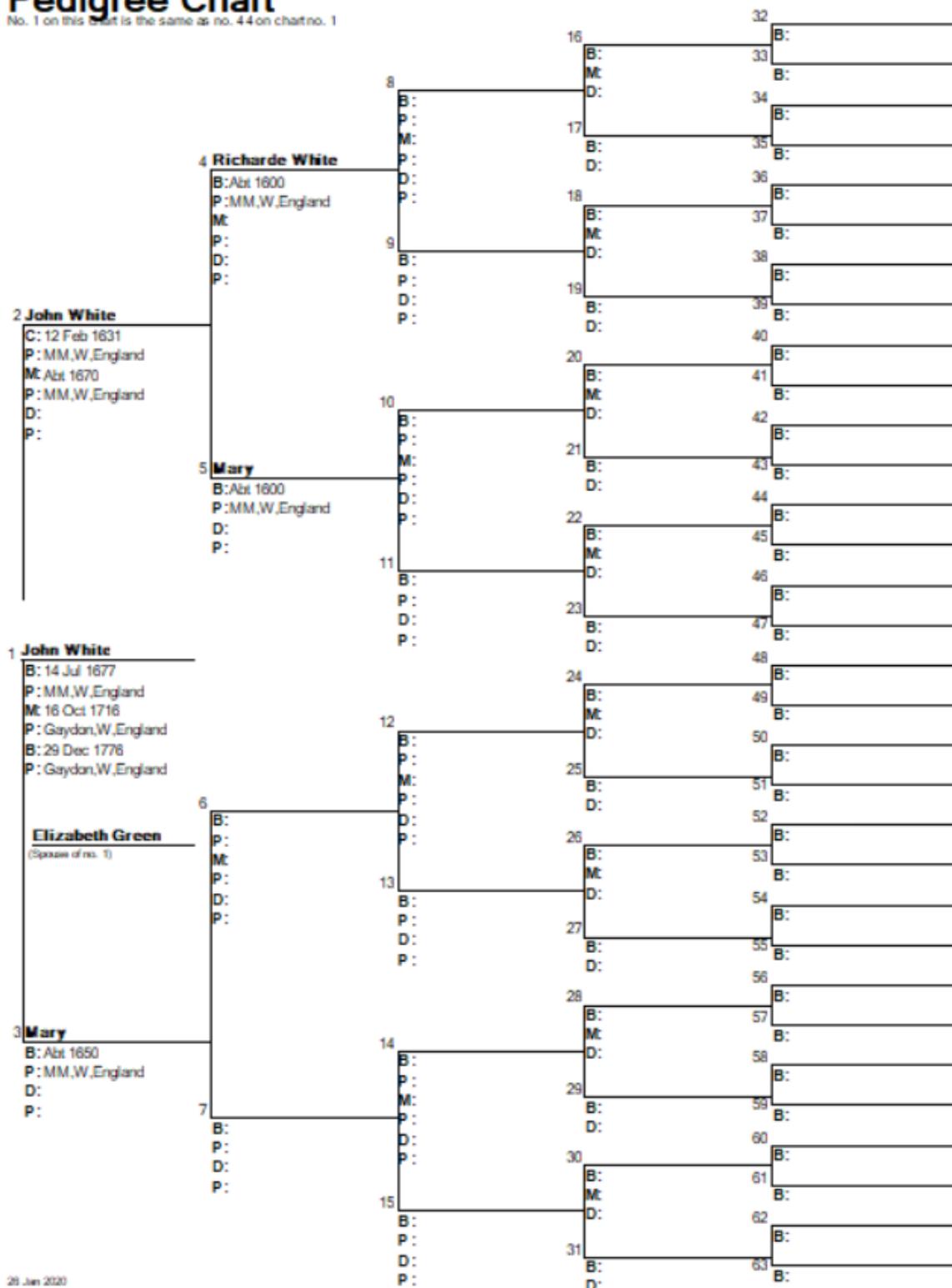


26 Jun 2023

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 44 on chart no. 1

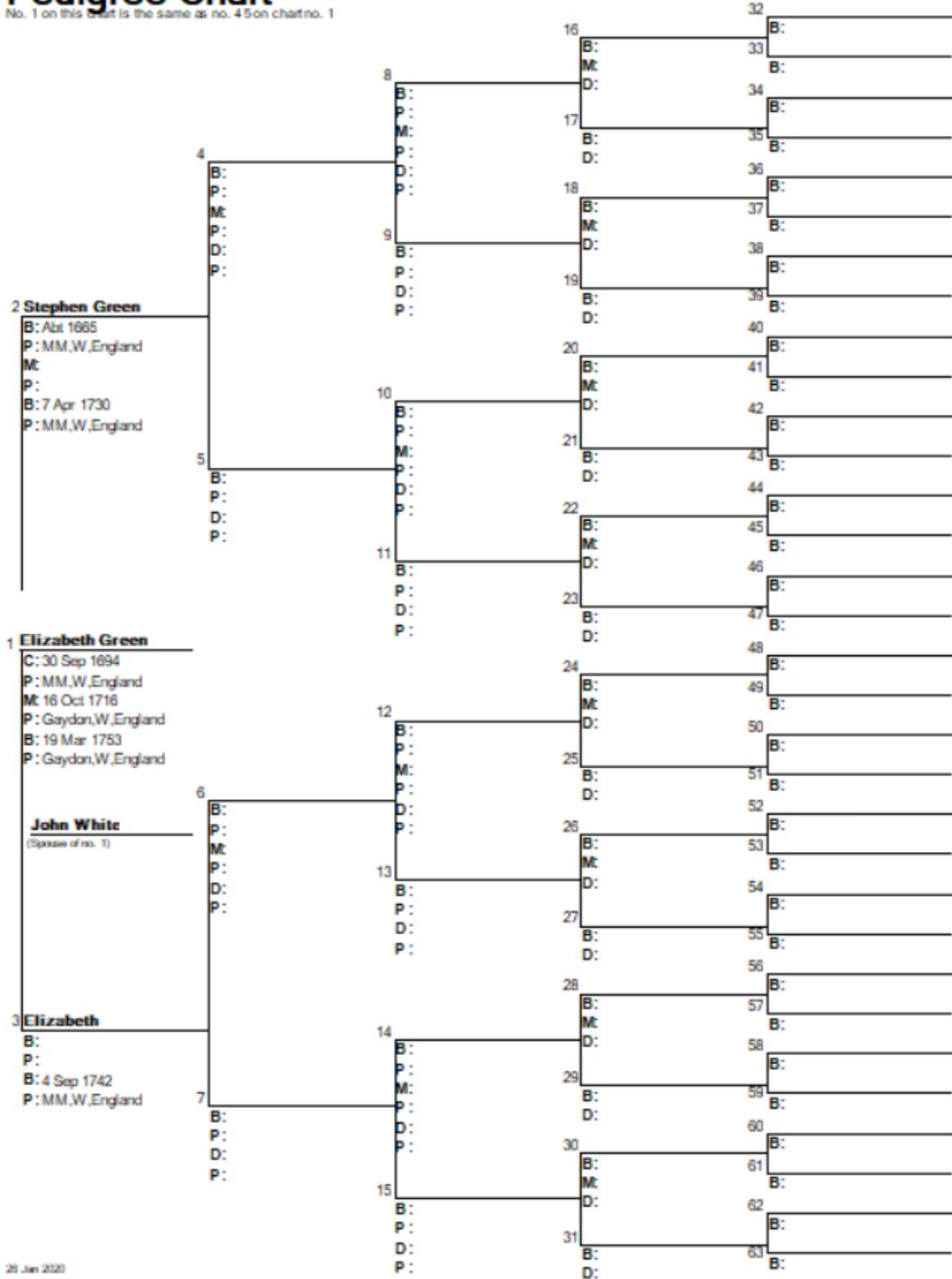
Chart no. 11



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 45 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 12

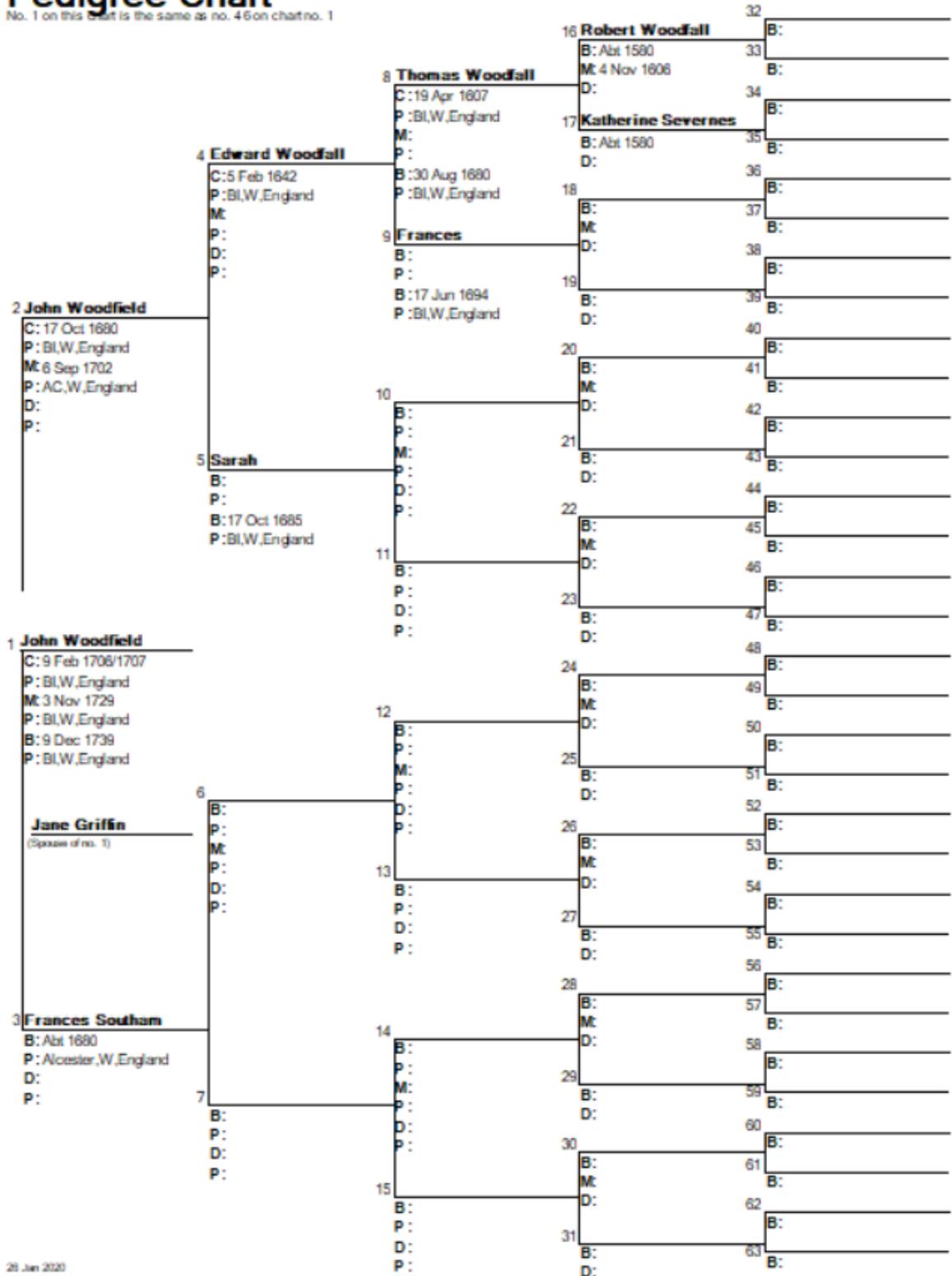


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 46 on chart no. 1

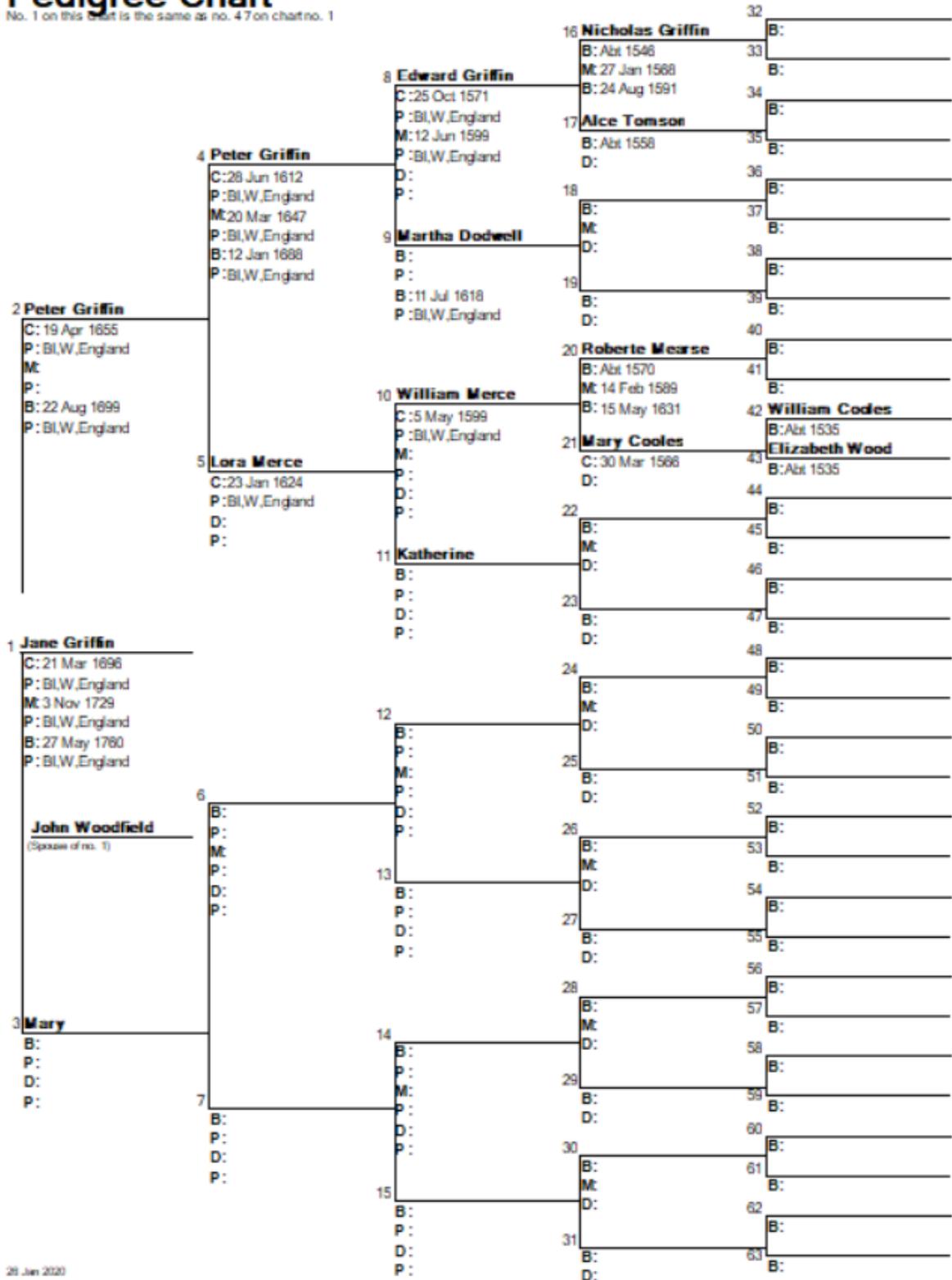
Chart no. 13



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 47 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 14

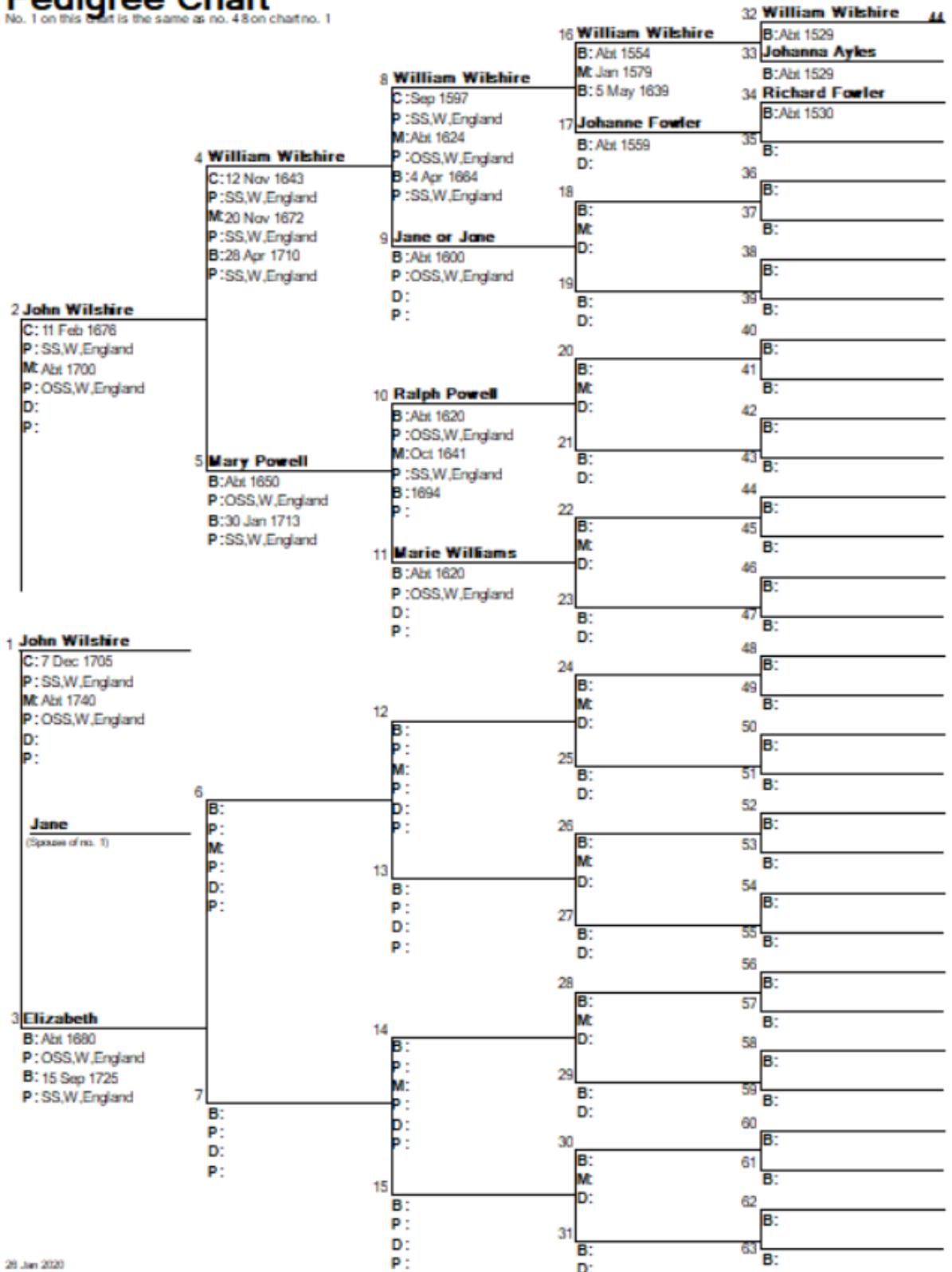


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 15

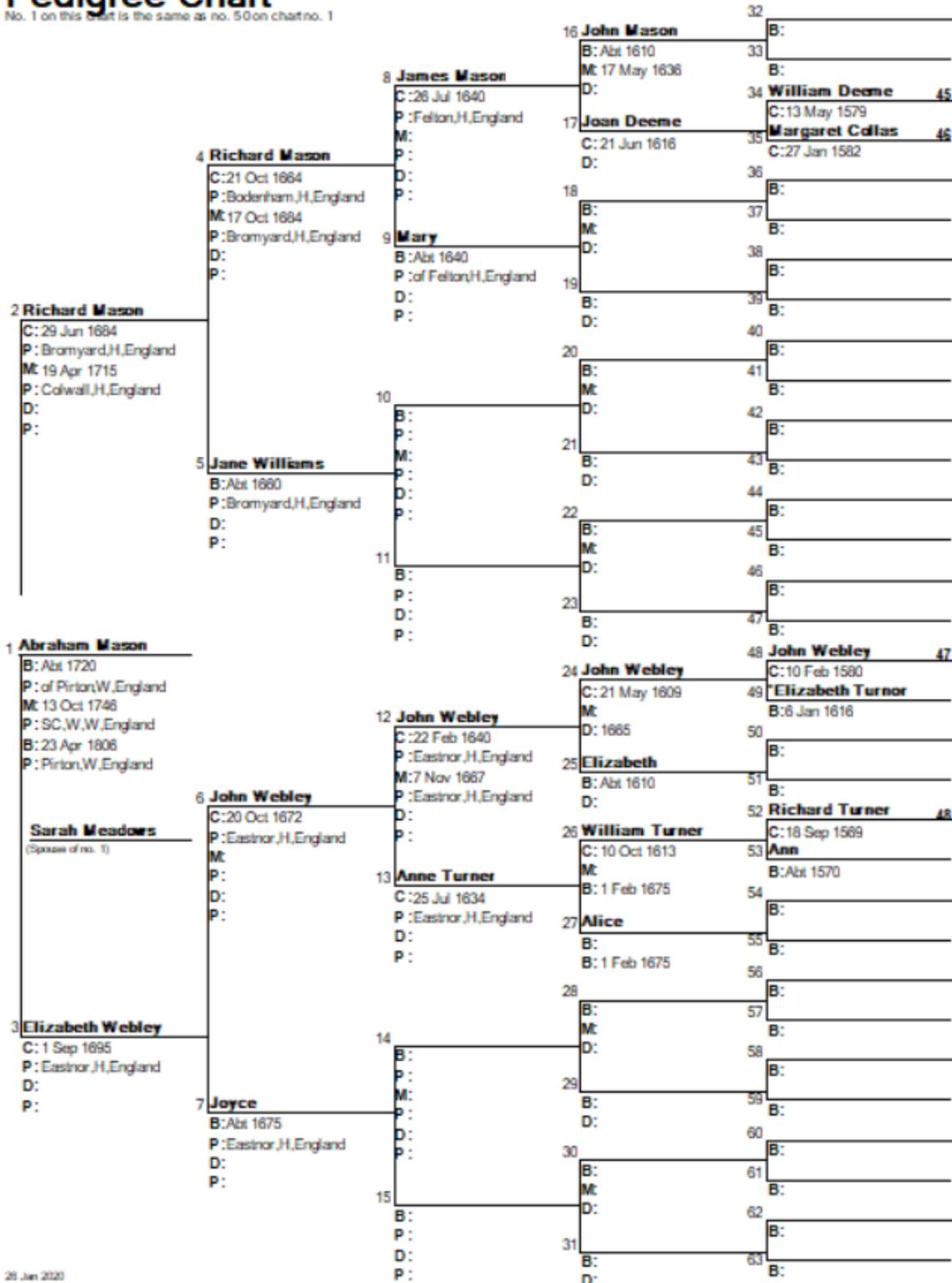


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 50 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 16

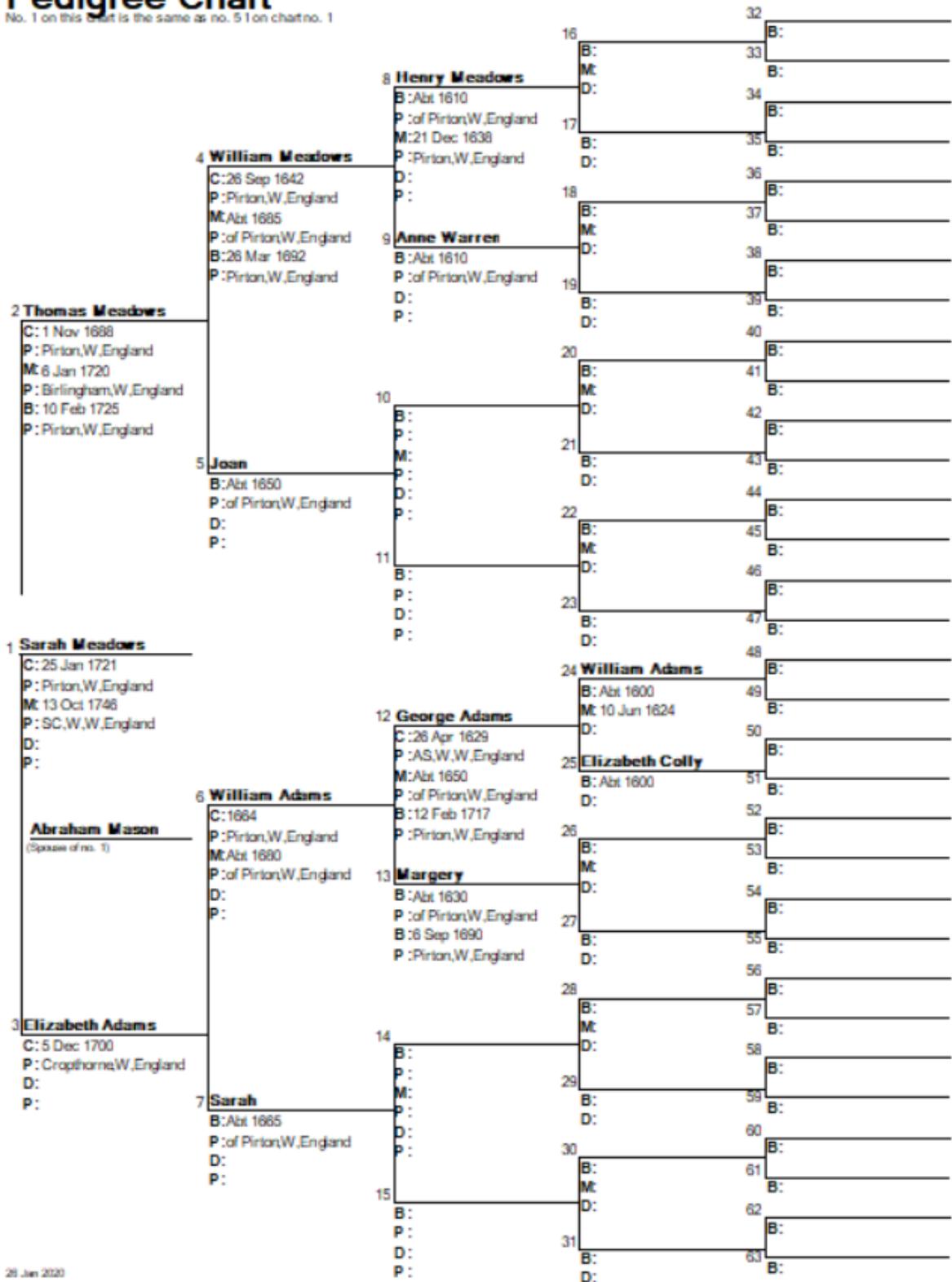


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 51 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 17

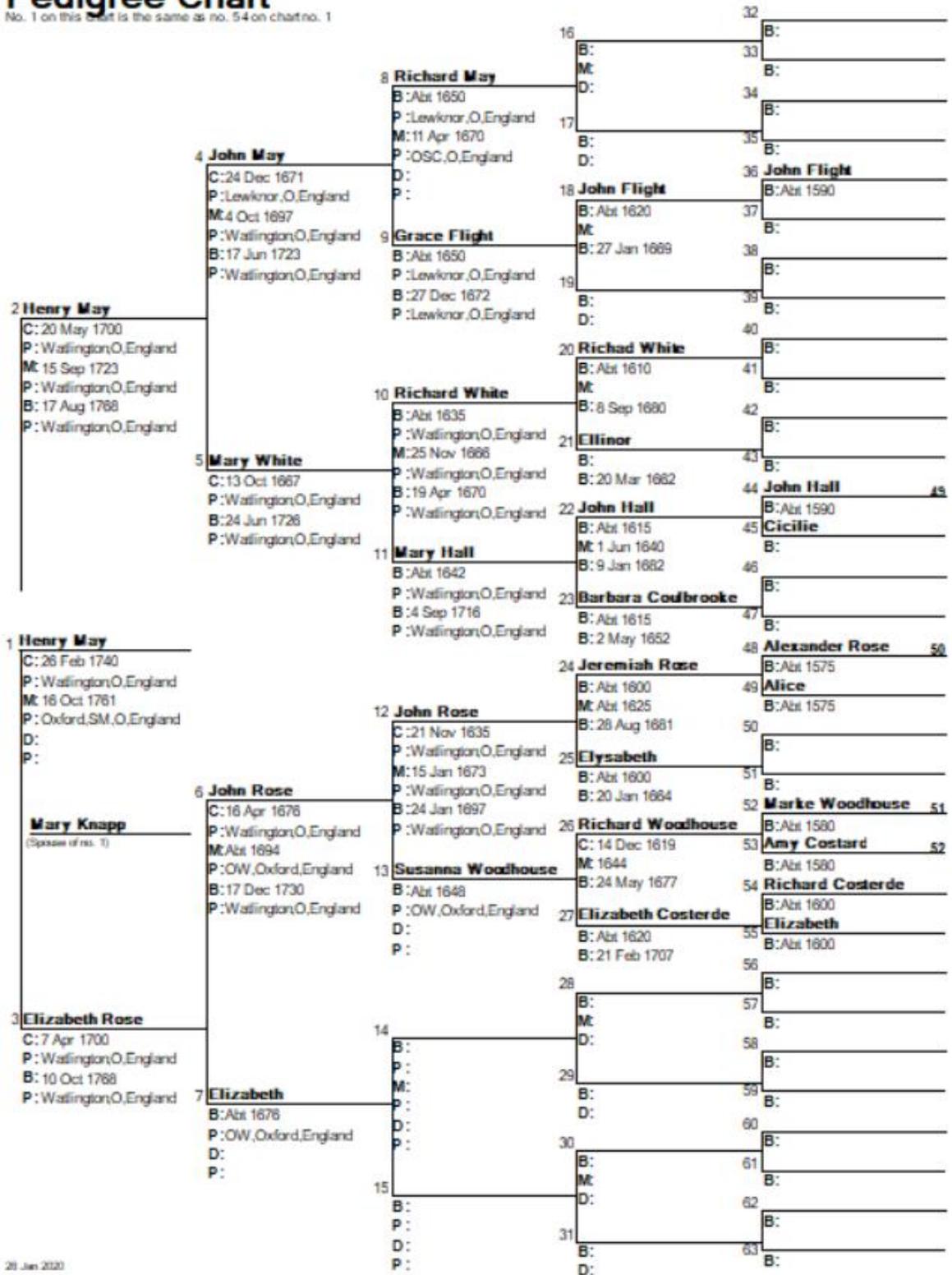


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 54 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 18

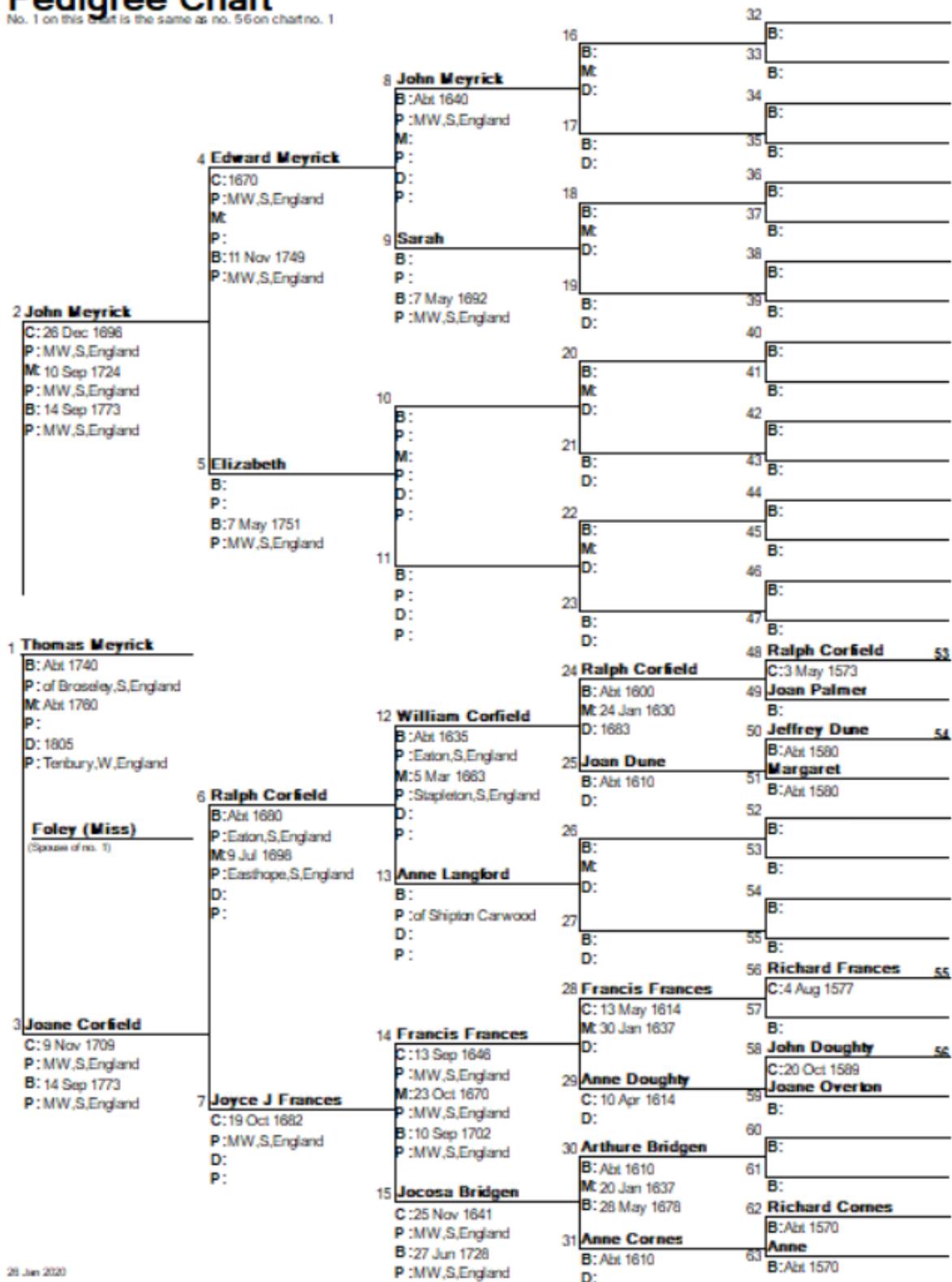


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 56 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 20

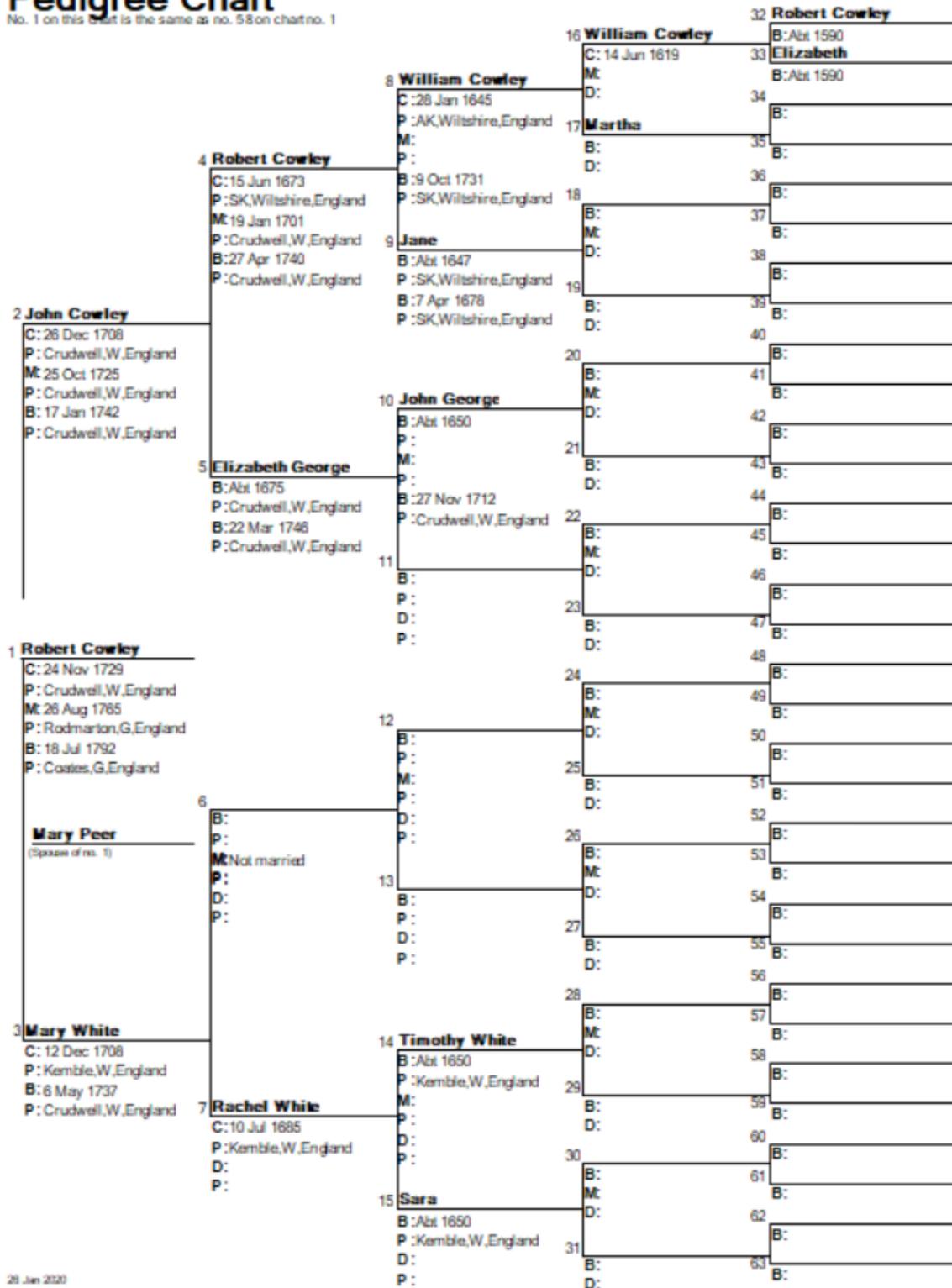


28 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 58 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 22

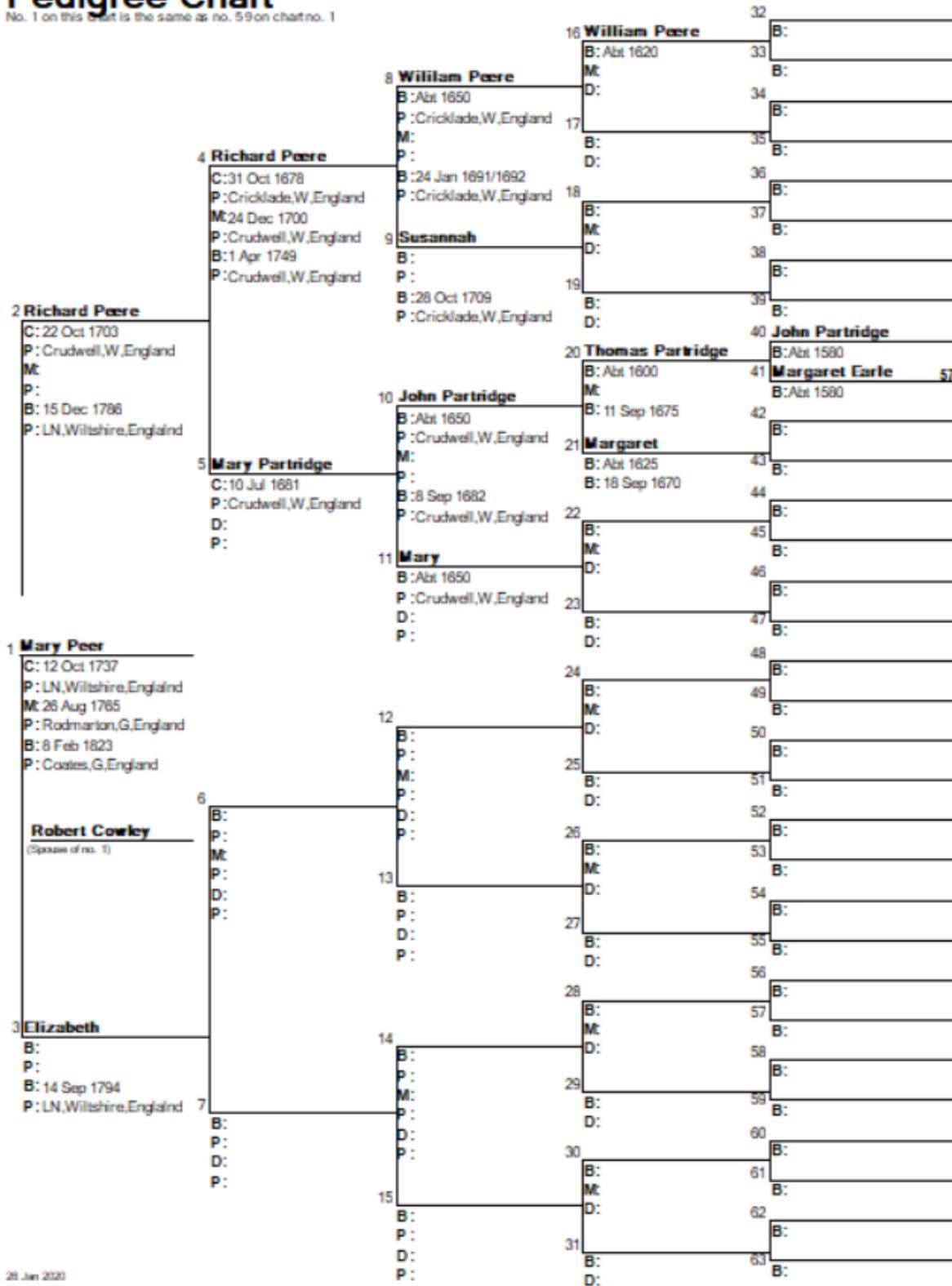


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 59 on chart no. 1

Chart no. 23

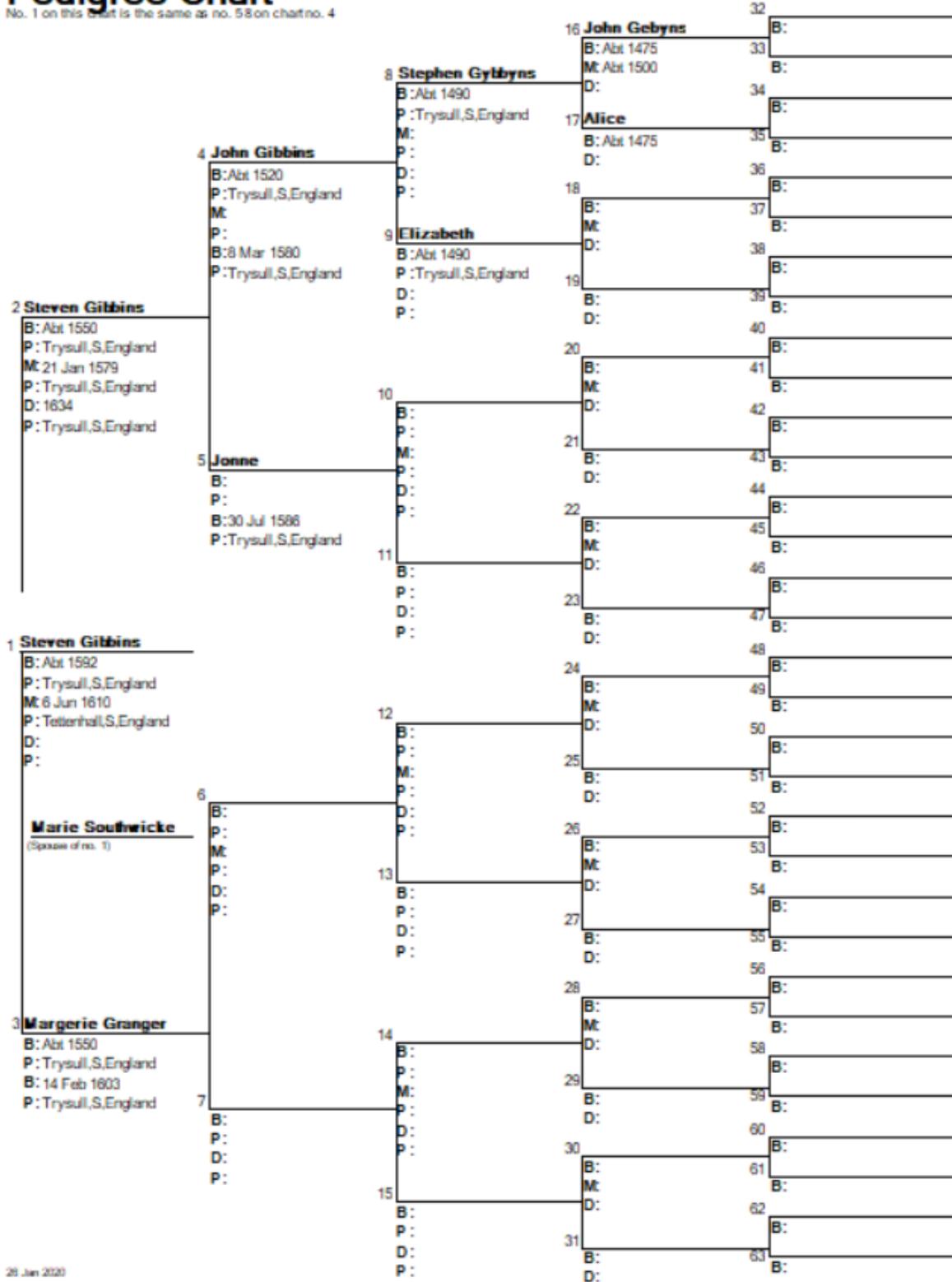


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 58 on chart no. 4

Chart no. 28

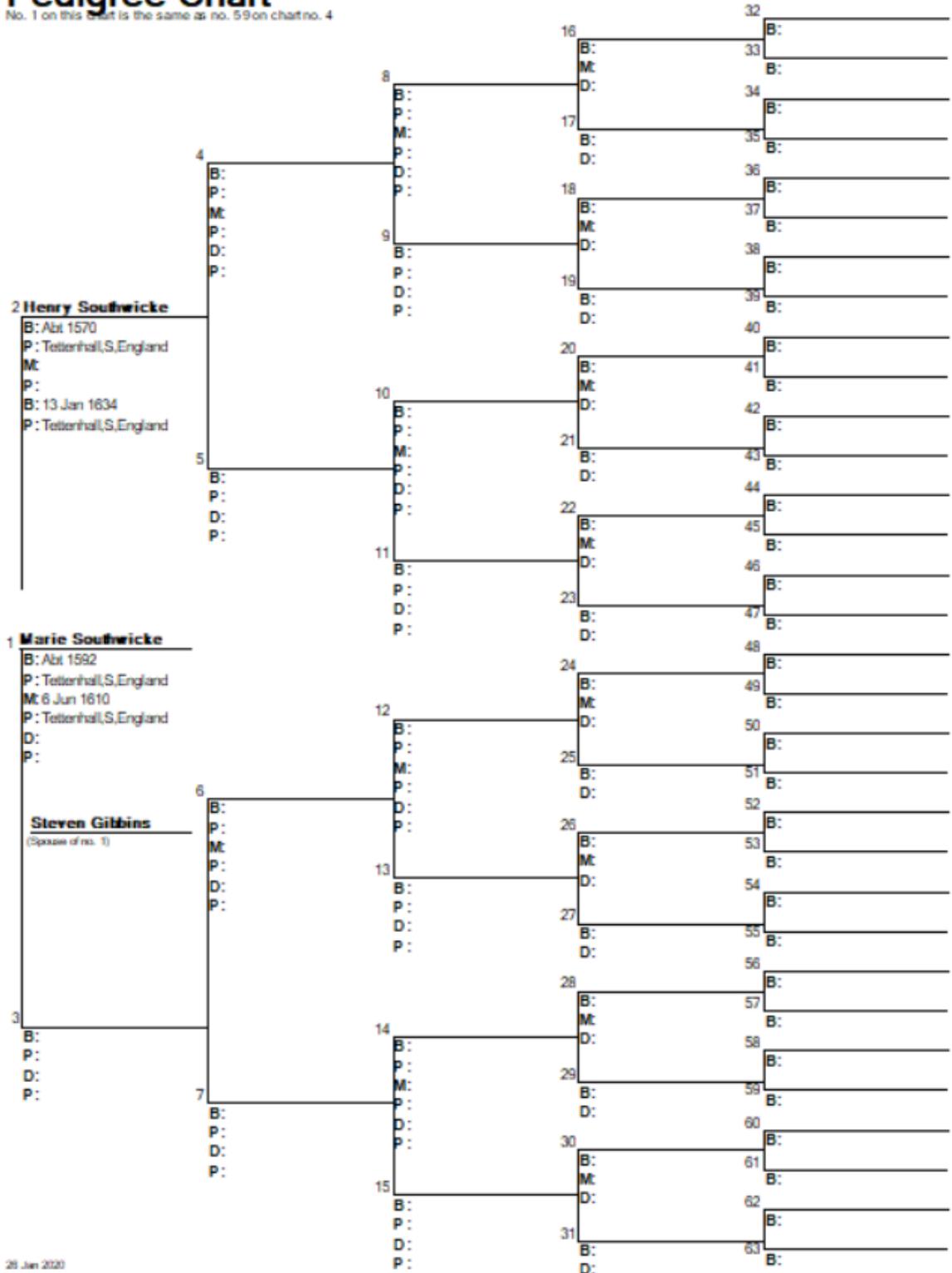


28 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 59 on chart no. 4

Chart no. 29

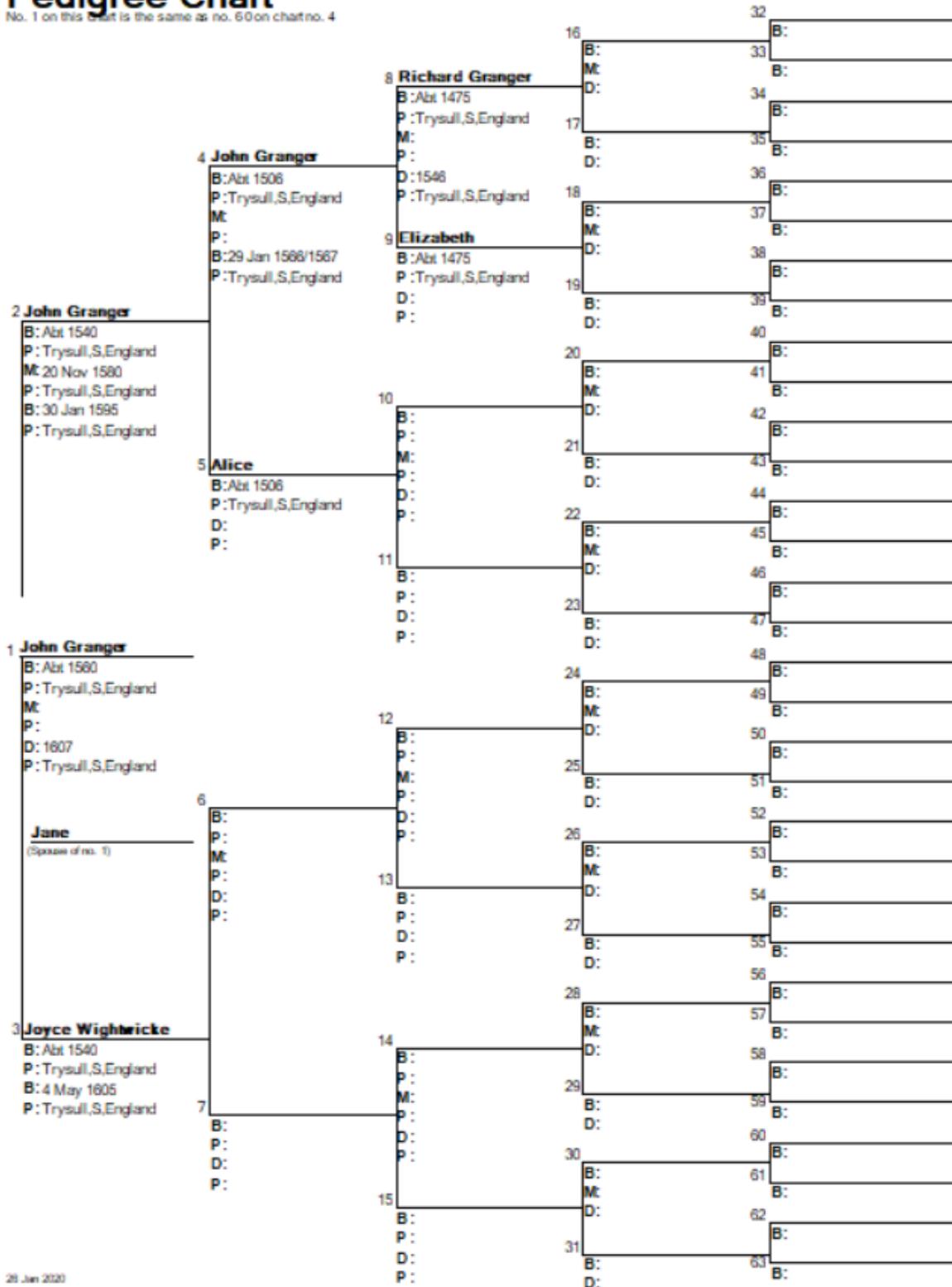


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 60 on chart no. 4

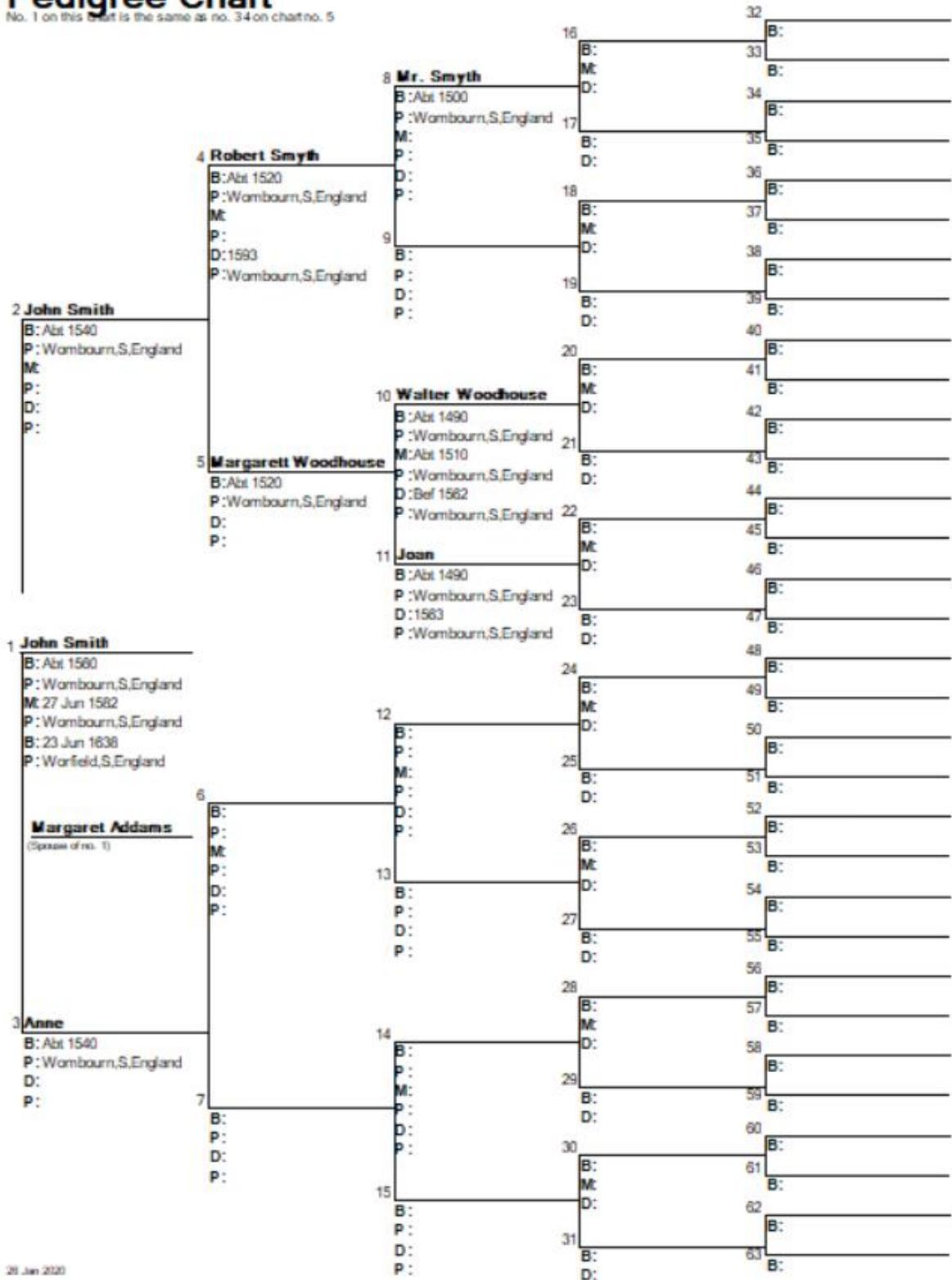
Chart no. 30



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 34 on chart no. 5

Chart no. 31

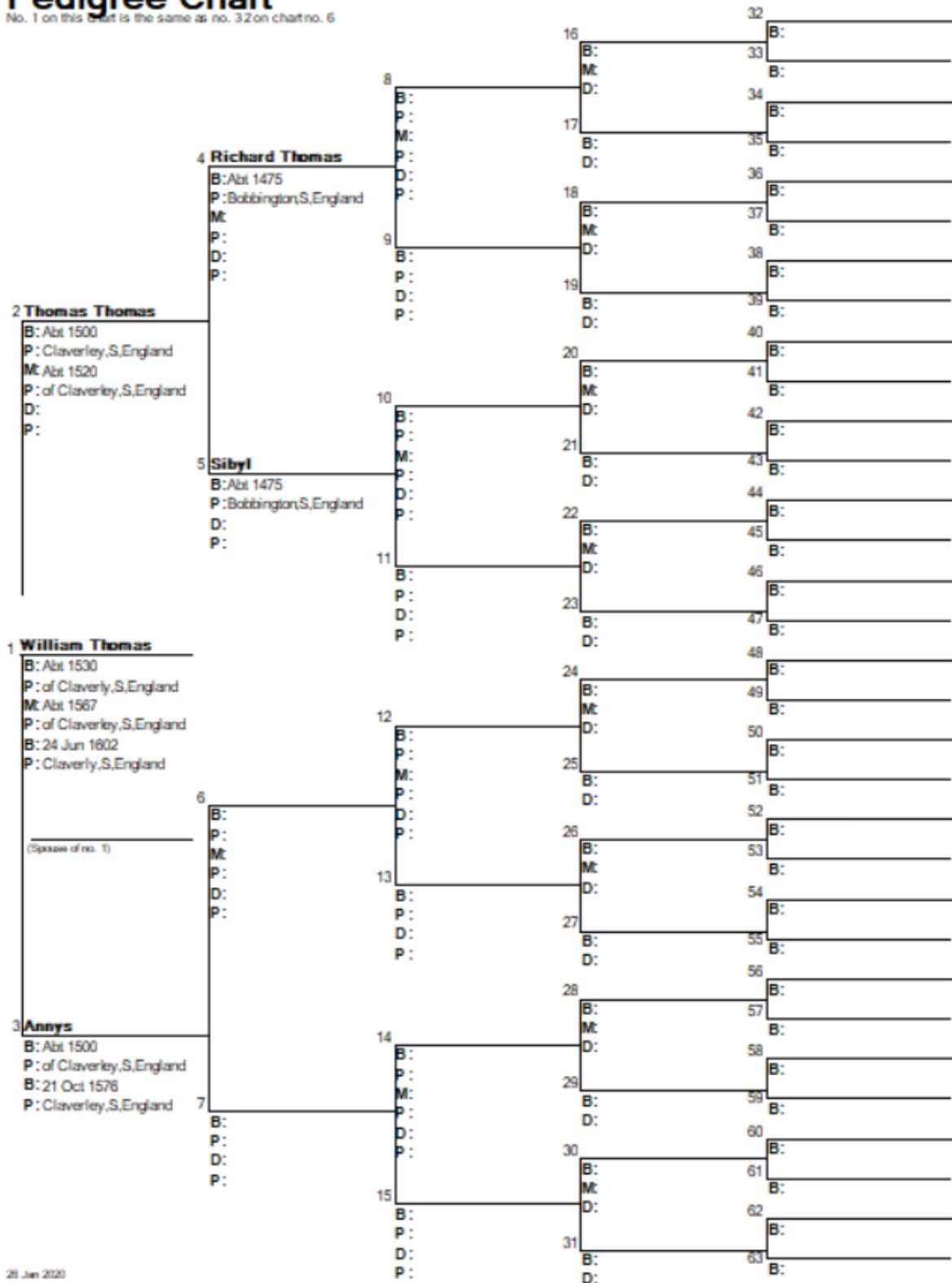


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 6

Chart no. 32

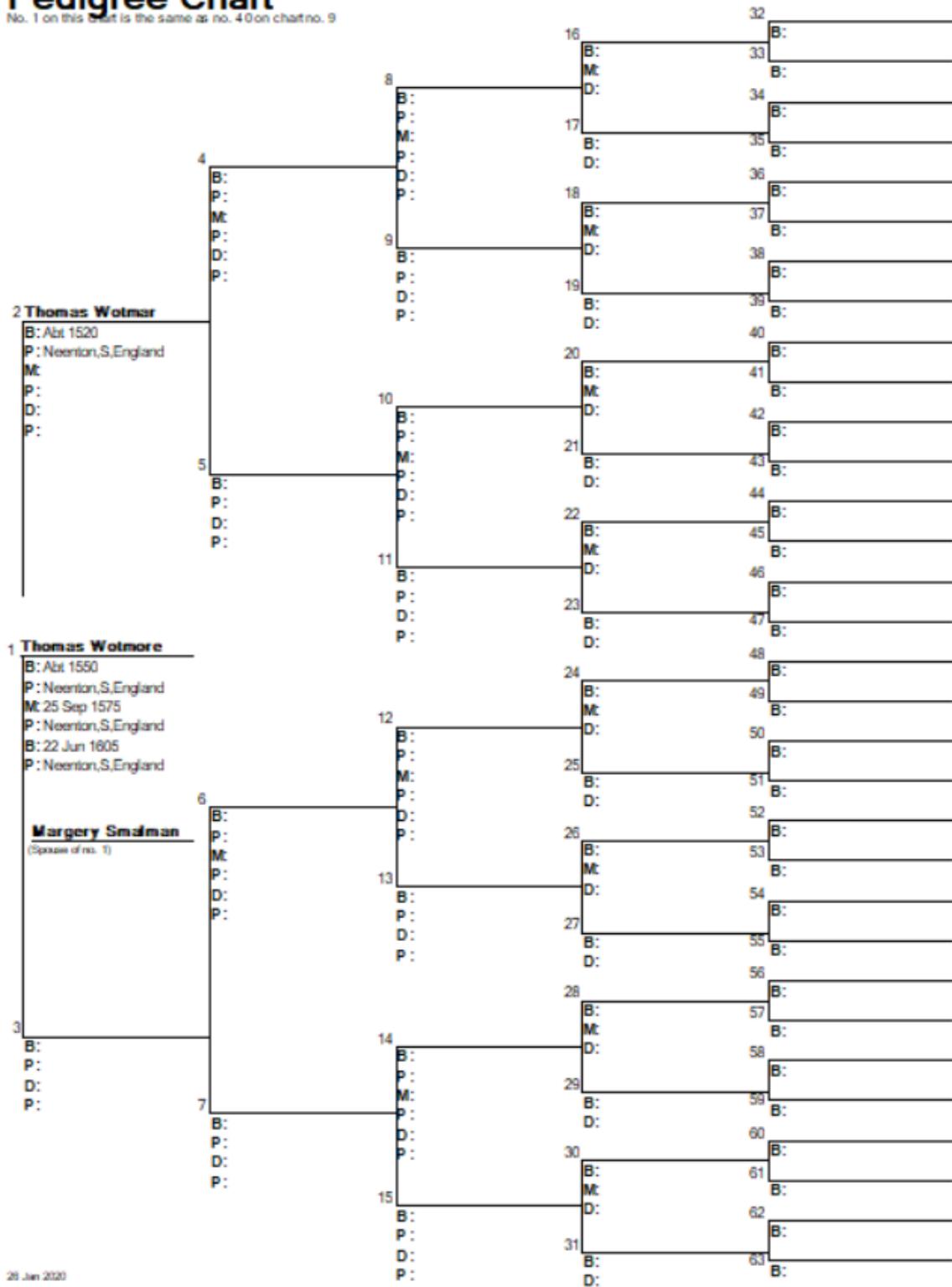


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 33

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 40 on chart no. 9

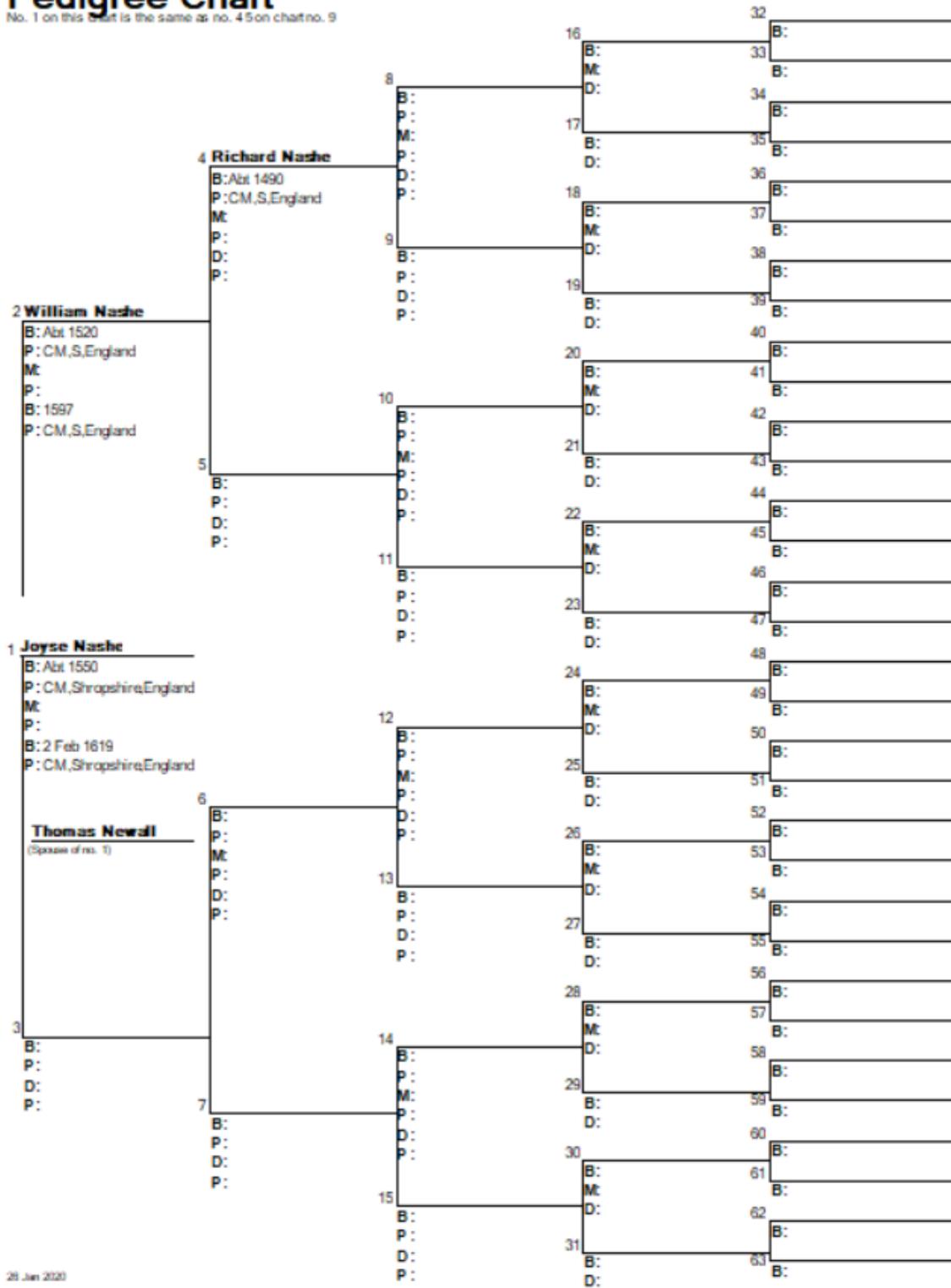


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 45 on chart no. 9

Chart no. 35

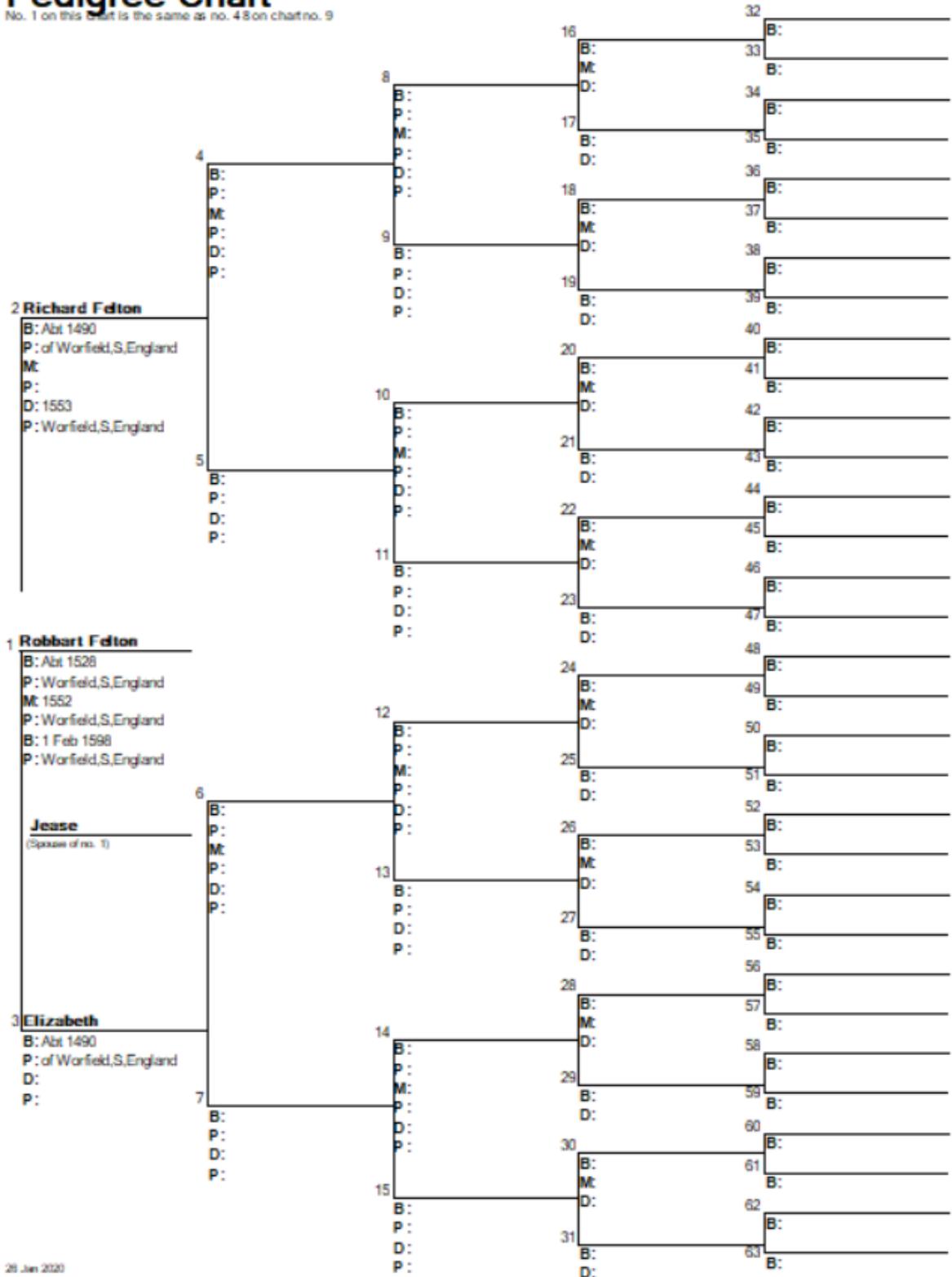


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 36

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 9

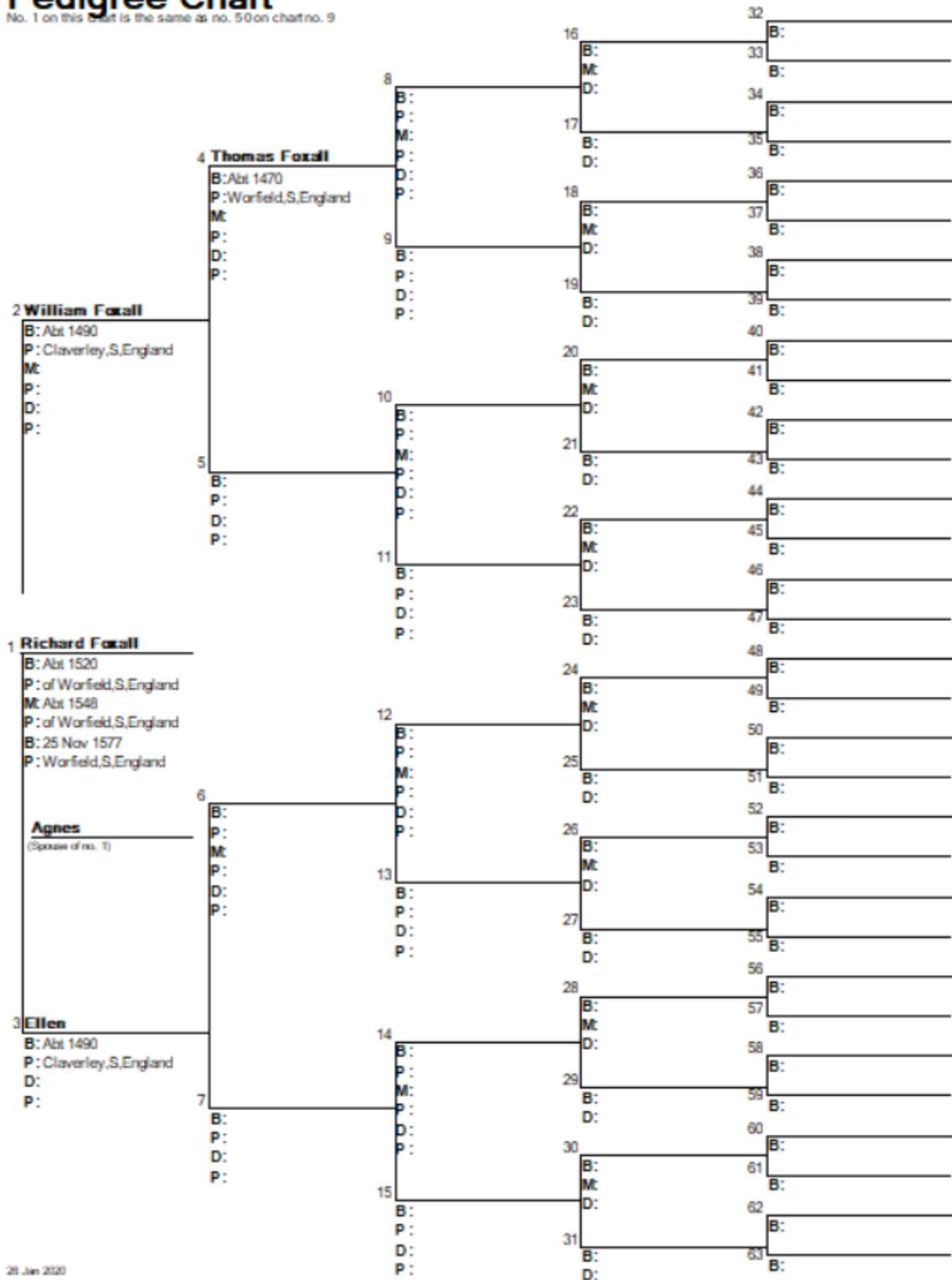


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 50 on chart no. 9

Chart no. 37

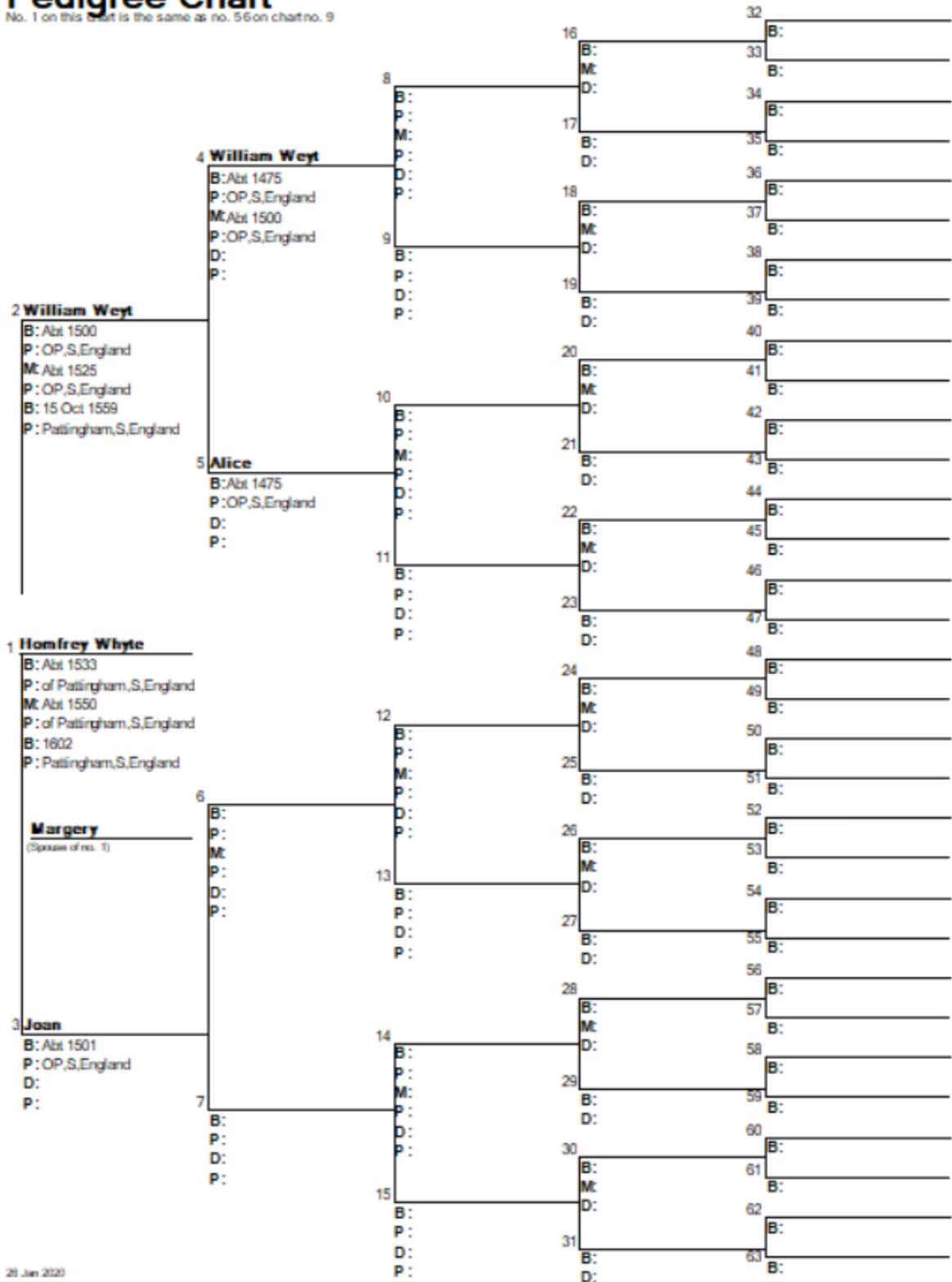


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 56 on chart no. 9

Chart no. 38

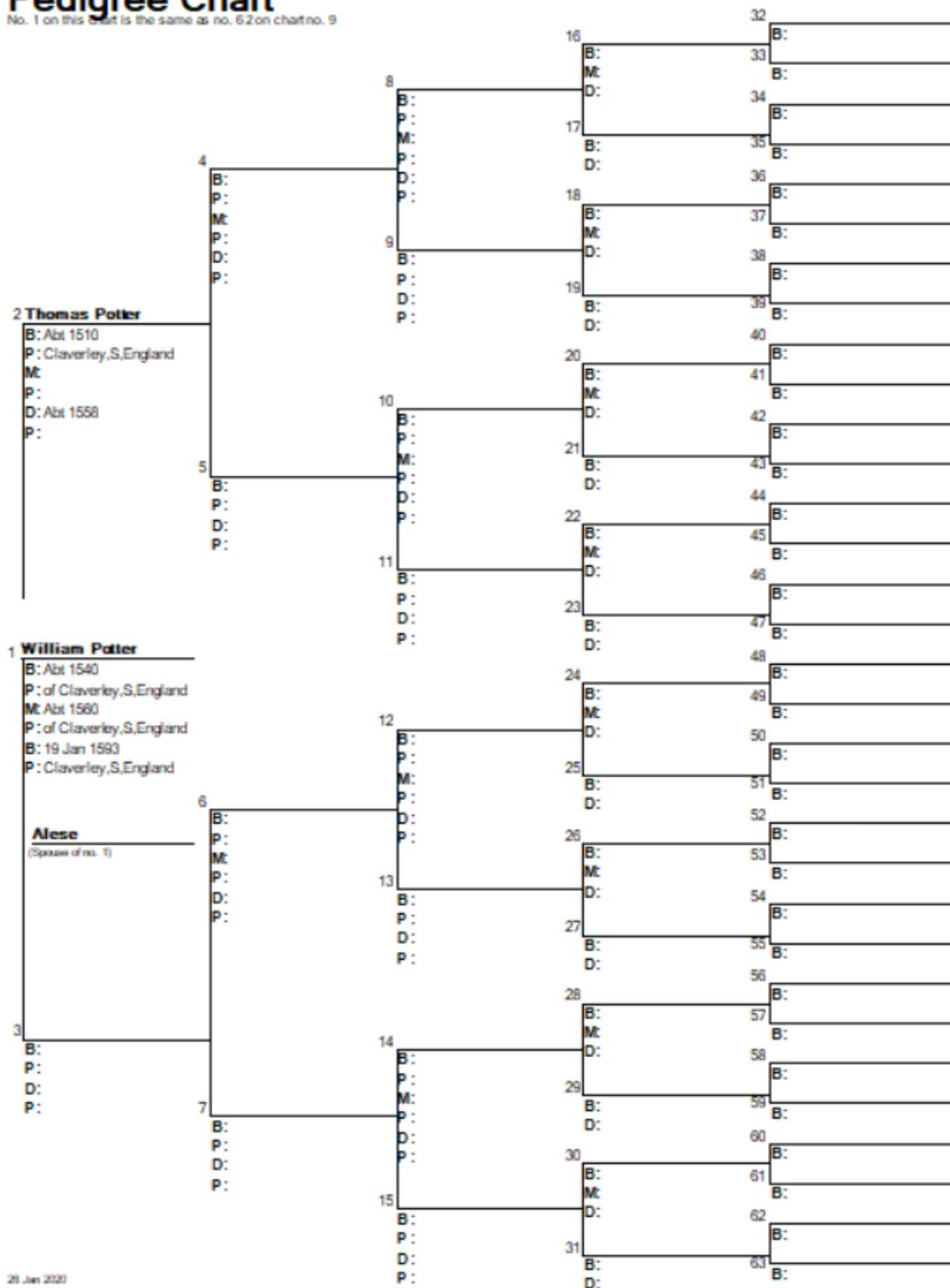


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 62 on chart no. 9

Chart no. 39

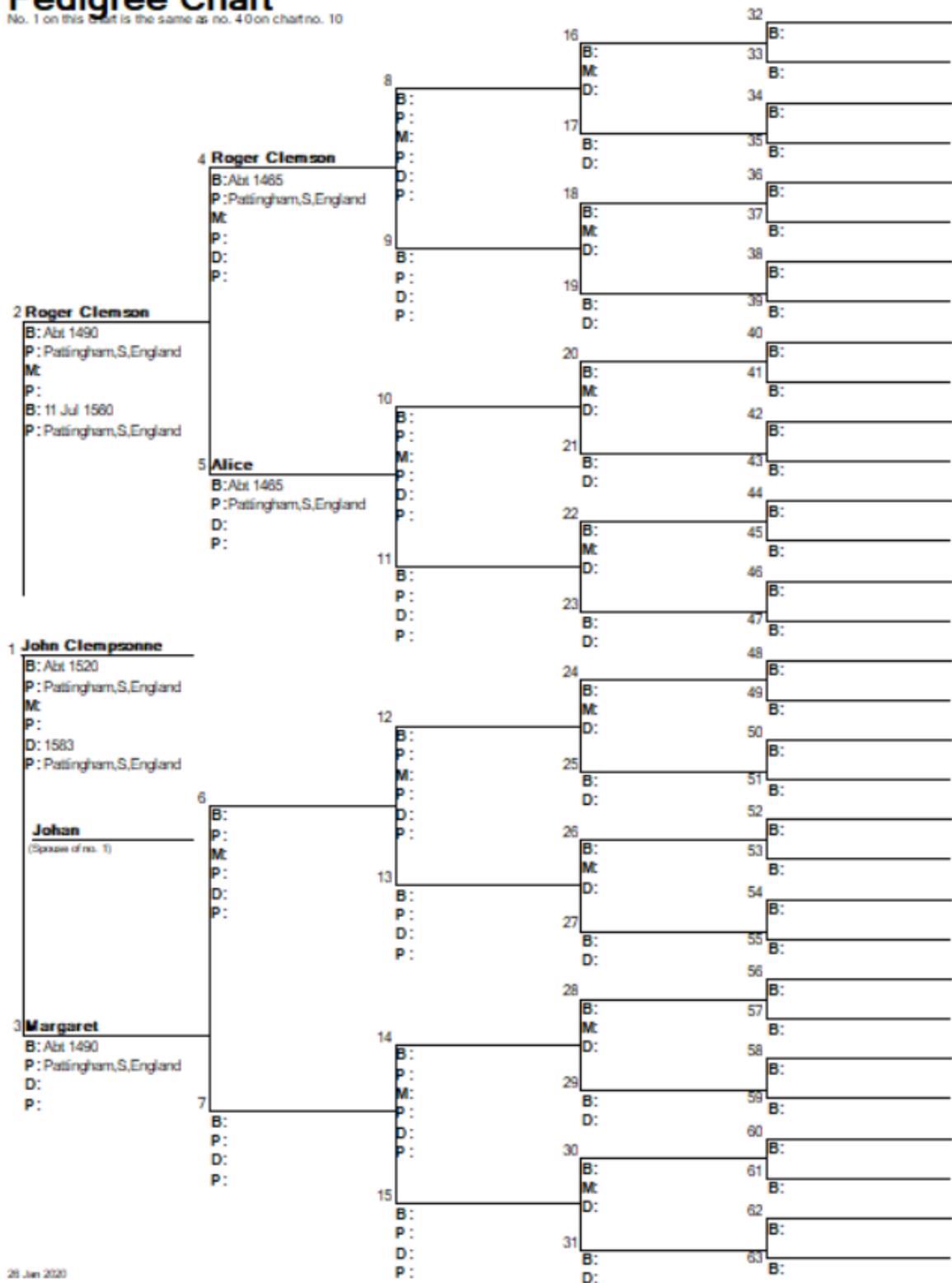


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 40 on chart no. 10

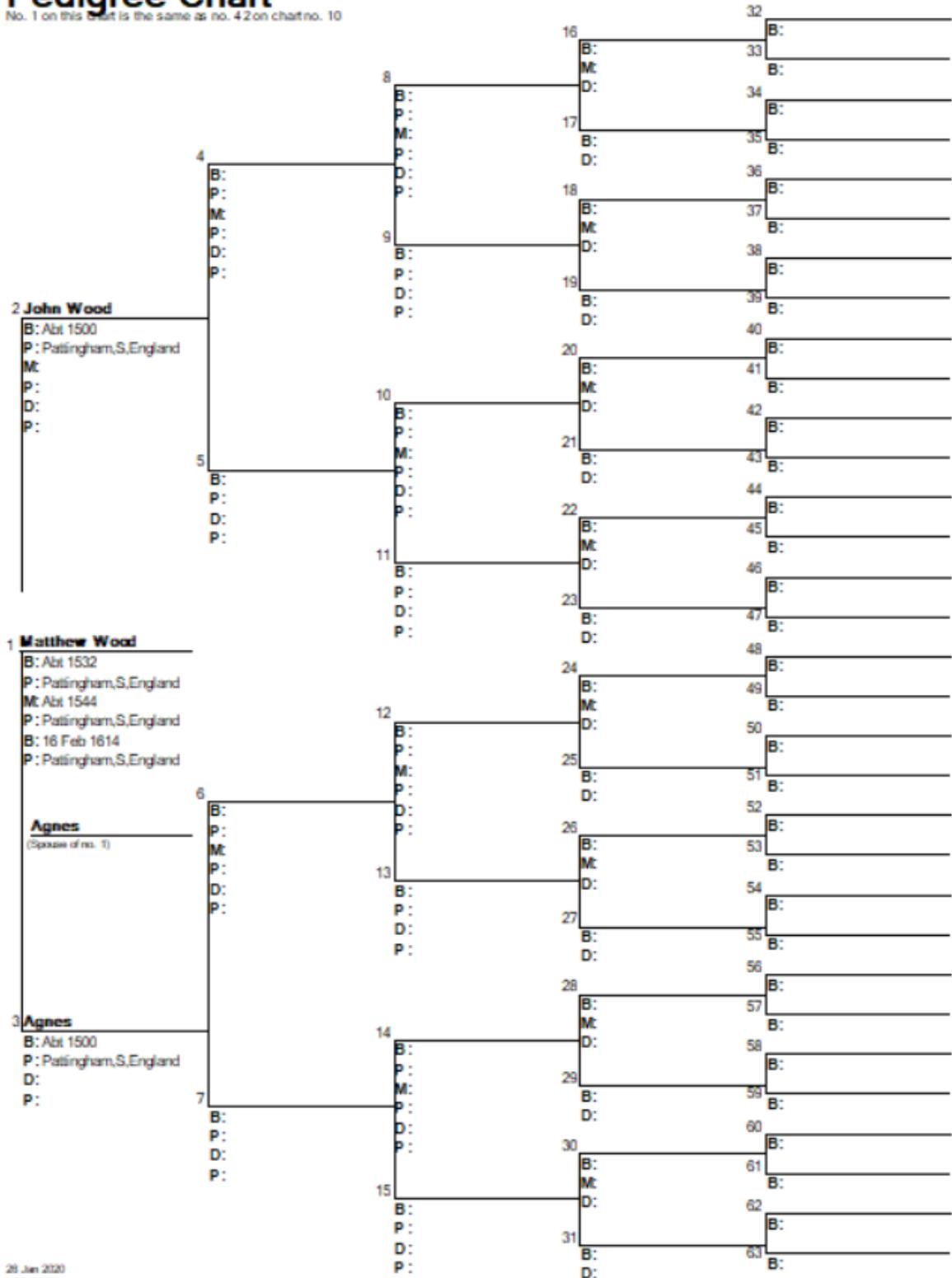
Chart no. 40



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 42 on chart no. 10

Chart no. 41

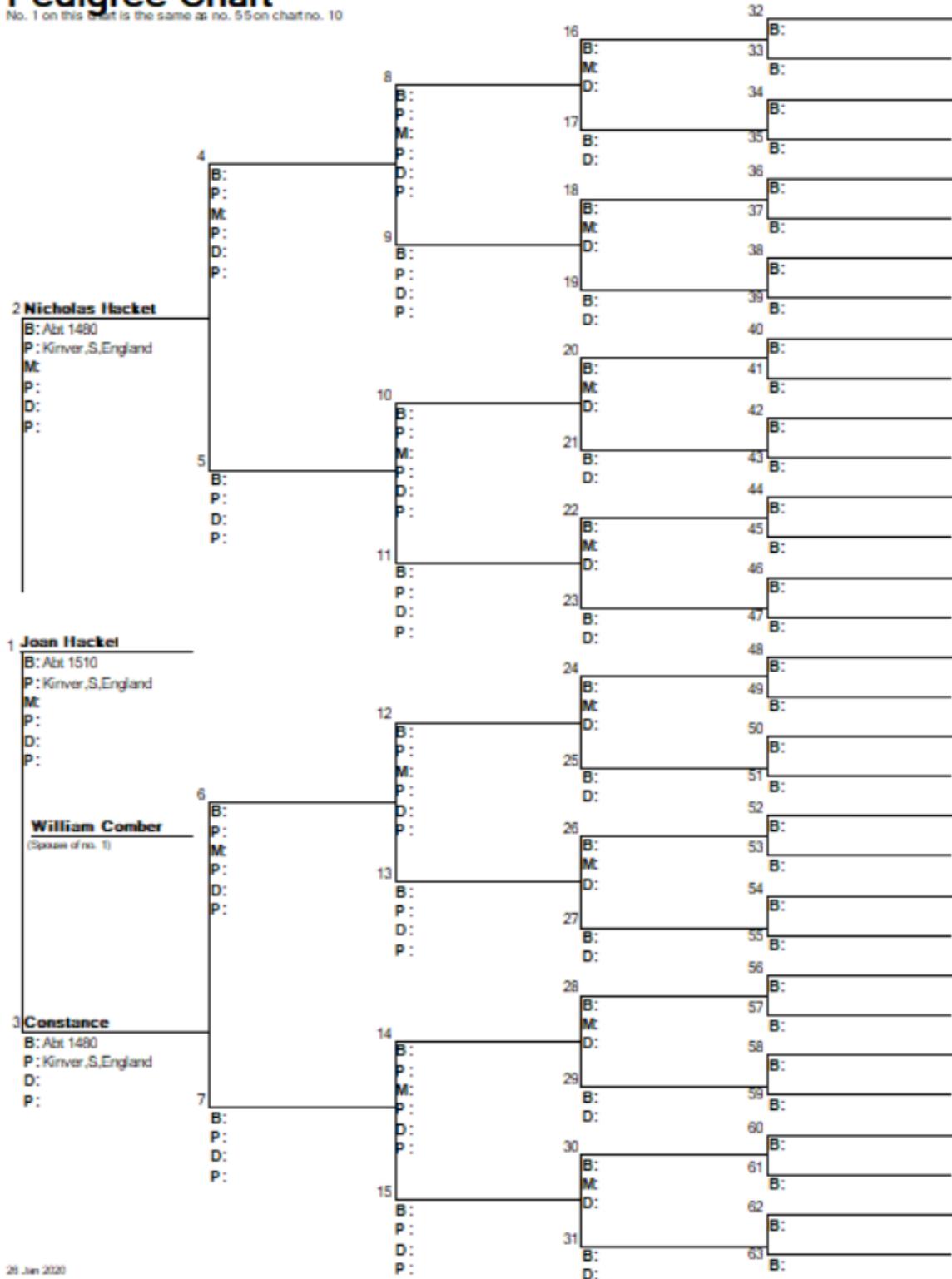


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 55 on chart no. 10

Chart no. 43

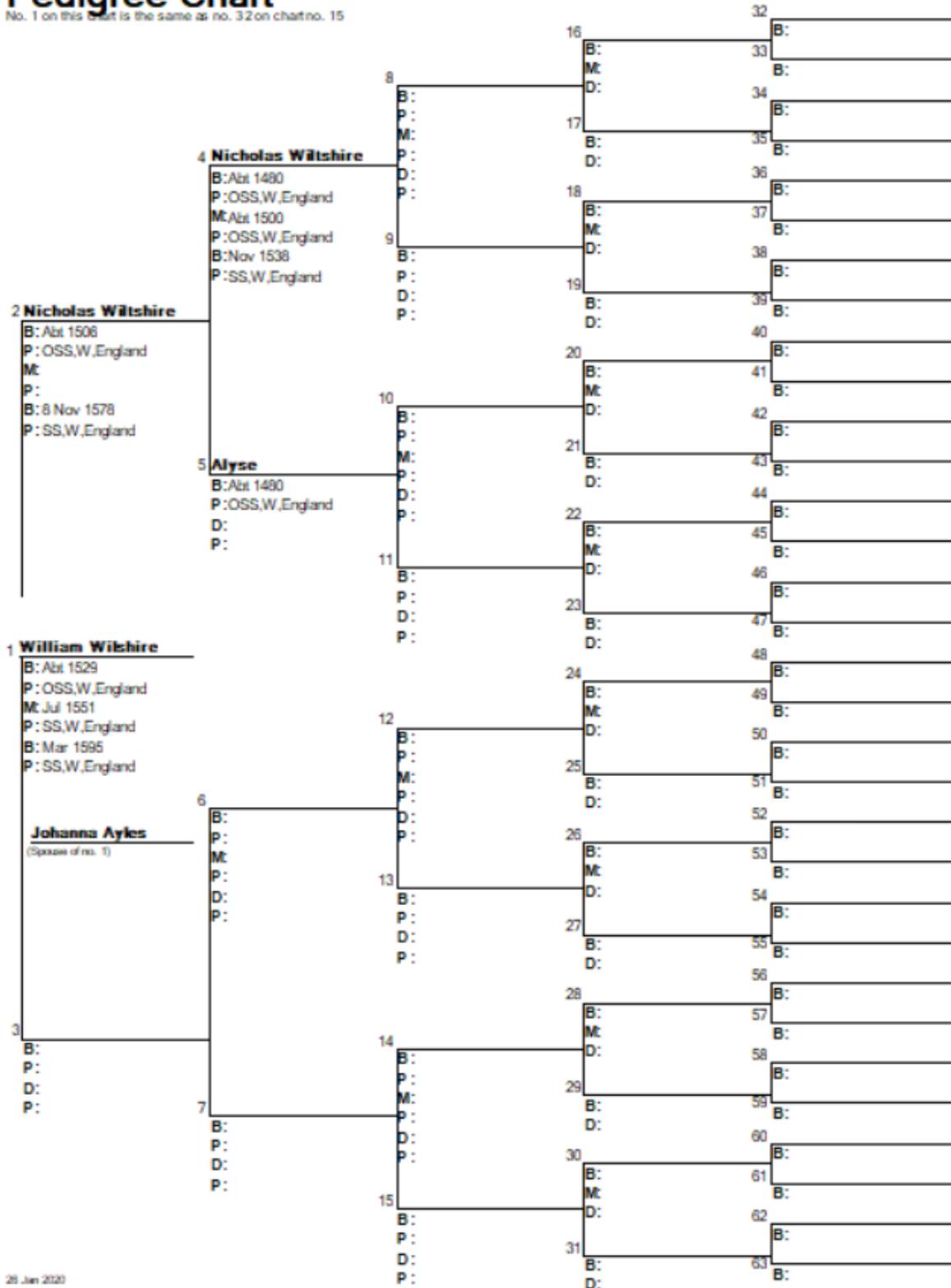


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 44

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 15

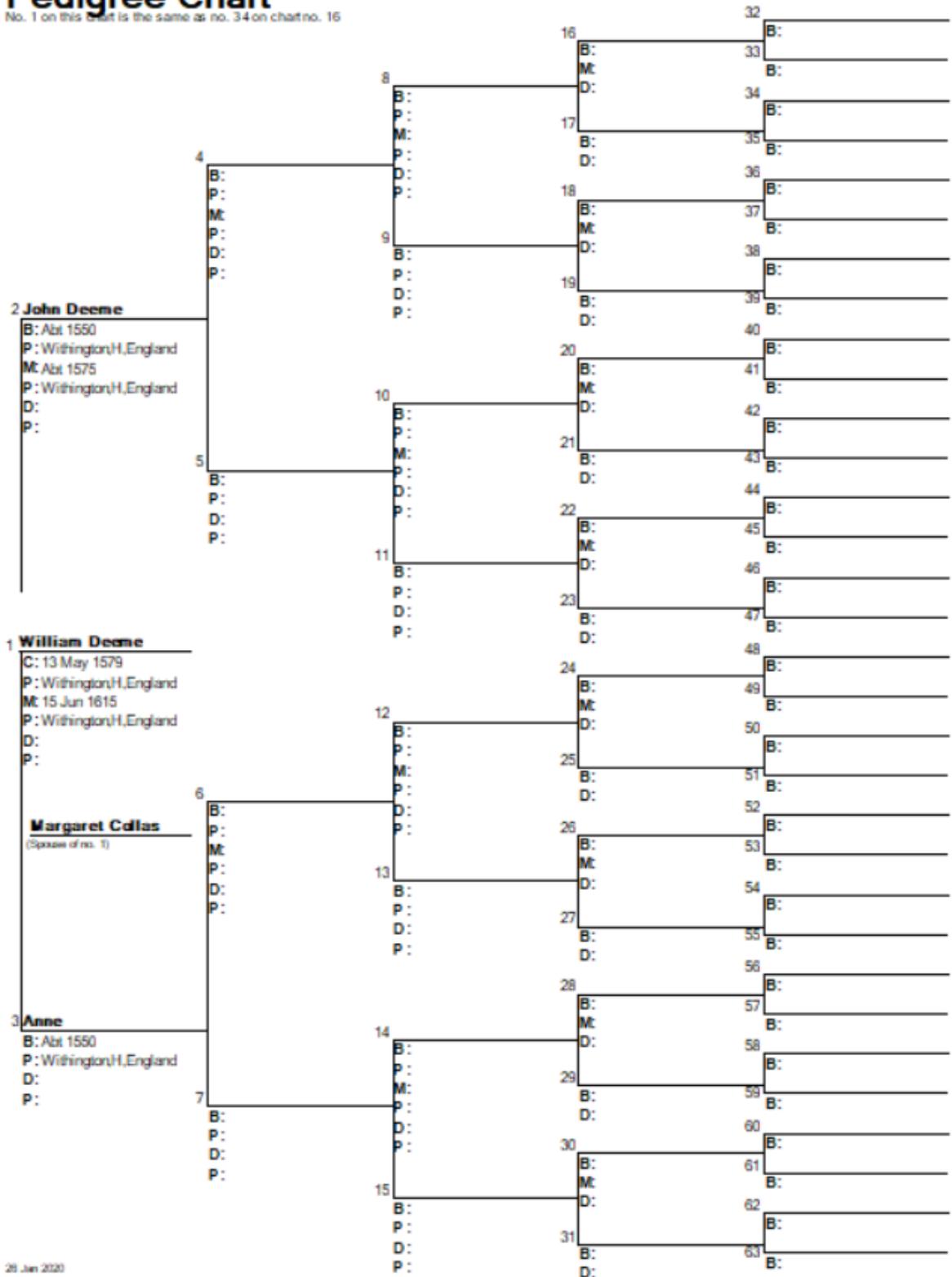


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 45

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 34 on chart no. 16

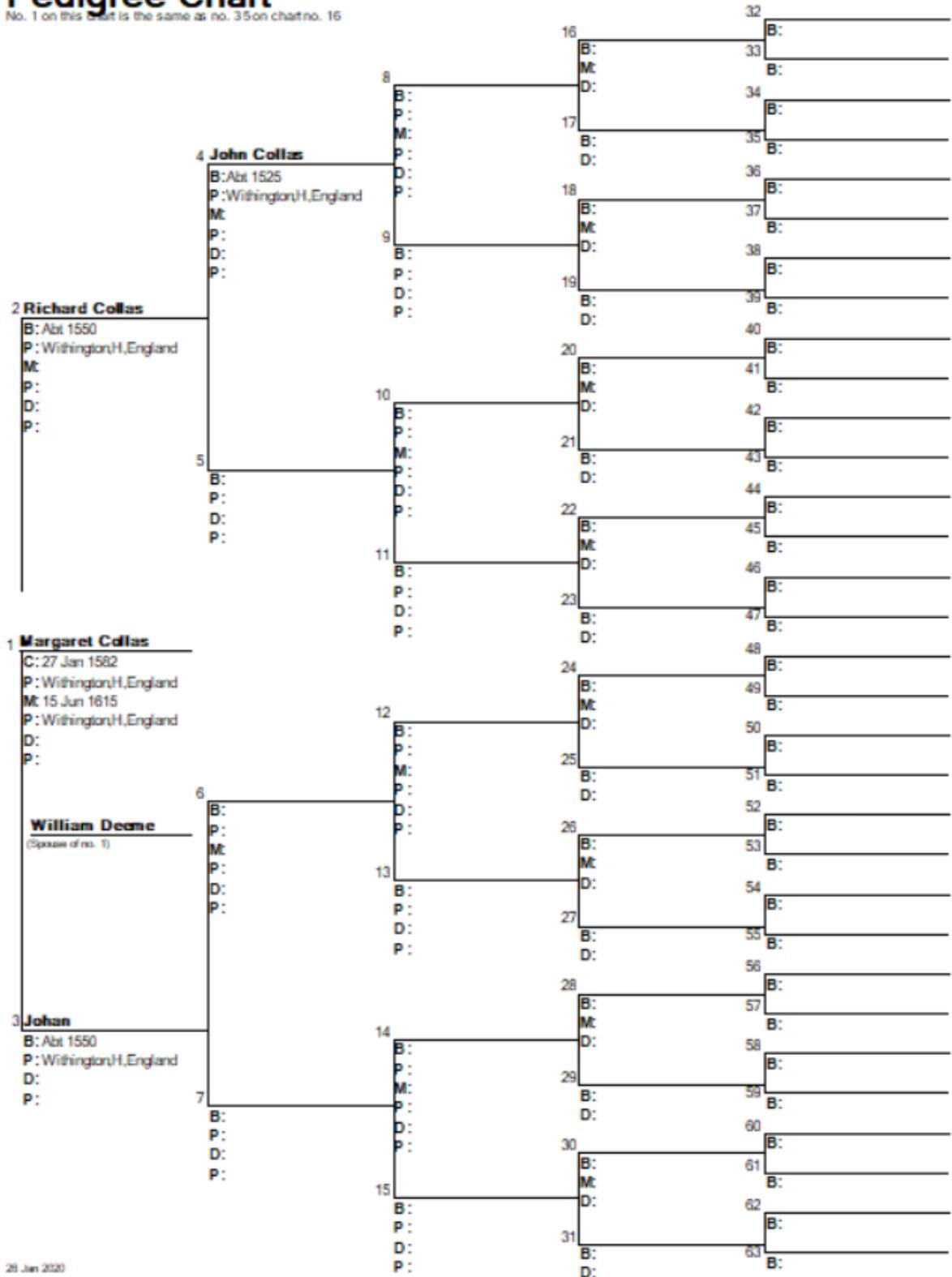


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 35 on chart no. 16

Chart no. 46

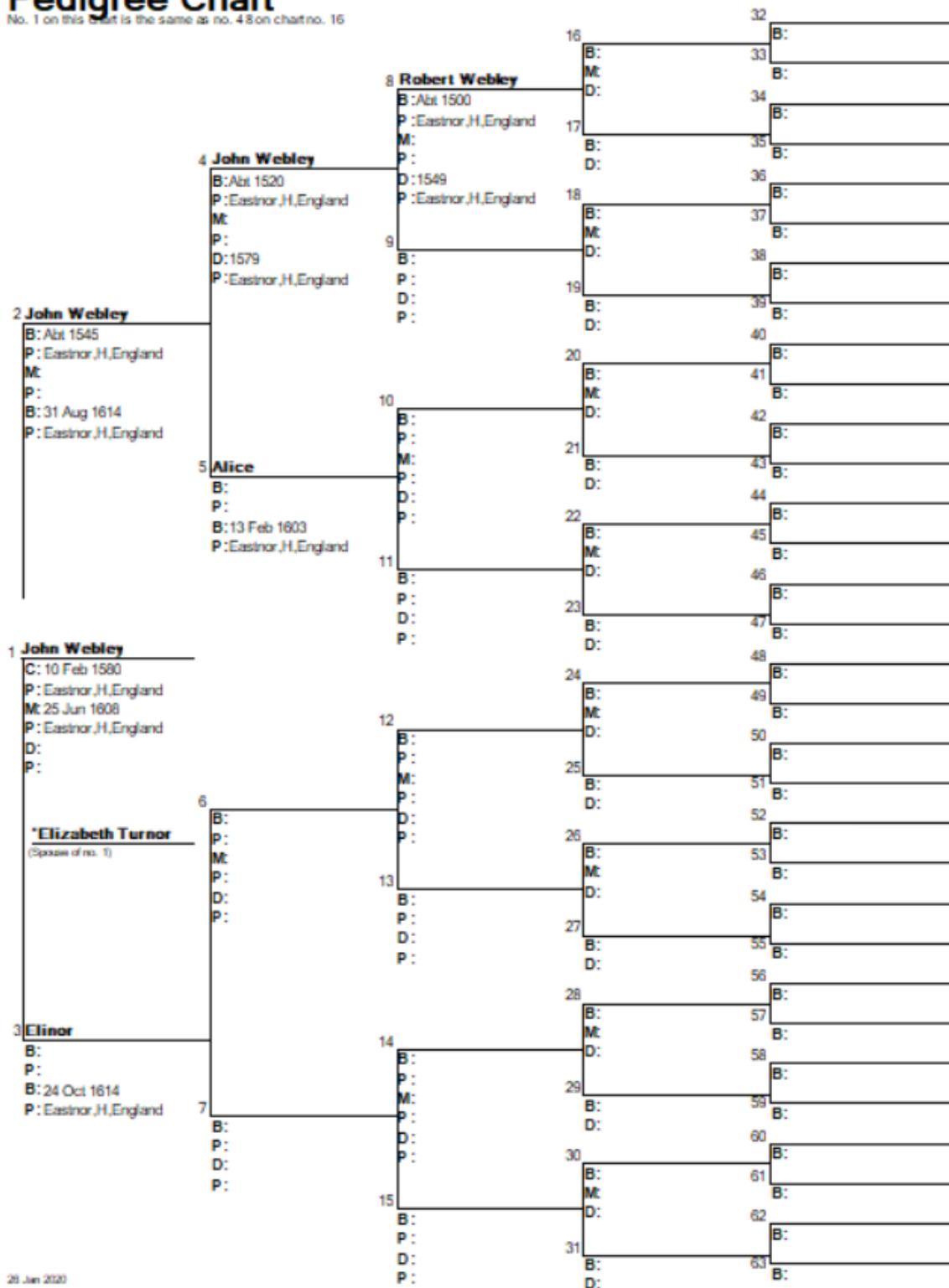


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 16

Chart no. 47

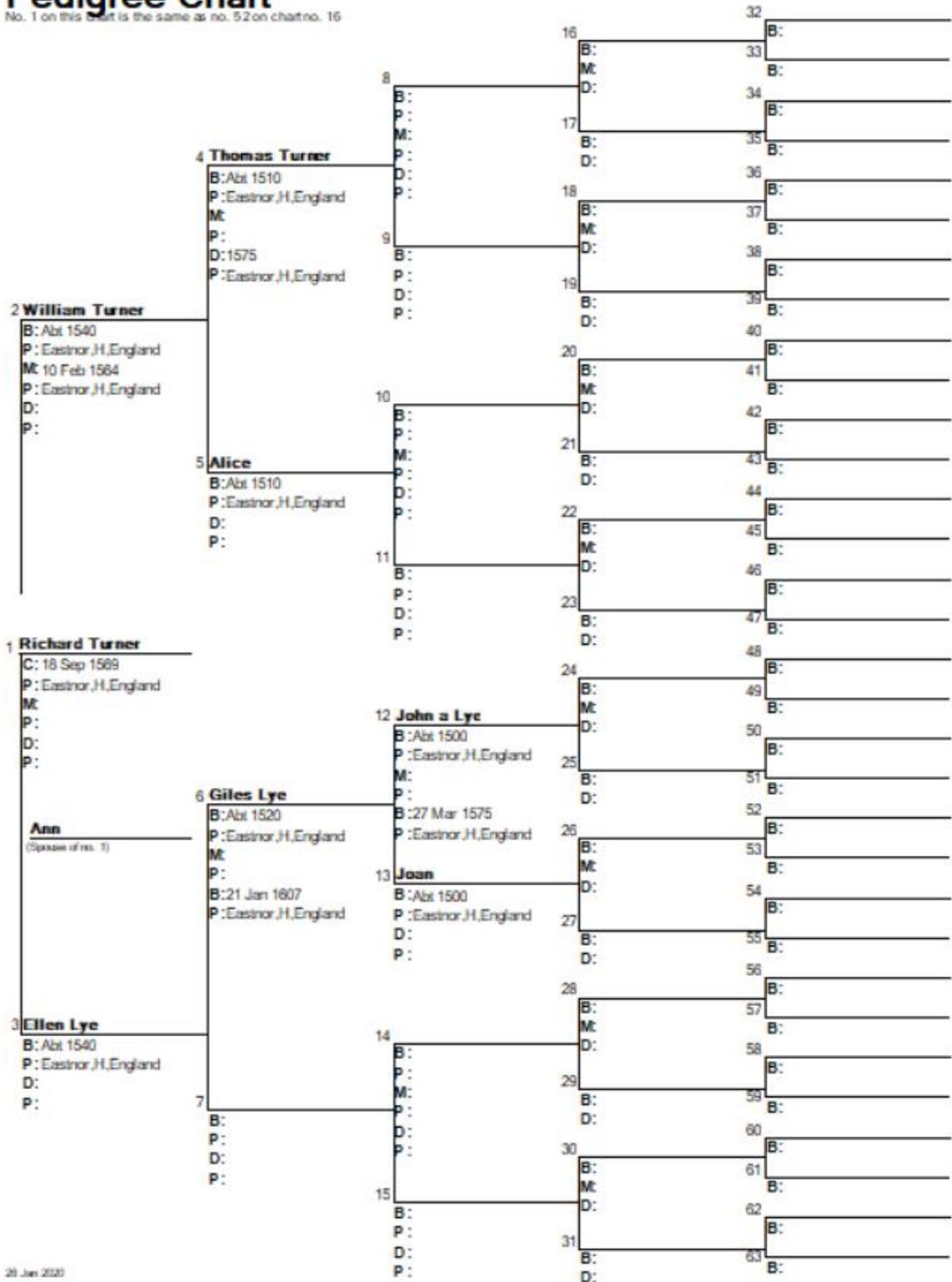


26 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 52 on chart no. 16

Chart no. 48

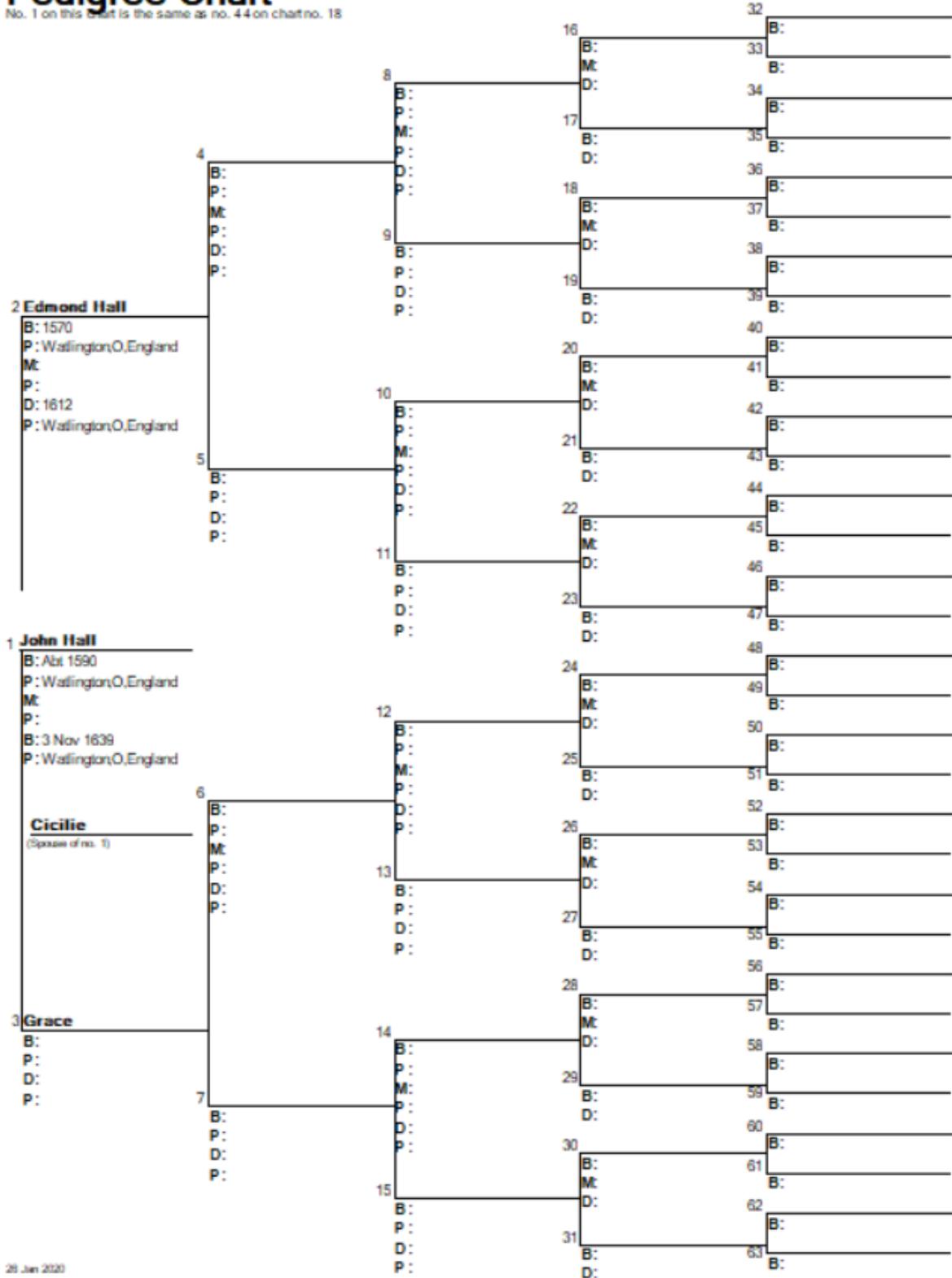


20 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 49

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 44 on chart no. 18

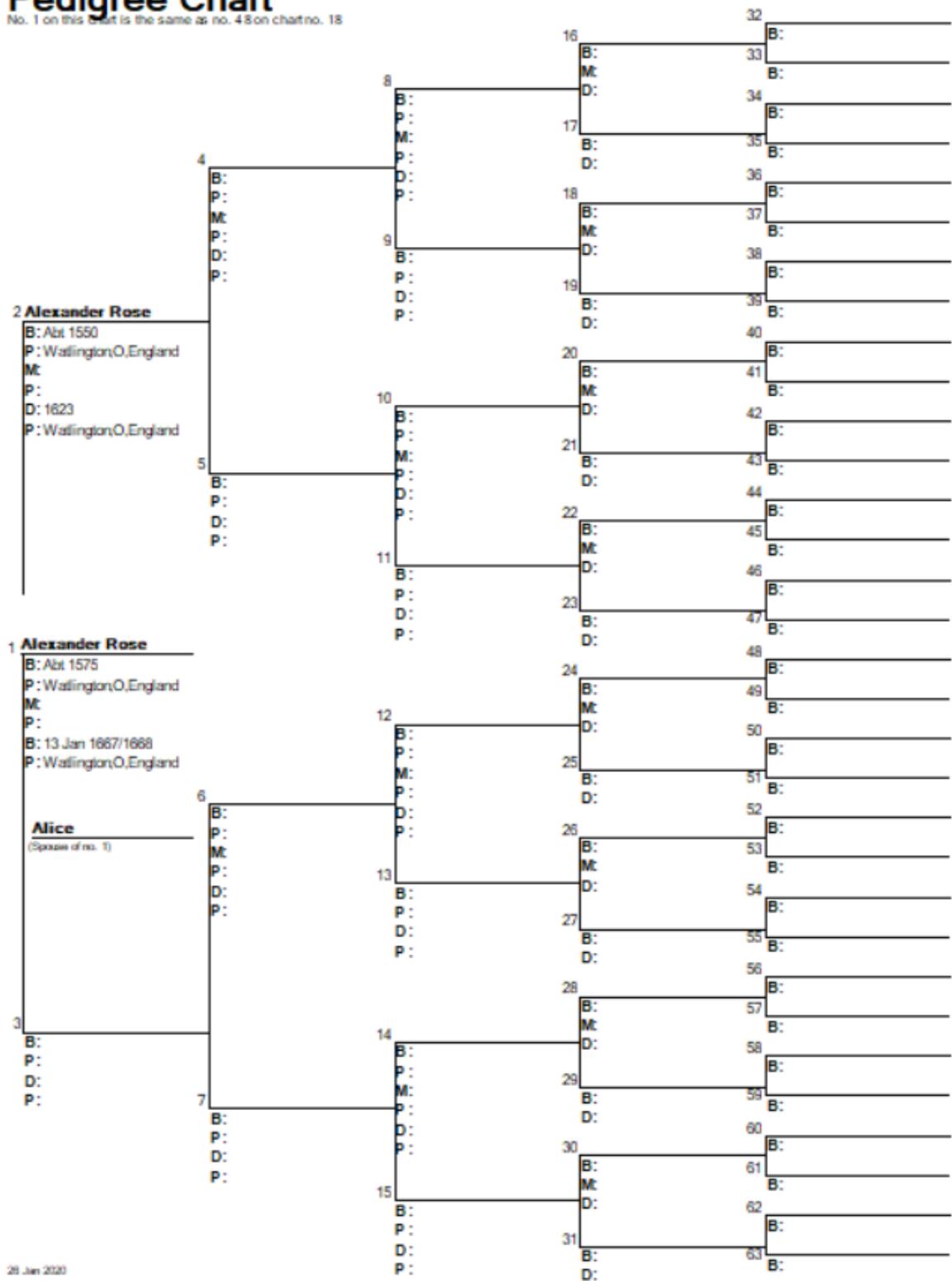


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 18

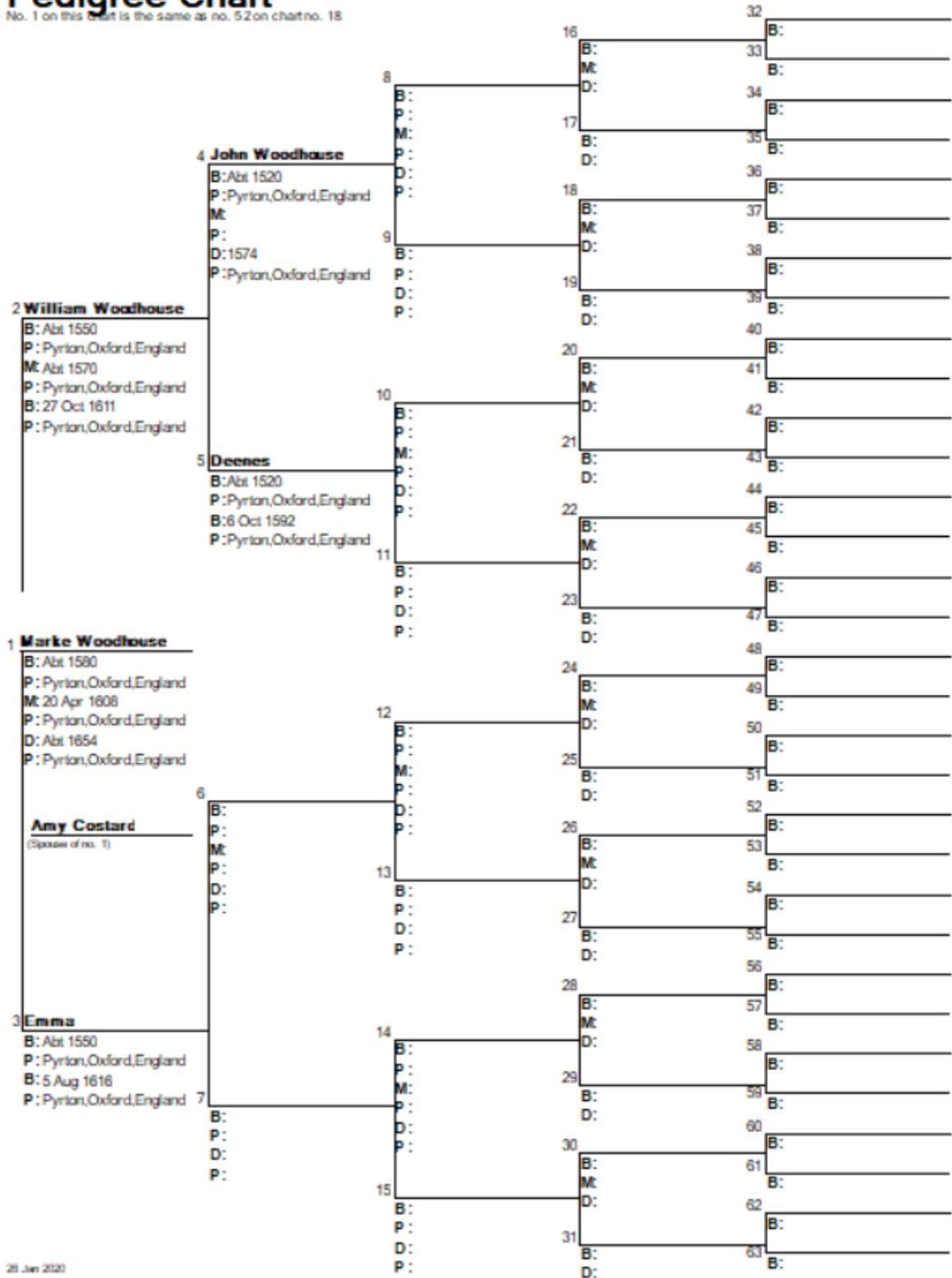
Chart no. 50



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 52 on chart no. 18

Chart no. 51

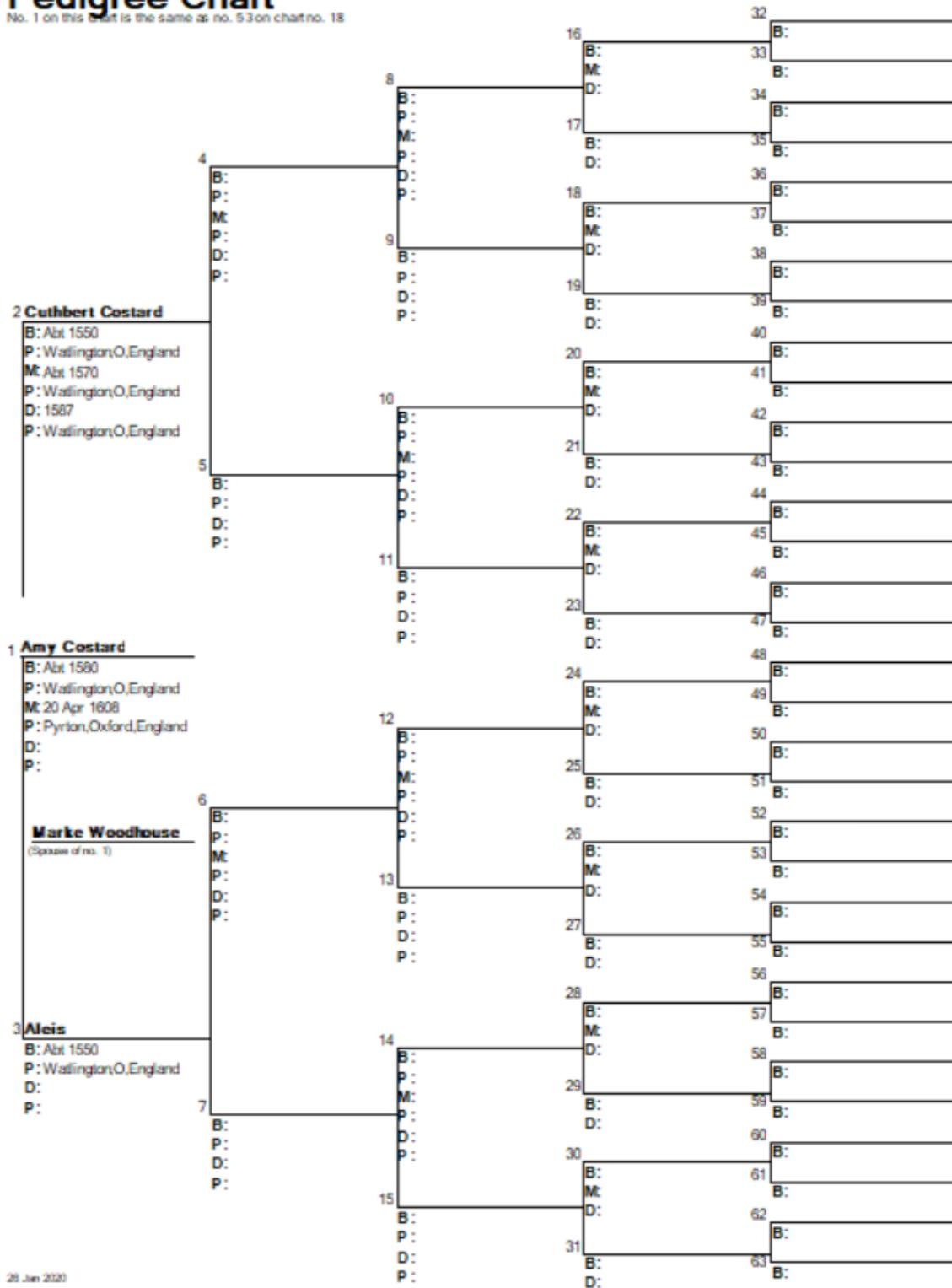


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 53 on chart no. 18

Chart no. 52

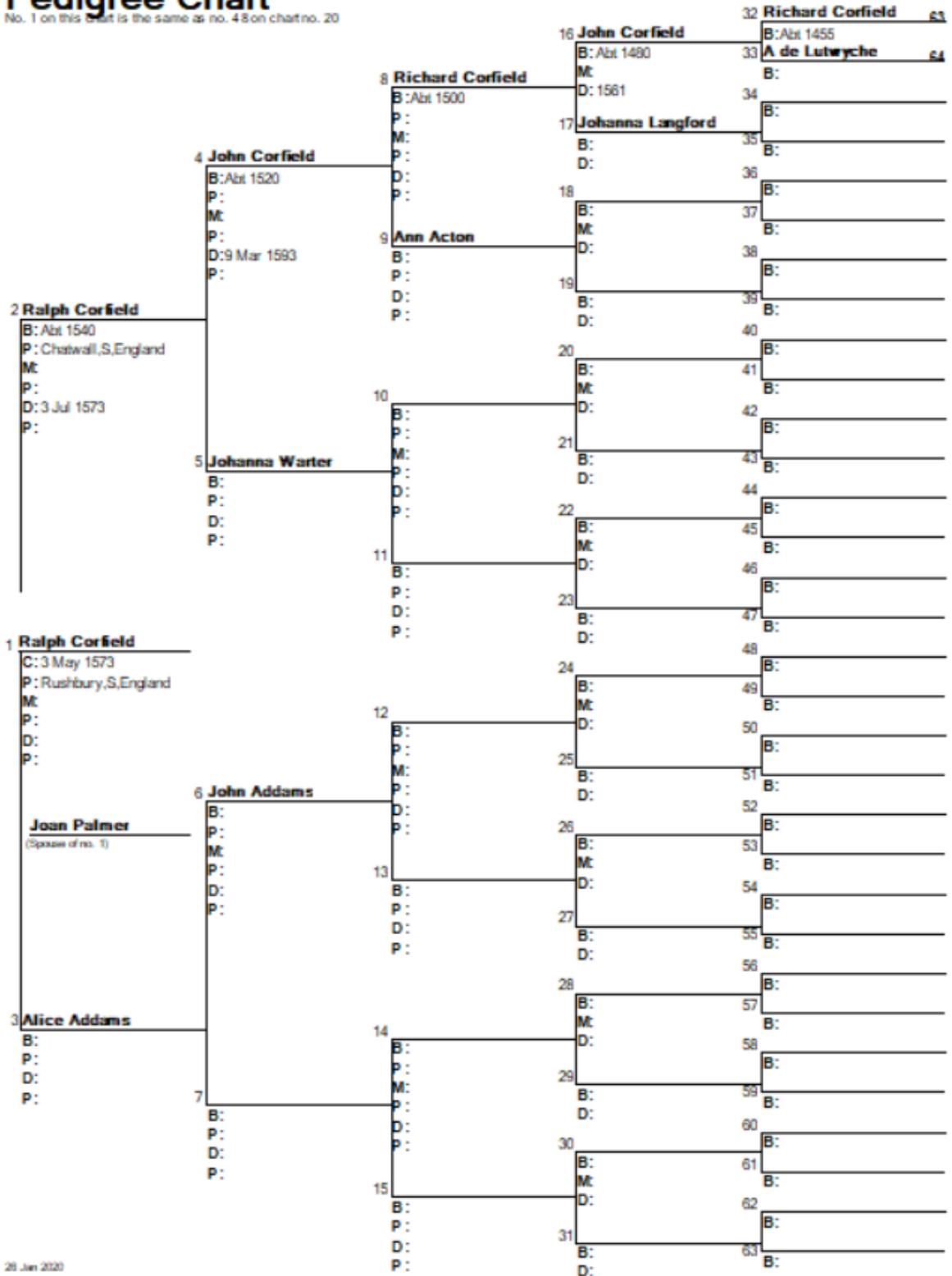


29 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 20

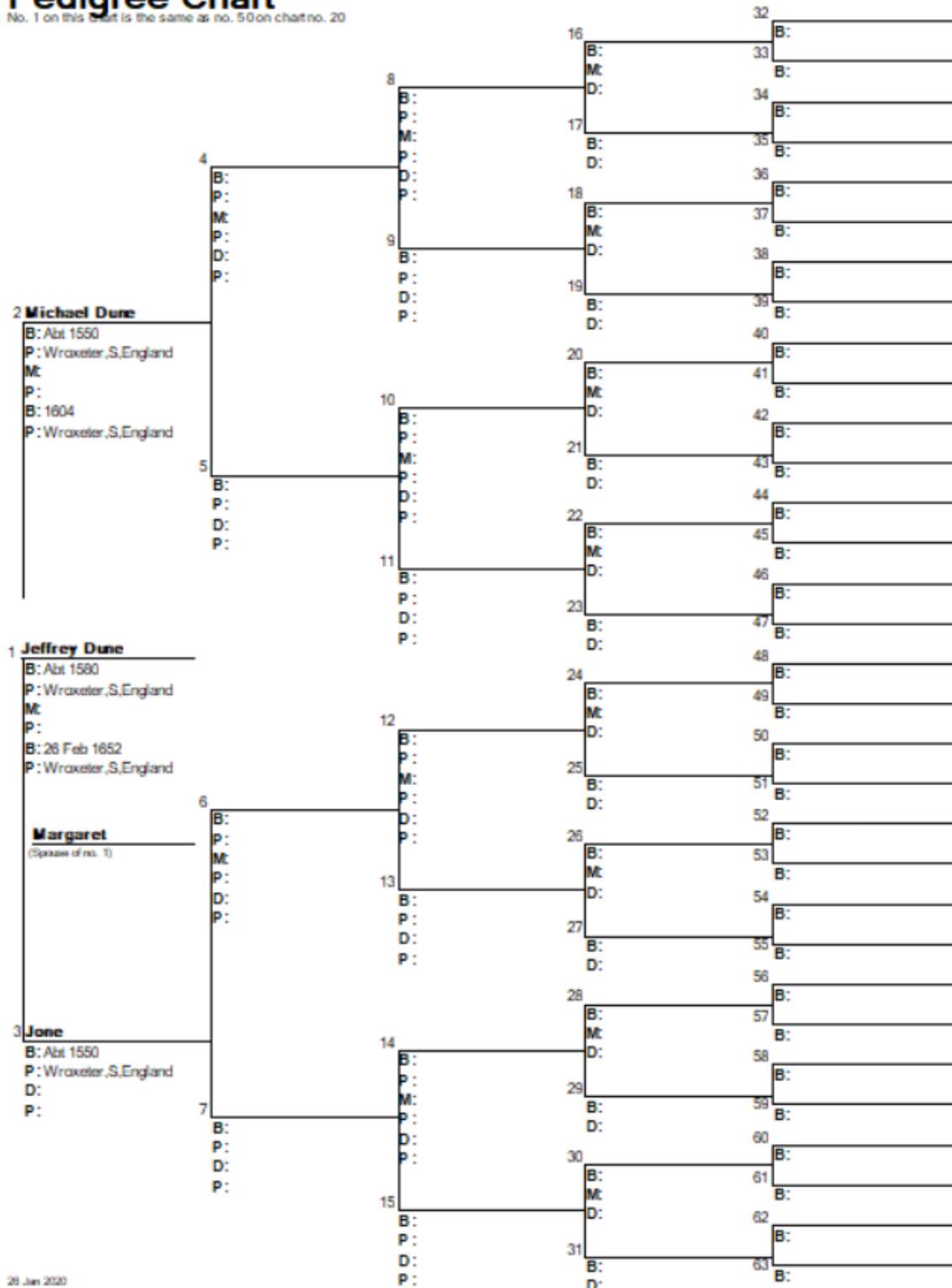
Chart no. 53



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 50 on chart no. 20

Chart no. 54

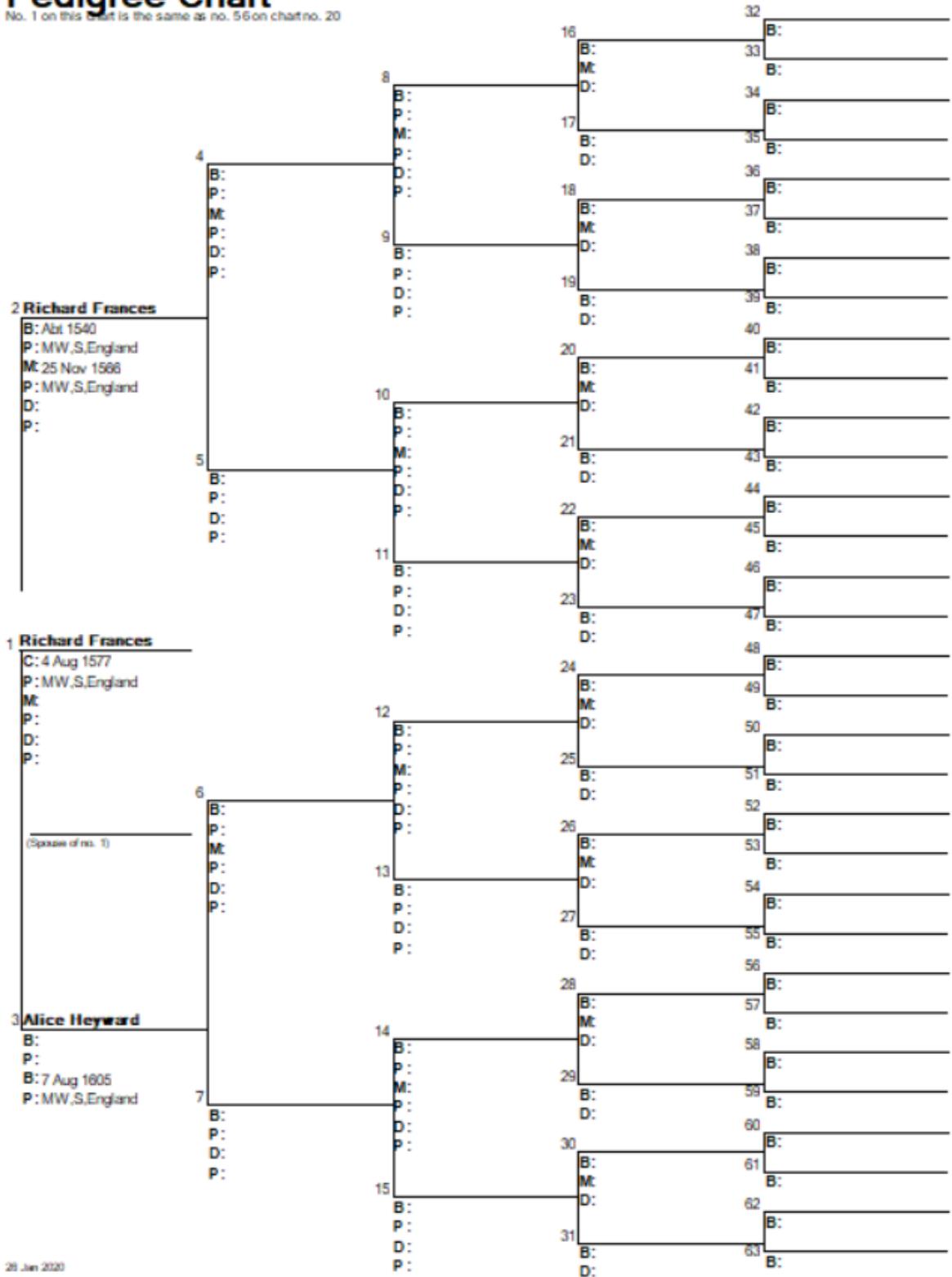


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 55

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 56 on chart no. 20

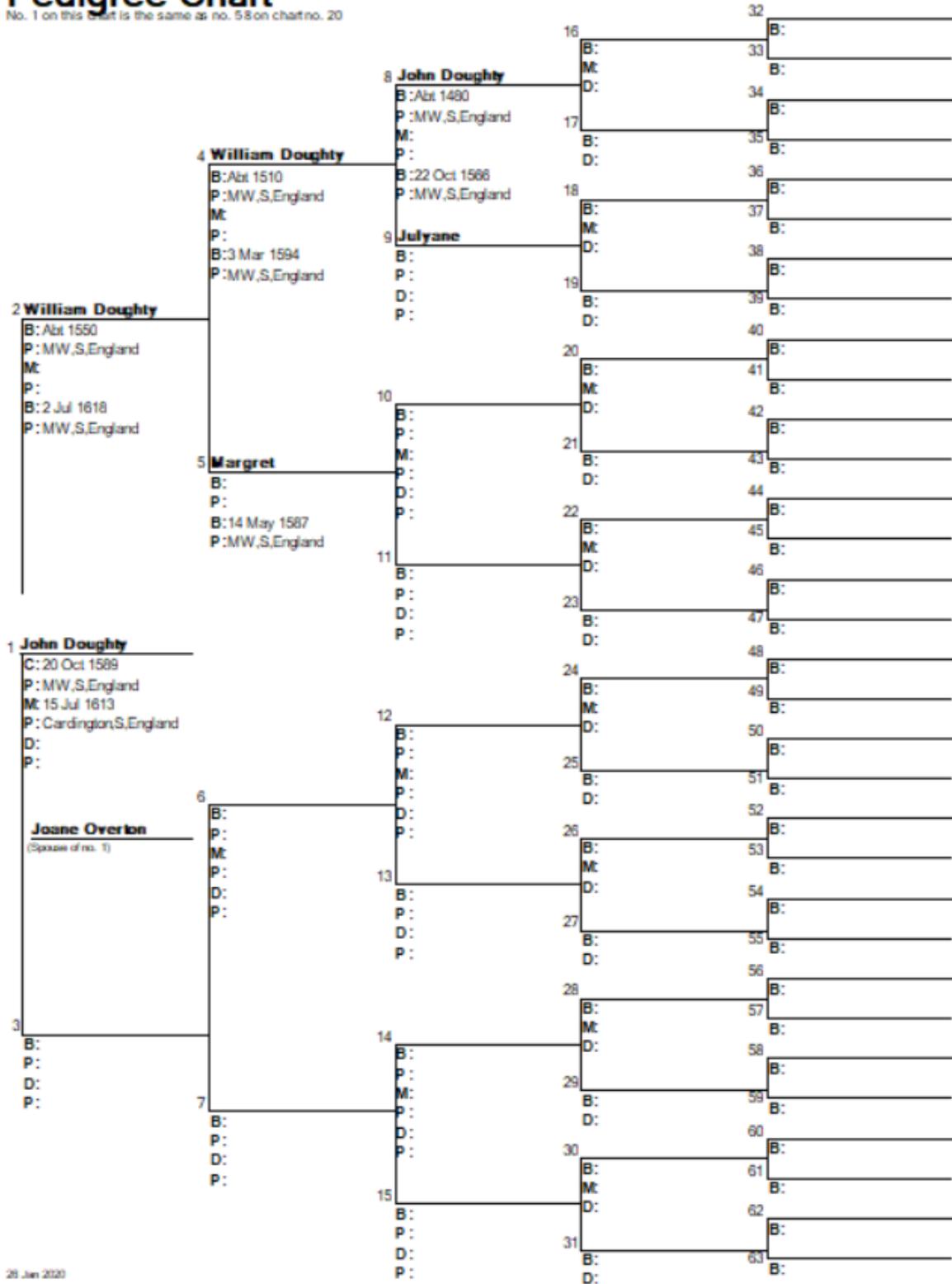


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 58 on chart no. 20

Chart no. 56

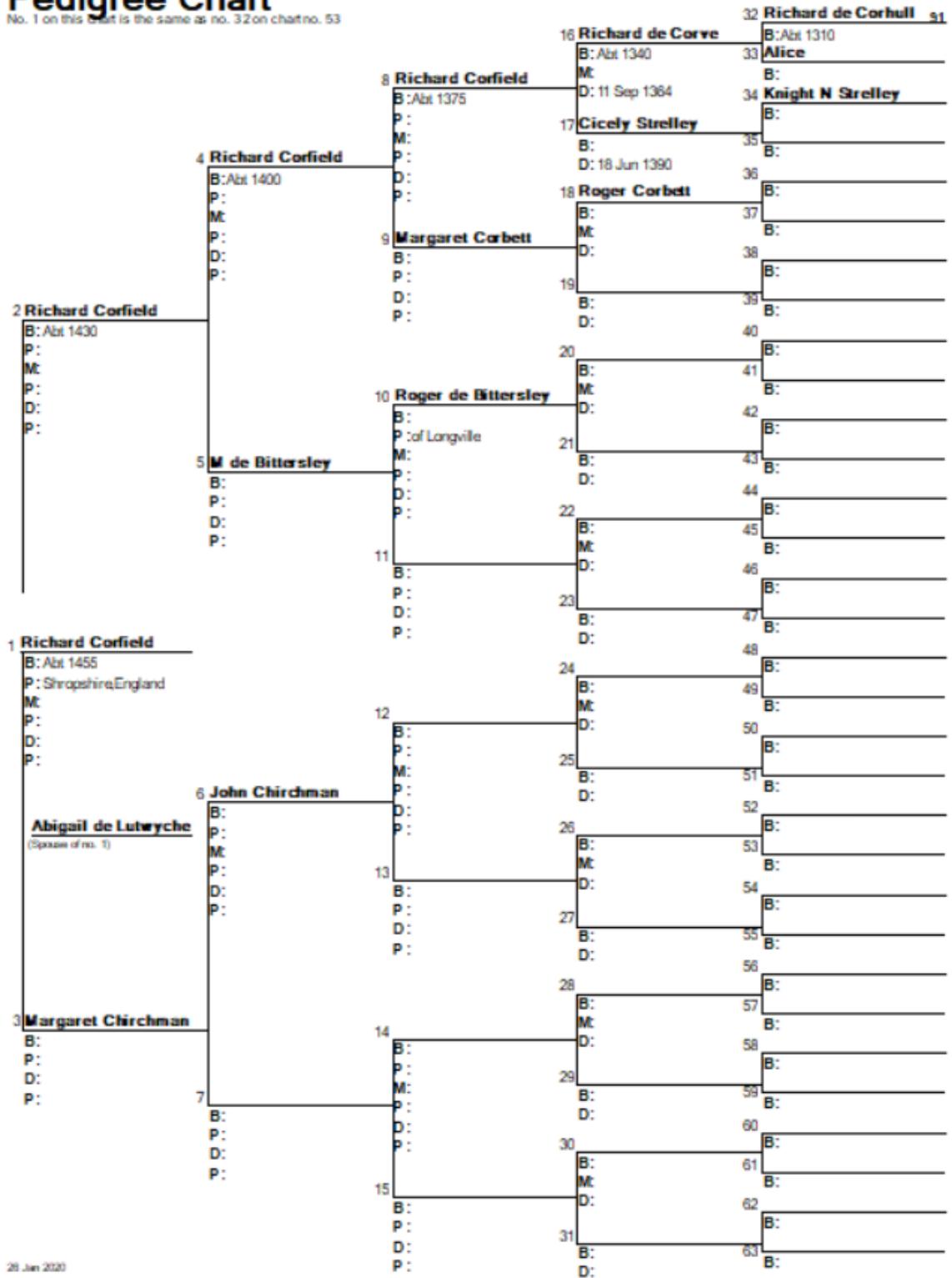


29 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 53

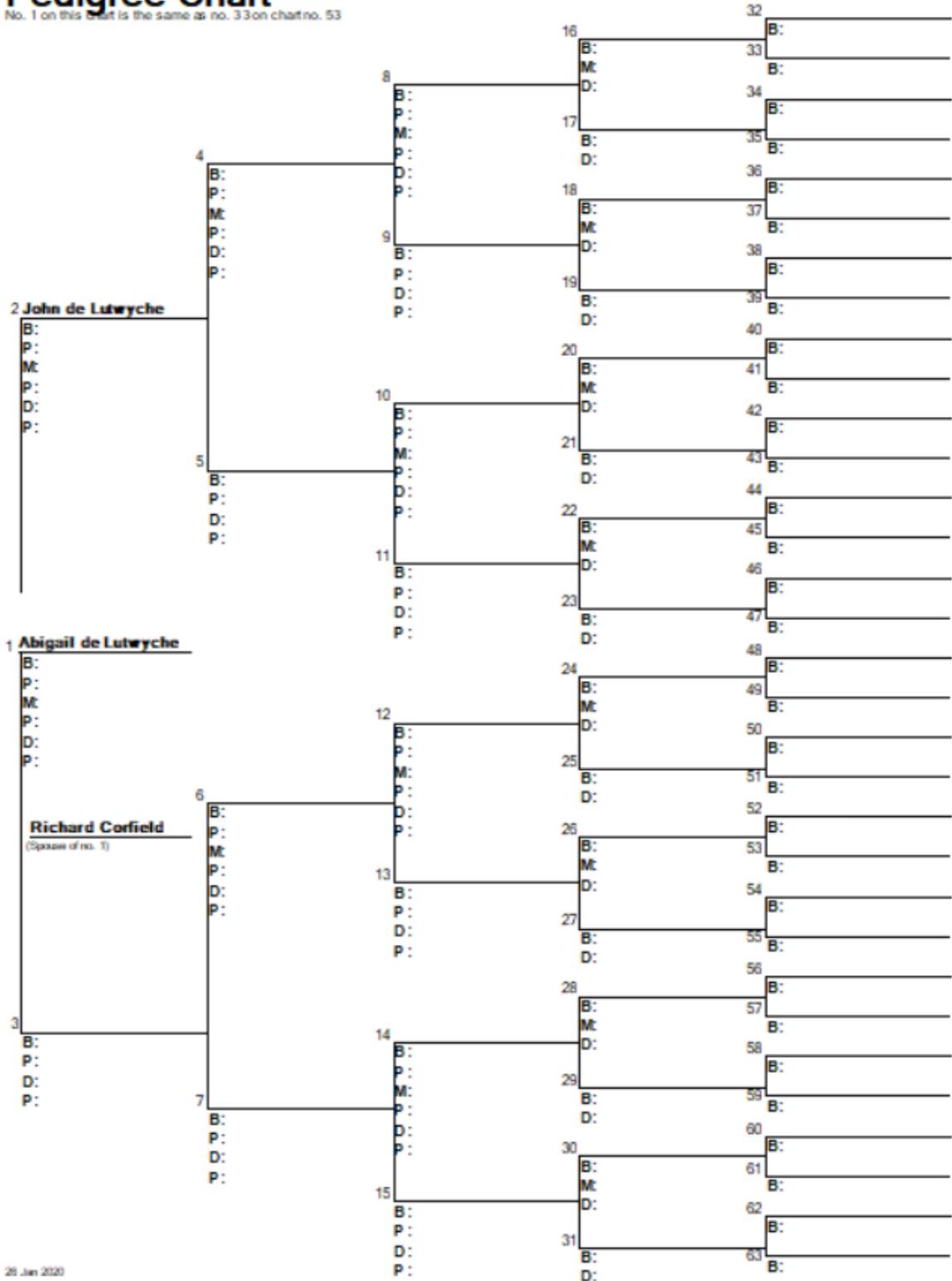
Chart no. 63



Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 33 on chart no. 53

Chart no. 64

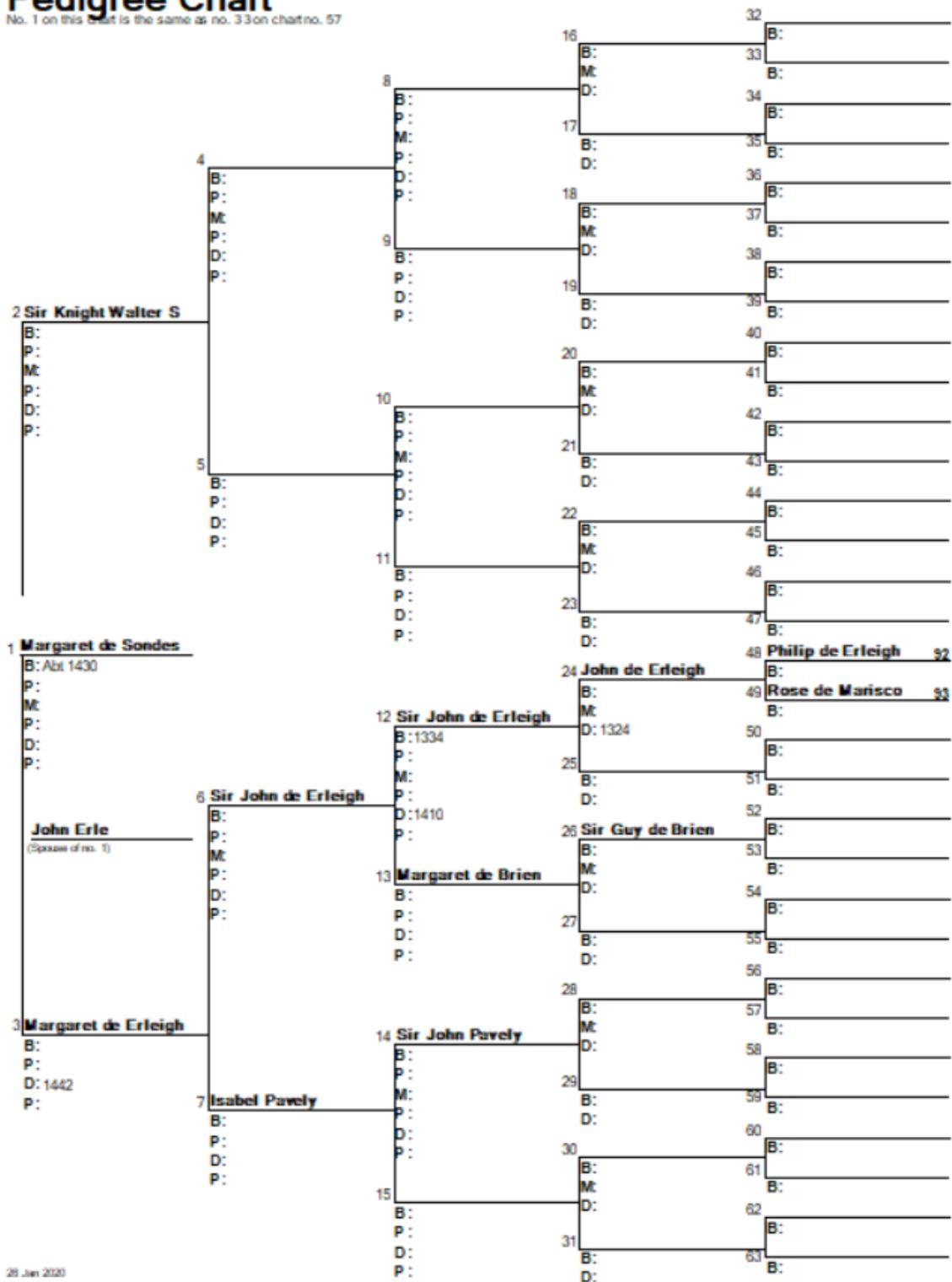


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 33 on chart no. 57

Chart no. 65

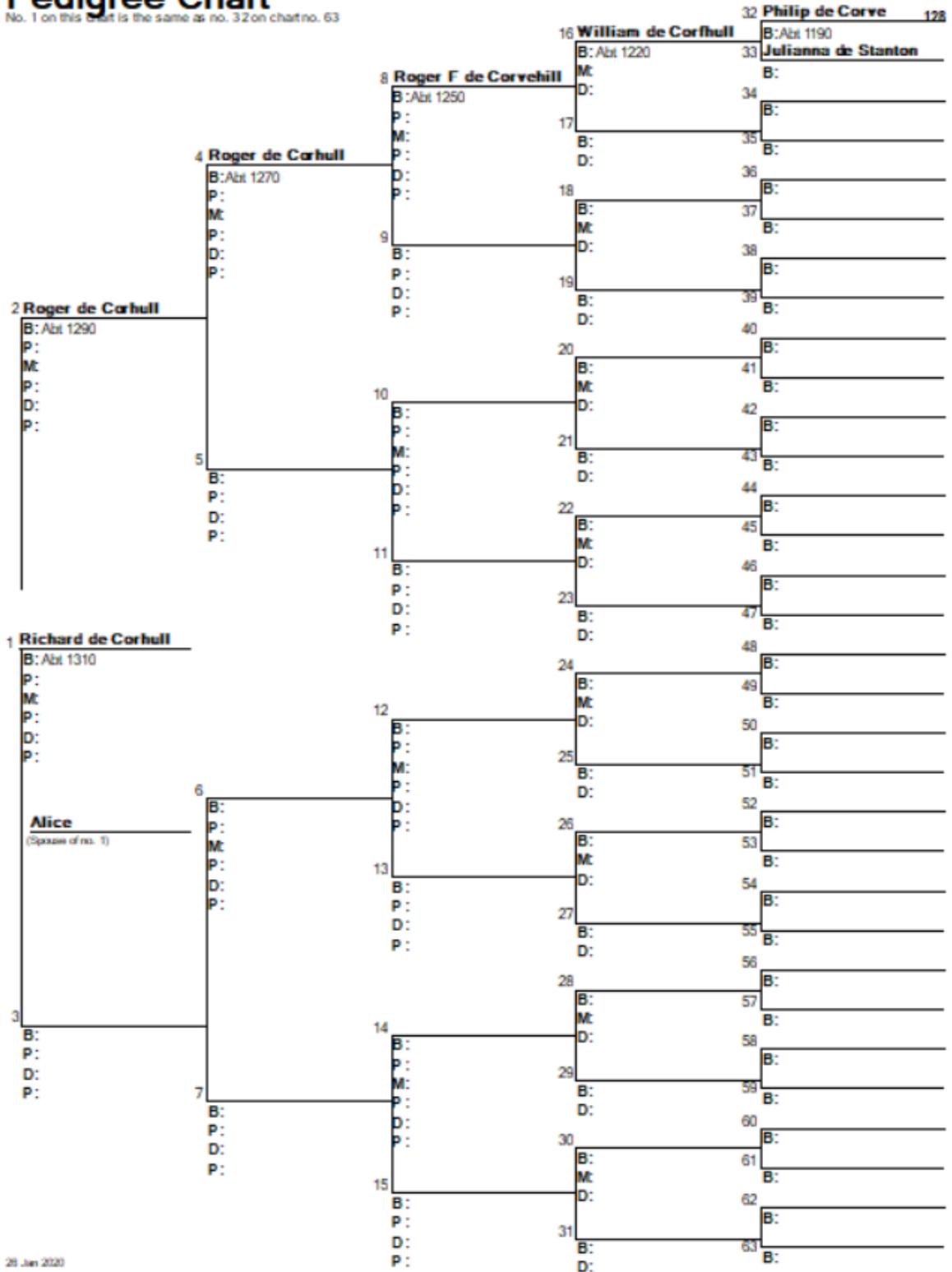


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 63

Chart no. 91

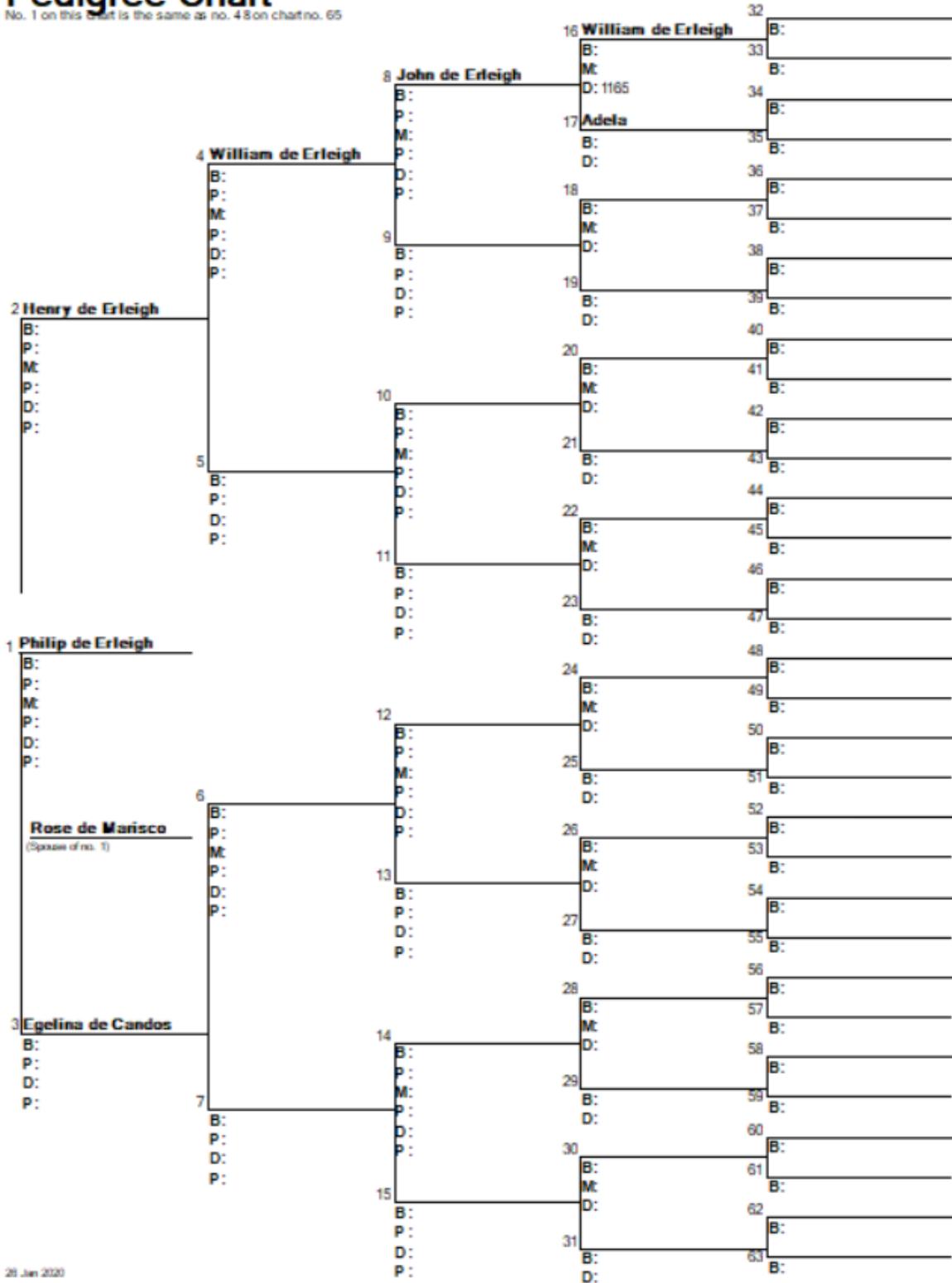


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 48 on chart no. 65

Chart no. 92

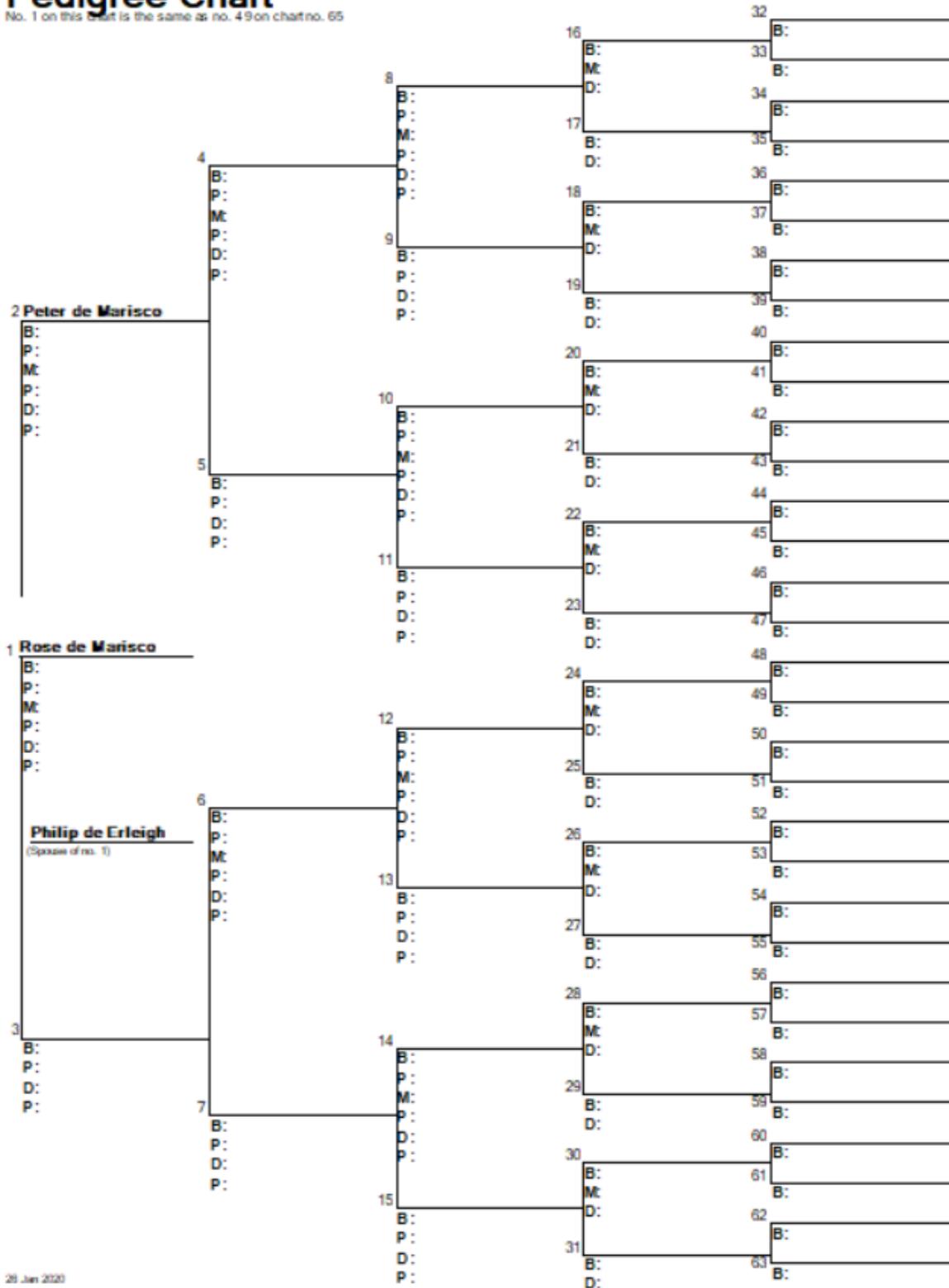


28 Jun 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 49 on chart no. 65

Chart no. 93

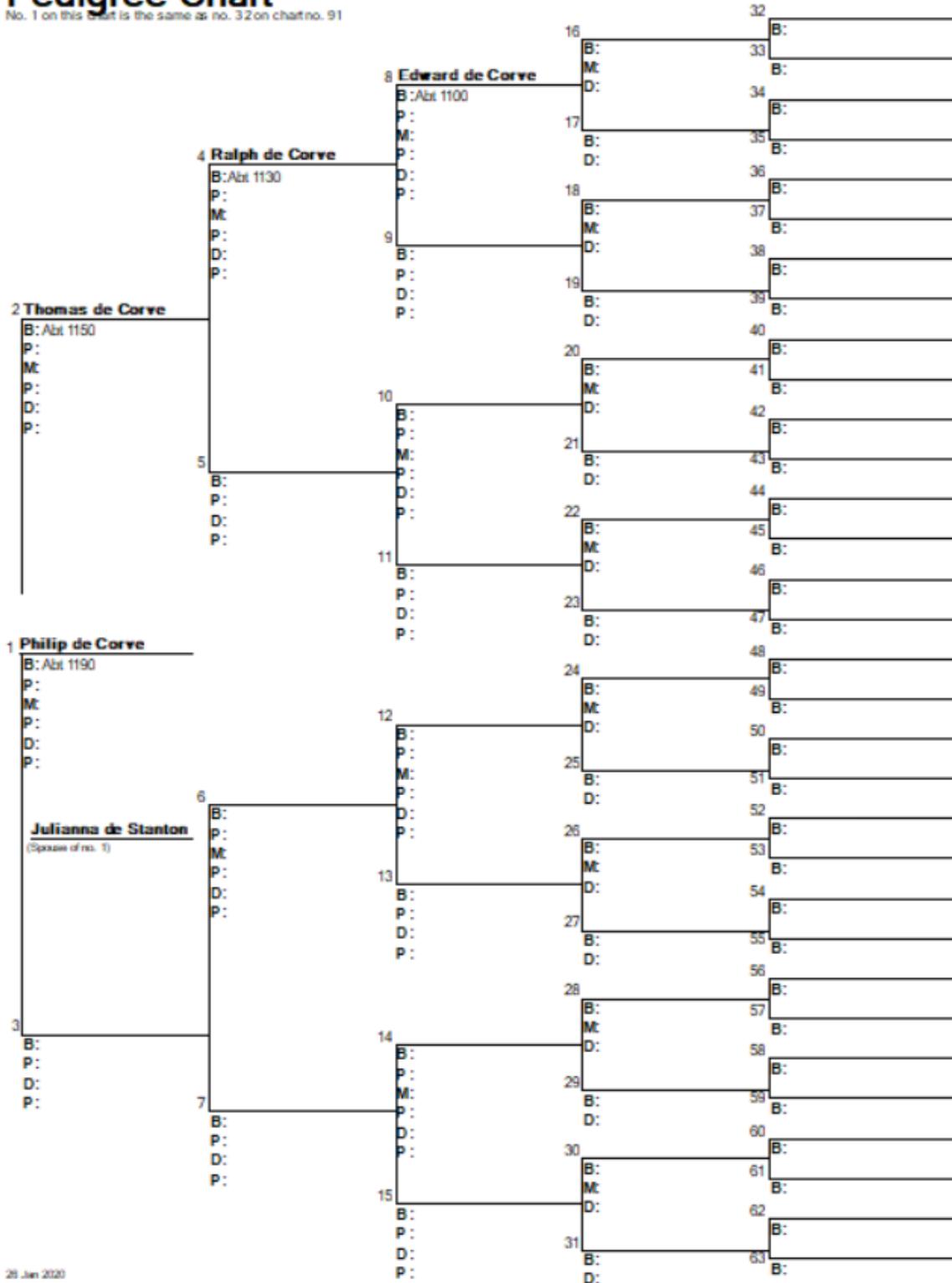


26 Jan 2020

Pedigree Chart

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. 32 on chart no. 91

Chart no. 128



26 Jan 2020